

---

## Foreword for the IIT Graduate Bulletin 2008–2010

### Purpose of the IIT Graduate Bulletin

This bulletin describes the academic programs and resources, policies, procedures and student services in effect at the time of publication. It serves as a primary source of information for graduate students, faculty and administration. Prospective students and others can also use these sections to gain an understanding of the university—its history, its campus setting, its campus life, etc.—as a whole.

The programs described in this bulletin are applicable to those students who enter Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) in the academic years 2008-2009 and 2009-2010. Students follow the programs described in the bulletin in effect at the time of their first registration.

Changes in programs and policies often occur before a new bulletin is published. A faculty adviser from the student's major department is the best source for current curriculum information. Updates are also listed on [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/). The graduate dean's office can also refer students to the appropriate administrative office for current policies and procedures.

---

IIT's intention is to act in accordance with all regulations of the federal, state and local governments with respect to providing equality of opportunity in employment and in education, insofar as those regulations may pertain to IIT. IIT prohibits and will act to eliminate discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, handicap or veteran status.

Any student, applicant or employee of IIT who believes that he or she has received inequitable treatment because of discrimination violating IIT's stated policy of equal opportunity in employment and in education should communicate, either in writing or in person, with the director of equal opportunity programs in Room 223 of Perlstein Hall on IIT's Main Campus.

---

Descriptions of undergraduate programs and courses are in the IIT Bulletin: Undergraduate Programs; descriptions of law programs and courses are in the Chicago-Kent College of Law Bulletin.

Note: The information in this bulletin is subject to change without notice.

Published by Illinois Institute of Technology, Graduate College, 3300 S. Federal St., Chicago, IL 60616-3793, [www.iit.edu](http://www.iit.edu).



## Table of Contents

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| Foreword .....  | 1   | Institute of Design.....   | 185 |
| Calendar .....  | 4   | Department of Electrical<br>and Computer Engineering.....                          | 195 |
| The University .....  | 5   | Energy/Environment/Economics (E <sup>3</sup> ) .....                               | 222 |
| The Colleges of Illinois Institute of Technology .....                    | 5   | Food Safety and Technology .....   | 227 |
| Accreditation .....   | 7   | Information Technology & Management .....  | 232 |
| IIT History and Campuses .....  | 8   | Industrial Technology & Management .....   | 248 |
| Chicago and Its Environs .....  | 8   | Department of Mathematics<br>and Science Education .....                           | 253 |
| A Snapshot of the IIT Community .....                                     | 8   | Department of Mechanical, Materials<br>and Aerospace Engineering .....             | 260 |
| IIT Online Receiving Sites .....  | 9   | Center for Professional Development.....   | 278 |
| Campus Resources .....  | 10  | Institute of Psychology .....  | 280 |
| Graduate Degree Programs and<br>General Requirements .....                | 21  | Graduate Program in Public Administration<br>(Department of Social Sciences) ..... | 294 |
| Admission .....   | 26  | Stuart School of Business .....  | 304 |
| Registration.....   | 30  | Technical Communication.....   | 334 |
| Academic Policies for Continuation of Studies .....                       | 33  | Board of Trustees .....  | 349 |
| Master's and Doctoral Examinations .....                                  | 38  | Administration .....   | 351 |
| Completion of Studies and Graduation .....                                | 41  | Faculty Index .....  | 357 |
| General Policies.....   | 44  | Faculty Emeriti .....  | 360 |
| Expenses and Financial Assistance .....                                   | 45  | Maps .....   | 362 |
| Academic Programs .....   | 51  | Directions.....  | 363 |
| Department of Applied Mathematics .....                                   | 52  | Index .....  | 364 |
| College of Architecture .....   | 64  | Telephone Directory .....  | 371 |
| Department of Biological, Chemical<br>and Physical Sciences .....         | 82  |  |     |
| Department of Biomedical Engineering.....                                 | 108 |  |     |
| Department of Chemical<br>and Biological Engineering .....                | 115 |  |     |
| Chicago-Kent College of Law .....   | 133 |  |     |
| Department of Civil, Architectural<br>and Environmental Engineering ..... | 144 |  |     |
| Department of Computer Science.....                                       | 166 |  |     |

## IIT Academic Calendar for Fall

|  | Fall 2008 | Fall 2009 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Last day for reinstatement   | Aug 5     | Aug 11    |
| Registration & orientation period  | Aug 18-20 | Aug 24-26 |
| Classes begin  | Aug 21    | Aug 27    |
| Labor Day Holiday  | Sept 1    | Sept 7    |
| Last day to enroll in/waive student health plan                                  | Sept 1    | Sept 1    |
| Last day to submit application for graduation (without late fee)                 | Sept 5    | Sept 11   |
| Last day to schedule Ph.D. comprehensive/oral examinations                       | Sept 5    | Sept 4    |
| Mandatory thesis discussion  | Sept 17   | Sept 16   |
| Last day to remove "I" grades  | Oct 3     | Oct 9     |
| Fall Break   | Oct 16-18 | Oct 22-23 |
| Last day for official withdrawal   | Oct 31    | Nov 6     |
| Last day to submit application for graduation (with late fee)                    | Nov 7     | Nov 6     |
| Last day to submit 406 forms (only for students who have applied for graduation) | Nov 7     | Nov 6     |
| Advanced registration & advising begins  | Nov 3-14  | Nov 9-20  |
| Thanksgiving Day Holiday   | Nov 27-29 | Nov 26-27 |
| Last day to report masters comprehensive or Ph.D. oral exam to Graduate College  | Nov 28    | Nov 27    |
| Last day to deposit thesis and pay fee   | Dec 5     | Dec 4     |
| Classes end  | Dec 6     | Dec 5     |
| Final exam period  | Dec 8-13  | Dec 6-12  |

## IIT Academic Calendar for Spring

|  | Spring 2009  | Spring 2010  |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Last day for reinstatement   | Dec 15, 2008 | Dec 14, 2009 |
| Registration & orientation period  | Jan 12-15    | Jan 11-14    |
| MLK Jr. Holiday  | Jan 19       | Jan 18       |
| Classes begin  | Jan 20       | Jan 19       |
| Last day to enroll in/waive student health plan                                  | Jan 26       | Jan 26       |
| Last day to submit application for graduation (without late fee)                 | Jan 30       | Jan 29       |
| Last day to schedule Ph.D. comprehensive/oral examinations                       | Jan 30       | Jan 29       |
| Mandatory thesis discussion  | Feb 11       | Feb 10       |
| Last day to remove "I" grades  | Feb 27       | Feb 26       |
| Spring vacation  | Mar 15-21    | Mar 15-20    |
| Last day for official withdrawal   | Apr 3        | Apr 2        |
| Last day to submit application for graduation (with late fee)                    | Apr 3        | Apr 2        |
| Last day to submit 406 forms (only for students who have applied for graduation) | Apr 3        | Apr 2        |
| Advanced registration & advising begins  | Apr 13-25    | Apr 11-22    |
| Last day to report masters comprehensive or Ph.D. oral exam to Graduate College  | May 1        | Apr 30       |
| Last day to deposit thesis and pay fee   | May 8        | May 7        |
| Classes end  | Apr 29       | May 8        |
| Final exam period  | May 11-16    | May 10-15    |
| Commencement   | May 17       | May 16       |

## IIT Academic Calendar for Summer

|  | Summer 2009 | Summer 2010 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Last day for reinstatement   | May 13      | May 19      |
| Registration & orientation period  | May 27-28   | June 2-3    |
| Classes begin  | June 1      | June 7      |
| Last day to submit application for graduation (without late fee)                 | June 5      | June 11     |
| Last day to schedule Ph.D. comprehensive/oral examinations                       | June 5      | June 11     |
| Mandatory thesis discussion  | June 10     | June 16     |
| Independence Day holiday   | July 3-5    | July 3-5    |
| Last day for official withdrawal   | July 10     | July 16     |
| Last day to submit application for graduation (with late fee)                    | July 10     | July 9      |
| Last day to submit 406 forms (only for students who have applied for graduation) | July 10     | July 9      |
| Last day to report Ph.D. comprehensive/oral exam                                 | July 17     | July 16     |
| Last day to deposit thesis and pay fee   | July 24     | July 23     |
| End of eight-week session  | July 24     | July 31     |

*Dates are subject to change. Please confirm them with the Office of Academic Affairs for each term.*

## Objective of Education at IIT

To provide post-baccalaureate education and research programs that enhance students' fundamental knowledge of their chosen field.

To educate and mentor graduate students to function in a global community with an appreciation of the economic,

environmental, and social forces that impact professional choices.

To strengthen IIT's leadership role in higher education by focusing on the core research competencies and enhancing partnerships with industry, government laboratories, and academic and research institutions.

## The Colleges of Illinois Institute of Technology

### Graduate College

Ali Cinar  
Dean and Vice Provost for Research  
301 Main Building  
3300 S. Federal St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3024  
[www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/)

The Graduate College coordinates the programs of advanced study offered by the academic units of the university. The college consists of the following offices: Office of the Dean/Vice Provost for Research; Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Sponsored Research and Programs; Office of Research Compliance and Proposal Development; Center for Professional Development; Rice

Campus; Technology Transfer & Intellectual Property; Distance Learning; and the Office of Editorial Assistance (Thesis Examiner). The dean chairs the Graduate Studies Committee and the Research Council, sets minimum standards for graduate students, represents the university in national forums for graduate education, and serves as an advocate for promoting graduate education across the university.

The Master of Science (M.S.) degree, which typically includes a thesis requirement, is offered in 28 fields. The professional Master's (MAS) degree, which does not require a thesis, is offered in 31 fields. Doctoral degrees (Ph.D.) are offered in 22 fields.

### College of Architecture

Donna Robertson, FAIA  
Dean  
John and Jeanne Rowe Chair  
S. R. Crown Hall  
3360 South State Street  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3230  
[www.iit.edu/arch/](http://www.iit.edu/arch/)

The program in architecture was established at Armour Institute of Technology, one of IIT's predecessors, in 1895. In 1938, the program came under the directorship of the world-renowned architect and educator Ludwig Mies van der Rohe. The college is housed in S.R. Crown Hall, one of Mies' most significant buildings and a major contribution to Chicago's rich architectural heritage. The college emphasizes applied studio work under the tutelage of a faculty of practicing architects; the study of architectural theory; interdisciplinary learning; and international study.

### Armour College of Engineering

Engineering 1 Building, Suite 220  
10 W. 32nd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3009  
[www.iit.edu/engineering/](http://www.iit.edu/engineering/)

The IIT Armour College of Engineering traces its roots to Armour Institute, founded in 1892 to prepare students of all backgrounds for leadership roles – primarily as engineers – in a challenging industrial society. Armour College carries on that tradition of excellence in engineering education and research.

Today, Armour College is home to about 90 full-time faculty, more than 2,000 undergraduate and graduate students, and the graduate and undergraduate programs of five engineering departments.

Undergraduate degrees offered by Armour College are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology. All IIT graduate and undergraduate programs are also accredited by the North Central Association (NCA).

The mission of the Armour College of Engineering is to: provide state-of-the-art education and research programs that enhance Armour's reputation as an internationally recognized engineering school; educate a new breed of engineers with a strong fundamental knowledge of engineering principles and an understanding and appreciation of the economic, environmental, and social forces that impact intellectual choices; and strengthen Armour's leadership role by focusing on the core research competencies and enhancing partnerships with industry, government laboratories, and academic and research institutions.

## The University

---

### Chicago-Kent College of Law

Harold J. Krent  
Dean  
Downtown Campus  
565 West Adams Street  
Chicago, IL 60661  
312.906.5000  
[www.kentlaw.edu](http://www.kentlaw.edu)

Chicago-Kent College of Law is the second-oldest law school in Illinois. When it joined the university in 1969, IIT became the first major institute of technology to include law among its disciplines. Chicago-Kent offers programs leading to the degrees of Juris Doctor and Master of Laws and participates in joint-degree programs with the Stuart School of Business and the Graduate Program in Public Administration.

---

### Institute of Design

Patrick F. Whitney  
Dean  
350 N. LaSalle St., Fourth Floor  
Chicago, IL 60610  
312.595.4900  
[www.id.iit.edu](http://www.id.iit.edu)

The Institute of Design (ID), which was founded by Laszlo Moholy-Nagy in 1937 as the New Bauhaus, merged with IIT in 1949. Since its founding, it has grown

into the largest full-time graduate design program in the U.S., and was the first school in the country to create a Ph.D. program in design.

The Institute of Design offers a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) research degree, a Master of Design (M.Des.) professional degree, and a Master of Design Methods (M.D.M.) for mid-career designers seeking advanced new methods.

---

### Center for Professional Development

C. Robert Carlson  
Director  
Daniel F. and Ada L. Rice Campus  
201 East Loop Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
630.682.6000  
[www.cpd.iit.edu](http://www.cpd.iit.edu)

The Center for Professional Development (CPD) offers technology-oriented training and education for working professionals. Courses are taught by IIT professors and industry professionals with significant working, teaching and research experience in their fields. The CPD offers education and training in a wide variety of formats including degree, non-degree, certificate, credit and non-credit programs; corporate training; short courses; and seminars ranging from a few hours to several days in

length. Completion of all CPD non-credit courses will result in the assignment of Continuing Education Units (CEU) fully accredited by the International Association for Continuing Education and Training (IACET).

The Center for Professional Development offers undergraduate degree programs in Information Technology and Management, and Industrial Technology and Management; graduate programs in Information Technology and Management, and Industrial Technology and Operations; undergraduate certificates in Manufacturing Technology and Management and Training the Technical Trainer; a graduate certificate in Computer and Network Security Technologies; Professional Engineer (PE)/Engineering Intern (EI) Review courses and continuing education courses for Professional Engineers; and a wide variety of non-credit semester-length and short courses in all disciplines.

---

## Institute of Psychology

M. Ellen Mitchell  
Dean  
252 Life Sciences Building  
3101 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3500  
[www.iit.edu/colleges/psych](http://www.iit.edu/colleges/psych)

Established in 1995, the Institute of Psychology was created from the Department of Psychology, previously housed within IIT's Lewis College of Liberal Arts. It is noted for its applied graduate programs in clinical, industrial/organizational and rehabilitation psychology. It offers an undergraduate program that is focused on psychology as a science linked to the professions.

---

## College of Science and Letters

R. Russell Betts  
Dean  
125 E1  
10 W. 32nd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3800  
[www.iit.edu/~csl](http://www.iit.edu/~csl)

The College of Science and Letters was formed in 2003 by splitting off the following departments from the Armour College of Engineering and Science: Applied Mathematics; Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences; Computer Science; Humanities; Mathematics and Science Education; and Social Sciences. The graduate mission of the college is to deliver superior educational and research opportunities M.S. and Ph.D. degree programs as well as certificate, professional masters, and short-course programs.

---

## Stuart School of Business

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Harvey Kahalas<br>Dean<br>Downtown Campus<br>565 W. Adams St.<br>Chicago, IL 60661<br>312.906.6500<br><a href="http://www.stuart.iit.edu">www.stuart.iit.edu</a> | Main Campus<br>3424 S. State St.<br>1GT-Central Rm. 4A5-1<br>Chicago, IL 60616 |
|--|--|

The School was established in 1969 with a gift from IIT alumnus and noted financier Harold Leonard Stuart. The School houses the Center for Financial Markets, the Center for the Management of Medical Technology, the Center for Strategic Competitiveness, and the Center for Sustainable Enterprise.

The Stuart School provides intellectually rigorous business education at all levels, from baccalaureate to doctoral. All programs emphasize real world application and prepare graduates to compete in the Next Economy. The Stuart School focuses on the concept of Strategic Competitiveness, emphasizing the constructs of creativity, innovation, entrepreneurship, incisive decision-making, leadership, and sustainability through coursework and professional development opportunities.

The Stuart School offers the following degrees: B.S. in Business Administration, B.S. in Business Administration and Applied Science, M.B.A, Masters of Mathematical Finance (M.M.F.), M.S. in Environmental Management and Sustainability, M.S. in Finance, M.S. in Marketing Communication, and Ph.D. in Management Science. A series of dual degrees with the IIT Chicago-Kent College of Law and the IIT Institute of Design are also offered, along with numerous Graduate Certificate Programs.

---

## Accreditation

IIT is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Specific professional curricula are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission and the Computing Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, American Psychological Association, Council

on Rehabilitation Education, American Bar Association, Association of American Law Schools, The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and National Architectural Accrediting Board.

### IIT History and Campuses

IIT's traditions span more than a century of innovation and educational leadership. IIT came into being in 1940 with the merger of Armour Institute of Technology (founded in 1892) and Lewis Institute (founded in 1896).

Today, the university has several campuses and offers degree programs through the College of Architecture, Armour College of Engineering, Institute of Business and Interprofessional Studies, Chicago-Kent College of Law, Institute of Design, Center for Professional Development, Institute of Psychology, College of Science and Letters, and Stuart Graduate School of Business.

The 120-acre Main Campus is located three miles south of the central business district in Chicago, and is internationally known for its architecture. The Master Plan of the campus and many of its 50 buildings were developed by Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, one of the century's most influential architects, and his students.

IIT's Downtown Campus, at 565 W. Adams St. in the West Loop business district, houses the Chicago-Kent College of Law, Stuart Graduate School of Business, and Master of Public Administration program. A shuttle-bus provides transportation between the Main and Downtown campuses. The Stuart Graduate School's M.B.A. program is also offered at IIT's Rice Campus.

The Institute of Design moved in January 1998 to 350 N. LaSalle St. The move provides the institute with an outstanding downtown location and state-of-the-art facilities.

The Daniel F. and Ada L. Rice Campus, at 201 E. Loop Road in Wheaton, IL, is IIT's west-suburban location. Graduate and upper-division undergraduate courses and degree programs are available at the Rice Campus via evening and Saturday classes, and via courses broadcast live through IIT Online.

The Center for Professional Development offers degree programs in information technology and management, and in industrial technology and operations, non-credit short courses, and information technology training programs.

IIT Online delivers courses via the Internet and links classroom studios on campus with remote TV receiving sites. IIT Online's talk-back feature permits students in receiving classrooms to participate in class discussions. IIT has more than 40 receiving sites throughout the Chicago area.

Moffett Campus, in southwest-suburban Summit-Argo, houses the National Center for Food Safety and Technology (NCFST), a multidisciplinary food safety research facility, which is funded by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and the food industry. Established with a gift from CPC International, Inc., the campus has enabled the university to develop academic programs in food safety and technology. Courses leading to master's degrees and a certificate program in food safety and technology, and in food process engineering, are offered at this facility.

---

### Chicago and Its Environs

Chicago is world-renowned for its museums and architecture, and offers exceptional career and internship opportunities in all of IIT's fields of study. The city and its surroundings form an international center of finance and law, a manufacturing and transportation hub, and the home of two national research laboratories (Argonne National Laboratory and Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory), as well as numerous medical facilities and corporate headquarters.

Diversions range from a world-class symphony orchestra to major league sports teams. Located on the southwestern shore of Lake Michigan, Chicago boasts miles of attractive beaches and parks for jogging, biking, swimming and boating. Ethnic neighborhoods throughout the city provide an international array of cultures and cuisine. Chicago is also rich in live theater, and music clubs abound.

---

### A Snapshot of the IIT Community

#### Enrollment (Fall 2007)

|               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| Undergraduate | 2,327 students |
| Graduate      | 3,163 students |
| Law           | 1,068 students |
| Total         | 6,558 students |

#### Student Demographics

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Male  | 66% |
| Female  | 34% |
| Minority  | 17% |
| (includes African American, Asian American, Hispanic American, and Native American) |     |
| International   | 37% |
| Countries of Origin   | 110 |
| Student/Faculty Ratio   | 8:1 |

#### Degrees Awarded 2006-2007

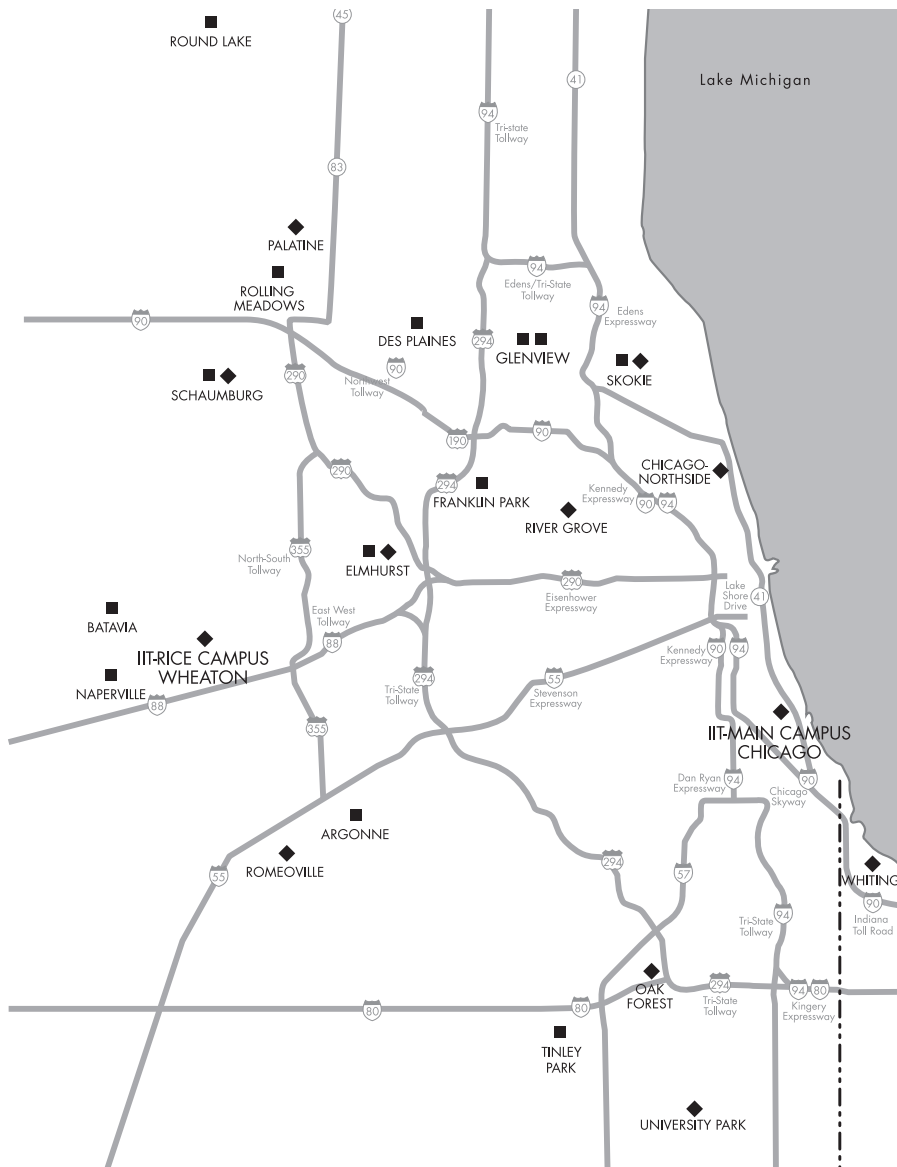
|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| Bachelor           | 422   |
| Master             | 1,008 |
| First Professional | 361   |
| Ph.D.              | 73    |
| Certificates       | 24    |
| Total              | 1,888 |



## IIT Online TV Receiving Sites

Sites are subject to change. For a current list of IIT Online viewing sites and a detailed map of those public and corporate viewing sites, students should contact IIT

Online by e-mail at [online.clientsvc@iit.edu](mailto:online.clientsvc@iit.edu) or visit [www.iit-online.iit.edu](http://www.iit-online.iit.edu).



### ◆ Public Sites:

Calumet College of St. Joseph (Whiting, IN)  
 Elmhurst College (Elmhurst)  
 Governors State University (University Park)  
 Harry S Truman College (Chicago)  
 IIT Daniel F. and Ada L. Rice Campus (Wheaton)  
 Joliet Junior College, North Campus (Romeoville)  
 Oakton Community College, Ray Harstein Campus (Skokie)  
 Schaumburg Township District Library (Schaumburg)  
 South Suburban College University & College Center (Oak Forest)  
 Triton College (River Grove)  
 William Rainey Harper College (Palatine)

### ■ Corporate Sites:

Argonne National Laboratory (Argonne)  
 Baxter Healthcare Corporation (Round Lake)  
 Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (Batavia)  
 Kraft Foods, Research and Development (Glenview) – Internet Only  
 Motorola, Inc. (Schaumburg)  
 MPC Products (Skokie)  
 Northrop Grumman Corporation (Rolling Meadows)  
 Panduit Corporation (Tinley Park)  
 Tellabs (Naperville)  
 The Chamberlain Group, Inc. (Elmhurst)  
 UOP, Inc. (DesPlaines)

IIT Online is IIT's distance education unit, delivering courses via the Internet and by live televised course broadcasts to public and corporate viewing sites. A "public" viewing site is a location where students registered for the appropriate section of a course may view that course live; a "corporate" site is for the use of employees of the corporation.

## Campus Resources

---

### Academic Resource Center

The Academic Resource Center (ARC) is a comprehensive learning center with a variety of services for students and faculty. Our mission is to enrich the academic experience through a student-centered approach to learning. The ARC tutors in math and the sciences.

Undergraduate and graduate peer tutors are available during the fall and spring semesters on a drop-in basis. In addition to peer tutoring, the ARC also offers exam reviews, group study space and a computer laboratory.

The ARC is located in the Northwest Corner of the Hermann Hall Building. The ARC is open Monday-Thursday 10 a.m. to 8 p.m., Friday 10 a.m. to 3 p.m., and Sunday from 6 p.m. to 9 p.m. For more details please visit the ARC website: <http://arc.iit.edu>.

---

### Access, Card, and Parking Services

The Access, Card, and Parking Services Office issues HawkCards and parking permits for the university. The HawkCard is the picture identification card for IIT students, staff, and faculty. Not only does it serve as an ID, it also grants access to buildings, parking lots, computer labs, Keating Athletic Center, the shuttle bus, library

materials' check-out services, and HawkCash balances. Permits to park in IIT lots are available for purchase on an annual, academic year, or semester basis. Students should visit Access, Card, and Parking Services in Herman Hall, Room 201 for more information, or visit [www.hawkc card.iit.edu](http://www.hawkc card.iit.edu) or [www.parking.iit.edu](http://www.parking.iit.edu).

---

### Athletics and Recreation

The Department of Athletics and Recreation offers a comprehensive program of varsity sports, intramural competition, instruction and informal recreational activities for both men and women. The Scarlet Hawks men's varsity teams compete in intercollegiate baseball, basketball, cross-country, soccer, and swimming; women's varsity teams compete in cross-country, swimming, basketball, soccer, and volleyball. The university is an active

member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). For non-varsity athletes, intramural teams provide spirited competition in basketball, handball/squash, cricket, racquetball, softball, tennis, touch football, swimming, cross-country and volleyball. Recreational activities, open swimming and open free-play activities are all available. For more information, please visit [www.iit.edu/~athletic](http://www.iit.edu/~athletic)

---

### Career Management Center

Located on the upper level of the Galvin Library, the M-Career Management Center (CDC) offers individual career counseling and testing, résumé critiques, job search assistance, mock interviews, and labor market and salary data for students and alumni. The CMC also facilitates the Cooperative Education and Internship Programs, from which qualified students gain experience in their field of study prior to graduation. Both programs are options for domestic and international students at the undergraduate or graduate level.

The CMC conducts a variety of professional development workshops on topics including résumé and cover letter writing, job search strategies, and interviewing skills. The CMC also hosts biannual career fairs, employer information sessions, and on-campus interviews. Career related resources, articles, workshop schedules and a link to job postings in the CMC's e-Recruiting system may be found at [www.cmc.iit.edu](http://www.cmc.iit.edu). Individual sessions with a career counselor may be scheduled by appointment at (312) 567-6800.

---

### Communication Across the Curriculum Program

The CAC helps students understand the role of writing and speaking in their academic and professional lives. Both on its website (<http://www.cac.iit.edu>) and in the CAC Writing Center, located in Siegel Hall 232, the CAC provides assistance in communication skills for academic inquiry, professional research, and the workplace. The CAC also assists IIT instructors in developing materials

relevant to written, oral, electronic, and interpersonal communication in discipline-specific courses—particularly Introduction to the Profession (ITP), writing-intensive (C-Courses), and Interprofessional Projects (IPROs). The CAC director also administers IIT's Basic Writing Proficiency requirement.

---

## Commuter Student Services

IIT's commuter student organization, Commuter Students Association, informs commuter students about available student services and serves as a place where commuter students get to know one another and voice their concerns. The group also plans a variety of events

and activities throughout the year. For more information on CSA's programming, students should consult the Office of Student Activities in the McCormick Tribune Campus Center.

---

## Cooperative Education Program

Cooperative education is a learning approach that integrates college studies with professional working experiences in industry, business or government. Salaries among IIT co-op students are competitive and help defray educational expenses. Frequently the co-op experience improves employment opportunities upon graduation. Full-time IIT graduate students who have completed at least nine credit hours at IIT and who have maintained good academic standing are eligible to apply for the co-op program. Some academic departments may have additional conditions for the approval of co-ops, such as the completion of specific course requirements, these conditions may be found in the departments web-pages and departmental documents.

Acceptance into the program is contingent upon obtaining necessary approvals from the applicant's academic

department, the Graduate College, the Career Management Center and, if applicable, the International Office.

International students whose enrollment at IIT is their first enrollment at a university in the United States must complete two semesters of course work in full-time F-1 status at IIT before participating in a co-op program, according to current Department of Immigration regulations. Changes in these regulations will be implemented immediately, superseding the information in the IIT Bulletin.

While on a full-time co-op students may take up to two academic courses. For more information, contact the Career Management Center 312.567.6800.

---

## Counseling Center

The IIT Counseling Center provides clinical services and outreach programming to IIT students, and consultation to students, staff, faculty and parents of IIT students.

Clinical services include evaluation, brief psychotherapy, referral and medication management. We assist students with many issues including loneliness, relationship concerns, family issues, depression, anxiety, concentration problems, sleeping difficulties, eating problems, addiction, career concerns, grieving, sexual concerns, suicide prevention, anger management, cultural adjustment, and other personal issues. We typically begin by assessing a student's needs and then offer treatment recommendations. Recommendations may include meeting a counseling center therapist on a regular basis, and may also include meeting our psychiatrist for a medication evaluation. In situations where a student's treatment needs cannot be effectively met at the IIT CC, we offer referrals to local treatment providers.

Clinical Services are confidential: information communicated to IIT counselors will not be disclosed to anyone outside the Counseling Center without written consent from the student. There are rare exceptions to this confidentiality policy, such as when a therapist has concerns that an individual is at risk of seriously hurting him/herself or someone else.

There is no charge for therapy services, although there is a fee, usually covered by health insurance, for appointments with our psychiatrist.

In addition to individual appointments, the Counseling Center also offers outreach programs to IIT students. Outreach includes workshops on topics such as stress management, time management and overcoming test anxiety. Other programs include events promoting awareness of topics such as substance abuse, sexual assault and eating disorders.

The Counseling Center frequently provides consultation to students, staff, faculty and parents of IIT students who may be concerned about a student's welfare. Please give us a call if you would like to consult.

To learn more about us please visit our website <http://www.iit.edu/~cc/>. To set up a first appointment or to consult with one of our staff please call us at 312-808-7132. For emergencies that occur during evenings and weekends, go to your nearest emergency room, dial 911, contact IIT Public safety at 808-6363, call the IIT Student Assistance Program 24 hour call line at 877-351-7889, or contact the Suicide Hotline at 800-273-TALK.

## Campus Resources

---

### Disability Resources

Services for persons with disabilities are coordinated by the Center for Disability Resources and Educational Development. Persons with disabilities who are interested in applying for admission to any of IIT's educational programs are invited to call the center prior

to their arrival on campus to discuss their individual needs. Enrolled students with disabilities are encouraged to consult the office regarding access to IIT facilities.

---

### International Center

The International Center ([www.ic.iit.edu](http://www.ic.iit.edu)) promotes international education and cultural exchange by: 1) supporting international students, faculty and staff, as well as students studying abroad; 2) assisting in the compliance of immigration and other related regulations; and 3) providing services and resources to the IIT community. These services include: individual and group orientation

to the university and community; information and advice on immigration regulations; assistance with document preparation for employment and other related non-immigrant benefits; and information and advice on study abroad programs. All international students, faculty and staff must report to the International Center immediately upon arrival at IIT.

---

### Interprofessional Projects

The Interprofessional Projects (IPRO) Program coordinates the IPRO course, a general education requirement for all undergraduates and a possible elective for graduate students. The IPRO course organizes students in semester-long multidisciplinary project team sections based on contemporary problem-solving challenges that are proposed by students, faculty members and sponsoring organizations that reflect the diversity of the workplace: corporations, entrepreneurial ventures, non-profit organizations and government agencies. The IPRO teams are self-directed, offering terrific opportunities for developing leadership potential and collaborating on interesting technical, business and social challenges with faculty and sponsor mentors. Entrepreneurial IPRO

(EnPRO) teams address the added challenge of developing a techno-business opportunity analysis that can lead to a business plan for a new venture concept. IPRO teams may include five to 15 students from all academic levels (sophomore through graduate school), and across IIT's professional programs (architecture, business, design, engineering, law, political science, technical communication, psychology and the sciences). Integrating these perspectives within a project team stimulates student and faculty interaction across the boundaries of individual disciplines and experiences. Learn more and review the current or future course listings by visiting <http://ipro.iit.edu> or the IPRO Program Office at 3424 South State Street, Central Building, 4th Floor.

---

### Multicultural Student Services

The mission of The Office of Multicultural Student Services (OMSS) addresses issues of diversity and encourages awareness and respect of all cultures globally. The OMSS serves as a clearing house for data on multicultural issues and assists the IIT community to better understand the issues that confront multicultural students.

Serving as the primary office of advocacy for students of color, women, gay/lesbian and disabled students the OMSS offers support services, educational and social programming aimed at the recruitment, retention, personal and professional development, and success of all IIT students.

Multicultural Student Services will:

- Promote and enhance multicultural opportunities for the campus;
- Prepare students to live and work in an increasingly diverse and global society; and
- Create more culturally sensitive climates on the campus and in the surrounding communities.

OMSS Services include:

- Multicultural data sources and resource library
- Workshops, seminars and networking for personal and professional development
- FIRST Program for New Students
- Traditional multicultural event planning (i.e. History Months)
- Multicultural student organization advising

## Libraries

IIT's libraries include Paul V. Galvin Library; the Center for the Study of Ethics in the Professions (Main Campus); the Graham Resource Center (Main Campus); the Louis W. Biegler Library (Rice Campus); the National Center for Food Safety & Technology Library (Moffett Campus); the Downtown Campus Library, serving the Chicago-Kent College of Law and the Stuart School of Business; and the IIT Archives (Main Campus).

### Paul V. Galvin Library

library.iit.edu

312.567.3616

As the university's central library, Paul V. Galvin Library combines cutting-edge information technology with traditional library services. The library's holdings include more than 1.1 million volumes, including books, journals, government publications, and microforms. Digital services provide 24-hour Internet access to more than 100 electronic databases indexing millions of journal articles; over 20,000 full text electronic journals; electronic course reserves; and I-Share, a statewide resource sharing consortium of more than 75 academic libraries. Additionally Galvin Library provides web-based delivery of a variety of materials, including documents requested via interlibrary loan. The library's instruction program serves the IIT community by teaching skills needed to locate, retrieve, and evaluate information. Library instructors teach at all levels from introductory to advanced and cover a broad range of all types of information and retrieval techniques. Library workshops are offered regularly throughout a semester or can be specifically tailored for a course or program by library subject specialists.

### Graham Resource Center

library.iit.edu/grc

312.567.3256

The Graham Resource Center (GRC) is a branch of Galvin Library that serves the College of Architecture. The GRC houses a significant collection of books, journals, images, maps, and architecture-related special collections. The GRC is found on the lower level of S.R. Crown Hall.

### Center for the Study of Ethics in the Professions (CSEP) Library

library.iit.edu/csep

312.567.6913

The Center, located in Hermann Hall, contains a variety of materials dealing with topics in practical and professional ethics, such as autonomy, confidentiality, conflict of interest, and self regulation. The library provides bibliographic assistance to researchers and assists visiting scholars and practitioners.

### Louis W. Biegler Library

library.iit.edu/biegler

630.682.6050

The Louis W. Biegler Library, a branch located at the Rice Campus in Wheaton, provides access to a circulating collection, reference materials, and journals, as well as digital access to all databases subscribed to by Galvin Library. Services include interlibrary loan, electronic reserves, web-based document delivery, research consultations, and library instruction.

### National Center for Food Safety & Technology Library

library.iit.edu/ncfst

708.563.8163

Located on IIT's Moffett Campus in Summit, the NCFST branch library supports research on food technology and food safety. A depository library for the FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations), the library provides digital access to all of the Galvin Library databases, as well as services such as interlibrary loan, web-based document delivery, and library instruction.

### Downtown Campus Library

library.kentlaw.edu

312.906.5600

Serving Kent College of Law and IIT's graduate business program, the Downtown Campus Library (DTC) also includes an extensive collection of U.S. Government, United Nations and European Union documents. The DTC library provides access to digital resources, as well as services such as reference, instruction and interlibrary loan.

### Research Centers

The **Center for Accelerator and Particle Physics (CAPP)** provides a locus for interdisciplinary activities at IIT aimed at the continued development of research in elementary particle physics, at developing new particle-accelerator technologies, and at education and outreach to educational institutions and to the wider business, philanthropic and general public sectors. It serves as a base to coordinate the activities of a group of IIT faculty, graduate students, and staff from various departments currently involved in a number of research programs, and will promote substantial increases in such involvement through a close working relationship with other universities in the region and with Fermilab and Argonne National Laboratory (ANL). Daniel Kaplan, CAPP director, can be reached at 312.567.3389 or at [kaplan@iit.edu](mailto:kaplan@iit.edu). Web: [www.capp.iit.edu](http://www.capp.iit.edu).

The **Center for Complex Systems and Dynamics (CCSD)** provides an interdisciplinary collaborative environment for fundamental and applied research for understanding and mathematically describing complex systems; developing mathematical and computational techniques for simulating, analyzing, and modifying their behavior; and applying these methods to various complex systems of national interest. Current research areas include nonlinear and stochastic phenomena in complex systems, multiagent systems, complex networks and adaptive systems, natural and industrial ecologies, dynamics of multiphase systems, fluid turbulence, molecular level modeling of physical systems, brain electrophysiology and computational neuroscience, and transportation systems. Ali Cinar, director, can be reached at 312.567.3637 or [cinar@iit.edu](mailto:cinar@iit.edu). Fouad Teymour, co-director can be reached at 312.567.8947 or [teymour@iit.edu](mailto:teymour@iit.edu). Web: [www.ccsd.iit.edu](http://www.ccsd.iit.edu).

The **Center for Diabetes Research and Policy (CDRP)** is a multi-disciplinary center includes scholars from engineering, scientific, social scientific, and legal fields. Currently, IIT's Engineering Center for Diabetes Research and Education (ECDRE); Institute for Science, Law and Technology (ISLAT); and Health and Disability Law Clinic in the Law Offices of Chicago-Kent College of Law (the "Health Law Clinic") focus on various aspects of diabetes research, prevention, diagnosis, and treatment. The Center unites these entities to undertake scientific research, make policy assessments regarding research and treatment, and provide legal advice for individuals with diabetes-related conditions who are participating in research, seeking access to care, or have been discriminated against because they have or are likely to develop diabetes. It also undertakes research into understanding the disease's mechanisms, designing new treatments, and discovering methods of monitoring and treating the complications of the disease. The CDRP collaborates with community and professional groups to increase education, awareness, and prevention.

The **Center for Electrochemical Science and Engineering** conducts basic and applied research primarily in fuel cells and batteries, while preparing students for a career in advanced energy technology. Jai Prakash, director, can be reached at 312.567.3639. Web: [www.chce.iit.edu/research/cese/cese.htm](http://www.chce.iit.edu/research/cese/cese.htm).

The **Center of Excellence in Polymer Science and Engineering** is an interdisciplinary research and education center established in 1990 through a grant from the Amoco Foundation, is devoted to the advancement of polymer science and engineering. Research is conducted on synthesis, rheology, characterization and processing of polymers. Education programs include concentrations for B.S., MAS (non-thesis), M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Dave Venerus, director, can be reached at 312.567.5177 or [venerus@iit.edu](mailto:venerus@iit.edu). Web: [www.chbe.iit.edu/research/cepse](http://www.chbe.iit.edu/research/cepse).

The **Center for Integrative Neuroscience and Neuroengineering Research (CINNR)**'s mission is to foster research in systems and behavioral neuroscience at the University of Chicago and neural engineering at Illinois Institute of Technology. Work in the Center proceeds from basic science and clinical efforts and emphasizes interdisciplinary approaches to understanding the nervous system. Philip Ulinski, director, can be reached at 773-702-8081 or [pulinski@uchicago.edu](mailto:pulinski@uchicago.edu). Vincent Turitto, co-director can be reached at 312-567-6927 or [turitto@iit.edu](mailto:turitto@iit.edu). Web: [www.cinnresearch.org](http://www.cinnresearch.org).

The **Center for the Management of Medical Technology (CMMT)** is dedicated to research, education and dissemination of knowledge in the management of medical technology. The CMMT has five major research thrusts: 1) generation, adoption and utilization of medical technologies; 2) the nature of medical technology and innovation and the role it plays in health care delivery; 3) evaluation of medical technologies; 4) ethics, social implications and patient value of medical technologies, and 5) management of medical information and emerging technologies. Eliezer Geisler, director, can be reached at 312.906.6532.



## Research Centers continued

The **Center for the Molecular Study of Soft Condensed Matter (CMS2)** is an inter-disciplinary center that will focus on problems particular to soft condensed matter, including biological systems. The group will have synergies with other existing IIT research centers including the Center for Complex Systems and Dynamics (CCSD), the Center of Excellence in Polymer Science and Engineering (CEPSE), the Center for Synchrotron Radiation Research and Instrumentation, and the Particle Technology and Crystallization Center (PTCC). Current funding for this center is provided to the individual researchers, and the formation of this center is expected to create a critical mass of expertise in this area, leading to increased visibility and the likelihood of large-scale research funding. Current research focused on by members of the center include: the modeling and simulation of intracellular protein and DNA dynamics; mechanical properties of the cytoskeleton; synthetic polymer property modeling; and membranes and membrane proteins. Jay Schieber, director, can be reached at 312.567.3046 or [schieber@iit.edu](mailto:schieber@iit.edu).

The **Center for Strategic Competitiveness (CSC)** was established to focus the research activities of the Stuart School of Business across all business disciplines and to strengthen the outreach component of the School. The CSC was designed to become a vehicle to attract funding and high quality partners to a major portfolio of research, symposia, public information, and public awareness of competitiveness issues. It is expected that the center's activities will incorporate concepts from other disciplines including psychology (decision making and leadership), design (creativity, innovation, and entrepreneurship), and engineering (sustainability). Director Harvey Kahalas can be reached at 312.906.6596 or [kahalas@stuart.iit.edu](mailto:kahalas@stuart.iit.edu).

The **Center for the Study of Ethics in the Professions (CSEP)** was established in 1976 to promote research and teaching on practical ethical issues in the professions. It was the first multi-disciplinary ethics center to focus on the professions. CSEP continues to be one of the nation's leading ethics centers, and is internationally recognized for its work on ethics in science and engineering. CSEP has been committed to carrying out multi-disciplinary, multi-institutional projects that introduce and propagate innovations in teaching and that produce research combining empirical investigation with conceptual analysis. This focus equips CSEP very well for the ESI component of the NNIN. Vivian Weil, director, can be reached at 312.567.3472 or [weil@iit.edu](mailto:weil@iit.edu). Web: [www.iit.edu/departments/csep/](http://www.iit.edu/departments/csep/).

The **Center for Synchrotron Radiation Research and Instrumentation** promotes application of the tools and techniques of synchrotron radiation to science and engineering research, with a particular focus on developing experimental beam line facilities to serve the needs of various collaborative access teams at the Advanced Photon Source at Argonne National Laboratory. Tom Irving, director, can be reached at 312.567.3489. Web: [www.csrri.iit.edu](http://www.csrri.iit.edu)

The **Center for Work Zone Safety and Mobility (CWZSM)** works towards providing long-term solutions to highway work zone safety and mobility problems, by building a consortium of major work zone stakeholders including transportation agencies, road contractors, the trucking industry, and the insurance industry. By working together through the consortium, the stakeholders can combine their resources and knowledge, and work towards preventing the 50,000 work zone injuries and 1,000 fatalities that occur every year. The initiatives of the center will focus on (1) developing highway work zone safety audit guidelines by addressing the concerns and interests of all stakeholders; (2) discovering/developing/transferring new technologies and measures for improving work zone safety, and minimizing its negative impacts on private industries and the national economy; and (3) providing work zone safety training and education to the transportation community and the public. Jonathan Shi, director, can be reached at 312.567.3630 or [shi@iit.edu](mailto:shi@iit.edu). Web: [www.cwzsm.iit.edu](http://www.cwzsm.iit.edu).

IIT has long maintained high quality education and research programs in electric power and energy systems. The mission of the **Electric Power and Power Electronics Center (EPPEC)** is to make significant educational, research, and practical contributions to the fields of electric power, power electronics, electric machines, motor drives, and vehicular power systems. The tasks of the Center include the sponsorship of technical studies, which will enhance the role of university faculty, manufacturers, vendors, and consumers in power engineering research and education. The Center works with centers and departments across IIT, other institutions, government agencies, and industry to sponsor research projects, short courses, conferences, and seminars. Ali Emadi, director, can be reached at 312.567.8940 or [emadi@iit.edu](mailto:emadi@iit.edu). Web: <http://power.iit.edu>.

The **Energy +Power Center** offers research and education programs that respond to the needs of the energy and power industries. The center's activities include the Energy/Environment/Economics (E3) program. Henry R. Linden, center director, can be reached at 312.567.3095 or [linden@iit.edu](mailto:linden@iit.edu).

The **Engineering Center For Diabetes Research and Education (ECDRE)**'s objective is to use engineering techniques to develop treatment modalities for diabetes and its many complications. ECDRE is the first center in the U.S. to focus on diabetes treatment. IIT faculty members, in collaboration with investigators and clinicians at the University of Chicago and Argonne National Laboratory, are working on a variety of diabetes-related research projects. ECDRE is a component of the Pritzker Institute of Biomedical Science and Engineering, which is developing a biomedical research thrust on the campus of IIT. Ali Cinar, director, can be reached at 312-567-3637 or [cinar@iit.edu](mailto:cinar@iit.edu). Emmanuel Opara, co-director, can be reached at 312-567-3858 or [opara@iit.edu](mailto:opara@iit.edu). Web: [www.ecdre.iit.edu/](http://www.ecdre.iit.edu/).

### Research Centers continued

The **Fluid Dynamics Research Center** consists of six faculty engaged in experimental, computational, and analytical studies of fluid flow and its control. The center has numerous research-quality experimental facilities including, high and low Mach number wind tunnels, jet facilities, water channels, anechoic room and an axial flow compressor. Extensive computational resources are available for numerical flow simulations. Areas of focus include active flow control for aerospace applications, aeroacoustics, contaminant dispersion predictions and vortex-surface interactions. David R. Williams, Director, can be reached at 312.567.3192. Web: <http://fdrc.iit.edu>.

The **High Performance Computing Center (HPCC)** is based on the successful collaboration among Illinois Institute of Technology faculty and the Office of Technology Services. The HPCC serves a critical computing need among IIT researchers: the availability of high performance computing resources. In particular, the HPCC charter has three main goals: to provide expertise on the integration of new computing equipment into IIT's HPC pool; to attract external funding for HPC infrastructure; and to promote HPC at IIT. The HPCC oversees the university's central research computing resources: the 32 processor "gigawulf" Linux cluster. Director Alex Flueck can be reached at 312.567.3625 or [flueck@iit.edu](mailto:flueck@iit.edu).

**IIT Research Institute (IITRI)** is IIT's not-for-profit contract research affiliate. With a focus on biomedical research, IITRI's staff of approximately 150 scientists and technicians conducts programs for both government and commercial sponsors. Specific areas of expertise include preclinical toxicology; carcinogenesis and cancer prevention; inhalation technology; molecular biology; analytical chemistry; and biodefense. David McCormick, IITRI senior vice-president and director of its Life Sciences Group, can be reached at 312.567.4972. Web: [www.iitri.org](http://www.iitri.org).

The **International Center for Sensor Science and Engineering (ICSSE)** coordinates education and research activities in sensor science and engineering. The center addresses significant national and international needs for research and development in sensor science. Current research activities include: biosensors, electrochemical sensors, nanosensors, physical sensors, computations for optimum sensor applications, pattern recognition and artificial intelligence in sensor systems, artificial chemical sensor arrays like electronic noses and tongues, prosthetic sensing like eyes, ears and noses, sensor modeling and design, the shared sensor technology user facility for extreme sensor evaluation, and sensors for chiral molecules. Sensor applications include medicine, environment, human health and safety, industrial and automotive, homeland security, and the NASA space station. William Buttner, director, can be reached at 312.567.5875 or [buttner@iit.edu](mailto:buttner@iit.edu). Web: [www.icsse.iit.edu](http://www.icsse.iit.edu).

The dual foci of **The International Center for Sustainable New Cities (ICSNC)** are education and research. Situated within the graduate program of the College of Architecture, the center will offer coursework at both a graduate and doctoral level. Planning at the urban scale demands an especially ambitious approach that embodies not only the artistry of physical design but also a score of other specializations, among them ecological design, engineering and new technologies, public policy, sociology, and economics. Whereas it is unrealistic to expect to train students in each and every one of these disciplines, it is not unreasonable to view the sustainable urban planner as a generalist, as someone conversant with the multitude of variables that have to be taken into account in the successful completion of such an extended task. The issue of research is likewise central to the center's mission, particularly at a doctoral level. Within the realm of theory, it is our primary intention to consider critically a broad range of innovative strategies, and to document the matrix of competing interests and concerns that must be brought to bear on the problem. The new program of landscape architecture within the college will assist in this matter. By means of alliances with other schools at home and abroad, we will offer a course of study and range of ideas that is significantly enriched through first-hand experience and travel. Harry Francis Mallgrave, director, can be reached at 312.567-3269 or [mallgrave@iit.edu](mailto:mallgrave@iit.edu). Web: [www.icsnc.iit.edu/](http://www.icsnc.iit.edu/).

The **Medical Imaging Research Center (MIRC)** at the Pritzker Institute of Biomedical Science and Engineering promotes, coordinates, and fosters research and educational activities at IIT in medical imaging and related fields. Educational programs include B.S. and Ph.D. programs in Biomedical Engineering and a professional masters degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering. Current projects include: mapping the human brain, new x-ray imaging techniques, computer-aided diagnosis, and imaging the heart. Miles Wernick, director, can be reached at 312.567.8818 or [wernick@iit.edu](mailto:wernick@iit.edu). Web: [www.mirc.iit.edu/](http://www.mirc.iit.edu/).

The **National Center for Food Safety and Technology (NCFST)** at IIT's Moffett Campus is a food research consortium comprised of IIT, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (Division of Food Processing, Science, and Technology), and the food industry, created to advance the safety and quality of our food supply through research and education. The faculty's extensive laboratory and pilot plant space support research in food processing, food packaging chemical constituents, and allergens. Martin Cole, director, can be reached at 708.563.1576. Web: [www.ncfst.iit.edu](http://www.ncfst.iit.edu).



## Research Centers continued

The **Particle Technology and Crystallization Center (PTCC)** is devoted to the development of fundamental knowledge, methods and strategies in the areas of nucleation, crystallization, particle technology, and characterization that will result in faster development of new pharmaceutical compounds, development of new solid forms, and a reduced time to bring a new compound to market. This center is a collaboration of IIT, Purdue University, and Massachusetts Institute of Technology. A unique mechanism for addressing these important problems in particle technology and crystallization in the pharmaceutical industry arises from the combination of the particle technology and crystallization group at IIT, which includes characterization facilities at the Advanced Photon Source (APS) at Argonne National Laboratory; the expertise provided by the department of Industrial and Physical Pharmacy at Purdue University in polymorphism, materials science, spectroscopic analysis, and manufacturing; and MIT in benchmarking and process analysis. The center has developed relationships to firms within the pharmaceutical industry to ascertain and address important issues that are essential to new manufacturing knowledge and development. Allan Myerson, director, can be reached at 312.567.3101. Web: [www.ptcc.iit.edu](http://www.ptcc.iit.edu).

The **Pritzker Institute of Biomedical Science and Engineering** is an umbrella organization that enhances the biomedical science and engineering research activities on the IIT campus. The Medical Imaging Research Center (MIRC), the Center for Integrative Neuroscience and Neuroengineering research (CINNR), and the Engineering Center for Diabetes Research and Education (ECDRE) are some of the Centers that operate under the Institute. Each of the Centers has a Director and is described in more detail elsewhere in this document. The Pritzker Institute develops and coordinates relationships and programs with traditional science and engineering departments within IIT, as well as outside institutions, especially, Argonne National Laboratory, Rush Presbyterian Medical Center and the University of Chicago. Vincent Turitto, Director, can be reached at 312.567.5324 Web: <http://www.pritzker.iit.edu/>.

Through the **Thermal Processing Technology Center (TPTC)**, faculty and students undertake research to support the needs of the materials processing and manufacturing industries. The center performs high quality basic and applied research in thermal processing technology of interest to the primary metals and manufacturing industry. In addition, the center provides training and education to enhance the human resources available to industry. Multi-disciplinary research teams are used to provide innovative crosscutting technological solutions to industrial materials processing problems. Philip Nash, director, can be reached at 312.567.3056. Web: <http://tptc.iit.edu>.

The **Wanger Institute for Sustainable Energy Research (WISER)** develops close collaborations among numerous programs at IIT with a focus on development of energy-related interprofessional educational and research programs and proposals. The strategy of the institute is to use a least-cost path to improve energy efficiency, enhance power reliability and security, minimize pollution, and continue the decarbonization of the global energy system. IIT researchers believe that the endpoint of this evolution will be electrification of most stationary energy uses with such high-tech renewables as photovoltaic, solar-thermal and wind energy, and the use of hydrogen as the dominant transportation fuel in fuel-cell-powered electric vehicles. The institute also has plans to develop research and educational partnerships with the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, industry, national laboratories and other universities. The institute goal is to play a major role in identifying future research directions for shaping national energy policy and sustainability initiatives. For more information, contact Hamid Arastoopour at 312.567.3038 or [arastoopour@iit.edu](mailto:arastoopour@iit.edu).

The **Wireless Network and Communications Research Center (WiNCom)** is an inter-disciplinary research center that will fuse the creative talents of researchers from the Computer Science, and the Electrical and Computer Engineering Departments. The center will focus on state-of-the-art research in the area of wireless communications and networking with a particular emphasis on the challenges of interference in this domain. The immediate goals of the center are (1) to create and maintain a flexible state-of-the-art wireless experimental and simulation based testbed; and (2) to utilize the base understanding obtained through the testbed to support the development of interference mitigation techniques, and to advance emerging wireless technologies, such as cognitive radio and ultrawideband (UWB). Long-term, the center members envision that the center's research and capabilities will attract collaborators from government agencies, industrial organizations, and other universities. Donald Ucci, director, can be reached at 312.567.3405 or [ucci@iit.edu](mailto:ucci@iit.edu).

## Campus Resources

---

### Service, Education and Outreach Centers

The **Center for Research and Service** offers professional consulting services through the Institute of Psychology at IIT. The center supports its clients through research-based solutions that improve individual, team and organizational performance. Bruce Fisher, director, can be reached at 312.567.6471. Web: [www.iit.edu/~psyccrs/](http://www.iit.edu/~psyccrs/).

The **Center for Sustainable Enterprise** can bring the many disciplines resident at the Illinois Institute of Technology together in a collaborative relationship with business corporations, other academic institutions, government agencies and members of the NGO community to identify, develop, communicate, and help implement practical and equitable business strategies that advance the ecological sustainability of the Greater Chicago Area, while fostering our current and future economic viability. George Nassos, director, can be reached at 312.906.6543 or [gnassos@stuart.iit.edu](mailto:gnassos@stuart.iit.edu). Web: [www.stuart.iit.edu/cse/home.html](http://www.stuart.iit.edu/cse/home.html).

**Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>)** is an academic program of research and coursework for students in chemical, mechanical, environmental and electrical engineering. The research program encompasses areas of specialization that relate to energy, sustainable development, industrial ecology and environmental design. Hamid Arastoopour, director, can be reached at 312.567.3038.

**Grainger Power Engineering Laboratory (GPEL)** focuses on studies related to electric power generation transmission, distribution, operation and controls. GPEL houses several graduate and undergraduate laboratories. Annual research support of more than \$400,000 is provided by federal and private agencies. S. Mohammad Shahidehpour, director, can be reached at 312.567.5737.

The **Institute for Science, Law & Technology** provides a forum to produce and disseminate knowledge on the implications and applications of science within societal and legal contexts. As part of its mission, the institute sponsors long-term, multi-disciplinary research, public conferences, judicial training, symposia for journalists, and other programs. Public programming, scholarship and research, and student educational opportunities in the Institute focus on biotechnology, information technology, environmental science, and cross-cutting issues such as products liability, intellectual property, design of legal and market institutions, and use of technology in the courtroom. In addition, institute staff and faculty draft laws and regulations and develop other programs that guide public policy decisions. Lori Andrews, director, can be reached at 312.906.5359.

The **Invention Center** helps students and faculty develop a studio approach to engineering. The center's philosophy is project-oriented, creativity-driven and encompasses all the stages of invention, including idea generation and development, prototype development and proof-of-concept, the patent process and commercialization. Francisco Ruiz, director, can be reached at 312.567.3212. Web: [www.iit.edu/~invention/](http://www.iit.edu/~invention/).

The **Manufacturing Productivity Center** is the hub of all activities relating to manufacturing technology and management. Keith E. McKee, director, can be reached at 312.567.3650. Web: [www.mtm.iit.edu/mpc.html](http://www.mtm.iit.edu/mpc.html).

The **Office of Intellectual Property and Technology Transfer** supports all IIT efforts to build and sustain relationships with corporations and other external organizations. The office coordinates the process of identifying evaluating, protecting, marketing and licensing all IIT inventions and copyrightable material. Robert Anderson, director of technology transfer and intellectual property, can be reached at 312.567.3462. Web: [www.grad.iit.edu/techtr/](http://www.grad.iit.edu/techtr/).

---

### Residence and Greek Life

More than half of IIT's full-time undergraduates live on campus. The Office of Residence Life offers a wide range of programs and services designed to enhance campus life. The office coordinates Resident Advisors, Door Guards, and the Residence Hall Association. In addition to seven residence halls, there are six fraternity houses

and two sorority houses. Fraternities and sororities have very active program, and membership is open to commuting as well as residential students. Housing for graduate and married students is available in four campus apartment buildings.

---

### Spiritual Life

The Office of Spiritual Life, located in Hermann Hall (Office of Multicultural Student Services), works with student religious organizations on campus. These organizations sponsor activities for faith development, worship, socializing and service. The Director of Spiritual Life is available to all students to discuss personal or spiritual issues in a confidential setting and to help students look for opportunities for volunteering or community services.

The Robert F. Carr Memorial Chapel of St. Savior was designed by Mies van der Rohe and built in 1952. It is the only building designed by Mies for religious services. The chapel is open to persons of all faiths for religious services and other appropriate uses. For additional information, students should call Student Affairs at 312.567.3160 or email [spiritual.life@iit.edu](mailto:spiritual.life@iit.edu).

## Student Activities

Co-curricular activities and events provide opportunities for students to expand their intellectual, social and recreational interests. The McCormick Tribune Campus Center (MTCC) is the site for feature films, comedians and live music. The campus center has lounges, study areas, meeting rooms, student organization offices, an auditorium, a ballroom, a cafeteria, a pub, and a recreation room. The Office of Student Activities oversees many student groups and acts as liaison between the administration and the various organizations. The campus is home to numerous student organizations including

the Student Government Association (SGA), Graduate Student Association; the Residence Halls Association (RHA), which governs the hall councils; Greek Council, the governing organization for social fraternities and sororities; the National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE); Latinos Involved in Further Education (LIFE); Union Board, which plans much of the campus social and cultural activities; Technology News, the student newspaper; WIIT-FM, the student radio station; and Commuter Student's Association, the commuter student organization.

---

## Student Affairs

The office of the Dean of Student Affairs oversees many areas of student life and serves as the primary advocate and ombudsperson for students. The office also manages the student conduct process. Students, faculty and staff are encouraged to contact the office for help or referrals. Activities outside the classroom and laboratory complement and enhance IIT's central educational mission. IIT encourages all students to participate in athletics, stu-

dent organizations and professional societies. Students are also encouraged to take advantage of the cultural, educational and recreational resources on campus, as well as in the Chicago area. For additional information on activities, organizations and services, students should consult the IIT Student Handbook, available at [www.iit.edu/~osa/](http://www.iit.edu/~osa/).

---

## Student Health Center

Health services are available for all students regardless of insurance coverage. The health service is staffed by master's prepared nurse practitioners who function as advanced practice clinicians in collaboration with a physician. Diagnosis and management of common illnesses and injuries as well as prescriptive authority is within the scope of advance practice nurses. Preventative medicine such as women's health care, immunizations, nutrition and diet information and laboratory testing are available. The health service also provides educational

programs throughout the academic year and is available to assist students with wellness or information workshops. A nurse practitioner is available Monday through Friday by appointment and on a walk-in basis in emergency situations. The physician is on site approximately two hours per week. The Student Health Center also serves as the administrator of the student health insurance. The Student Health Center is in 110 Farr Hall; appointments may be made by calling 312.808.7100. Hours are from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday.

---

## Technology Commercialization

The Office of Intellectual Property and Technology Transfer, supports all IIT efforts to build and sustain relationships with corporations and other external organizations. The office coordinates the process of identifying, evaluating, protecting, marketing and licensing all IIT inventions and copyrightable material. Assistance with business startup issues is available Robert Anderson,

director of technology transfer and intellectual property, can be reached at 312.567.3462. Dr. Myron Gottlieb, manager of technology transfer and intellectual property, can be reached at 312-567-3596 or [gottlieb@iit.edu](mailto:gottlieb@iit.edu).

## Campus Resources

---

### Technology Services

The Office of Technology Services (OTS) supports IIT's primary technology systems including administrative systems, network and telephone infrastructure, and distance learning programs. OTS departments include Technology Infrastructure, Programming and Client Services, Telecommunications, and IIT Online Technical Services. The most current information about OTS services is available on the OTS website, <http://ots.iit.edu>.

OTS maintains over 400 computers in its classrooms and public terminals throughout Main and Rice campuses. The classrooms are used for both academic courses and IIT-organized events. The computers in these classrooms are refreshed on a three-year cycle, to ensure students have access to equipment that supports their academic goals. The instructional software in the classrooms is also reviewed every semester by the IIT Software Committee, and is updated after thorough testing for compatibility with existing lab hardware and software. OTS supports remote printing from personal computers to printing release stations located in selected computer labs and public areas. More information about this service is available on the OTS website and the MyPrint channel, which is located on the Finances tab of the portal.

The myIIT web portal (<http://my.iit.edu>) provides personalized access to email, online course registration, Blackboard, OTS Support, student life, weblinks, tools and other content. Blackboard, the university's learning management system, hosts a website for every course offered at IIT. The system also serves as a gateway to IIT Online streaming media, which can be accessed by students in both online and live course sections. Instructors

post notes, lectures, and assignments on the course page, which also features a discussion board and chat room. IIT Online continues to grow rapidly with an increasing number of classes being broadcast over the Internet and IITV microwave channels each semester. IIT Online also broadcasts special IIT events such as guest lectures and commencements.

The OTS Support Desk is the central point of contact for technology support at IIT. The Support Desk staff provides technical troubleshooting and administrative support for all students, faculty and staff. Services include troubleshooting, account management, and configuration assistance. The Support Desk website (<http://support.iit.edu>) houses a knowledge database that is available to all clients and includes how-to and self-help information for common technical issues and questions. Members of the IIT community may submit a request for technical support by opening a ticket on the support website and via email ([supportdesk@iit.edu](mailto:supportdesk@iit.edu)) or by calling the Support Desk at 312.567.3375 (on-campus ext. 7-DESK).

At IIT there are two options for connecting to the network: wired and wireless. Most campus buildings have wired internet access and wireless access is available in Galvin Library, most residential areas, and all academic buildings. Visit the OTS web site to view IIT's current WiFi coverage. Instructions for connecting to the IIT network, including how to configure personal computers and register with the network, are also available on the OTS website, <http://ots.iit.edu>.

---

### Women's Services and Diversity Education

The office of Women's Services and Diversity Education serves as a compass for students of the IIT community to navigate through issues that confront today's society including equality, women's rights, health, social responsibility, financial education, personal enrichment, and cultural awareness. Students, faculty, staff and friends are provided services and programs that nurture leadership talents, address motivational needs, offer

life-management options, advocacy, and self-assessment. Fun and creative social, cultural, and educational events are designed and administered to foster learning and growth. Pertinent resources and tools are provided to help patrons succeed in their life, school, and career. WSDE enjoys the honor of being affiliated with other great campus departments and community organizations.

---

### Writing Centers

Students can seek assistance with written and oral assignments at two writing centers, both located in Siegal Hall 232. First, the CAC Writing Center supplements instructional material available at the Communication Across the Curriculum website (<http://www.cac.iit.edu>), and primarily serves students in engineering, sciences, and computer science courses—especially those enrolled in writing-intensive courses (Introduction to the Profession, C-courses, and IPROs).

Second, the Humanities Writing Center primarily serves students with assignments in history, literature, philosophy, social sciences, and art and architecture history courses. Its staff are also expert in English as a Second Language, offering special attention to students whose primary language is not English.  
[www.cac.iit.edu](http://www.cac.iit.edu)

## Graduate Programs and General Requirements

### Graduate Degree Programs and General Requirements

The university's Armour College of Engineering, College of Architecture, Center for Professional Development, Chicago-Kent College of Law, Institute of Design, Institute of Psychology, and Stuart School of Business award

graduate degrees. In many fields, students in master's programs may choose either a thesis track or non-thesis track program. These academic units also work together to offer a wide variety of joint- and dual-degree programs.

#### Doctoral Degrees

Applied Mathematics  
Architecture  
Biology  
Biomedical Engineering  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemistry  
Civil Engineering  
Collegiate Mathematics Education  
Computer Engineering  
Computer Science  
Design

Electrical Engineering  
Environmental Engineering  
Management Science  
Materials Science and Engineering  
Mathematics Education  
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics  
Physics  
Psychology  
Science Education  
Technical Communication

#### Law Degrees

Juris Doctor (J.D.)  
Master of Laws (LL.M.)  
J.D./LL.M. in Family Law  
J.D./M.B.A. (joint degree)  
J.D./M.S. in Environmental Management (joint degree)  
J.D./LL.M. in Taxation (joint degree)

J.D./M.S. in Financial Markets (joint degree)  
J.D./LL.M. in Financial Services Law (joint degree)  
J.D./M.P.A. (joint degree)  
J.D./Master of Public Health (joint degree in cooperation with University of Illinois at Chicago)

#### Master of Science Degrees

Applied Mathematics  
Biology  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemistry  
Civil Engineering  
Computer Engineering  
Computer Engineering and Electrical Engineering  
(dual degree)  
Computer Science and Master of Chemical Engineering  
(dual degree)  
Computer Science  
Computer Science for Teachers  
Electrical Engineering  
Environmental Engineering  
Environmental Management  
Finance  
Food Process Engineering  
Food Safety and Technology  
Information Architecture  
Manufacturing Engineering

Marketing Communication  
Materials Science and Engineering  
Mathematics Education  
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics  
Personnel and Human Resources Development  
Personnel and Human Resources Development  
(dual-degree w/ B.S. in Psychology)  
Physics  
Psychology  
Rehabilitation Counseling\*  
Rehabilitation Counseling  
(dual-degree w/ B.S. in Psychology)\*  
Science Education  
Technical Communication and Information Design

*\* application to these programs does not require the GRE*

## Graduate Programs and General Requirements

---

### Professional Master's Degrees

These programs are specifically designed with the needs of professionals in mind. Most are course-only and do not require a thesis. In addition, the GRE requirement is waived for applicants to professional master's degree programs who hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited U.S. institution with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0/4.0.

Architecture (full-time only)  
 Architectural Engineering  
 Biological Engineering  
 Biology  
 Biomedical Imaging and Signals  
 Business Administration (M.B.A.)  
 Business Administration/  
     M.S. in Environmental Management and  
     Sustainability (dual degree)  
 Business Administration/  
     M.S. in Marketing Communication (dual degree)  
 Business Administration/  
     Master of Public Administration (dual degree)  
 Chemical Engineering  
 Chemical Engineering and M.S. in Computer Science  
     (dual degree)  
 Chemistry  
 Chemistry in Analytical Chemistry  
 Chemistry in Materials and Chemical Synthesis  
 Computer Science  
 Construction Engineering and Management  
 Design (full-time only)  
 Design Methods  
 Electrical and Computer Engineering  
 Electricity Markets

Environmental Engineering  
 Food Process Engineering  
 Food Safety and Technology  
 Gas Engineering (Internet only)  
 Geoenvironmental Engineering  
 Geotechnical Engineering  
 Health Physics  
 Industrial Technology and Operations  
 Information Technology and Management  
 Landscape Architecture  
 Manufacturing Engineering  
 Materials Science and Engineering  
 Mathematical Finance  
 Mathematics Education  
 Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
 Network Engineering  
 Nonprofit Management (M.P.A.)  
 Power Engineering  
 Public Administration (M.P.A.)  
 Public Management (M.P.A.)  
 Public Safety and Crisis Management (M.P.A.)  
 Public Works  
 Science Education  
 Structural Engineering  
 Telecommunications and Software Engineering  
 Transportation Engineering  
 VLSI and Microelectronics

---

### Graduate Certificate Programs

Designed to provide knowledge in a specialized area within an academic discipline, these programs typically consist of 9–12 credit hours of coursework that might otherwise be applicable to a master's degree. Students who successfully complete graduate certificate programs and who subsequently apply for admission and are admitted to a master's degree program at IIT may apply all approved coursework taken in the certificate program and passed with a grade of "B" or better toward the master's degree. Admission to a certificate program does not guarantee future admission to a degree program.

#### Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

Analytical Method Development  
 Analytical Spectroscopy  
 Characterization of Inorganic and Organic Materials  
 Chromatography  
 Radiological Physics  
 Synthesis and Characterization of Inorganic Materials  
 Synthesis and Characterization of Organic Materials

#### Chemical and Biological Engineering

Biological Engineering  
 Current Energy Issues (Internet only)  
 Food Process Engineering  
 Particle Processing  
 Pharmaceutical Engineering  
 Polymer Science and Engineering  
 Process Operations Management

#### Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

Air Resources  
 Construction Management  
 Earthquake and Wind Engineering Design  
 Geoenvironmental Engineering  
 Hazardous Waste Management  
 Indoor Air Quality  
 Infrastructure Engineering and Management  
 Transportation Systems Planning  
 Water and Wastewater Treatment



## Graduate Programs and General Requirements

---

### Graduate Certificate Programs continued

**Computer Science**

Computer Networking and Telecommunications  
Information Systems  
Software Engineering

**Electrical and Computer Engineering**

Advanced Electronics  
Applied Electromagnetics  
Communication Systems  
Computer Engineering  
Control Systems  
Electricity Markets  
Power Electronics  
Power Engineering  
Signal Processing  
Wireless Communications Engineering

**Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering**

Computer Integrated Design and Manufacturing  
Product Quality and Reliability Assurance

**National Center for Food Safety and Technology**

Food Process Engineering  
Food Safety and Technology

**Public Administration**

Nonprofit Management  
Public Management  
Public Safety and Crisis Management

**Information Technology and Management**

Computer and Network Security Technologies

**Lewis Department of Humanities**

Instructional Design  
Technical Communication

**Institute of Psychology**

Compensation Management  
Psychiatric Rehabilitation  
Rehabilitation Engineering Technology

---

### Professional Certificates

**Chicago-Kent College of Law**

Students must be enrolled as J.D. students to earn these certificates:

Criminal Litigation  
Environmental Energy and Law  
Intellectual Property Law  
International and Comparative Law  
Labor and Employment Law  
Litigation and Alternative Dispute Resolution  
Public Interest Law

**Stuart School of Business**
*Graduate Management Certificates*

Entrepreneurship  
Financial Management  
Information Management  
International Business  
Management Science  
Marketing  
Operations, Quality, and Technology Management  
Strategic Management of Organizations

*Graduate Certificates*

E-Business  
Environmental Management  
Healthcare Management  
Healthcare Marketing Communication

---

### Undergraduate Programs

A complete description of undergraduate programs and admission requirements is available from the Office of Undergraduate Admission at [http://www.iit.edu/undergrad\\_admission/](http://www.iit.edu/undergrad_admission/).

## Graduate Programs and General Requirements

---

### Synopsis of Graduate Studies at IIT

The following guideline for prospective and current students shows the steps that must be taken and the forms that must be completed, signed by appropriate university officials, and submitted to the Graduate College Office of Academic Affairs in order to proceed from application to

graduation to receipt of degree. The forms indicate which signatures are needed. All forms are available at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/academic\\_affairs/FormsGradStu.shtml](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/academic_affairs/FormsGradStu.shtml).

---

#### For applicants

1. Formal application
2. Admission decision

---

#### Form or Application Required

Regular application and all supporting materials including official transcripts, letters of recommendation, test scores (if required), professional statement, portfolio (if required) and application fee.

Admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admission outlining terms of admission offer, or informing the student that admission has been denied.

#### For admitted and continuing Ph.D. students

3. Registration
4. Approval of the program of study
5. Ph.D. qualifying examination
6. Ph.D. comprehensive examination
7. Fulfillment of Ph.D. residency requirement
8. Appointment of the thesis examining committee/comprehensive examination committee
9. Preliminary Ph.D. thesis approval
10. Final Ph.D. thesis committee approval
11. Final thesis defense /oral examination
12. Thesis fee
13. Ph.D. thesis approval signed by the thesis examiner
14. Completion of courses and other requirements
15. Application for Graduation
16. Fulfillment of all financial obligations to the university
17. Commencement (attendance is voluntary)
18. Diploma

Registration may be approved online at <http://webforsun.cns.iit.edu/ahomepg.htm> or forms signed by appropriate officials. Continuing students not enrolling for the current term must submit Form #216, Leave of Absence.

Form 401 must be submitted by the student online at [www.grad.iit.edu/forms/](http://www.grad.iit.edu/forms/) and will be electronically approved by the faculty adviser and academic unit head/department chair. Form 406 can be submitted to revise an approved 401 form.

Department administering exam submits Form #303\* (if required).

Form #301A. Department submits exam results on Form #309.\*

No form needed.

Form #301A.

Form #501A

Form #301B.

Department submits exam results on Form #309.\*

Bursar's receipt.

Form #501B

Listed on Form #401, and Form #406 if there are modifications to Form #401

Application for Graduation Form. (Check deadline listed in the Enrollment Guide for semester of desired graduation.)

Registrar will mail details in October and April.

Registrar will mail diplomas four to six weeks after semester grades are reported.



## Graduate Programs and General Requirements

---

### Synopsis of Graduate Studies continued

#### For admitted and continuing M.S. students

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 3. Registration   | Registration may be approved online at <a href="http://webforsun.cns.iit.edu/ahomepg.htm">http://webforsun.cns.iit.edu/ahomepg.htm</a> or forms signed by appropriate officials. Continuing students must submit Form 216, Leave of Absence. |
| 4. Approval of the program of study   | Form 401 must be submitted by the student online at <a href="http://www.grad.iit.edu/forms/">www.grad.iit.edu/forms/</a> and will be electronically approved by the faculty adviser and academic unit head/department chair.                 |
| 5. Preliminary M.S. thesis approval   | Form #501A (if required).  |
| 6. Final thesis/ comprehensive examination for M.S. or MAS where applicable | Department submits Form #303. (if required).   |
| 7. Final M.S. thesis committee approval                                     | Form #501B (if required).  |
| 8. Thesis fee (if applicable)   | Bursar's receipt.  |
| 9. M.S. thesis approval signed by the thesis examiner                       | Form #501B.  |
| 10. Completion of courses and other requirements                            | Listed on Form #401 and Form #406.   |
| 11. Application for Graduation  | Application for Graduation Form. (Check deadline listed in the Enrollment Guide for semester of desired graduation).   |
| 12. Fulfillment of all financial obligations to the university              |  |
| 13. Commencement (attendance is voluntary)                                  | Registrar will mail details in April.  |
| 14. Diploma   | Registrar will mail diplomas four–six weeks after semester grades are reported.  |

Note: Copies of the forms and applications may be obtained from the respective academic unit; the Office of Academic Affairs, 110 Main Building, 3300 S. Federal St., Chicago, IL 60616 or at 312.567.3024; or the Graduate College Web site at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/). A copy of the sequence of events for students who have applied for graduation

may also be obtained from the Office of Academic Affairs or at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/).

*\*Forms 303 and 309, Exam Results Forms, are not given to students. Academic units send 303 and 309 forms to the Office of Academic Affairs.*

## Admission

---

### Admission

#### Application for Admission

Application information and forms for degree and non-degree admission may be accessed by visiting [www.grad.iit.edu/admission/](http://www.grad.iit.edu/admission/), by calling 312.567.3020, by e-mailing [gradstu@iit.edu](mailto:gradstu@iit.edu), or by writing to 10 W. 33rd St., Perlstein Hall, room 203, Chicago, IL 60616.

All documents submitted in support of an application must be the original or a certified copy. Documents may not be duplicated, transferred, forwarded or returned once they have been submitted to IIT. A non-refundable application/processing fee must accompany the application.

Students will find current application fees, applications and instructions at [www.grad.iit.edu/admission](http://www.grad.iit.edu/admission). Students applying to Stuart School of Business, Chicago-Kent College of Law and the Institutes of Design, Psychology, and Architecture should visit their websites for information. Any applicant or student who has applied to or attended IIT previously is not required to submit an additional application fee.

Students who do not register for the semester they originally applied for must contact the Graduate Admission Office and request to defer their admission for one

semester. Deferral requests may be submitted to [gradstu@iit.edu](mailto:gradstu@iit.edu). Transcripts must be submitted for all courses attempted at other institutions that were not listed on previously submitted transcripts. Students wishing to register more than one year after the initial application must apply as a new student and resubmit all documents.

Applications and information for graduate programs in business may be obtained from Stuart Graduate School of Business by visiting [www.stuart.iit.edu](http://www.stuart.iit.edu), by calling 312.906.6576, or by writing to the school at 565 W. Adams, Chicago, IL 60661.

Applications for programs in law may be obtained from Chicago-Kent College of Law by visiting [www.kentlaw.edu](http://www.kentlaw.edu), by calling 312.906.5020, or by writing to the college at 565 W. Adams, Chicago, IL 60661.

Applications for the College of Architecture are available by visiting [www.arch.iit.edu](http://www.arch.iit.edu) or by phoning 312.567.3260. The college's mailing address is Crown Hall, 3360 S. State, Chicago, IL 60616.

---

#### Degree-Seeking Versus Non-Degree Status

A degree-seeking student is a registered student who submitted an application for admission as a degree-seeking student, was accepted by an academic unit in a specific degree program, and received a formal letter of admission. Degree-seeking students are required to register every semester except summer unless they receive special permission in writing for a leave of absence (Form 216) from the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs.

A non-degree student is a registered student who holds an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution, submitted an application for admission as a non-degree

student, and was admitted. Non-degree students are those who wish to improve their professional or personal development without being required to fulfill degree requirements, are not certain about their prospective field of study at IIT, have less than a 3.0/4.0 undergraduate GPA, or are unable to submit a completed regular application prior to the beginning of the semester. Non-degree students are not accepted into a graduate degree program and are not classified as degree-seeking students. (See the section on Admission as a Non-Degree Student for procedures on becoming a degree-seeking student.)

---

#### Admission as a Degree-Seeking Student

To apply, please submit an application, including all supporting documents and application fee, prior to the published deadlines. Applications received after the specified dates will be considered only if circumstances permit. In addition to the application form, the applicant must submit the following:

1. Official transcripts, or certified copies thereof, of all academic work at the college level or above.
2. Two letters of recommendation (three for Ph.D. applicants).
3. Professional statement.
4. Required test scores.

**Admission as a Degree-Seeking Student continued**

All applicants are required to submit GRE general test scores. A minimum score of 900 (quantitative + verbal) and 2.5 (analytical writing) is required for M.S./MAS applicants. Ph.D. applicants must meet the minimum requirements of 1000 (quantitative + verbal) and 3.0 (analytical writing). Individual departments, colleges and institutes of IIT may require higher scores. Students should see the specific admissions requirements listed for each academic unit in the relevant sections of this bulletin. GRE scores may be no more than five-years old. The IIT code number is 1318. The GRE requirement is waived for applicants to professional master's degree programs who hold bachelor's degrees from an accredited degree program at a U.S. college or university with a cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0 or higher. The required minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA for regular admission is 3.0/4.0. Students with a 2.5/4.0 GPA may be admitted as non-degree students with probationary status. (See Admission as a Non-Degree Student.)

Applicants to Chicago-Kent College of Law must submit LSAT scores and other documentation as required by the law school. Stuart Graduate School of Business applicants are required to submit GMAT and other documentation as required by the business school. Prospective students can obtain more information about admission requirements for Chicago-Kent College of Law at <http://www.kentlaw.edu/> and for Stuart Graduate School of Business at <http://www.stuart.iit.edu/>.

Meeting the minimum required test scores and GPA does not guarantee admission. Specific requirements and factors considered by academic units in admission decisions for specific degree programs are outlined in the relevant sections of this bulletin.

---

**Admission as a Certificate Student**

Admission as a certificate student requires that the student submit the online application form and official transcripts of all college-level coursework. A certificate student must possess a bachelor's degree with a cumulative GPA of 2.5/4.0. A certificate student whose bachelor's degree(s) is not in the field of certificate study or a closely related field may be required to take additional prerequisite courses that may not count toward the certificate. Certificate students are permitted to enroll in as many credit hours as are necessary to complete the certificate.

Certificate students who later apply and are admitted to a master's degree program may apply only approved certificate coursework with a grade of "B" or better to the master's degree.

---

**Admission as a Non-Degree Student**

Citizens and permanent residents of the United States with incomplete applications, who have a minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.5/4.0, or who cannot submit required documentation by the application deadline, can apply for non-degree student admission. A final admission decision (degree-seeking admission) may be deferred until the requisite GPA has been achieved in study as a non-degree student, or until the required documents are submitted. Non-degree students seeking to convert to degree-seeking status must complete a regular application to a degree program prior to the completion of nine credit hours of study. If a non-degree student applies for and is granted admission to a degree program, a maximum of nine credit hours of approved coursework taken

as a non-degree student and passed with a grade of B or better may be applied to the degree. The Office of Graduate Admission will notify non-degree students of the conditions under which they are admitted. Students should also refer to the section on transfer of credit.

International students on an F-1 visa cannot be admitted as non-degree students. Non-degree students who wish to continue to take courses as non-degree students beyond nine credit hours must declare, in writing, their respective intents not to pursue a degree program to the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

## Admission

---

### International Applicant Requirements

#### General Requirements

International applications are incomplete until the following are received:

1. Application fee.
2. TOEFL scores (if required).
3. GRE scores.
4. Official transcripts of all academic work at the university level or above.
5. Professional statement and portfolio (if required).
6. Two letters of recommendation (three for Ph.D. applicants).

If any of these documents are not in English, the student must provide a certified English translation by a quali-

fied translator, together with the original certified non-English credentials. A minimum combined general GRE score of 1200 is required for tests taken before October 1, 2002. For tests taken on or after October 1, 2002, a minimum score of 900 (quantitative + verbal) and 2.5 (analytical writing) is required for M.S./MAS applicants.

Ph.D. applicants must meet the minimum requirements of 1000 (quantitative + verbal) and 3.0 (analytical writing), for tests taken on or after October 1, 2002.

Individual departments, colleges and institutes of IIT may require higher scores. Students should see the specific admissions requirements listed for each academic unit in the relevant sections of this bulletin. GRE scores may be no more than five-years old.

---

#### English Competency

Non-native English speakers must prove proficiency in English by submitting TOEFL scores with a score of no less than 600 (paper-based), 250 computer-based, or 100 (internet-based). Applicants with TOEFL scores above 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based) or 80 (internet based) will be admitted with the stipulation that they pass the IIT English Proficiency Review (EPR) exam upon their arrival. If they fail this exam, they will be required take any one or all of ENG 051, 052, and 053 based on the recommendation of the Humanities Department. Applicants with four or more years of undergraduate education with English as the medium of instruction will be exempt from the TOEFL and EPR exams. Applicants should have the official results sent from the Educational Testing Service to the Office of Graduate Admission, 10 W. 33rd St., Illinois Institute of

Technology, Room 203, Chicago, IL 60616. The IIT code number is 1318.

Since fluency in the English language is a requirement for advanced degrees at IIT, any newly admitted international student whose performance on the English Proficiency Review (EPR) is not acceptable will be required to enroll in, and pass, up to nine credit hours of courses in English as a Second Language. There will be an additional tuition charge for the payment of these required courses. Courses from the English as a Second Language Program focus on various aspects of fluency in English: ENGL 051 emphasizes speaking and listening; ENGL 052 stresses reading comprehension and vocabulary building; and ENGL 053 introduces graduate students to the research paper and its standards.

---

#### Financial Support

IIT funds available to assist international students are limited and are usually awarded to a small number of selected students with outstanding academic credentials. Applicants on F-1 student visas are not eligible for part-time employment during their first year at IIT.

International students must provide a certified financial affidavit from a responsible government official, or an official of a recognized financial institution, certifying that the student has (or will have available) funds to cover their entire period of study at IIT, and that the funds are free from restrictions and immediately available to cover a period equivalent to one calendar year. The I-20 or DS-2019 cannot be issued until an acceptable affidavit of financial support is received. Additional funds will be needed for travel expenses. Simple statements from parents or relatives to pay all expenses are not acceptable. Bank statements are not acceptable unless

accompanied by a certified statement that the funds may be transferred to the United States for the student's use. Documents must be dated within 6 months of the student's beginning date.

All credentials for international students should be received by the published deadlines. Completion of applications after that date may not allow time for a decision to be made and/or a visa to be issued for the semester requested. It is also helpful for applicants to submit a copy of their passport with their application materials, to verify accuracy of the applicant's name. Applicants are warned not to make definite arrangements for attending IIT until they have received a formal notice of admission. Students will be advised of their admission or denial as soon as possible after IIT's receipt of all credentials, usually within six weeks, unless additional information is required.

## Readmission for a Second Graduate Degree

A student who earns a graduate degree at IIT is not automatically accepted as a student in a second-degree program in either the same or a different academic unit. Continuation for a second degree is contingent upon

admission in the second program. Additional information is available from the Office of Graduate Admission.

---

## Newly Admitted Students

Accompanying the admission letter will be a website link to the Intent to Enroll form, housing information, initial registration instructions, medical examination form, and an immunization form. For international students the admission packet will include the I-20 or DS-2019 and a link to the Graduate Student Handbook. To register in the semester for which they were admitted, students must return the completed medical form and immunization form.

Arrangements for campus housing must be made directly with the Director of Housing, Illinois Institute of Technology, 3303 S. State St., Chicago, IL 60616 (phone:

312.567.5075) or email [housing1@iit.edu](mailto:housing1@iit.edu). Admission does not include commitments for room and board. A cash deposit is required with the application for housing. In general, IIT cannot provide housing assistance for students who wish to live off campus.

Newly admitted students should consult their academic units concerning program, degree requirements and special departmental regulations, and should make every effort to arrive at IIT in time for the initial registration advising date. If students cannot arrive before the last day of late registration, the Office of Graduate Admission must be notified at [gradstu@iit.edu](mailto:gradstu@iit.edu).

---

## Enrollment Confirmation and Deferral Requests

At the time of admission, the student should submit a non-binding Intent to Enroll Form at <http://gradenrol.iit.edu/joiniit/joiniit.htm>, or send an email to [joinus@iit.edu](mailto:joinus@iit.edu), to reserve a place in the program. All students who wish to defer their enrollment to the

subsequent semester must request the deferment by contacting the Graduate Admission Office ([gradstu@iit.edu](mailto:gradstu@iit.edu), 312.567.3020.). International students may be required to submit a new bank statement.

---

## Immunization Requirement

In accordance with Illinois law, all students born on or after January 1, 1957, and enrolling at IIT for the first time after July 1, 1989, must supply health provider-documented evidence of vaccination for diphtheria, tetanus, measles, rubella and mumps. Transfer students are considered as first-time enrolled students. Students enrolling for the first time during a summer session may be permitted to enroll in the subsequent fall semester before providing proof of immunity. Students who wish to enroll only in one class per semester or via IITV at corporate sites may file a written request for an exemption. Exemption from one or more of the specific requirements may also be granted based on documented medical or

religious reasons. A student who fails to provide acceptable evidence of immunity shall be prevented from registering for classes in the next semester. Individuals who are not properly immunized or who do not have proof of immunization may receive the required immunizations at the Student Health Center for a nominal fee. The Certification of Immunization form is available at <http://www.iit.edu/~shc/forms/ImmunizationReq.pdf>. Questions regarding this policy should be directed to the Student Health Center, Illinois Institute of Technology, 3300 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60616, 312.808.7100 or [student.health@iit.edu](mailto:student.health@iit.edu).

---

## Post-Baccalaureate (UPB) Students

Applicants with bachelor's degrees who are ineligible for graduate admission may be admitted as undergraduate post-baccalaureate (UPB). In general, UPB admission may be offered to domestic applicants who are required to complete a number of prerequisite courses to improve their undergraduate performance or complete prerequisites for graduate study. These students may later be considered for admission as non-degree graduate

students at IIT. Students should apply for Undergraduate Admission-UPB status through the Office of Educational Services, 101 Main Building, 312.567.3300 or go to [edservice.iit.edu](http://edservice.iit.edu).

## Registration

---

### Registration

#### Full-Time Versus Part-Time Status

Full-time students are regular, matriculated students that meet any of the following criteria:

- a. Register for a minimum of nine credits per semester (six credits in summer).
- b. Hold university-approved fellowships, or teaching or research assistantships, regardless of the number of credits of registration. Additional restrictions may apply to International students enrolled for less than six hours. Consult the International Center.
- c. Are occupied with an academic activity that mandates an equivalent of full-time study, regardless of the number of credits of registration. (This privilege may be used in a limited number of occasions and requires the written consent of the faculty adviser and the endorsement of the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.)

ment of the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.)

**Note:** Full-time international students must fall into categories (a) or (b). International students enrolling less than full-time in the semester of graduation or falling into category (c) must file a petition (less than full-time eligibility) in the International Center by registration deadline. In order for the nine hours of registration to be considered full-time, only one course may be audited. International students may only take one online course per term, to count towards their full-time enrollment. The maximum study load for regular students is 15 credit hours per semester except by permission of the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. During the summer session, the normal study load is six credit hours.

Part-time students are those who do not fulfill any of the above criteria for full-time students.

---

### Who Should Register

Any graduate student who is using university facilities and/or faculty time must register for a minimum of one credit in fall, spring and summer semesters. A student must be registered:

1. During the semester of qualifying and comprehensive examinations.
2. During the semester of final thesis defense.
3. During the semester in which the degree is awarded.

**Note:** Registration may be waived if all requirements are completed by the first day of class.

A graduate student who receives any type of stipend must meet the minimum registration requirements for the fall and spring semesters. Occasionally, students may need to complete an internship or thesis or dissertation fieldwork away from the university as part of their academic program; those students may petition to be considered full time while conducting field research or completing an internship if they previously satisfied the university residency requirements. The full-time equivalent for such students is one semester credit. The petition must be endorsed by the student's adviser and academic unit head, and forwarded to the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs for approval.

---

### Course Numbering

Course numbers 100–399 are primarily used for undergraduate courses. Courses 400–499 may be used for minor credit or as prerequisites when taken as part of an approved graduate program (see department requirements: a maximum of 12 credit hours of 400 level classes may be included). Courses numbered 500–799 are graduate level and are primarily for graduate students; the grade earned by graduate students must be a “C” or better.

---

### Course Description

Course descriptions are available in the Academic Programs section of this bulletin and online at [www.iit.edu](http://www.iit.edu)—go to myIIT and IIT Web for Students Course Descriptions.

**Registration for Fall and Spring Semesters**

Specific procedures and regulations for registration are found each semester in the Enrollment Guide or at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), under IIT Web for Students. The schedule for the spring semester is available the second week of November, and schedules for the summer session and the fall semester are available the second week of April. Students who were admitted to, but did not attend, IIT must be readmitted by the Office of Graduate Admission before they can register. Continuing students may register for classes through regular registration procedures either online, in person, by fax or by mail through selected registration locations or online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu). For those people registering by fax or by mail, IIT Registration Forms are also available through download at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), go to Forms.

All graduate students registering for research courses numbered 591, 594, 597 and 691 must receive written or online approval from their faculty adviser before registration. These registrations may be completed through web registration if an online permit is submitted by the course advisor/instructor.

Newly admitted and continuing students may register in advance in November (for spring) or April (for summer or fall) of each year. Students may also register in August (for fall), January (for spring) or in May and June (for summer). Registration confirmations are sent via email within 24 hours of completing registration. For questions concerning registration procedures, students should contact the Student Services Center at 312.567.3100 or at [student.services@iit.edu](mailto:student.services@iit.edu).

---

**Registration for T.A. Seminar**

All new teaching assistants are required to register for a zero-credit hour T.A. Seminar (department's course number 601) given every fall semester.

---

**Registration for Continuation of Residence**

Degree-seeking students in the final semester are allowed to register for one semester of non-credit, or a continuation of residence (course number 600), for a fee equivalent to one credit hour.

---

**IPro Registration**

Graduate students may serve as project leaders on an Interprofessional Project (IPro). A student who wishes to do so must first consult his or her academic adviser and the project adviser. With the approval of both, the student should register for IPro 597.



## Registration

---

### Change of Registration After Initial Registration

The term “change of registration” means adding a course (a “course” includes courses, projects or research courses/hours); dropping a course; shifting from one section to another in the same course; or changing the number of credits in a variable-credit course (e.g., research hours). A course may not be added or changed to another section after the first week of course instruction.

The Change of Registration Form may be obtained from the Student Services Center in 104 Main Building on the Main Campus or at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu) under Forms. Students may also change their schedule at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), in person at the Student Services Center, by fax to 312.567.3313, or by mail to the Student Services Center, 104 Main Building, 3300 S. Federal St., Chicago, IL 60616. A course may be dropped during the first two weeks of the regular semester for refund or credit, and during the first week of the summer

semester. A course may be withdrawn with no refund or credit between the third and the tenth week of the semester. No courses may be withdrawn after the withdrawal deadline; extenuating circumstances must be petitioned for review in the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs. No registration change or withdrawal is official until the form is approved by the Registrar’s Office. Notifying the instructor or merely discontinuing course attendance is not sufficient for withdrawal. The date of the withdrawal slip will be the official date of withdrawal. All billing inquiries related to registration changes may be referred to the Student Services Center. International students are required to remain full-time, i.e. carry nine credit hours of study and may not change their registration to become part-time except in the semester of graduation. (Students should refer to the note under “Who Should Register”.)

---

### Withdrawal from the University

Students who wish to withdraw should first consult their academic adviser. The adviser may be able to suggest resources or alternate solutions to the student’s problems. International students wishing to withdraw are required to consult the foreign student adviser in the International Center as well. For withdrawal, regular graduate students must fill out a Withdrawal Form (Form #217) and an Add/Drop Form, which are to be approved by the academic adviser, academic unit head and the Graduate

College, Office of Academic Affairs. Withdrawal from IIT is not complete until an official Add/Drop Form is approved in the Registrar’s Office.

---

### Undergraduates Registering for Graduate Courses

An undergraduate degree-seeking student who wishes to enroll in a graduate 500-level course must first obtain written approval from the course instructor and faculty adviser stating that the student is qualified. Undergraduate students registering for more than nine credit hours of graduate courses must also obtain written approval from the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs. This approval must be presented at the time of registration. An undergraduate non-degree student may be permitted to enroll in a graduate 500 level course in certain instances, but will require the permission of the

Office of Educational Services and the Graduate College’s Office of Academic Affairs. All undergraduate students who enroll in graduate courses are governed by the graduate grading system for those courses. Failure to obtain the appropriate approvals may prevent transfer of credits earned into graduate degree programs at IIT. No credits approved toward the undergraduate-degree requirements will transfer into any graduate program at IIT. Students should consult the rules for transfer of credit under the section “Transfer Credits”.



## Academic Policies for Continuation of Studies

### Leave of Absence

Degree-seeking students who intend to leave IIT for one semester or more must file a Leave of Absence Form (Form 216). A leave of absence will not be granted for more than one year, at which time, a request for an extension of leave may be submitted. A leave of absence will not extend the time limit required for the completion of a degree. A leave will not be approved after the sixth week of the current semester. Students who have not renewed their leaves of absence and have not registered for courses as of the end of their respective leaves must petition for reinstatement to the Graduate College, Office

of Academic Affairs. Degree-seeking students who do not plan to return to the program should submit the Withdrawal Form (#217). Non-degree students are not required to file a Leave of Absence Form. Students should consult the procedures for filing a petition under the section "Right of Appeal by Petition".

**Note:** International students must also receive approval from the International Center. If an international student wishes not to enroll in a given term, the leave of absence should be approved by the international center, by the registration deadline of that term.

---

### Reinstatement and Enrollment After an Absence

Degree-seeking graduate students who discontinue their studies without an official request for leave of absence may later be refused reinstatement or enrollment at IIT. Students with an unofficial interruption of studies must petition for reinstatement to the Graduate College's

Office of Academic Affairs. Students should contact the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs for additional information. Procedures for filing a petition may be found within the "General Policies" section of this bulletin.

---

### Grade Point Average

Satisfactory performance in the graduate divisions (except the Stuart Graduate School) is defined as the maintenance of a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0, as reported by the registrar. The minimum GPA for graduation is 3.0/4.0. This figure is based only on those courses that appear on the approved program of study and not on

the total cumulative GPA reported by the registrar; there is no exception or waiver to this rule. If a student repeats a course, the last grade issued for the course will be used to compute the cumulative GPA and the program of study GPA. Students should consult the section on repeating a course within this bulletin.

---

### Academic Probation

A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0/4.0 is no longer in good standing and must petition the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs for permission for provisional enrollment. Students for whom provisional enrollment is granted must not receive any grade below a "B" while their overall GPA is below 3.0. Probationary students who receive "C" or "E" grades will immediately

be dismissed from IIT. Students may not register for Co-op while on academic probation. If a student's GPA in his or her approved program of study is below 3.0, then graduate courses approved on Form 406 may be added to the program until the corresponding GPA is at least 3.0.

---

### Credit Requirements

Unless otherwise specified, all master's degree candidates must complete a minimum of 30 credits beyond the bachelor's degree at IIT. Consult this bulletin on the total credit hour requirements for each degree. A maximum of nine semester hours, earned with "A" or "B" grades, may be transferred from other accredited institutions.

Ph.D. candidates must complete a minimum of 84 credits beyond the bachelor's degree.

Each Ph.D. student must include the equivalent of at least one year of full-time work devoted to research. In general, this requirement is fulfilled by registering for a minimum of 24 credit hours of research. However, some departments require a more extensive research experience. The upper limit is 48 credit hours for research. The remaining credit hours required for the Ph.D. degree, a minimum of 36, are satisfied by registration in and completion of courses deemed pertinent to the Ph.D. program by the students advisory committee and by the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs.

## Academic Policies for Continuation of Studies

---

### Transfer Credits

For masters degree programs, a maximum of nine semester hours taken elsewhere and not applied toward any earned degree, which were passed with grades of “B” or better, may be transferred, subject to the approval of the academic unit and the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs. Students who have completed their baccalaureate degree at IIT with course credits in excess of the number of hours required for that degree, which were not applied toward the baccalaureate degree, may also be allowed to transfer up to nine of those excess hours. Course credits in excess of the nine credit hours may be used for a degree program provided the credits were not applied toward a prior degree and the student has received the permission of the adviser, the academic unit head, and the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs prior to registering for any of the additional courses. Doctoral degree candidates may transfer

previously completed graduate work not applied toward any prior earned degree, up to a maximum of 42 semester hours of credit beyond the baccalaureate degree (which may include up to 32 credits from a completed master’s degree), or 50 percent of their total IIT Ph.D. program credit hour requirements, whichever is smaller. The work must be judged to be relevant to the current doctoral program, must have been completed with grades of “B” or better, and must be acceptable for graduate credit at the institution where taken. The master’s degree must have been granted within the previous six years. Grades for transferred credits will not be included in the student’s GPA at IIT.

---

### Transferring from Another Program

A regular student planning to transfer from one degree program to another should discuss the matter with academic advisers in both programs. The student should then

submit an application for admission to the new department in the Office of Graduate Admission. The student will be notified once the decision is made.

---

### Program of Study

A graduate degree will be awarded upon the completion of a coherent program of study. Form #401 is the mechanism for outlining and obtaining approval of a coherent program and may be accessed and submitted online at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/academic\\_affairs/FormsGradStu.shtml](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/academic_affairs/FormsGradStu.shtml). Master’s and doctoral students must file a program before completing nine credits of graduate study. However, doctoral students without a prior master’s degree may file a program of study before

completing 27 credit hours. After these deadlines, further registration may not be allowed until a program of study is approved by the Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs. A graduate student will be assigned to a preliminary adviser when admitted as a regular student. An academic adviser will be officially assigned when the student’s program of study is approved. The student may subsequently change advisers by filing Form #410.

---

### Course Substitution

Once a student has filed a program of study, deviation from the program requires the same formal approval on Form #406, Change of Program of Study Form, as the original plan of study. The Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs may not approve changes in the program after the student has filed an application for graduation. Once a course on the program has been com-

pleted (i.e., grades have been issued), it may not be dropped to raise the program GPA required for graduation. Form #406 can be accessed and submitted online at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/academic\\_affairs/FormsGradStu.shtml](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/academic_affairs/FormsGradStu.shtml).

---

### Credit by Examination

With the prior approval of their respective advisers, academic unit heads and the Graduate College’s Office of Academic Affairs, students may obtain credit for a course by paying a \$100 per credit hour fee and taking a special examination. Credit by examination is limited to nine credits with grades of “A” or “B” and is subject to the limitations for transfer credit in a degree program. Special

exams are not permitted for courses in which the student has previously enrolled or for topics in which the student has never taken a course. Students need to be registered in a semester in which a special examination is taken.

## Academic Policies for Continuation of Studies

### Academic Grades

The following grades are given to graduate students and count in calculating a student's cumulative GPA. GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of graded semester or quarter hours. Courses not taken at IIT are not included in com-

puting the GPA. Students may access their grades online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu). Students should log on to Student Services and go to the Grades or Institutional Transcript section.

| Grade | Grade Points | Description   |
|-------|--------------|---|
| A     | 4            | Excellent.  |
| B     | 3            | Performance at the level necessary for a graduate degree.   |
| C     | 2            | Performance below the overall level necessary for a graduate degree. Some academic units require students to repeat certain courses if the initial grade was a "C." |
| D     | 1            | Passing. Used for undergraduate students and in the Stuart School's master's degree programs  |
| E     | 0            | Unsatisfactory performance. This grade cannot be used to fulfill a graduate program requirement. If required in a program of study, the course must be repeated.    |
| AU    | N.A.*        | Audit. No credit is given for an audited course and it is not used to calculate a student's GPA.  |
| I     | N.A.*        | Incomplete.   |
| WP    | N.A.*        | Withdraw passing.   |
| WE    | 0            | Withdraw failing.   |
| S/U   | N.A.*        | Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory.   |

\* "N.A." means "not applicable."

### Incomplete ("I") Grades

The "I" grade indicates that the student's work to date is of passing quality but is incomplete for reasons acceptable to the instructor. The grade of "I" may be assigned only in the case of illness or for unusual or unforeseeable circumstances that were not encountered by other students in the class and that prevent the student from completing the course requirements by the end of the semester. "I" grades should not be used to allow a student to repeat a course. Prior to assignment of the "I" grade, the student and the instructor should agree on the work that needs to be completed. The work must be completed by no later than the end of the sixth week of class of the next regular (fall or spring) semester.

A grade of "I" will be removed with the approval of the department chair and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs after all remaining work is completed

and the instructor assigns a regular grade. If no regular grade has been received in the Office of Student Records and Registration by the deadline, the "I" grade will revert to a grade of "E." No exceptions will be granted except through appeal to the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

In the case of research courses, courses numbered 591 and 691, the grade of "I" may be assigned for the reasons listed above and will remain until the student has satisfactorily completed the course work. Once assigned, the grade of "I" will remain on the student's transcript until the research as determined by the research professor is completed. "I" grades should be removed as soon as possible and no later than the start of the semester in which the student plans to graduate.

## Academic Policies for Continuation of Studies

---

### Withdraw Passing ("WP") and Withdraw Failing ("WE") Grades

Withdraw passing ("WP") and withdraw failing ("WE") are grades issued to students who withdraw from a class after the term has begun. Neither "WP" or "WE" can be changed to a legitimate letter grade. The failing withdrawal grade ("WE") is issued when a student fails to

attend a section for which he or she registered or withdraws from a course without notifying the registrar. This grade is treated the same as an "E." (See "Academic Grades" chart.)

---

### Satisfactory ("S") and Unsatisfactory ("U") Grades

Satisfactory ("S") and unsatisfactory ("U") grades are only used for the following courses: 591 (Research and Thesis), 594 (Project and Report), 691 (Research and Thesis), noncredit courses and individual courses specifically approved to receive such grades. A student who receives a "U" in course numbers 591, 594 or 691 must

demonstrate to his or her adviser, academic unit head and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs why he or she should be allowed to continue as a graduate student. Students registered for course number 597 are not eligible for "S/U" grades. "S/U" grades are not used in calculating the GPA.

---

### Audit ("AU")

In general, grades of "E", "I", "U", "WE", "WP" or "AU" cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a graduate program.

Auditing of courses is discouraged, but a student may do so if he or she has taken the necessary prerequisites, if the student's presence does not exclude a student who wishes to enroll for credit and if the student's presence does not distract from the conduct of the course as deter-

mined by the instructor. An auditor must pay full tuition for the course but is not held for examinations and does not receive credit. Auditors may not change their registration to receive credit after the deadline posted in the Enrollment Guide. The "AU" grade issued for an audited course can never be changed, used for graduate credit, or for fulfillment of degree requirements at IIT.

---

### Change of Grade

Once grades are posted by the registrar or instructor, grade changes can only be accomplished by a Change of Grade Form. The student's instructor must indicate the requested change, and give a reason as to why the change should be approved by the academic unit head. The approved form should be forwarded to the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs which will either reject the request and return the form to the academic unit, or approve the change and send the form to the registrar. No grade change is official until it is posted on the student's transcript by the registrar. Incomplete ("I")

grades in thesis, project or special problem courses numbered 591, 594 and 691 remain on the student's record until changed by the instructor. A student receiving an incomplete in any other course must arrange with the instructor to change the grade before the end of the sixth week of the semester following the term in which the incomplete was granted. An incomplete will revert to an "E" and cannot be changed to a passing grade at a later date, unless approved by the course instructor, the academic unit head and Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

---

### Repeating a Course

Students may repeat up to two distinct courses with each course being repeated once. Both grades will be recorded and the grade used in the calculation of the GPA will be the latest recorded. Re-registration to repeat a course will require the permission of the student's adviser, academic unit head, and the associate dean for academic affairs, and will also require completion of the "Course Repeat/Audit Form." This form must be submitted at the time of registration and can be accessed online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu/forms](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu/forms)

---

## Academic Policies for Continuation of Studies

---

### Residence Requirement

Degree-seeking graduate students are required to register every semester unless they receive special permission in writing from the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs for a leave of absence. In addition, doctoral students must spend a minimum of one year of full-time study at IIT. (Students should consult the definitions of a

full-time student and credit requirements listed within this bulletin). That year must occur within six years prior to awarding the degree. Some academic units have academic residence requirements for master's degrees as well.

---

### Time Limit to Complete a Degree

All requirements for a master's degree must be completed within the 12 semesters immediately preceding graduation. All requirements for a doctoral degree must be completed within twelve regular semesters after the approval of the program of study. If the twelve-semester deadline is not met, then a petition for extension must be filed by the student and the outdated courses listed on the student's program of study (Form #401) must be revalidated. The petition must include a detailed plan for the completion of the degree and be endorsed by the academic adviser and the academic unit head. The student's petition for extension must be presented before the time limit is reached. The Graduate College's Office of

Academic Affairs will notify the student of their decision and any additional requirements that must be met. In no case will an approved extension of time eliminate the need for revalidation of outdated courses for a graduate degree at IIT. A statement from the academic unit head indicating the list of courses on the student's program of study that are to be revalidated (Form #504) and the expected date for the revalidation must accompany the extension approval. The M.S. or Ph.D. comprehensive examination may serve the purpose of revalidating the outdated program of study.

---

### Class Attendance

All students are expected to attend their courses regularly. Excessive absences may cause a student to be dropped from the course at the discretion of the instructor, academic unit head and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. A dropped student receives a grade of "WP" or "WE" in the particular course. In the case of illness or other emergencies that require a student to be absent for more than two days of courses, the dean of

student affairs should be notified at the earliest possible date. In case of an emergency on campus, students should contact the Public Safety Department at 312.808.6300.

## Master's and Doctoral Examinations

---

### Master's and Doctoral Examinations

#### Master's Comprehensive Examination

The master's comprehensive examination is used to determine whether the student has acquired the knowledge commensurate with the courses shown in the student's program of study. The examination may be oral, or written, or both. The academic unit determines the form, scope, and time of the examination. The master's thesis examination may serve as the comprehensive examination. The academic unit has the option of offering professional master's degrees with a minimum of 30 credit hours without requiring a comprehensive exam (i.e. coursework only). In the case of an oral examination, at least two Category I (tenure track) faculty members must be present to serve in the student's committee at the examination. One external, non-IIT or other faculty categories at IIT, committee member with voting privilege

may be included with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College. With the approval of the academic unit chair, the student's advisor must recommend the external member to the Dean of the Graduate College. A resume should be attached to the recommendation. Other faculty and external visitors may attend. The result of the examination must be approved by a majority of the committee. The committee's decision must be submitted to the Graduate College on Form #303 at least 15 days prior to the end of the semester. The graduate student must be registered in the semester in which the examination is given. A student who fails the comprehensive examination may repeat the examination once after a period of at least 30 days from the initial examination. Any additional consideration must be petitioned, supported by the academic unit, and approved in writing by the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

---

#### Master's Thesis Examination

Once the preliminary draft of a master's thesis is prepared, the head of the student's academic unit will appoint a master's thesis committee, consisting of at least two or more Category I (tenure track) IIT faculty members. One external, non-IIT or other faculty categories at IIT, committee member with voting privilege may be included with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College. With the approval of the academic unit chair, the student's advisor must recommend the external member to the Dean of the Graduate College. A resume should be attached to the recommendation. The thesis committee is responsible for approving the preliminary thesis draft using Form #501A, which the student brings

to the thesis examiner prior to the final oral examination. The form, scope, and time of the examination are determined by the academic unit. The examination result must be submitted on Form #303 at least 15 days prior to the last day of courses. The graduate student must be registered in the semester in which the examination is taken. A student who fails the thesis examination may repeat the examination once after a period of at least 30 days from the initial examination. Any additional consideration must be petitioned, supported by the academic unit and approved in writing by the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

---

#### Doctoral Examinations

##### Qualifying Examination

A qualifying examination is required for all doctoral students. The composition of the qualifying examination committee is determined by the academic unit. The voting members of the committee should be Category I faculty. One external, non-IIT or other faculty categories at IIT, committee member with voting privilege may be included with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College. With the approval of the academic unit chair, the student's advisor must recommend the external member to the Dean of the Graduate College. A resume should be attached to the recommendation. The exam may be given along with the master's comprehensive examination. Students must be registered in the semester in which the qualifying examination is administered. The following rules apply to the qualifying examination:

1. The qualifying examination may be written and/or oral, and cover major and minor subjects.
2. If the academic unit requires a written exam, the student's committee is responsible for submitting the questions and for conducting the exam. The

committee may conduct an oral portion of the qualifying examination. A minimum of four Category I (tenure track) faculty members must participate in the oral portion of the examination.

3. The examination must be taken within the first year of Ph.D. study if the student has an M.S. degree.
4. All work for a doctoral degree must be completed within six calendar years after the approval of the program of study or this examination must be repeated.
5. The results of the qualifying examination must be submitted within fifteen days of the administration of the examination on Form #303 to the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.
6. If the student fails the qualifying examination, the examining committee may recommend a re-examination. At least one semester of additional preparation is considered essential before re-examination. The second chance for taking the qualifying exam is regarded as final. Any additional considerations must be petitioned, supported in writing by the academic unit and approved in writing by the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.



**Comprehensive Examination**

After the approval of a program of study and within a period of time specified by the academic unit, the student must appear for the comprehensive examination. Though students typically take this examination at the end of the second year of Ph.D. study, the only time requirement is that the comprehensive examination is completed at least one year prior to the final thesis examination. The student must be registered in the semester in which the examination is taken. The proposal for Ph.D. dissertation is normally presented as part of the comprehensive examination. The following rules apply to the comprehensive examination:

1. The examination may be written, oral or both.
2. A minimum of four Category I (tenure track) faculty are required for all examining committees of doctoral candidates. The chair and two other members from the committee must be from the student's major, and the fourth member must be from outside the student's major (e.g., MAE faculty may serve on an MSE student committee). One external, non-IIT or other faculty categories at IIT, committee member with voting privilege may be included with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College. With the approval of the academic unit chair, the student's advisor must recommend the external member to the Dean of the Graduate College. A resume should be attached to the recommendation. The graduate dean is an ex-officio member of all examining committees. To substitute for the chair of the committee, the new chair must be a Category I (tenure track) faculty member in the same academic unit. The role of the outside member of the committee is to provide an element in the examining committee function that is independent of the immediate interest of the academic unit in which the candidate is seeking his or her degree. The outside member of the committee has the responsibility of representing the interest and function of the Graduate College and the university in a context distinct from that of the degree-granting academic unit. Faculty holding joint or adjunct appointments in the degree-granting academic unit or non-faculty co-advisers cannot be outside members on a student's committee. They may, however, serve as the additional members of the committee.
3. The committee is nominated by the academic unit head and appointed by the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. The nominations must be received on Form #301A by the end of the second week of the semester in which the examination is going to be held. The Graduate College must be notified on Form #301A of the time and date of the comprehensive examination at least two weeks before the examination.
4. Any faculty member may attend oral comprehensive examinations, but only the appointed Category I and external committee members may vote. Passing the examination requires one vote more than a majority of the official committee. Dissenting members may bring a split decision before the graduate dean for adjudication.
5. If part of the examination is failed, the report should note which part is to be repeated in a second examination. A student who fails the comprehensive examination may be re-examined after a period of 30 days has elapsed. Students failing the examination twice will be asked to terminate their graduate study at IIT. In extenuating circumstances the academic unit head may show cause why a third examination should be given. A re-examination after two failures requires the approval of the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. Failure of the third examination will result in termination without recourse.

# Master' s and Doctoral Examinations

---

## Final Thesis Examination

The final thesis examination may be scheduled at least one year after the comprehensive examination. The following rules apply to the final thesis examination:

1. The eligibility for the membership of the final thesis examination is the same as that listed earlier for the comprehensive examination. The examining committee must consist of at least four Category I (tenure track) faculty members who must sign Form #301B. One external, non-IIT or other faculty categories at IIT, committee member with voting privilege may be included with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College. With the approval of the academic unit chair, the student's advisor must recommend the external member to the Dean of the Graduate College. A resume should be attached to the recommendation. Faculty members holding the rank of research professor or associate professor may be appointed as non-voting co-chairs of the final thesis examination committee. An emeritus professor who has a current research professor appointment and who has been active in guiding and supporting the student may be co-chairs and voting members of the student's committee. The examining committee is nominated by the academic unit head and appointed by the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs by the second week of the semester in which the examination will be administered.
2. At least five weeks prior to commencement, the preliminary draft of the thesis must be approved on Form #501A by the committee and by the thesis examiner before the student's appearance for the oral examination. The oral examination will be canceled if the preliminary draft is not acceptable before the scheduled time for the oral examination.
3. Form #501A is to be signed by committee members as they receive the draft of the final copy of the dissertation prior to the defense and for review. The approval of Form #501A indicates that faculty members have received a copy of the dissertation and are willing to read and comment on it. The members of the committee are not allowed to share the content of the draft with any outside individuals without the permission of the committee chair. After the first submission of the dissertation, the thesis examiner checks Form #501A for signatures of committee members, and the academic unit head. The thesis examiner also checks the format, paper stock and pagination, and reviews portions of the text for general usage, references and bibliographic form.
4. Upon final submission, the signature pages and the final thesis approval form (Form #501B) are checked by the thesis examiner for signatures of committee members, academic unit head and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. The signatures on Form #501B indicate that the committee members are satisfied with the content of the dissertation and no additional changes are required before its final submission to the Graduate College's editorial office. It is the responsibility of the student and the committee chair to notify the Graduate College of any changes in the structure of the examining committee. The same committee that approved the preliminary dissertation must also approve the final copy of the dissertation.
5. The examination is open to all faculty but only the appointed committee members may vote. The chair of the committee is responsible for the conduct of the examination. In addition, Form #301B must be received by the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs by the end of the second week of the semester in which the examination is going to be held. The Graduate College must be notified of the date and time of the final thesis examination at least two weeks before the examination using Form #301B. Examination results reported on Form #309 must be received in the Graduate College at least 15 days before commencement. Three copies of the completed dissertation must be deposited with the thesis examiner at least nine days before commencement.
6. A student who fails the thesis examination may be re-examined after a period of 30 days has elapsed. Students failing the examination twice will be asked to terminate their graduate study at IIT. In extenuating circumstances the academic unit head may show cause why a third examination should be given. A re-examination after two failures requires the approval of the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. Failure of the third examination will result in termination without recourse.

Qualifying, comprehensive and final examinations for graduate students are to be held on the IIT Main Campus. Exceptions to this policy are made only for certain graduate students whose examinations are administered at other IIT campuses.



## Completion of Studies and Graduation

As part of the requirements for the completion of graduate studies at IIT, each student must be admitted as a regular student, file and complete a program of study approved by the corresponding degree program officials and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs. Ph.D. students must also pass the qualifying and comprehensive examinations, fulfill the residence requirement and submit a dissertation before graduation. (Students should refer to the "Synopsis of Graduate Studies at IIT

portion of this bulletin for a list of steps and corresponding forms that must be completed, the detailed degree requirements listed under the relevant academic unit in this bulletin, and the information regarding program changes, for additional information).

---

### Completion of Degree

#### Master's Degree Candidates

The starting date for any course applied toward the degree must be no earlier than six years before the graduation date. If this condition cannot be met, the student

may petition the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs for an extension. Any courses that fall outside the six-year time limit must be revalidated.

---

#### Doctoral Degree Candidates

Doctoral study must be completed within six years of the date of approval of the program of study. An extension will require an agreed upon schedule for the completion

of remaining degree requirements. Any courses that fall outside the six-year limit must be revalidated.

---

### Application for Graduation

Students expecting to graduate in a given semester must file an application for graduation in the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs, by the deadline listed in the Enrollment Guide for the semester of graduation. Late applications will be accepted with a fee until the extended deadline listed in the Enrollment Guide. No changes in a program of study are allowed after that date. Students' names may be deleted from the graduation list upon request, but no new names will be added after the late deadline. Upon submission of a graduation application, the Graduate College's Office of Academic

Affairs will check for completion of IIT's degree requirements. The diploma will be issued by the registrar after grades are reported, usually about five weeks after the end of the term. Students should not file the Application for Graduation form unless they are reasonably sure that they can complete the degree requirements in time to meet the deadlines. An application for graduation is good for only one semester. If the student fails to graduate in the intended semester, a new application must be filed for a later semester. The fee is only paid once, however.

---

### Professional Master's Degree

A professional master's degree is offered to graduate students who seek the non-thesis option. As used here, a thesis is a written document or manuscript that concerns an investigation or discourse. A professional master's degree program may require a project and a project report (e.g., Course 594); however, neither the project itself nor the project report is considered a thesis. Storage of project reports will be at the discretion of academic

units and cannot be done in the IIT library. Registration for thesis research cannot fulfill a requirement for a non-thesis degree.

## Completion of Studies and Graduation

---

### Change from Master's Thesis to Non-Thesis Option

In several majors, a master's degree may be earned without the preparation of a thesis. When changing from a thesis to non-thesis option, a student may transfer up to four hours of credit for satisfactorily completed Course 591 (Research and Thesis for the Master's Degree) to satisfy the requirement for Course 594 (Special Projects), provided that two conditions are met: first, the student's GPA must be at least 3.0/4.0; second, the student's academic unit must permit the change to a non-thesis option after consulting with the student's adviser and must

approve the transfer on the grounds that the thesis-oriented work is equivalent to work on a project.

Procedures for evaluating the transfer of credits from 591 and 691 to 594 (and for evaluating the student's performance on the Special Project) must be documented and monitored by each academic unit. The graduate college will allow up to 4 credits of 591 or 691 to be converted to 594 credits

---

### Certificate Programs

A graduate certificate program (GCP) is defined as a group of three to five 400- and 500-level courses in a concentration within a department or program organized with the objective of training students in a specific area of expertise. Admission to a GCP is limited to students who qualify as non-degree graduate students who hold a bachelor's degree with a GPA of 2.5/4.0 or higher. The GRE is not required. Admission as a certificate student does not guarantee future admission to a graduate degree program.

The time limit for its completion is three years. A student may complete more than one graduate certificate.

A GPA of 3.0/4.0 or greater is required in the certificate courses before a graduate certificate can be awarded. An application for a certificate must be filed by certificate students delineating the courses completed for a particular graduate certificate. This form is available from Graduate College, Office of Academic Affairs, and must be approved by that office and by the academic unit head.

Course requirements for a GCP are determined by the individual department, and must have a minimum of nine credit hours with at least one course at the 500 level. No more than nine credit hours of 400-level courses can be included; no more than half the credits or courses may be specialized (topical) accelerated courses. Transfer credit cannot be applied toward a graduate certificate.

The completion of a GCP will be indicated on the student's transcript. A certificate student who subsequently applies to and is admitted to a specific master's degree program may apply all approved coursework taken as a certificate student and passed with a "B" grade or better to the master's degree program.

---

### Graduate Accelerated Courses

An accelerated course (formerly known as a "short course") is a graduate-level course offered in a two-week (14-day) or shorter duration of time, and satisfies the lecture contact-time standard of fifteen 50-minute class sessions per semester credit hour, excluding final exam time. These are topical courses that should be no more than three credit hours. A new accelerated course is subject to the normal departmental review as for a regular new graduate course. Approval is required by the department curriculum committee, the academic unit head and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

No more than six credit hours of accelerated courses may be included in a master's degree program of study. Accelerated courses can be selectively included in a Ph.D. program of study at the rate of six credits per 32 course credits, and their inclusion is subject to approval of the adviser, academic unit head and the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs.

Students must register for the accelerated course before the first class session in order to receive credit for the course.

---

### Thesis Preparation Meeting

A mandatory thesis preparation discussion is held at the beginning of every semester to assist graduate students with the preparation of their theses. (For the exact date and time, students should contact the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs at 312.567.3024.) All students who are required to submit a thesis for graduation must

attend this meeting, which is open to all students, faculty and staff. Graduate student theses must conform to the guidelines given in the latest IIT Thesis Manual, available online at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/academic\\_affairs/Thesis\\_information.shtml](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/academic_affairs/Thesis_information.shtml).

---

## Completion of Studies and Graduation

---

### Appointment with Thesis Examiner

All students submitting a thesis must make an appointment with the thesis examiner for the approval of the preliminary draft of their theses. The meeting with the thesis examiner must be scheduled at least six weeks before the end of the semester and prior to the thesis defense. At least three weeks before the end of the semester of graduation, all students submitting a thesis must make a second appointment with the thesis examiner for the approval of the final draft.

The second meeting with the thesis examiner must take place after the thesis defense and the approval of the final draft by the thesis review committee.

---

### Letter of Completion

A student who has completed all the requirements for graduation may request a letter of completion from the graduate dean at any time during the semester. The student will not receive his or her diploma until grades are

reported by the registrar, usually within five weeks after the end of the semester or term.

---

### Transcript of Grades

Transcripts of grades are issued from Student Services Center, 104 Main Building. Requests must bear the signature of the student to comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended. Requests for transcripts should be made at least 10 days prior to the date the transcript is needed and should include the student's Social Security or ID number, dates of attendance and address where the transcript should be sent. During registration week, please allow additional

time for processing transcripts. Transcripts will be released only after the student has fulfilled all financial obligations to the university. Students may view their transcripts online and may complete a transcript request form at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu). A fee of \$10 is charged for each transcript issued.

## General Policies

---

### General Policies

#### Regulations Subject to Change

Regulations and policy guidelines are established by the Graduate Studies Committee, composed of the graduate dean and an elected representative from each graduate degree program on the Main Campus. Every attempt is

made to keep this bulletin up to date; students, however, should consult the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs or the academic unit head for revisions and updates. The latest version of the Graduate Bulletin is maintained on the Graduate College's Web site at [www.iit.edu/graduate\\_college/bulletin/](http://www.iit.edu/graduate_college/bulletin/).

---

#### Right of Appeal by Petition

A student should attempt first to resolve any departure from the stated rules with his or her adviser and academic unit head whenever possible. Questions regarding theses must be referred to the thesis examiner. If necessary, the student may submit a written petition signed by the academic adviser and the academic unit head to the Graduate College's Office of Academic Affairs explaining any extenuating circumstances and requesting a specific

solution (waiver) with appropriate additional requirements that may develop. Petitions will not be accepted without a prior approval of the academic adviser and the academic unit head, unless the conflict is unresolved between the student and the adviser or the academic unit head. The graduate dean's decision regarding the unresolved conflicts is final.

---

#### Change of Records Information

Students must promptly advise the Graduate College, Student Services Center and their respective academic units if they change their name, Social Security Number, mailing address or telephone number. Students may update their local, work, next-of-kin and e-mail addresses online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu)—go to

Student Services/Personal Information. Any changes requested for name, permanent address or student identification number must be done in writing. Change of Information Forms are available at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu)—go to Forms.

---

#### Standards of Conduct

Students are responsible for their own conduct; university regulations and requirements are published in the Student Handbook. Graduate students are subject to the rules and regulations published in this handbook. IIT reserves the right to terminate a student's enrollment or

to deny enrollment when it is judged to be in the best interest of the student or the university. The Student Handbook is available online at [www.iit.edu/~osa/Handbook/](http://www.iit.edu/~osa/Handbook/).

---

#### Code of Academic Honesty

Illinois Institute of Technology expects students to maintain high standards of academic integrity. Students preparing for the practice of a profession are expected to conform to a code of integrity and ethical standards commensurate with the high expectations that society places upon the practitioners of a learned profession.

No student may seek to gain an unfair advantage over another. It shall be a violation of this code for students to engage in conduct that violates the standards of their major academic discipline, the standards of the academic discipline in which they are engaged, the standards of a profession in which they are training, or the standards of the university set forth here.

It is a violation for a matriculated or nonmatriculated student, whether or not currently enrolled in the university, to knowingly engage or attempt to engage in:

1. Misrepresenting any work submitted for credit as the product of a student's sole independent effort, such as using the ideas of others without attribution and other forms of plagiarism.
2. The use of sources beyond those authorized by the instructor in any work submitted for credit.

3. The use of any unauthorized assistance in taking quizzes, tests or examinations.
4. The acquisition, without permission, of tests, answer sheets, problem solutions or other academic material before such material is revealed or distributed by the instructor.
5. Failure to abide by the instructions of an instructor or exam-proctor.
6. Hindering any member of the IIT community in his or her studies, research, or academic work.
7. Making material misrepresentation in any submission to or through any office of the university to a potential employer, professional society, meeting, or organization.
8. Knowingly making false accusation concerning academic honesty or giving false information to any authority investigating a violation of this code.

**Note:** Students in the Chicago-Kent College of Law are subject to the Chicago-Kent College of Law Code of Conduct.

## Expenses and Financial Assistance

All University mandatory and non-mandatory charges are published regularly in official University publications including electronic mail and web site postings. For a complete listing of current tuition, fees, and other charges go to [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), then select Tuition and

Fees. The University regrets that continually rising costs do not permit it to guarantee that published charges will not change. Students and parents should anticipate periodic increases in the future.

---

### Admission Application Fee

All first time applications for graduate admission must be accompanied by a non-refundable fee. Any applicant who has attended IIT previously, or who has already paid an application fee to IIT, does not have to pay a second

application fee. Please contact the appropriate program admissions office for any applicable fee.

---

### Graduate Tuition

Graduate level enrollments are generally charged at a per credit hour tuition rate. This rate applies to all courses for which a graduate student registers whether at the graduate or undergraduate level.

No charge is made for seminars carrying no credit hours. For review or other noncredit courses, tuition is computed by considering the number of class meetings per week as equivalent to the number of credit hours.

Some programs particularly at Chicago Kent School of Law and at Stuart Graduate School of Business charge different rates depending on the program. Consult the official University publications including electronic mail and web site postings for the latest charges.

Graduate students registered for nine (9) credit hours or more are considered full time. Graduate students registered for less than nine (9) credit hours are considered part time.

---

### Enrollment Deposit

Each student admitted as a full-time degree-seeking graduate student to certain programs is required to make a non-refundable enrollment deposit, which is credited toward the student's cost of attendance and holds a place in class for the initial semester of enrollment.

---

### Orientation Fee

First time graduate students are charged a one time fee to cover the costs of orientation activities for their first term of enrollment.

---

### Other Fees & Charges

A student may incur other fees and charges that are both mandatory and non-mandatory. For a complete current listing of all charges and fees go to [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), then select Tuition and Fees.

## Expenses and Financial Assistance

---

### Books and Supplies

Books and supplies are available at the University bookstores. Costs for books and supplies can differ significantly depending upon the field of study. Students

in the College of Architecture may spend less on books but substantially more on supplies

---

### Payment of Tuition, Room and Board, and Other Fees and Charges

Payment of all term charges to the University is due on the first day of classes of each term. For those unable to complete payment by that deadline there are several payment plan options available that incur additional plan fees. The latest information and costs and payment plan enrollment forms are at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), select Student Accounts. Failure to adhere to any payment plan schedule of payments will result in late fees in addition to any plan administrative fee.

Payments may be made by cash, check, money order, or credit card. Credit card payments may be made at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), select IIT Web for Students, select Student & Credit Card Payment. Payment may also be made in person at the IIT Cashier's Office in the Main Building, Main Campus or at the Bursar's Office at the Downtown Campus. Payment by mail may be made by contacting the Bursar's Office at [bursar@iit.edu](mailto:bursar@iit.edu); or at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), select Student Accounts for the current mailing address and contact information regarding any questions about bills and payments.

---

### Outstanding Debts

A restrictive hold is placed on a student's record when that student is delinquent in fulfilling his or her financial obligation to the University. A student will be considered delinquent when his or her account is not current according to established University policies and payment due dates. Students with outstanding University debts may

be suspended from current term classes. Students whose accounts are not current will not be allowed to register or attend classes for any subsequent term. No diploma, certificates of attendance, letters of completion, or transcripts of academic records will be issued until all financial obligations have been met.

---

### University Refund Policy

Under exceptional circumstances, such as withdrawal for involuntary military service, serious illness or injury, or action by the university, consideration may be given by the University for a refund or credit for unused tuition upon written request to the applicable program administrative office. Payments for other charges incurred may

be the responsibility of the student at the determination of the University.

Students should consult [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu) for the approved University refund schedule.

---

### Student Health Insurance

All students who are either registered for 9 or more credit hours or occupants of IIT residence halls are required to purchase the basic student health insurance policy or to submit proof of equivalent insurance before the end of the first week of classes. All students who are here on an F1 or J1 visa and are registered for at least 1 class, participants in the co-op program, research or teaching assistants or occupants of IIT residence halls are required to purchase the basic student health insurance. The premium for the basic insurance will be added to stu-

dent tuition and fees as a charge. To avoid this charge, submit proof of comparable coverage online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu/ssc/insurance/](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu/ssc/insurance/). F1 and J1 students may only waive IIT's coverage with proof U.S. employer provided insurance. Once a waiver is accepted it will be valid through the student's continued enrollment at IIT. Other students, spouses, and dependents of students may participate in the student health program, if desired. Students should consult the Student Health Service in Farr Hall, at 312.808.7100, for further details.

---

### Parking Fee

All students parking in campus parking lots must register their cars with IIT Parking Services and pay a parking fee at the beginning of the semester. For current fees, students should contact Parking Services at

[www.parking.iit.edu](http://www.parking.iit.edu) or 312-567-8968. Students authorized to park in IIT lots will receive a parking hangtag.

## Housing

The university offers two types of Housing: Residence Halls (furnished dormitories) for undergraduates and single graduate students and Graduate Apartments – unfurnished apartments for married and single graduate students.

Applications are processed in the order in which they are received and will only be processed if the application is accompanied with the appropriate non-refundable deposit (accepted in the form of an international money order, personal check or Visa, Discover or Master Card credit card.)

Please do not assume that sending an application with a deposit, or a fax, or an e-mail will guarantee a space. Only students who have actually received a room assignment confirmation will be guaranteed housing.

If you arrive without a housing confirmation, you may have to contact Hostelling International to make arrangements for temporary housing while you wait for room to become available.

### Residence Halls

Although residence hall rooms are furnished with twin-size beds, desks, desk chairs, dressers, etc., students are required to provide their own blankets, pillows, towels, and bed linens.

#### McCormick Student Village (MSV)

Traditional dormitory style residence halls of approximately 20 rooms per floor share a centrally located common washroom facility. The average room is 10'9" x 15'9" and is double occupancy. Single occupancy rooms are not guaranteed.

MSV Room Rates for the 08-09  
academic year range from \$4,914 to \$7,666.

MSV Board Rates for the 08-09  
academic year range from \$4,312 for a 14-meal plan to \$4,537 for a 19-meal plan.

Participation in the university food program is required.

MSV contracts do not cover winter break or summer housing. Students who wish to reside over the winter break and/or summer may apply for this option at an additional cost. See contract for details.

#### State Street Village (SSV)

State Street Village, a new, state-of-the-art residence complex, offers two types of furnished living arrangements - quad suites and apartments. The apartments are equipped with refrigerators, ranges and microwaves. Residents in quad suites are required to purchase meal plans. Participation in the university food program is optional for the SSV apartment residents.

SSV Room Rates for the 08-09  
academic year range from \$7,623 to \$12,589.

SSV Board Rates for the 08-09  
academic year range from \$4,312 for a 14-meal plan to \$4,537 for a 19-meal plan.

The SSV Academic contract rates include housing over the winter break. Summer housing option is available at an additional cost.

\* These rates are subject to change. Please visit <http://www.housing.iit.edu> for current rates, deadlines and other housing information.

### Apartment Housing (Family Housing) – For Graduate Students or Families

University apartments are completely unfurnished, except for a refrigerator, range and window coverings. All units have wireless internet, but any air-conditioning, cable tv, phone service, furniture, linens, etc. must be supplied by the tenant. Heat, gas and electricity are included.

Apartments range in size from a studio (no bedroom) up to three-bedroom units. Monthly rent for a standard 12-month lease ranges from \$627 to \$1,393.

Prospective tenants must complete an apartment application and pay a non-refundable \$50.00 application fee. Units are offered according to date of application. Once an offer is accepted, a reservation fee of \$225 is due. This fee will go towards the security deposit and will be

forfeited if you fail to move into the apartment reserved for you. Upon move-in, the balance of the security deposit (equivalent to 1 month's rent) and the first month's rent is required.

Graduate students looking for roommates are encouraged to post their information of the Housing web site at <http://www.housing.iit.edu>. Keep in mind that roommates must be affiliated with the university and approved by Housing.

Housing is not guaranteed. Units are offered on the basis of availability.



## Expenses and Financial Assistance

---

### Temporary Off-Campus Housing

Temporary off-campus housing may be available at Hostelling International, 24 East Congress Parkway, three miles north of the university. Contact them at 312.360.0300 or [www.hichicago.org](http://www.hichicago.org) for information.

The student must have a signed housing contract with IIT in order to stay in university housing. If he/she arrives on campus without a room confirmation, housing is not guaranteed. Contact Hostelling International if you need a place to stay while you complete the housing process.

---

## Financial Aid

### Student Eligibility Requirements to Receive Federal Financial Assistance

Students must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens and be enrolled in a degree-seeking program for at least half-time (five credit-hours or more per term).

---

### Comprehensive Financial Aid Program

IIT administers a comprehensive financial aid program, which includes federal and private funds for both full and part-time students. Federal programs include loans and work-study employment. IIT uses the formula established by the U.S. Congress to determine financial need for assistance. IIT offers limited academic scholarship assis-

tance to graduate students. Private loans are also available and are based on credit approval from the lender.

For the most up-to-date information, visit the office of Financial Aid online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu/finaid/](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu/finaid/).

---

### Determining Financial Need for Assistance

Financial need is the difference between a student's total annual cost of attending IIT and the amount the student is expected to contribute toward the cost of attendance. The total cost of attendance at IIT includes tuition and mandatory fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation and personal expenses. The amount that the student is expected to contribute is called the Expected Family Contribution (EFC) and is calculated by

a formula determined by the U.S. Congress. After the EFC is subtracted from the cost of attendance, the remainder is considered to be demonstrated need for financial assistance. One of the principles of need-based assistance is that students are expected to help pay some of the cost of attendance.

---

### Application Process

All students applying for financial assistance need to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application is available after January 1st at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov) and should be filed by the student as soon as possible after January 1st of the academic year in which the student is planning to enroll. (The IIT School Code is 001691). The priority date for campus-based federal aid (Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Work Study) at IIT is April 15th. All financial assistance is awarded

on an annual basis. Students interested in receiving federal aid must complete a FAFSA each year, beginning January 1st. The amount of financial aid that a student receives each year depends on demonstrated need and the availability of funds. Students applying for financial aid may be required to submit tax information upon request.

## Expenses and Financial Assistance

### Federal Financial Aid Programs

#### Federal Work Study Program

Federal Work Study provides opportunities for students to work on or off-campus. Both undergraduate and graduate students with demonstrated financial need may be eligible to participate in this program. Students awarded work study funds can earn money to help pay educational expenses. On campus jobs are advertised at [www.cdc.iit.edu](http://www.cdc.iit.edu). Off-campus jobs will be private, non-profit organizations or public agencies that encourage community service work. Off-campus jobs are also advertised by the Career Management Center. This office assists students in finding summer employment and permanent jobs after graduation.

Students awarded work study are paid at least the current federal minimum wage or higher, depending on the type of work performed. Students are paid hourly and receive a biweekly paycheck. Work study students are strongly encouraged to work 20 hours per week or less during the academic year. Students apply for work study by filing the FAFSA.

#### Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP)

The FFELP loan program includes the Stafford Subsidized and Unsubsidized loan programs for undergraduate and graduate students. The Stafford Loan Program provides low-interest loans to assist students with paying educational costs. The interest rate for new loans is set on July 1 and varies annually, going no higher than 8.25 percent. These loans must be repaid over a period of time after a student leaves school.

The Subsidized Stafford Loan is awarded based on demonstrated financial need, and students do not pay interest on the principal while in school. The Unsubsidized Stafford Loan is not awarded based on demonstrated need; and, interest is charged from the time that the loan funds are disbursed to the student. Students have the option of paying the interest or having the interest added onto the principal. Fees of up to 4 percent are charged on each loan, and are deducted before the funds are applied to the student's account.

### Continued Eligibility for Financial Assistance

All students receiving federal financial aid funds must demonstrate reasonable academic progress toward graduation from IIT. Reasonable academic progress includes satisfactory cumulative grade point average and sufficient

credit hours earned each semester toward the completion of a degree program. Failure to comply with IIT's Reasonable Academic Progress Policy will lead to the student's losing eligibility for federal financial assistance.

### Applying for a Financial Assistantship

A fellowship provides financial support to defray the cost of tuition and a stipend for living expenses. A tuition scholarship (TS) provides all or part of the tuition only. Both are exempt from federal income taxes. Most degree programs provide financial support for teaching assistants (TA) who help with instruction, and research assistants (RA) who work on funded research projects. Graduate assistants (GA) receive partial support in the form of a stipend with no tuition support.

Only full-time students are eligible for assistantships. New students will be considered for fellowships, assistantships and scholarships when they apply for admission and will be notified of the award with the admission decision or shortly thereafter. Continuing students should apply to their major academic unit. The Graduate College administers a number of fellowships and scholarships but does not directly administer assistantships available to students in each academic unit. Acceptance of an award

or appointment for the fall semester is considered binding on the student after April 15. If a student's academic work is judged to be unsatisfactory, the award may be canceled at the discretion of the university at anytime during the period covered.

Although an outstanding international student may receive some kind of award from IIT, most students must provide independent finances for their first year of graduate study. International students who are not recommended for an assistantship that would cover both tuition and stipend are required to carry at least nine credit hours per semester in order to maintain their F-1 student visa status.

**\*Please Note:** The tuition scholarship, plus any loan eligibility cannot exceed attendance cost for the academic year. Previously awarded loans may be adjusted after tuition scholarship notification.

### Additional Information

All financial aid awards for graduate students (excluding law and business students) are processed by the IIT Office of Financial Aid. Students should submit all information regarding financial assistance to: Office of Financial Aid, 3300 South Federal Street, Chicago, IL

60616 (telephone 312.567.7219). The office is open from 8:30 am to 5pm, Monday through Friday, and may be found online at [www.enrollment.iit.edu/finaid/](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu/finaid/).

## Expenses and Financial Assistance

---

### Alumni Tuition Benefit (ALUMED)

ALUMED is a tuition credit program for graduates of Illinois Institute of Technology or Midwest College of Engineering (MCE) registering in regularly scheduled credit courses only. Alumni registering as part-time undergraduate students are permitted to register for one course each semester or quarter at a cost of one-half of the current tuition rate. Alumni registering as part-time graduate students are permitted to register for one course each semester or quarter at a cost of one-third of the current tuition rate. To receive this benefit, students must apply for alumni status upon their initial registra-

tion. Students may apply for alumni status by contacting the Student Services Center at 312.567.3100 or at [student.services@iit.edu](mailto:student.services@iit.edu), or they may submit the electronic request form at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu), go to Student Services, go to Alumni Vouchers. ALUMED tuition credits may not be applied retroactively. Alumni registering as full-time students or as students in a program at Chicago-Kent or the Rice Campus are not eligible for ALUMED. This benefit may not be used for enrollment in intersession or short courses, special problems, research, thesis and non-credit courses.

---

### Part-Time Employment

Part-time employment opportunities may be available for students, on- and off-campus. Positions may be Federal Work Study jobs or career related co-ops and internships. Co-ops, internships and some on-campus jobs are posted in the Career Management Center (CMC) e-Recruiting database. Other on-campus jobs may be announced directly by individual university departments. Students interested in and eligible for employment off-campus in their field of study can get job search assistance from the CMC and must attend an Introduction to Cooperative Education and Internship workshop conducted by the

CMC. Workshop schedules are posted at [www.cmc.iit.edu](http://www.cmc.iit.edu). Appointments for individual career counseling may be made by calling 312/567-6800.

International students (on F1 visa) are restricted to on-campus employment for their first academic year of study at any school in the United States. After completing one academic year in the United States, students on F1 visa may be eligible for opportunities off-campus (only if related to their field of study) through the Cooperative Education or Internship Programs.

---

### Veterans' Educational Benefits

Veterans enrolling for the first time should obtain Veterans Affairs application forms from the Office of Student Records and Registration, Room 104, Main Building 312.567.6742. The university's Veterans Affairs representative processes subsequent enrollment certifications. For further information on veterans benefits, or to request an application, please visit [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu) and click on "Registrar's Office." The veteran must also inform the Veterans Affairs representative of any change in credit hours within

a term or of future enrollment plans. If a veteran drops a course or withdraws from school completely, his or her allotment may be reduced or withdrawn. The veteran must report immediately the exact termination date to the Veterans Affairs representative. Veterans must maintain reasonable academic progress according to university standards. Failure to meet minimum-progress criteria can result in a cessation of educational benefits.

## Academic Programs

---

### Academic Programs

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| Department of Applied Mathematics . . . . .                                 | 52  | Center for Professional Development . . . . .  | 278 |
| College of Architecture . . . . .   | 64  | Institute of Psychology . . . . .  | 280 |
| Department of Biological, Chemical<br>and Physical Sciences . . . . .       | 82  | Graduate Program in Public Administration<br>(Department of Social Sciences) . . . . . | 294 |
| Department of Biomedical Engineering . . . . .                              | 108 | Stuart School of Business . . . . .  | 304 |
| Department of Chemical<br>and Biological Engineering . . . . .              | 115 | Technical Communication . . . . .  | 334 |
| Chicago-Kent College of Law . . . . .                                       | 133 |  |     |
| Department of Civil, Architectural<br>& Environmental Engineering . . . . . | 144 |  |     |
| Department of Computer Science . . . . .                                    | 166 |  |     |
| Institute of Design . . . . .   | 185 |  |     |
| Department of Electrical<br>and Computer Engineering . . . . .              | 195 |  |     |
| Energy/Environment/Economics (E <sup>3</sup> ) . . . . .                    | 222 |  |     |
| Food Safety and Technology . . . . .  | 227 |  |     |
| Information Technology & Management . . . . .                               | 232 |  |     |
| Industrial Technology and Management . . . . .                              | 248 |  |     |
| Department of Mathematics<br>and Science Education . . . . .                | 253 |  |     |
| Department of Mechanical, Materials<br>and Aerospace Engineering . . . . .  | 260 |  |     |

### Department of Applied Mathematics

208 Engineering 1 Building  
10 W. 32nd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.8980  
312.567.3135 fax  
www.math.iit.edu

**Chair:**

Fred J. Hickernell

**Director, Graduate Studies:**

Xiaofan Li

The Department of Applied Mathematics puts mathematics to work solving problems in science, engineering and society. Applied mathematicians investigate a wide variety of topics, such as how to construct methods for multi-criteria decision making (requiring discrete mathematics and statistics), predicting how financial markets will behave (requiring probability/statistics, analysis and optimization), and understanding how liquids flow around solids (requiring computational methods and analysis). Our programs focus on four areas of modern applied mathematics: applied analysis, computational mathematics, discrete applied mathematics, and stochastics. More detailed descriptions of these areas follow.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Applied Mathematics  
Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics

Master of Mathematical Finance (collaborative program with the Stuart School of Business)  
Doctor of Philosophy in Collegiate Mathematics Education (joint program with the Department of Mathematics and Science Education)

---

### Research Facilities

The department provides students with office space equipped with computers and full access to the university's

computer and library resources. The department also has a 18-processor Beowulf cluster for research purposes.

---

### Research and Program Areas

The research and teaching foci of the Department of Applied Mathematics at IIT are primarily in four areas of modern applied mathematics: applied analysis, computational mathematics, discrete applied mathematics, and

stochastics. These areas are briefly described in the following subsections; faculty with primary and secondary interests and expertise are listed for each of these areas.

---

#### Applied Analysis

Applied analysis is one of the foundations for interdisciplinary applied mathematics. The principles of (functional) analysis are applied to such areas as partial differential equations, dynamical systems and numerical analysis.

The basic framework, concepts and techniques of modern mathematical analysis are essential for modeling, analysis and simulation of complicated phenomena in engineering and science. Applying the ideas and methods of modern mathematical analysis to such problems has been a thoroughly interdisciplinary effort.

Research and teaching within the applied analysis group at IIT concentrates on development and application of

new techniques for investigating numerous phenomena in engineering and science. In particular, members of the group do research in nonlinear dynamics, approximation theory, numerical analysis, fluid dynamics, materials science, viscoelastic and polymeric fluid flows, biological science, quantum mechanics and electro-dynamics, solid mechanics, financial engineering and other disciplines.

Primary interests: Abarji, Bielecki, Duan, Edelstein, Frank

Secondary interests: Cialenco, Fasshauer, S. Li, X. Li, Lubin, Nair, Rempfer, Tier

**Computational Mathematics**

The use of computation/simulation as a third alternative to theory and experimentation is now common practice in many branches of science and engineering. Many scientific problems that were previously inaccessible have seen tremendous progress from the use of computation (e.g., many-body simulations in physics and chemistry, simulation of semi-conductors, etc.). Researchers and scientists in these areas must have a sound training in the fundamentals of computational mathematics and become proficient in the use (and development) of new algorithms and analytical techniques as they apply to modern computational environments.

Research and teaching within the computational mathematics group at IIT concentrates on basic numerical analysis, as well as development of new computational

methods used in the study and solution of problems in the applied sciences and engineering. In particular, members of the group do research on complexity theory, the finite element method, meshfree methods, multiscale and multilevel methods, Monte Carlo and quasi-Monte Carlo methods, numerical methods for deterministic and stochastic ordinary and partial differential equations, computational fluid dynamics, computational materials science, computer-aided geometric design and parallel computation.

Primary interests: Fasshauer, Hickernell, S. Li, X. Li, Tier

Secondary interests: Duan, Fang, McMorris, Rempfer, Tier

**Discrete Applied Mathematics**

Discrete applied mathematics is a fairly young branch of mathematics and is concerned with using combinatorics, graph theory, optimization, and portions of theoretical computer science to attack problems in engineering as well as the hard and soft sciences.

Research interests in the discrete applied mathematics group at IIT are in discrete methods in computational and mathematical biology, intersection graphs and their

applications, discrete location theory, voting theory applied to data analysis, graph drawing, random geometric graphs, communication networks, coding theory, low discrepancy sequences, algorithm design and analysis.

Primary interests: Ellis, Kaul, McMorris, Pelsmajer

Secondary interests: Frank, Hickernell

**Stochastics**

Stochastics at IIT includes traditional statistics (the methods of data analysis and inference) and probability (the modeling of uncertainty and randomness). However, also included are other areas where stochastic methods have been becoming more important in recent years such as finite and infinite dimensional stochastic processes, stochastic integration, stochastic dynamics, stochastic partial differential equations, probabilistic methods for analysis, mathematical finance and discrete mathematics, computational methods for stochastic systems, etc.

The current research and teaching interests in the stochastic analysis group at IIT include asymptotics in statistics, experimental design, computational statistics, stochastic calculus and probability theory, stochastic dynamical systems, stochastic control, stochastic partial differential equations and statistical decision theory.

Primary interests: Adler, Bielecki, Cialenco, Duan, Fang, Heller, Hickernell, Tier

Secondary interests: Ellis, Frank, Kaul, McMorris

## Department of Applied Mathematics

---

### Faculty

Andre Adler, Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Florida. Asymptotics in statistics, probability and statistical inference.

Snejana Abarji, Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., Landau Institute. Applied Mathematics and Applied Analysis (nonlinear partial differential equations, stochastic differential equations, dynamical systems); multi-scale phenomena; Mathematical Biology.

Thomasz R. Bielecki, Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., Warsaw School of Economics. Mathematical finance, stochastic control, stochastic analysis, probability and random processes, quantitative methods for risk management in finance and insurance.

Igor Cialenco, Assistant Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Southern California. Stochastic processes, stochastic partial differential equations(PDEs), statistical inference for stochastic PDEs, application of stochastic PDEs to mathematical finance, operator theory, spectral analysis of non-selfadjoint operators.

Jinqiao (Jeffrey) Duan, Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., Cornell University. Stochastic dynamical systems; stochastic partial differential equations; nonlinear dynamical systems; modeling, analysis, simulation and prediction of random, complex & multiscale phenomena in engineering and science (geophysical and environmental systems, etc.)

Warren Edelstein, Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., Brown University. Analysis of linear viscoelasticity and nonlinear creep, numerical analysis of flow-induced vibrations in tubes conveying fluids, numerical solution of boundary value problems arising in the quantum mechanics of semiconductors. Computational mechanics and mathematics of finance.

Robert B. Ellis, Assistant Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of California at San Diego. Combinatorics; spectral, random and algebraic graph theory; probabilistic methods; coding theory; and combinatorial algorithms.

Kai-Tai Fang, Distinguished Research Professor of Applied Mathematics. Graduate Studies, Academia Sinica. Multivariate analysis, experimental design, distribution theory, applications of number-theoretic methods in statistics, data mining and applications to Chinese medicine.

Gregory Fasshauer, Associate Professor and Associate Chair of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., Vanderbilt University. Approximation theory, numerical analysis, meshfree methods with applications to multivariate scattered data approximation and the solution of partial differential equations. Computer-aided geometric design and bivariate splines.

Maurice J. Frank, Professor of Applied Mathematics, Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Functional equations, associativity and related equations, iterative equations and systems; probability distribution theory, probabilistic geometry; iteration, nonlinear dynamics.

Barbara Heller, Research Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Chicago. Theoretical and applied statistics, data analysis in the physical and biological sciences, goodness-of-fit tests, computer simulations of spatial distributions.

Fred J. Hickernell, Professor and Chair of Applied Mathematics, Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Computational mathematics, numerical approximation of integrals and functions, Monte Carlo and quasi-Monte Carlo methods, low discrepancy analysis, information-based complexity theory, design of laboratory and computer experiments, computational finance.

Hemanshu Kaul, Assistant Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Graph Theory and Combinatorics, Discrete Optimization and Operations Research, Probabilistic Models and Methods in Discrete Mathematics.

Shuwang Li, Assistant Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities. Computational materials science and modeling of biosystems, numerical analysis, methods for interface problems in Fluids, Biology and Materials.

Xiaofan Li, Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics and Director of Graduate Studies, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles. Computational fluid dynamics, computational materials science. Boundary integral method, moving-boundary value problems. Suspension of particles, phase transformation in materials science.

Arthur Lubin, Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison. Commuting contractions in Hilbert space, spectral theory, models for analytic functions, linear system theory.

David Maslanka, Senior Lecturer and Director of Academic Resource Center. B.A., St. Xavier University; M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology.

F. R. McMorris, Professor of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, and Dean of the College of Science and Letters. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. Discrete applied mathematics, computational and mathematical biology, classification theory, location theory.

Sudhakar E. Nair, Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and Applied Mathematics, and Associate Dean of Academic Affairs, Graduate College. Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Solid mechanics, elastic and inelastic behavior of materials, applied mathematics, moving boundary problems, wave propagation in anisotropic media.

Michael J. Pelsmayer, Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Discrete Applied Mathematics: Graph theory, combinatorics, communication networks, algorithms and complexity.



**Faculty (continued)**

Dietmar Rempfer, Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and Applied Mathematics. Ph.D., Habilitation, Universität Stuttgart. Fluid mechanics, especially theoretical studies of transitional and turbulent shear flows in open systems; numerical fluid mechanics; modeling for environmental and urban fluid mechanics; coherent structures in turbulent flows; control of transitional and turbulent wall layers; nonlinear dynamical systems.

Susan S. Sitton, Assistant Provost for Retention and Senior Lecturer. B.A., Grinnell College; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D. Illinois Institute of Technology.

Charles Tier, Senior Lecturer, Ph.D. Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York University. Asymptotic and singular perturbation methods; applied stochastic modeling; mathematical biology; queueing models; computational finance.

**Admission Requirements**

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0  
GRE score minimum:

For tests taken prior to Oct.1, 2002, M.S./Ph.D.: 1500 (combined)

For tests taken on or after Oct.1, 2002, M.S.: 1100 (quantitative + verbal) 2.5 (analytical writing)

For tests taken on or after Oct.1, 2002, Ph.D.: 1100 (quantitative + verbal) 3.0 (analytical writing)

TOEFL minimum: 80/213/550 (internet/computer/paper-based test scores)

At least two letters of recommendation

Admission to the professional master's program in Mathematical Finance requires a bachelor's degree in mathematics, engineering, or equivalent, with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0. TOEFL scores (if required) must have a minimum score of 100/250 (internet/computer-based test score). A professional statement of goals/objectives (2 pages) and a curriculum vitae must be submitted. Two letters of recommendation are required (at least two must be from academia, the third may be from industry). An interview may also be required.

Typically, admitted students score at least 700 on the quantitative portion of the GRE and at least 3.0 on the analytical portion. However, meeting the minimum or typical GPA test-score requirements does not guarantee

admission. GPA and test scores are just two of several important factors considered for admission to the program, including grades in mathematics courses, letters of recommendation and the student's overall record of achievements.

Admission to the Master of Science and the Ph.D. program normally requires a bachelor's degree in mathematics or applied mathematics. Candidates whose degree is in another field (for example, computer science, physics, or engineering) and whose background in mathematics is strong are also eligible for admission and are encouraged to apply. Candidates in the Ph.D. program must also have demonstrated the potential for conducting original research in applied mathematics. Students must remove deficiencies in essential undergraduate courses that are prerequisites for the degree program, in addition to fulfilling all other degree requirements.

The director of graduate studies serves as temporary academic adviser for all newly admitted graduate students until an appropriate faculty member is selected as the adviser. Students are responsible for following all departmental procedures as well as the general requirements of the Graduate College.

## Department of Applied Mathematics

### Master of Mathematical Finance (MMF)

(Collaborative Program with the Stuart School of Business)

32 credits

The objective of the MMF program is to provide individuals interested in pursuing careers in financial risk management with advanced education in theoretical, computational and business aspects of relevant quantitative methodologies. This is a collaborative program between the Stuart School of Business (SSB) and the Applied Mathematics Department (AM) and as such, it will give the students the chance to benefit from the strength of both units. Students are required to complete a total of 11 semester courses, including seven core courses and four elective courses.

#### Required Courses

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| FIN 515  | Futures, Options and OTC Derivatives         |
| FIN 543  | Computational Finance                        |
| MATH 542 | Stochastic Processes                         |
| MATH 548 | Mathematical Finance I: Discrete Time        |
| MATH 565 | Monte Carlo Methods in Finance               |
| MATH 582 | Mathematical Finance II: Continuous Time     |
| MATH 586 | Theory and Practice of Fixed Income Modeling |

#### Elective Courses

A Minimum of four additional courses including: a minimum of one MATH class must be selected and a minimum two FIN courses must be selected.

#### Elective Classes from the Department of Applied Mathematics:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MATH 512 | Partial Differential Equations                                     |
| MATH 513 | PDE's for Finance  |
| MATH 543 | Introduction to Stochastic Analysis                                |
| MATH 544 | Stochastic Dynamics  |
| MATH 569 | Statistical Learning   |
| MATH 583 | Quantitative Modeling of Derivative Securities                     |
| MATH 584 | Mathematical Portfolio and Investment Theory                       |
| MATH 587 | Theory and Practice of Modeling Credit Risk and Credit Derivatives |
| MATH 589 | Numerical Methods for PDEs   |

#### Elective Classes from the Stuart School:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| FIN 531 | Financial Theory                                 |
| FIN 532 | International Finance Theory                     |
| FIN 533 | Time Series Analysis                             |
| FIN 534 | Bayesian Econometrics                            |
| FIN 541 | Models for Derivatives                           |
| FIN 542 | Interest Rates, Term Structure and Credit Models |
| FIN 561 | .NET and Database Management                     |
| FIN 562 | C++ with Financial Applications                  |
| FIN 563 | OOP and Algorithmic Trading Systems              |
| FIN 572 | Structured Fixed Income Portfolios               |
| FIN 573 | Quantitative Investment Strategies               |
| FIN 581 | Market Risk Management                           |
| FIN 582 | Credit Risk Management                           |
| FIN 583 | Enterprise Risk Management                       |
| FIN 591 | Equity and Equity Derivatives Trading            |
| FIN 592 | Fixed Income Trading Strategies                  |
| FIN 593 | Advanced Options Trading Strategies              |

Students may also transfer up to two courses (6 credit hours) from a graduate program at another accredited university if the student has not used the classes to satisfy the requirements for a degree at the university.

**Master of Science in Applied Mathematics**

32 credit hours

Thesis

Comprehensive exam (Certification)

The M.S. degree program provides a broad background in the fundamentals of the advanced mathematics that is applied to solve problems in the other fields. The goal is to prepare students for careers in industry and for the doctoral program.

**Required courses**

A Master's thesis (up to 5 credit hours of MATH 591), under the supervision of a faculty member, the colloquium/seminar course MATH 593 (must take it at least twice with satisfactory grade), and at least two of the basic sequences in the four core areas of study:

**Applied Analysis**

MATH 500 Applied Analysis I

MATH 501 Applied Analysis II

**Discrete Applied Mathematics**

MATH 553 Discrete Applied Mathematics I

MATH 554 Discrete Applied Mathematics II

**Computational Mathematics**

MATH 577 Computational Mathematics I

MATH 578 Computational Mathematics II

**Stochastics**

MATH 543 Stochastic Analysis

MATH 544 Stochastic Dynamics

**Elective courses**

The remaining courses in each student's program are selected in consultation with, and approval of, the Director of Graduate Studies. The program may include at most three courses at the 400-level and at most two courses outside the department.

The comprehensive examination requirement is fulfilled by achieving certification in two of the core areas of study. For procedures governing the certification process, the student should consult the current department regulations.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Mathematics**

84 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree

Qualifying exam

Comprehensive exam

Dissertation and Defence

The Ph.D. program provides advanced education through coursework (including independent study) and original, creative research in order to prepare students for careers in industrial research and academia. The program requires a total of 84 credit hours (approximately 52 for students entering with a master's degree).

The qualifying examination requirement is fulfilled by achieving better than a 3.5/4.0 GPA on the courses taken in three of the core areas of study listed under the M.S. degree and passing an oral examination within the first five semesters of study (within the first three semesters for students entering with a master's degree). The exam covers three of the four core areas, which can be chosen by the student. The comprehensive examination consists of an oral examination based on the student's research proposal. The exam aims to ensure that the student has the background to carry out successful research in his/her

chosen area and the proposed research has sufficient scholarly merit. Exceptions to these general rules require approval by the departmental Graduate Studies Committee.

Besides the courses in the core areas of study, the remaining courses in the program are selected in consultation with the student's academic adviser. The program may include at most three MATH courses at the 400-level. The program requires the student take the colloquium/seminar course MATH 593 at least six times with satisfactory grade. The program must include at least three (but no more than five) courses in an area of concentration outside of the department, as approved by the director of graduate studies; these may include 400-level courses.

The dissertation (thesis) is expected to contain a distinct and substantial, original and publishable contribution to the field of study. The credit hours devoted to thesis research (MATH 691) must total between 24 and 32. An oral examination in defense of the thesis constitutes completion of the degree.

**Doctor of Philosophy in Collegiate Mathematics Education**

(Joint Program with the Department of Mathematics and Science Education)

Details of this Ph.D. program may be found under the Department of Mathematics and Science Education in the Bulletin.

## Department of Applied Mathematics

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses represent class, lab and total credit hours, respectively.

#### **MATH 400**

##### **Real Analysis**

Real numbers, continuous functions; differentiation and Riemann integration. Functions defined by series.

Prerequisite: MATH 251 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 402**

##### **Complex Analysis**

Analytic functions, conformal mapping, contour integration, series expansions, singularities and residues, applications. Intended as a first course in the subject for students in the physical sciences and engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 251. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 405**

##### **Introduction to Iteration and Chaos**

Functional iteration and orbits, periodic points and Sharkovsky's cycle theorem, chaos and dynamical systems of dimensions one and two. Julia sets and fractals, physical implications. Prerequisites: MATH 251, MATH 252 and one of the following: MATH 332, MATH 333 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3) (C)

#### **MATH 410**

##### **Number Theory**

Divisibility, congruences, distribution of prime numbers, Diophantine equations, applications to encryption methods. Prerequisite: MATH 230 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 420**

##### **Geometry**

The course is focused on selected topics related to fundamental concepts and methods of Euclidean geometry in two and three dimensions and their applications with emphasis on various problem-solving strategies, geometric proof, visualization, and interrelation of different areas of mathematics. Prerequisites: consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 425**

##### **Statistical Methods**

Concepts and methods of gathering, describing and analyzing data including basic statistical reasoning, basic probability, sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation, regression, forecasting, and nonparametric statistics. No knowledge of calculus is assumed. This course is useful for students in education or the social sciences. This course does not count for graduation in any mathematics programs. Credit not given for both MATH 425 and MATH 476. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 426**

##### **Statistical Tools For Engineers**

Descriptive statistics and graphs, probability distributions, random sampling, independence, significance tests, design of experiments, regression, time-series analysis, statistical process control, and introduction to multivariate analysis. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Same as CHE 426. (Credit not given for both MATH 426 and CHE 426. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 430**

##### **Applied Algebra**

Relations; modular arithmetic; group theory: symmetry, permutation, cyclic, and abelian groups; group structure: subgroups, cosets, homomorphisms, classification theorems; rings and fields. Applications to crystallography, cryptography, and check-digit schemes. Prerequisite: MATH 230 or MATH 332. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 435**

##### **Linear Optimization**

Introduction to both theoretical and algorithmic aspects of linear optimization: geometry of linear programs, simplex method, anticycling, duality theory and dual simplex method, sensitivity analysis, large scale optimization via Dantzig-Wolfe decomposition and Benders decomposition, interior point methods, network flow problems, integer programming. Credit may not be granted for both MATH 435 and MATH 535. Prerequisite: MATH 332. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 453**

##### **Combinatorics**

Permutations and combinations; pigeonhole principle; inclusion-exclusion principle; recurrence equations and generating functions; enumeration under group action. Prerequisite: MATH 230. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 454**

##### **Graph Theory and Applications**

Graph theory is the study of systems of points with some of the pairs of points joined by lines. Sample topics include: paths, cycles and trees; adjacency and connectivity; directed graphs; Hamiltonian and Eulerian graphs and digraphs; intersection graphs. Applications to the sciences (computer, life, physical, social) and engineering will be introduced throughout the course. Credit will not be granted for both MATH 454 and MATH 553. Prerequisite: MATH 230, MATH 251 or MATH 252. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 461**

##### **Fourier Series and Boundary-Value Problems**

Fourier series and integrals. The Laplace, heat, and wave equations: Solutions by separation of variables. D'Alembert's solution of the wave equation. Boundary-value problems. Prerequisites: MATH 251, MATH 252. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 474**

##### **Probability and Statistics**

Elementary probability theory including discrete and continuous distributions; sampling, estimation, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and linear regression. Prerequisite: MATH 251. Credit not granted for both MATH 474 and MATH 475. (3-0-3)

#### **MATH 475**

##### **Probability**

Elementary probability theory; combinatorics; random variables; discrete and continuous distributions; joint distributions and moments; transformations and convolution; basic theorems; simulation. Prerequisite: MATH 251. Credit not granted for both MATH 474 and MATH 475. (3-0-3)

**MATH 476****Statistics**

Estimation theory; hypothesis tests; confidence intervals; goodness-of-fit tests; correlation and linear regression; analysis of variance; nonparametric methods. Prerequisite: MATH 475. (3-0-3)

**MATH 477****Numerical Linear Algebra**

Fundamentals of matrix theory, least squares problems, computer arithmetic, conditioning and stability, direct and iterative methods for linear systems, eigenvalue problems. Credit may not be granted for both MATH 477 and MATH 473. Prerequisite: MATH 350 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 478****Numerical Methods for Differential Equations**

Polynomial interpolation; numerical integration; numerical solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations by single and multi-step methods, Runge-Kutta, Predictor-Corrector; numerical solution of boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations by shooting method, finite differences. Credit may not be granted for both MATH 478 and MATH 472. Prerequisite: MATH 350 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 481****Introduction to Stochastic Processes**

This is an introductory course in stochastic processes. Its purpose is to introduce students into a range of stochastic processes, which are used as modeling tools in diverse fields of applications, especially in the business applications. The course introduces the most fundamental ideas in the area of modeling and analysis of real World phenomena in terms of stochastic processes. The course covers different classes of Markov processes. It also presents some aspects of stochastic calculus with emphasis on the application to financial modeling and financial engineering. Prerequisite: MATH 332 or MATH 333, MATH 475. (3-0-3)

**MATH 483****Design and Analysis of Experiments**

Review of elementary probability and statistics; analysis of variance for design of experiments; estimation parameters; confidence intervals for various linear combinations of the parameters; selection of sample sizes; various plots of residuals; block designs; Latin Squares; one, two and 2 designs; nested and cross factor designs; regression; nonparametric techniques. Prerequisites: MATH 476 or MATH 474. (3-0-3)

**MATH 485****Introduction to Mathematical Finance**

This is an introductory course in mathematical finance. Technical difficulty of the subject is kept at a minimum by considering a discrete time framework. Nevertheless, the major ideas and concepts underlying modern mathematical finance and financial engineering will be explained and illustrated. Prerequisite: MATH475 or equivalent.(3-0-3)

**MATH 486****Mathematical Modeling I**

The primary goal of this course is to provide students the power of using the principles and methods of mathematical modeling for studies of complex systems in science and engineering. The students will be introduced to the basic notions of the level abstractions, and on how to work on real problems at different levels. The emphasis throughout is on the synergy between the rigorous mathematical approaches, accurate choice of scientific approximation, engineering estimates, and data analysis. A broad range of physical phenomena, engineering applications as well as biological systems will be considered. The use of methods of applied analysis, theoretical physics, probability and statistics will be described. Credit may not be granted for both MATH 486 and MATH 522. Prerequisites: MATH 475 and MATH 461 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 487****Mathematical Modeling II**

The formulation of mathematical models, solution of mathematical equations, interpretation of results. Selected topics from queueing theory and financial derivatives. Prerequisite: MATH 252. (3-0-3) (C)

**MATH 488****Ordinary Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems**

Boundary-value problems: Green's functions, Sturm-Liouville theory, eigenfunction expansions. Linear and nonlinear systems: existence and uniqueness, Floquet theory, stability concepts. Phase-plane analysis; critical points, limit cycles. Prerequisites: MATH 252. (3-0-3)

**MATH 489****Partial Differential Equations**

First-order equations, characteristics. Classification of second-order equations. Laplace's equation; potential theory. Green's functions, maximum principles. The wave equation: characteristics, general solution. The heat equation: Use of integral transforms. Prerequisite: MATH 461. (3-0-3)

**MATH 491****Reading and Research**

(Credit: Variable)

**MATH 500****Applied Analysis I**

Metric and Normed Spaces; Continuous Functions; Contraction Mapping Theorem; Topological Spaces; Banach Spaces; Hilbert Spaces; Eigenfunction expansion. Prerequisites: MATH 400 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 501****Applied Analysis II**

Bounded Linear Operators on a Hilbert Space; Spectrum of Bounded Linear Operators; Linear Differential Operators and Green's Functions; Distributions and the Fourier Transform; Measure Theory, Lebesgue Integral and Function Spaces; Differential Calculus and Variational Methods. Prerequisites: MATH 500 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)



## Department of Applied Mathematics

### **MATH 512**

#### **Partial Differential Equations**

Basic model equations describing wave propagation, diffusion and potential functions; characteristics, Fourier transform, Green function, and eigenfunction expansions; elementary theory of partial differential equations; Sobolev spaces; linear elliptic equations; energy methods; semigroup methods; applications to partial differential equations from engineering and science. Prerequisites: MATH 461 or MATH 489 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 515**

#### **Ordinary Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems**

Basic theory of systems of ordinary differential equations; equilibrium solutions, linearization and stability; phase portraits analysis; stable, unstable and center manifolds; periodic orbits, homoclinic and heteroclinic orbits; bifurcations and chaos; nonautonomous dynamics; and numerical simulation of nonlinear dynamics. Prerequisites: MATH 252 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 519**

#### **Complex Analysis**

Analytic functions, contour integration, singularities, series, conformal mapping, analytic continuation, multivalued functions. Prerequisite: MATH 402 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 522**

#### **Mathematical Modeling**

The primary goal of this course is to provide students the power of using the principles and methods of mathematical modeling for studies of complex systems in science and engineering. The students will be introduced to the basic notions of the level abstractions, and on how to work on real problems at different levels. The emphasis throughout is on the synergy between the rigorous mathematical approaches, accurate choice of scientific approximation, engineering estimates, and data analysis. A broad range of physical phenomena, engineering applications

as well as biological systems will be considered. The use of methods of applied analysis, theoretical physics, probability and statistics will be described. Credit may not be granted for both MATH 486 and MATH 522. Prerequisites: MATH 475 and MATH 461 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 525**

#### **Statistical Models and Methods**

Concepts and methods of gathering, describing and analyzing data including basic statistical reasoning, basic probability, sampling, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, correlation, regression, forecasting, and nonparametric statistics. No knowledge of calculus is assumed. This course is useful for students in education or the social sciences. This course does not count for graduation in any mathematics programs. Credit not given for both MATH 425 and MATH 525. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 530**

#### **Algebra**

Axiomatic treatment of groups, rings and fields, ideals and homomorphisms; field extensions, modules over rings. Prerequisite: MATH 332 or MATH 430. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 532**

#### **Linear Algebra**

Matrix algebra, vector spaces, norms, inner products and orthogonality, determinants, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Cayley-Hamilton theorem, matrix factorizations (LU, QR, SVD). Prerequisites: MATH 332 or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 535**

#### **Optimization I**

Introduction to both theoretical and algorithmic aspects of linear optimization: geometry of linear programs, simplex method, anticycling, duality theory and dual simplex method, sensitivity analysis, large scale optimization via Dantzig-Wolfe decomposition and Benders decomposition, interior point methods, network flow problems, integer programming. Credit may not be granted for both MATH 435 and

MATH 535. Prerequisite: MATH 332. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 540**

#### **Probability**

Random events and variables, probability distributions, sequences of random variables and limit theorems. Prerequisite: MATH 400, MATH 475, or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 542**

#### **Stochastic Processes**

This is an introductory course in stochastic processes. Its purpose is to introduce students to a range of stochastic processes, which are used as modeling tools in diverse fields of applications, especially in the business applications. The course introduces the most fundamental ideas in the area of modeling and analysis of real world phenomena in terms of stochastic processes. The course covers different classes of Markov processes: discrete and continuous-time Markov chains, Brownian motion and diffusion processes. It also presents some aspects of stochastic calculus with emphasis on the application to financial modeling and financial engineering. Credits cannot be given to both Math 481 and Math 542. Prerequisite: MATH332 or MATH333

### **MATH 543**

#### **Stochastic Analysis**

This course will introduce the student to modern finite dimensional stochastic analysis and its applications. The topics will include: a) an overview of modern theory of stochastic processes, with focus on semimartingales and their characteristics, b) stochastic calculus for semimartingales, including Ito formula and stochastic integration with respect to semimartingales, c) stochastic differential equations (SDE's) driven by semimartingales, with focus on stochastic SDE's driven by Levy processes, d) absolutely continuous changes of measures for semimartingales, e) some selected applications. Prerequisite: MATH 475 or consent of an instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 544****Stochastic Dynamics**

This course is about modeling, analysis, simulation and prediction of dynamical behavior of complex systems under random influences. The mathematical models for such systems are in the form of stochastic differential equations. It is especially appropriate for graduate students who would like to use stochastic methods in their research, or to learn these methods for long term career development. Topics include white noise and colored noise, stochastic differential equations, random dynamical systems, numerical simulation, and applications to scientific, engineering and other areas. Prerequisite: MATH 474, MATH 475 or MATH 543 or equivalent.

**MATH 545****Stochastic Partial Differential Equations**

This course introduces various methods for understanding solutions and dynamical behaviors of stochastic partial differential equations arising from mathematical modeling in science and engineering and other areas. It is designed for graduate students who would like to use stochastic methods in their research or to learn such methods for long term career development. Topics include: Random variables, Brownian motion and stochastic calculus in Hilbert spaces; Stochastic heat equation; Stochastic wave equation; Analytical and approximation techniques; Stochastic numerical simulations via Matlab; Dynamical impact of noises; Stochastic flows and cocycles; Invariant measures, Lyapunov exponents and ergodicity; and applications to engineering and science and other areas. Prerequisites: MATH 543 or MATH 544 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 546****Introduction to Time Series**

Properties of stationary, random processes; standard discrete parameter models, autoregressive, moving average, harmonic; standard continuous parameter models. Spectral analysis of stationary processes,

relationship between the spectral density function and the autocorrelation function; spectral representation of some stationary processes; linear transformations and filters.

Introduction to estimation in the time and frequency domains. Prerequisite: MATH 475 or ECE 511. (3-0-3)

**MATH 548****Mathematical Finance I: Discrete Time**

This is an introductory course in mathematical finance. Technical difficulty of the subject is kept at a minimum by considering a discrete time framework. Nevertheless, the major ideas and concepts underlying modern mathematical finance and financial engineering will be explained and illustrated. Credits cannot be given to both Math 485 and Math 548. Prerequisite: MATH 474 or MATH 475. (3-0-3)

**MATH 550****Topology**

Topological spaces, continuous mappings and homeomorphisms, metric spaces and metrizable, connectedness and compactness, homotopy theory. Prerequisite: MATH 556. (3-0-3)

**MATH 553****Discrete Applied Mathematics I**

Graph theory is the study of systems of points with some of the pairs of points joined by lines. Sample topics include: paths, cycles and trees; adjacency and connectivity; directed graphs; Hamiltonian and Eulerian graphs and digraphs; intersection graphs. Applications to the sciences (computer, life, physical, social) and engineering will be introduced throughout the course. This course runs concurrently with Math 454 but projects and homework are at the graduate level. Credits cannot be given to both MATH 553 and MATH 454. Prerequisite: Math 453 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 554****Discrete Applied Mathematics II**

Graduate level treatment of applied combinatorics; posets: product and dimension, lattices, extremal set theory and symmetric chain

decomposition; combinatorial designs: block designs, Latin Squares, finite fields, block designs and Steiner systems, finite projective planes; coding theory: error-correcting codes, Hamming and sphere bounds, linear codes, codes from liar games and adaptive coding. Prerequisite: MATH 453, MATH 454, or MATH 553. (3-0-3)

**MATH 555****Tensor Analysis**

Development of the calculus of tensors with applications to differential geometry and the formulation of the fundamental equations in various fields. Prerequisites: MATH 332 and either MATH 400 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 556****Metric Spaces**

Point-set theory, compactness, completeness, connectedness, total boundedness, density, category, uniform continuity and convergence, Stone-Weierstrass theorem, fixedpoint theorems. Prerequisite: MATH 400. (3-0-3)

**MATH 557****Probabilistic Methods in Combinatorics**

Graduate level introduction to probabilistic methods, including linearity of expectation, the deletion method, the second moment method and the Lovász Local Lemma. Many examples from classical results and recent research in combinatorics and graph theory will be included throughout, including from Ramsey Theory, random graphs, coding theory, and number theory. Prerequisite: graduate status or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 563****Statistics**

Theory of limiting distributions; interval and point estimation, sufficient statistics. Bayesian procedures, hypothesis testing, non-parametric methods. Prerequisite: MATH 475. (3-0-3)



## Department of Applied Mathematics

---

### **MATH 564**

#### **Applied Statistics**

Linear regression and correlation models, regression parameters, prediction and confidence intervals, time series, analysis of variance and covariance. Prerequisites: MATH 332 and MATH 475, or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 565**

#### **Monte Carlo Methods in Finance**

In addition to the theoretical constructs in financial mathematics, there are also a range of computational/simulation techniques that allow for the numerical evaluation of a wide range of financial securities. This course will introduce the student to some such simulation techniques, known as Monte Carlo methods, with focus on applications in financial risk management. Monte Carlo and Quasi Monte Carlo techniques are computational sampling methods which track the behavior of the underlying securities in an option or portfolio and determine the derivative's value by taking the expected value of the discounted payoffs at maturity. Recent developments with parallel programming techniques and computer clusters have made these methods widespread in the finance industry. Prerequisite: MATH474. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 566**

#### **Multivariate Analysis**

Random vectors, sample geometry and random sampling, generalized variance, multivariate normal and Wishart distributions, estimation of mean vector, confidence region, Hotelling's  $T^2$ , covariance, principal components, factor analysis, discrimination, clustering. Prerequisites: MATH 532, MATH 563, MATH 564. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 567**

#### **Advanced Design of Experiments**

Various type of designs for laboratory and computer experiments, including fractional factorial designs, optimal designs and space filling designs. Prerequisites: MATH 476 or MATH 474. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 568**

#### **Topics in Statistics**

Categorical data analysis, contingency tables, log-linear models, nonparametric methods, sampling techniques. Prerequisite: MATH 563. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 569**

#### **Statistical Learning**

The wealth of observational and experimental data available provides great opportunities for us to learn more about our world. This course teaches modern statistical methods for learning from data, such as, regression, classification, kernel methods, and support vector machines. Prerequisites: MATH 350 and MATH 474 or MATH 475, or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 577**

#### **Computational Mathematics I**

Fundamentals of matrix theory, least squares problems, computer arithmetic, conditioning and stability, direct and iterative methods for linear systems, eigenvalue problems. Credits cannot be given to both Math477 and Math577. Prerequisite: an undergraduate numerical course, such as MATH 350 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 578**

#### **Computational Mathematics II**

Polynomial interpolation; numerical integration; numerical solution of ordinary differential equations by single and multi-step methods, Runge-Kutta, Predictor-Corrector; numerical solution of boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations by shooting methods, finite differences and spectral methods. Credits cannot be granted for both MATH 578 and MATH 478. Prerequisite: an undergraduate numerical course, such as MATH 350 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 579**

#### **Complexity of Numerical Problems**

This course is concerned with a branch of complexity theory. It studies the intrinsic complexity of numerical problems, that is, the minimum effort required for the approximate solution of a given problem up to a given error. Based on a precise theoretical foundation, lower bounds are established, i.e.

bounds that hold for all algorithms. We also study the optimality of known algorithms, and describe ways to develop new algorithms if the known ones are not optimal. Prerequisite: MATH471. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 581**

**Theory of Finite Elements** The geometry of the various elements, the element matrices, assembly of stiffness matrices, analysis of error estimates and convergence proofs. Applications. Prerequisite: MATH 400 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 582**

#### **Mathematical Finance II: Continuous Time**

This course is a continuation of Math 485/548. It introduces the student to modern continuous time mathematical finance. The major objective of the course is to present main mathematical methodologies and models underlying the area of financial engineering, and, in particular, those that provide a formal analytical basis for valuation and hedging of financial securities. Prerequisite: MATH 485/548; MATH 481/542, or consent of an instructor. (3-0-3)

### **MATH 586**

#### **Theory and Practice of Fixed Income Modeling**

The course covers basics of the modern interest rate modeling and fixed income asset pricing. The main goal is to develop a practical understanding of the core methods and approaches used in practice to model interest rates and to price and hedge interest rate contingent securities. The emphasis of the course is practical rather than purely theoretical. A fundamental objective of the course is to enable the students to gain a hand-on familiarity with and understanding of the modern approaches used in practice to model interest rate markets. Prerequisite: MATH 543 or MATH 485 or consent of the instructor. Corequisite: MATH 582. (3-0-3)

**MATH 587****Theory and Practice of Modeling Risk and Credit Derivatives**

This is an advanced course in the theory and practice of credit risk and credit derivatives. Students will get acquainted with structural and reduced form approaches to mathematical modeling of credit risk. Various aspects of valuation and hedging of defaultable claims will be presented. In addition, valuation and hedging of vanilla credit derivatives, such as credit default swaps, as well as vanilla credit basket derivatives, such as collateralized credit obligations, will be discussed. Prerequisite: MATH 582 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 589****Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations**

The course introduces numerical methods especially finite difference method for solving different types of partial differential equations. The main numerical issues such as convergence and stability will be discussed. It also includes introduction to finite volume method, finite element method and spectral method. Prerequisite: a undergraduate numerical course such as MATH 350 and MATH 489 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 590****Meshfree Methods**

Fundamentals of multivariate mesh-free radial basis function and moving least squares methods; applications to multivariate interpolation and least squares approximation problems; applications to the numerical solution of partial differential equations; implementation in Matlab. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 591****Research and Thesis for M.S. Degree**  
(Credit: variable)**MATH 593****Seminar in Applied Mathematics**

Current research topics presented in the department colloquia and seminars. (1-0-0)

**MATH 594****Special Projects****MATH 595****Geometry for Teachers**

The course is focused on fundamental ideas and methods related to Euclidean and Non-Euclidean (e.g., spherical) geometries in two and three dimensions and their applications with emphasis on the use of technology (e.g., Geometer's Sketchpad or Cabri dynamic geometry software) and relevance to geometric concepts in the pre-college mathematics curriculum context. Various problem-solving approaches and strategies will be emphasized based on posing hypotheses, their experimental testing and investigation, the use of formal axiomatic systems to construct and analyze proofs of the corresponding geometric theorems, and visual interpretations of the results. Participants will also complete an independent study module on some aspect of Non-Euclidean geometry not addressed in the course (e.g., read and report on the book, Flatland). The course is designed as a mathematics course for graduate students in the mathematics education and certification option programs, and for practicing secondary mathematics teachers. Prerequisites: 18 semester hours of an undergraduate mathematics major completed, certification as a mathematics teacher or approval of the instructor. (3-0-3)

**MATH 596****Math For Teachers: Elementary**

An in-service workshop for precollege teachers emphasizing the phenomenological approach to the teaching of mathematics. Prerequisite: Certification as mathematics teacher or approval of the instructor. (Credit: Variable)

**MATH 597****Reading and Special Projects**

(Credit: Variable)

**MATH 598****Math For Teachers: High School**

An in-service workshop for precollege teachers emphasizing the phenomenological approach to teaching of integrated mathematics and science at the high school level. Prerequisite: Certification as teacher or approval of instructor. (Credit: Variable)

**MATH 599****TA Training**

This course provides the foundation of how to teach mathematics in the context of introductory undergraduate courses. The course is designed to encourage participation and cooperation among the graduate students, to help them prepare for a career in academia, and to help convey the many components of effective teaching. (1-0-0)

**MATH 601****Advanced Topics in Combinatorics**

Course content is variable and reflects current research in combinatorics. Prerequisite: MATH 554 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)  
(Credit: Variable)

**MATH 602****Advanced Topics in Graph Theory**

Course content is variable and reflects current research in graph theory. Prerequisite: MATH 554 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 603****Advanced Topics in Computational Mathematics**

Course content is variable and reflects current research in computational mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 578 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 604****Advanced Topics in Applied Analysis**

Course content is variable and reflects current research in applied analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 501 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 605****Advanced Topics in Stochastics**

Course content is variable and reflects current research in stochastics. Prerequisite: MATH 544 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MATH 691****Research and Thesis Ph.D.**

(Credit: Variable)

## College of Architecture

S.R. Crown Hall  
3360 S. State St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3230  
312.567.5820 fax  
arch@iit.edu  
www.arch.iit.edu

**Dean:**

Donna V. Robertson, FAIA  
John and Jeanne Rowe Chair

**Associate Dean:**

Peter Beltemacchi

**Assistant Dean for  
Undergraduate Academic Affairs:**

R. Stephen Sennott

**Assistant Dean for  
Graduate Academic Affairs:**

TBD

**Director, Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
in Architecture Program:**

Mahjoub Elnimeiri, Ph.D.

**Director of Thesis:**

Susan Conger-Austin

**Director of Master of Architecture  
Professional Degree Program (Program 2 and 3):**  
TBD

**Director of Master of Landscape Architecture  
Program:**

Peter L. Osler

**Director for Buildings and Operations:**

Richard Nelson

**Director of Graduate Admissions, Director of  
International Affairs**

Timothy Brown

---

## Mission

The College of Architecture's graduate degree programs emphasize investigations in architectural design and technology, while expanding the significance of such investigations through rigorous, critical thought. The College draws strength from its Mies van der Rohe heritage, its key position in the legacy of Modernism, its location in Chicago, and its connections to progressive practitioners and emerging global architectural practices. Our students, faculty and alumni are intellectually serious, professional and international.

Architectural education at IIT offers unique combinations, intertwining design and technology to produce advanced architecture. Our commitment includes the

needs of our South Side Chicago neighborhood, our city and its inhabitants. Our perspective is inclusive of architecture's allied disciplines and committed to the highest quality in our students' professional preparation. Our mission relies on certain guiding values: design excellence, technical expertise, advanced professional practice, and respect for the architect in society today as an ethical, thoughtful and informed producer not only of buildings, but also of all visual and physical environments. The College of Architecture is a force for quality built environments and society's advancement through a humane use of technology, materials, space and form.

---

## Curriculum

In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes three types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture, the Master of Architecture, and the Doctor of Architecture. A program may be granted a 6-year, 3-year, or 2-year term of accreditation, depending on the extent of its conformance with established educational standards.

Master's degree programs may consist of a preprofessional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree that, when earned sequentially, constitute an accredited professional education. However, the preprofessional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

---

## Degrees Offered

Master of Architecture (Professional Degree)  
(M. Arch. Program 3)  
Master of Architecture (Professional Degree  
with Advanced Standing) (M. Arch. Program 2)  
Master of Architecture (Post-Professional Degree)  
(M. Arch. Program 1)

Master of Landscape Architecture (M.L.A.)  
Doctor of Philosophy in Architecture (Ph.D.)

---

## Research Facilities

The College of Architecture's research facilities are housed on the lower level of S.R. Crown Hall. The Graham Resource Center serves faculty and student research needs at the graduate and undergraduate level by collecting and serving over 15,000 monographs, 60 journal titles, a number of on-line databases including the Avery Index to Architectural Periodicals, master theses from the College of Architecture, over 30,000 slides, maps, and a number of videos and moving pictures. In addition, the Graham Resource Center maintains the Buchanan Family Foundation's Imaging Center, the College's archives of student and faculty works, the photographic dark room, and the Mies van der Rohe study collection, an unequaled archive of primary and secondary resources.

The Materials Lab is a 4200 square foot facility that includes a complete set of tools and machinery for working with wood, metal and plastic. It includes assembly space and a paint spray booth. Additionally, the College of Architecture has a Universal Laser Cutter, a Bridgeport CNC Mill, and a CNC Router Table for 3D digital modeling projects.

The Multimedia Lab has 34 PCs for use in conjunctions with studio projects and related advanced computer design courses. All computers have advanced AutoCAD, graphics and 3D Modeling applications, as well as standard productivity software. In 2001, Crown Hall was equipped with a wireless network for unlimited access throughout the studios to the Internet. Providing hard-wire access to the internet, individual network ports have been installed at every design studio drawing table, permitting students to work with digital technology alongside their drafting projects. Recent equipment acquisitions include 34 new Core2Duo Dell PCs in the Crown Hall computer lab, a large format 42-inch scanner, 3 42in HP DesignJet Plotters. A second fully equipped computer lab for 30 students in the 3410 building was opened fall 06, supporting a color laser printer, an 11 x 17 laser printer and 42 in HP DesignJet Plotter. With recent increases in enrollment, the College of Architecture has expanded its research, studio, and administrative facilities to two additional buildings adjacent to Crown Hall, 3410 South State St. and the minerals and Metals Building

---

## Research Areas

Faculty and doctoral candidates conduct research on a wide range of important topics related to the practice of architecture and the construction of significant buildings at all scales. Thesis students investigate projects involving the design, planning and structure of high-rise buildings; the research, planning and design of large-scale projects such as stadiums, airports, convention centers, institutional buildings and commercial facilities; technological applications such as new materials, composites, prefabricated

applications, systems of building enclosure, and other methods of construction; emerging urbanisms, including global practices of architecture and new urban cultures; the influence of climate and environment upon building form, sustainable design and energy efficiency; computer applications such as 3-D modeling, multimedia and graphic image presentations, concepts of animation, and 3-D modeling techniques and approaches; and housing, including high-density, low-density and affordable housing.

## College of Architecture

---

### Faculty

Peter Beltemacchi, Associate Professor and Associate Dean. B.S., M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology. Urban design and city and regional planning.

Charles Braucher, Instructor. B.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago; B. Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Freehand drawing and architectural design.

Thomas Brock, Assistant Professor. B.Arch. University of Cincinnati; M. Arch., University of Pennsylvania. Architectural design, construction technologies and digital media.

Timothy Brown, Studio Associate Professor, Director of Admissions, Director of International Affairs. B.S.Arch., Clemson University; M.Arch., University of Illinois, Chicago. Architectural design and theory.

Susan Conger-Austin, Assistant Professor, Director of Thesis. B.A., Stanford University; M.Arch., Princeton University. Architectural design and theory.

Blake Davis, Instructor. B.Arch., M.A. City and Regional Planning, Illinois Institute of Technology. Sustainable design and building systems, rural planning.

Dirk Denison, Associate Professor. B.Arch., M.B.A., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.Arch., Harvard University. Architectural design, community design and community planning.

John Durbrow, Assistant Professor. B.Arch., B.A. Fine Arts, Rice University. Architectural design, materials and technologies, planning, furniture design.

Eric Ellingsen, Senior Lecturer, College of Architecture, Program of Landscape Architecture. M.Landscape Arch., M. Arch., University of Pennsylvania, MALA Classics, St. John's College. Architecture and Landscape design studios, history of modern architecture, theory of ecology and complex systems.

Mahjoub Elnimeiri, Professor and Director of Ph.D. in Architecture Program. B.S., University of Khartoum; M.S., University of London, Imperial College; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Structural engineering, and sustainability.

Martin Felsen, Studio Associate Professor. B.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Columbia University. Architectural design, urban design, and digital technologies.

Julie Flohr, Visiting Assistant Professor. M.Arch., UCLA, Architect D.P.L.G, ENSAV Architectural design and digital technologies

Frank Flury, Associate Professor. M.Arch. Diplom, University of Karlsruhe. Architectural design, design/build.

David Goodman, Visiting Assistant Professor. B.A., B.S., Cornell University; M.Arch., Harvard University. Architectural design and theory.

Gerald Horn, Studio Professor. Architectural design, mixed-use development, design analysis.

David Hovey, Associate Professor. B.Arch., M.S.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Architectural design, medium- and high-density housing, design analysis, real estate development.

Chris Karidis, Studio Professor. B.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Architectural design and building technology.

Thomas Kearns, Assistant Professor. B.Arch., Iowa State University. Architectural design and theory, digital technologies.

Sean Keller, Assistant Professor. B.A., M.Arch., Princeton University; Ph.D. Harvard University. Architectural history and theory.

Hyeong-Il Kim, Senior Lecturer, B.E., M.E., Dankook University; PhD, Illinois Institute of Technology. Architectural design, research and methodology, mixed-use tall building design.

Robert Krawczyk, Associate Professor. B.Arch., University of Illinois, Chicago. Computer-aided design and advanced digital applications.

Ron Krueck, Studio Professor. B.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Architectural design and theory.

Eva Kultermann, Assistant Professor. B.Arch., University of Arkansas; M.S., Oxford Brookes University. Design and theory, design build, sustainability.

Peter Land, Professor. Dipl. Arch., Architectural Association; M.Arch., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.C.P., Yale University. Innovative structures, building technologies and materials. Low-energy design; high-density, low-rise housing; urbanism and planning.

Harry Francis Mallgrave, Associate Professor, Director, International Center for Sustainable New Cities. B.E.S., M.Arch., University of Detroit; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania. History and theory of architecture.

Kathleen Nagle, Lecturer. B.A., Williams College; M.Arch., Harvard University. Architectural design, introduction to architecture.

Ralph Kirk Nelson, Dreihaus Visiting Chair, Adjunct Associate Professor. M.Arch., Yale University. Architectural design, theory, technology, sustainability and landscape.

**Faculty continued**

Richard Nelson, Studio Associate Professor. Director for Buildings and Operations B.A. & M. Arch., Washington University. Architectural Design & Building Technology

Peter L. Osler, Assistant Professor and Director, Program of Landscape Architecture. B.S. Natural Resources, University of Michigan; M. Landscape Arch., M. Arch., Harvard University; Fellow, American Academy in Rome.

Paul Pettigrew, Studio Associate Professor. B.S.Arch., University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana; M.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Architectural design, furniture design and build.

Benjamin R. Riley, Assistant Professor. B. Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Architectural design, building technology, visual training.

Donna V. Robertson, Professor and Dean. John and Jeanne Rowe Chair. B.A., Stanford University; M.Arch., University of Virginia. Architectural design and practice. Preservation, case study methodology.

Peter Roesch, Studio Associate Professor. Ingenieur für Hochbau, Staatsbauschule Coburg (Germany); M.S.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Architectural design, medium- and high-density housing, and urban design.

John Ronan, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Michigan; M.Arch., Harvard University Graduate School of Design. Architectural design and material investigation.

George Schipporeit, Associate Professor. Building technology and systems, high-rise design, medium- and high-density housing, and sustainable new cities.

David Sharpe, Associate Professor. B.S.Arch., Tuskegee Institute; B.Arch., M.S.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. High-rise buildings, long-span structures, urban design, and design analysis.

Christian Stutzki, Studio Professor, Ph.D., RWTH Aachen, Germany. Structural engineering, façade and glass technology

Arthur Takeuchi, Associate Professor. B.Arch., M.S.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology. Space problem, visual training, and building systems.

Catherine Wetzel, Assistant Professor. B.Arch., University of Cincinnati; M.Arch., University of Pennsylvania. Architectural design and practice.

Antony Wood, Studio Associate Professor and CTBUH Executive Director (Council on Tall Buildings and Urban Habitat) B.A.(Hons) BArch.(Hons) PGDipArchPrac. PGCHE. University of Nottingham, UK. Tall Buildings. Sustainable Design.



### Admission Requirements for Master of Architecture

Completed application form  
Cumulative Undergraduate GPA: minimum 3.0/4.0  
Portfolio  
Three letters of recommendation  
Statement of intent  
Official transcripts  
GRE score minimum:  
900 combined, 2.5 analytical writing  
TOEFL minimum: 80/213/550  
(internet/computer/paper-based test scores)  
Application Fee of \$40

Requirements for graduate admission vary according to what degrees applicants have previously completed. The Master of Architecture Professional Degree Program (Program 3) requires a bachelor's degree in any discipline from an accredited university. Advanced standing in the M.Arch. Professional Degree Program (Program 2) requires a Bachelor of Science in Architecture or in a closely related field (from a U.S. pre-professional program or an architecture professional degree from an international program). Admission to the M.Arch. Post-Professional Degree Program (Program 1) requires completion in high standing of a professional Bachelor of Architecture degree from a NAAB-accredited U.S. architecture program. All programs require a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

Applicants must submit a portfolio of previous academic or professional work in a portable and professionally acceptable format (approximately 8.5 by 11 inches), three letters of recommendation from individuals able to

appraise the applicant's achievement and potential, a statement of intent describing academic and professional objectives as well as why they would like to study at IIT, and GRE scores, which are less than five years old.

International applicants from non-English speaking countries are required to submit TOEFL scores of 550/213/80 (paper-based test score scale/computerized test score scale/internet-based) or above. Admitted international students with TOEFL scores between 550/213/80 and 600/250/100 will be required to take an English proficiency exam upon arrival at IIT; in addition, they may be required to take additional courses to develop their language skills. English language courses required for international students do not apply to program credit hours. Admitted international students must submit an affidavit of financial support confirming adequate funding for their entire term of study. An I-20 cannot be issued unless the financial affidavit is on file with the Office of Graduate Admission.

Although we encourage early submission, completed applications and all supporting documents must be received no later than January 15. Candidates will be accepted only for the fall semester.

For the graduate programs to achieve their objectives, it is necessary to restrict the number of students admitted. Admission to the graduate programs is limited by College requirements. All applicants are considered on a competitive basis, with every effort being made to select outstanding candidates.

---

### Master of Architecture — Professional Degree (Program 3)

The three-year Master of Architecture professional degree program (Program 3) serves those students seeking a consummate professional education. The degree is accredited by the National Architectural Accreditation Board (NAAB) and is a necessary component for licensure in the profession of architecture. The curriculum addresses principles of design concepts, materials, construction,

systems, planning, history and visual judgment, principles that remain fundamental for the development of the creative process. The required core coursework offers foundation knowledge, skills and vocabulary, while upper-level study seeks to instill a broader understanding of architecture by combining theoretical exploration with practical considerations.

---

#### Curriculum and Admission Requirements

For holders of a B.A. or B.S. degree who satisfy the prerequisites for admission, the course of study will be three years (six semesters) in length. To be admitted without conditions to the professional degree program, an applicant is required to possess the following: 1) an understanding of basic systems and analytical procedures, including mechanics, heat transfer, light and sound, as demonstrated through the successful completion of a college-level physics course equivalent to IIT's PHYS 212; 2) an understanding of basic mathematical principles and analytical procedures, including algebra, geometry and trigonometry, as demonstrated through successful completion of college-level mathematics

equivalent to IIT's MATH 122; 3) a basic ability to produce freehand drawings of architectural forms and spaces, as demonstrated by the successful completion of one college-level drawing course or by portfolio submissions; and 4) an equivalent of 20 credit hours of liberal arts and humanities courses.

Candidates admitted with deficiencies in any of these prerequisites must fulfill them before matriculation. These prerequisite courses do not apply to program credit hours. Applicants must have a college grade point average of 3.0/4.0.



**M.Arch. Program 3 Curriculum****First year**

| <b>Fall Semester</b> |  | <b>Credit Hours</b> | <b>Spring Semester</b> |                                   | <b>Credit Hours</b> |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| ARCH 426             | Digital Architectural Media I          | 3                   | ARCH 485               | Structural Design I               | 3                   |
| ARCH 541             | Studio I: Materials & Applications     | 6                   | ARCH 542               | Studio II: Architecture I         | 6                   |
| ARCH 500             | History of Architectural Ideas I       | 3                   | ARCH 443               | Ecology, Sustainability, Site     | 3                   |
| ARCH 567             | Architectural Drawing and Model Making | 3                   | ARCH 501               | History of Architectural Ideas II | 3                   |
| ARCH 431             | Visual Training I                      | 2                   | ARCH 432               | Visual Training II                | 2                   |
| <b>Total</b>         |  | <b>17</b>           | <b>Total</b>           |                                   | <b>17</b>           |

**Second year**

| <b>Fall Semester</b> |   | <b>Credit Hours</b> | <b>Spring Semester</b> |  | <b>Credit Hours</b> |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| ARCH 543             | Studio III: Architecture II             | 6                   | *ARCH 544              | Studio IV: Architecture III              | 6                   |
| ARCH 486             | Structural Design II                    | 3                   | ARCH 503               | Advanced Topics in History and Theory II | 3                   |
| ARCH 502             | Advanced Topics in History and Theory I | 3                   | ARCH 404               | Building Systems II                      | 3                   |
| ARCH 403             | Building Systems I                      | 3                   | ARCH 427               | Digital Architectural Media II           | 3                   |
| ARCH 426             | Computer-Aided Design in Practice       | 3                   | Elective               | Architecture related                     | 3                   |
| <b>Total</b>         |   | <b>18</b>           | <b>Total</b>           |  | <b>18</b>           |

**Third year**

| <b>Fall Semester</b> |  | <b>Credit Hours</b> | <b>Spring Semester</b> |   | <b>Credit Hours</b> |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------|
| ARCH 545             | Studio V: Advanced Architectural Design      | 6                   | **ARCH 546             | Studio VI: Comprehensive Building Design II           | 6                   |
| CRP 519              | City Planning I: Housing and Housing Types   | 3                   | CRP 520                | City Planning II: Neighborhood and Community Planning | 3                   |
| ARCH 523             | Programming and Technical Writing            | 3                   | ARCH 413               | Architectural Practice                                | 3                   |
| ARCH 509             | Topics in Advanced Architecture Technologies | 3                   | Elective               | Architecture related                                  | 3                   |
| Elective             | Architecture related                         | 3                   |                        |   |                     |
| <b>Total</b>         |  | <b>18</b>           | <b>Total</b>           |   | <b>15</b>           |

**Degree Total** **103 Credit Hours**

A total of 103 credit hours will be required for graduation as established by each student's individual program of study. Some students, with undergraduate degrees in architecture, may be admitted to the program with advanced standing.

There is a wide variety of electives available not only in the College of Architecture, but also in Armour College, Institute of Design, and the Stuart School of Business. If the student has previously taken courses that duplicate curriculum requirements, appropriate electives may be substituted. English language courses required for international students do not apply to program credit hours.

A thesis is not an option for students in this program. Due to the compressed time allowed for comprehensive professional studies, students cannot undertake the extended research required for thesis work. It is only the exceptionally prepared student who might be able to petition successfully to conduct a master's thesis at IIT within the M.Arch. Program 3.

\* Advanced Studio Option (Comprehensive Building Design)—ARCH 544

\*\* Advanced Studio Option—ARCH 546

## College of Architecture

### Master of Architecture — Professional Degree with Advanced Standing (Program 2)

Candidates who hold a B.A. or B.S. in Architecture (a pre-professional degree from an NAAB-recognized school) in a four-plus-two program, and who have completed the equivalent of the first year's technology, history and studio courses, may qualify for up to one year of advanced standing in the professional degree program. Admission to Program 2 may allow the candidate to complete the Master of Architecture degree in as few as two years (four semesters), depending on prior preparation. Candidates will be notified upon admission as to their

exact program of study, depending on their prior preparation. Candidates who hold **professional** degrees from international institutions not accredited by NAAB will be placed in the professional degree program and must complete two or three years of study depending on their previous studies, experience and accomplishments.

Students with advanced standing are required to take the thesis option in their second year of study. The thesis requirements are outlined in the Program 1 description.

#### M.Arch. Program 2 Sample Curriculum

##### First year

| Fall Semester |  | Credit Hours | Spring Semester |   | Credit Hours |
|---------------|--|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------|
| ARCH 543      | Studio III: Architecture II              | 6            | *ARCH 544       | Studio IV: Architecture III                           | 6            |
| ARCH 403      | Building Systems I                       | 3            | ARCH 404        | Building Systems II                                   | 3            |
| CRP 519       | City Planning I: Housing & Housing Types | 3            | CRP 520         | City Planning II: Neighborhood and Community Planning | 3            |
| ARCH 427      | Digital Architectural Media II           | 3            | ARCH 503        | Advanced Topics in History and Theory II              | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>  |  | <b>15</b>    | <b>Total</b>    |   | <b>15</b>    |

##### Second year

| Fall Semester |  | Credit Hours | Spring Semester |                        | Credit Hours |
|---------------|--|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| ARCH 591      | Thesis                                       | 6            | ARCH 591        | Thesis                 | 6            |
| ARCH 523      | Programming & Technical Writing              | 3            | ARCH 413        | Architectural Practice | 3            |
| ARCH 509      | Topics in Advanced Architecture Technologies | 3            | Elective        | Architecture related   | 3            |
| Elective      | Architecture related                         | 3            | Elective        | Architecture related   | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>  |  | <b>15</b>    | <b>Total</b>    |                        | <b>15</b>    |

**Degree Total 60 Credit Hours**

A total of 60 credit minimum hours will be required for graduation as established by each student's individual program of study. There is a wide variety of electives available not only in the College of Architecture, but also in Armour College, Institute of Design, and Stuart School of Business. If the student has previously taken courses that duplicate curriculum requirements, electives may be substituted. However, the electives should be in the designated area. For example, if a student petitions successfully with the

program director or their adviser to have the building systems course waived, then the student must choose an appropriately similar elective course. English language courses required for international students do not apply to program credit hours.

\* Advanced Studio Option (Comprehensive Building Design)—ARCH 544

## Master of Architecture — Post-Professional Degree (Program 1)

The one-year program, two or three semesters in duration, typically lasts a full calendar year. The program is open to applicants holding accredited Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) degrees as first professional degrees from NAAB-accredited institutions. Program 1 offers advanced architectural study that builds upon knowledge acquired from the Bachelor of Architecture degree; it combines courses and in-depth research concerning a specific area of concentration. The program pursues a high level of architectural research, analysis

and synthesis through thesis work in design, structures, systems, digital media and other topics. Areas of faculty excellence in the thesis program include: a) high-rise and long-span design; b) environmentally conscious design; c) advanced information systems; d) innovative design methodologies and architecture; e) advanced programming issues in housing, airport design, and other topics; and f) critical and theoretical assessments pertaining to construction and the built environment.

### Admission and Curriculum Requirements

In addition to the standard requirements for graduate admission, a personal interview with the director of the degree program is highly recommended.

The program of study includes a minimum of 32 credit hours, of which at least eight are in ARCH 591 (Research and Thesis). Students entering the post-professional degree program should develop a detailed outline of their thesis project for approval by the director of thesis programs and their thesis adviser. The program of study for each student is developed individually with the thesis adviser. Study begins with investigation and analysis for the thesis under the direction of the adviser. By the

second semester, a thesis committee of three faculty members oversees the work being produced. Students are required to take advanced courses related to their specialized areas of interest.

The final semester of study concludes the entire thesis project in writing, analysis, programming and design. Thesis studies should offer the graduate a higher level of professionalism, significantly evolving one's career and the ability to make special contributions to the field.

### M.Arch. Program 1 Curriculum

| Fall Semester |                       | Credit Hours | Spring Semester |                      | Credit Hours |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| ARCH 590      | Research and Analysis | 6            | ARCH 591        | Research and Thesis  | 6            |
| ARCH 588      | Pre-Thesis Seminar    | 3            | ARCH 589        | Thesis Seminar       | 3            |
| Elective      | Architecture related  | 3            | Elective        | Architecture related | 3            |
| Elective      | Architecture related  | 3            | Elective        | Architecture related | 3            |
| <b>Total</b>  |                       | <b>15</b>    | <b>Total</b>    |                      | <b>15</b>    |

| Summer or Fall |                     | Credit Hours |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| ARCH 591       | Research and Thesis | 2            |
| <b>Total</b>   |                     | <b>2</b>     |

**Degree Total** **32 Credit Hours**

## College of Architecture

---

### Master of Landscape Architecture

More than ever, the world needs landscape architects—more informed, more innovative, more critically involved landscape architects. Globally, the complex urbanization of populations and strain on the environment and natural resources continues to escalate. Locally, the organization, reclamation, and understanding of our cities require the vitality, imagination, managerial sophistication, and compelling design vision of the landscape architect. Among the design professions, landscape architects are assuming leadership roles in transforming conditions of crisis to promise, neglect to value, banality to poetry. The Program of Landscape Architecture at IIT is driven by these needs and aspirations.

Chicago is the active synthesis of the urban and the natural. Geographically it is positioned in dramatic poise within the Great Lakes Basin, where twenty per cent of the world's fresh water supply is not only a natural resource but an economic catalyst in the development of the city. Historically, Chicago is the birthplace of the only genuine American landscape aesthetic—the Prairie School Landscape, it also enjoys the foresight of a world class park system sponsored by the 1893 Columbian Exposition, as well as the world renowned Chicago Botanical Garden. Furthermore, the city itself has publicly embraced an action oriented campaign in current landscape revitalization and environmental goals—Millennium Park, Chicago Green Roof and Sustainability Initiatives, to name but a few. Locally, the IIT campus offers an invigorating combination of pioneering early modern landmarks to study in and learn from.

Grounded in the tradition of design excellence, technical expertise, and acute visual judgment established by Mies van der Rohe within IIT's College of Architecture, the landscape architecture program is also inspired by the legacy of Alfred Caldwell, the long-term instructor of landscape design at IIT and a frequent collaborator of Frank Lloyd Wright and Mies van der Rohe. Like his mentor, the great prairie landscape architect Jens Jensen, Caldwell's search for the "spirit of the native landscape" was driven by an attention to craft, a hands-on bootstrap energy, and a deep understanding of the plants, construction materials, and environmental needs of the Midwestern landscape. The program's philosophy strives to embrace these timeless ethics while critically incorporating contemporary scientific, ecological, cultural, technical, and artistic influences.

The need to provide constructive, conscientious, and aesthetically compelling environments has never been more prescient. IIT students learn in an unsurpassed setting, utilizing enviable natural and urban resources with world renowned faculty and colleagues similarly inspired and oriented around these responsibilities and challenges. We invite you to join us in being an instrumental part of this program.

To be admitted without conditions to the Master of Landscape Architecture program, an applicant is required to have prior coursework in the following: Freehand Drawing, Biology, Geology. Candidates will be notified upon admission as to their exact program of study, depending on their prior preparation.

**Master of Landscape Architecture Curriculum****First Year**

| <b>Fall Semester</b> |   |   | <b>Credit Hours</b> | <b>Spring Semester</b> |   |   | <b>Credit Hours</b> |
|----------------------|---|---|---------------------|------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| LA 541               | Studio I: Dynamics and Processes of Place             | 6 |                     | LA 542                 | Studio II: Site and City  | 6 |                     |
| LA 565               | Ecology and Materials Workshop I: Plants and Planting | 3 |                     | LA 566                 | Ecology and Materials Workshop II: Earthworks and Infrastructures | 3 |                     |
| LA 501               | Nature of Ecology                                     | 3 |                     | LA 502                 | Landscape Architectural History: From Antiquity to Olmsted        | 3 |                     |
| LA 525               | Representing and Modeling the Landscape               | 3 |                     | LA 526                 | Digital Media   | 3 |                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         |   |   | <b>15</b>           | <b>TOTAL</b>           |   |   | <b>15</b>           |

**Second Year**

| <b>Fall Semester</b> |   |   |           | <b>Spring Semester</b> |  |   |           |
|----------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------------|--|---|-----------|
| LA 543               | Studio III: Comprehensive Landscape Design                  | 6 |           | LA 544                 | Studio IV: Site, City, and Region                                      | 6 |           |
| LA 567               | Ecology and Materials Workshop III: Horticulture and Design | 3 |           | LA 568                 | Ecology and Materials Workshop IV: Manufacturing the Urban Environment | 3 |           |
| LA 514               | Landscape Architecture Consultants                          | 3 |           | LA 503                 | Advanced Contemporary Theory: Case Studies                             | 3 |           |
| LA 527               | Advanced Modeling and Fabrication                           | 3 |           | LA 515                 | Firms, Parks, Developers   | 3 |           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         |   |   | <b>15</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>           |  |   | <b>15</b> |

**Third Year**

| <b>Fall Semester</b> |  |   |           | <b>Spring Semester</b> |   |   |           |
|----------------------|--|---|-----------|------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| LA 545               | Studio V: Advanced Landscape Design Investigations | 6 |           | LA 546                 | Studio VI: Advanced Landscape Design Investigations | 6 |           |
| LA 516               | Historic Landscape Preservation                    | 3 |           | LA                     | Elective  | 3 |           |
| LA                   | Elective related to landscape research             | 3 |           | LA                     | Elective related to landscape research              | 3 |           |
| ARCH                 | Elective related to architecture                   | 3 |           | ARCH                   | Elective related to architecture                    | 3 |           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         |  |   | <b>15</b> | <b>TOTAL</b>           |   |   | <b>15</b> |

**Degree Total****90 Credit Hours****Electives**

Media: GIS, Flash, Animation, Parametric (Revit)

History and Theory: Specific designers, periods, themes

Urban Planning: Current CRP courses

Research: As per individual student and faculty interests

### Doctor of Philosophy in Architecture

The Doctor of Philosophy in Architecture (Ph.D.) program is for those advanced graduate students who plan to pursue careers in the academic and research fields and/or in the area of advanced professional practice within the domain of architecture. The rigor of study required for the Ph.D. degree extends the discipline of advanced research and design beyond the master degree and is oriented toward professional applications and academic advancement.

The program requires a comprehensive knowledge of architecture, a deep understanding of its accomplish-

ments and developments, and critical inquiry that extends its frontiers.

The program combines course-work and research, culminating in a Ph. D. dissertation of extensive and independent, original investigation which could also lead to a design development. The research in some cases may be an extension of work done in the preparation of a Master of Architecture degree in the College of Architecture. Each student's program of study will include seminars, specialized and elective course-work, research and design as preparation for the dissertation.

---

### Admission Requirements

An applicant to the doctoral program must hold a professional Master of Architecture degree (M. Arch.) from an NAAB accredited U.S. university or the equivalent. Candidates who have not completed the required professional M.Arch. degree may apply for the Master of Architecture program at IIT to fulfill that requirement, as a non-terminal program of studies preparatory for the doctoral program.

The applicant should meet all entrance requirements of IIT's Graduate College, plus a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.5 on a 4.0 scale; a TOEFL score of at least 550; and at least three letters of recommendations, from immediate supervising professors plus additional list of references. The applicant should also submit a statement of purpose indicating a subject of study or research work and should provide a portfolio demonstrating the qualities of his or her accomplishments and expertise.

---

### Degree Requirements

The program requires a minimum of 58 credit hours usually completed in three-and-a-half to four years beyond the MArch degree, which will include a minimum of 26 credit hours of course-work. The course-work will be comprised of seminars, specialty courses, and electives. The majority of the course-work will be selected from the curriculum within the College of Architecture, though students are encouraged to have their research find connections to other doctoral programs at the university.

Upon completion of the first academic year, the candidate will be required to pass a qualifying examination before he or she will officially be admitted to Ph.D. candidacy. At the end of the program, the candidate will take a final examination which will consist of an oral presentation and defense of the dissertation. Current areas of study include high-rise and long-span buildings, technology applications, energy conscious design, emerging urbanisms, housing and advanced computer applications. Work for the Ph.D. must be completed within six years after admission to doctoral candidacy.

## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses after course descriptions indicate weekly class/lecture hours and lab hours, and total credit hours for the course, respectively.

### Architecture

#### ARCH 403, 404

##### **Mechanical and Electrical Building Systems for Architects I, II**

Selection and design of building support systems: heating, ventilating, air conditioning, water supply, sanitary and storm drainage, power distribution, lighting, communications and vertical transportation. Systems are analyzed for their effect on building form, construction cost and operating efficiency. ARCH 403 is prerequisite for ARCH 404. (3-0-3); (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 408

##### **Freehand Drawing**

A multi-purpose drawing course offering students a chance to develop on-site sketching skills and creative expression in drawing through a combination of sketching field trips and in-class drawing assignments. (0-3-3)

#### ARCH 409

##### **Advanced Freehand Drawing**

Advanced development of freehand drawing skills in various media; still life, human figure, the natural and built environment; studio and field settings. Prerequisites: Arch 408 or permission of the instructor. (1-4-3)

#### ARCH 413

##### **Architectural Practice**

Lectures and practical problems dealing with specifications, specification writing, administration of construction, contracts, building law and professional practice. (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 414

##### **Professional Practice: Building Case Studies**

Case study analysis of buildings; including the design process, building detailing, construction methods, government regulation, owner satisfaction, and post-construction forensics. (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 421, 422

##### **Energy Conscious Design I, II**

The application of energy conservation methods and renewable energy sources, such as wind power and passive solar systems, will be examined in the development of building energy budgets for a variety of building types. ARCH 421 is a prerequisite for ARCH 422. (3-0-3); (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 423

##### **Architectural Programming**

Study of the principles of problem definition and problem solving related to the decision-making process of design. Review of skills of collecting, reviewing and presenting quantities of information, along with the relevant computer-aided methods and techniques. Applications include identifying a client's needs, considering project constraints, and developing a building program through resolution of problem requirements. (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 424

##### **Construction Management**

Survey of the techniques and procedures of construction management as it relates to architectural practice. The organization of the building team, the collaboration of this team in the design process, cost control, project scheduling, purchasing, accounting and field observation are described and documented. (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 425

##### **Digital Architectural Media I**

The class introduces concept development, design thinking and problem solving related to architectural representation and production technique (digital and analogue). The class will look critically at recent digital design developments, as well as introduce students to the history of each "type" of computer program; and the class will introduce students to the basic skills required to productively work with a variety of practice-based software programs. The class will also introduce 3-D "craft-based" thinking/working. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing. (1-2-3)

#### ARCH 426

##### **Computer-Aided Design in Practice**

This course reviews drafting, modeling and rendering computer hardware and software used in the practice of architectural design. Design and management issues are explored with the extensive use of PC CAD systems. Prerequisite: ARCH 425. (2-1-3)

#### ARCH 427

##### **Digital Architectural Media II**

A review of 3-D modeling concepts, computer-aided rendering concepts, and methods in the development of architectural design. Extensive use of PC CAD software is expected. Prerequisite: ARCH 125, ARCH 425, AutoCAD or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

#### ARCH 428

##### **3-D Animation in CAD Presentations**

Review 3-D modeling concepts for animation, preparing camera movements, lighting conditions, special effects, and the digital editing of animation sequences. Extensive use of PC animation and editing software. Prerequisites: ARCH 427. (1-4-3)

#### ARCH 429

##### **Digital Form Generation**

Review programming in CAD systems; programming basics in AutoCAD, extensive creation of 2-D and 3-D objects, data interrogation, manipulation, and extraction, and 2-D and 3-D parametric- and rule-based design. Investigation of form creation, based on mathematical relationships and random generation. Prerequisite: ARCH 427. (1-3-3)

#### ARCH 430

##### **Networked Technologies**

Study of the relationship between the built environment and networked technologies. Students will learn principals of designing for networked digital space, ways of augmenting physical space through digital technologies, and how networks and web based communication have transformed the practice of architecture and our daily lives. Prerequisite: ARCH 427. (1-2-3)



### **ARCH 431, 432**

#### **Visual Training I, II**

The development of visual acuity through the analysis of fundamental elements of form. Aesthetic expression as experience. Exercises in the study of form, proportion and rhythm, texture and color, mass and space. Exercises in visual perception and aesthetic judgment. Isolation and analysis; interdependence and integration of sensuous qualities. Aesthetic unity under restrictive conditions. (0-2-3)

### **ARCH 441, 442**

#### **Landscape Architecture I, II**

The natural landscape as a basis of landscape work. Ecozones and their relation to vital habitats, including plant materials, their selection and installation. The focus will be on housing with its associated planting, including various gardens both formal and informal. ARCH 441 is prerequisite for ARCH 442. (2-2-3); (2-2-3)

### **ARCH 443**

#### **Ecology, Sustainability, Site**

The role of natural systems in meeting human needs; climate, geology, landforms, soils, vegetation and animal populations as the basis of agricultural and industrial technologies. Competing demands on natural systems and the necessity for integration and coherence. Ecological sustainability as a basis of architectural works. Site forming and reforming, soils and drainage, grading, orientation, microclimate development and plant materials will be emphasized. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 454**

#### **Contemporary Chicago Architecture: Case Studies**

Contemporary architecture and urban design projects in Chicago present an invaluable opportunity to learn about some of the most advanced applications in practice today. By examining significant projects currently under way, this course will investigate project execution, design concepts and the various forces affecting projects' definitions

and results. Close scrutiny of all the components and personnel will give a better understanding of the complex synergies, advanced technologies, and adept project teams necessary for successful innovative architecture and urban planning. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 456**

#### **Topics in Modernism**

Historical and critical study of a significant cultural and intellectual shift that occurred in Modern architecture in Europe in the immediate post-World War II period. This seminar will discuss the relation of this new agenda within the development of Modern architecture from the ethically based Modernism of Ruskin and Morris in the 19th century to the creation of the "Modern Movement" in the inter-war years. Examination of the manner in which this theoretical position has been expressed in architectural practice since the 1950s. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 467**

#### **Advanced Materials Workshop**

This course provides students with a hands-on experience with the architectural craft of metals as it applies to models and prototypes. Industrial metal working processes are experienced during a field trip. At the conclusion of the class the student creates an original project. (1-4-3)

### **ARCH 468**

#### **Drawing from Travel**

A studio drawing course for the development of perceptual and technical skills critical to drawing in the field. Emphasis on the freehand travel sketch and its capacity to evoke both the physicality and character of a place. Production of a comprehensive drawn record of travels of a journal/sketchbook is required. Various media will be explored. Requisite: Semester Abroad Program. (0-6-3)

### **ARCH 469**

#### **Urban Design in Europe**

This seminar course will explore current notions of urbanism as observed in the built environment of European cities. Projects and discussions will complement the design work undertaken in the architecture design studio. Assignments will focus on documentation and analysis of the systems, organizations, policies and rituals of habitation. Requisite: Semester Abroad Program. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 470**

#### **Image City: Mediation of Space**

This seminar surveys the interaction between media and the city from the 19th century to the present. A history of the technological innovations of the past 200 years as part of the development of the contemporary city. No account of contemporary urban issues can be considered complete without taking into account the role played in our lives by the media. Accordingly, every space we encounter or create has to be considered "mediated." (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 473**

#### **Conflict & Time**

This seminar employs comparative studies of other arts, in particular cinema, to illuminate architectural esthetics and the creative process. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 474**

#### **Production/Design**

This seminar examines aspects of design in motion pictures. The premise underlying the course is that the act of perception constitutes an act of design; we produce and design the world we perceive. This becomes particularly evident through analysis of the artificially constructed, illusory reality of films. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 475  
Spatial Stories**

This course will examine the “spatial story” as it appears in diverse media: short fiction, films, everyday discourse, the media, architecture, etc. The coursework will consist of reading and writing assignments, as well as the viewing of films and other visual artifacts. The course has two goals to offer students: to improve their study and communication skills and to examine the social, cultural and historical aspects of spatial practices such as architecture. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 485  
Structures I: Concepts**

Examination of the basic and vast range of structural concepts and solutions, in an illustrated and summary format. Examples include historic as well as contemporary structures. Statics and strength of materials, beam theory, shear and bending moment diagrams, deflection analysis. Overview of systems choices in architectural applications. History of strength of materials. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 486  
Structures II: Design of Wood and Steel**

Analysis, design and detailing of tectonic systems (steel and wood). Design of compression, tension, and flexural members. Design of timber beams and columns. Design of steel beams and columns. The behavior of structures under static and dynamic loads. Analysis, design and detailing of concrete and masonry systems. Theory of reinforced concrete applied to beams and slabs. Prerequisite: ARCH 485. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 488  
Long-Span and Special Structures**  
Introduction of structural systems for long spans and special structures. The structural behavior will be discussed and the required strength and stiffness will be evaluated. Individual projects will be assigned to students to be presented at the end of the course. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 489  
Structural Systems for Tall Buildings and Long-Span Structures**

This course reviews the historical development of the interaction of the structure with architecture and explores future trends and directions. The suitability of different materials and systems will be studied, with emphasis placed on efficiency. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 495  
Technology as Design**

Since the development of cast iron as a viable construction material in the mid-1800s, there has been a path of architecture exploring open-ended possibilities of technology. Integrated within the culture, this determination to use the technology of one's time as the creative generator of a new evolving architecture is the thesis of this course. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 500  
History of Architectural Ideas: Vitruvius to 1900**

This first of a two-semester survey encompasses both the history and theory of architecture and landscape architecture. Readings from primary documents will supply the social and intellectual context for designed form. Lectures and visual documentation will focus on the historical embodiment of these ideas within the panorama of changing styles, techniques, and attitudes. The objective of this course is to convey to the student the great complexity of cultural and intellectual forces affecting design and to hone critical reasoning with respect to the meaning of form.

**ARCH 501  
History of Architectural Ideas: 1900 to Present**

The ever-intensifying architectural discourse and accelerated pace of change of the twentieth century only expand the parameters of this second of a two-part survey of design ideas. The course, which will complement work in the design studio, begins with the consolidation of modern architecture and avant-gardism but advances to high modernism and its counter-critiques in the 1950s, post-modernism, and issues of urbanism, digital technology, globalism, ecology, and sustainability.

**ARCH 502  
Advanced Topics in History and Theory I**

One of two required courses, this seminar will focus on important theoretical topics relevant to professional practice and architectural production. In consultation with faculty, students may integrate this course with their thesis or a special area of interest. Students will be able to choose from a range of topics, which might include global architectural trends of the 21st century, urbanism, sustainable design theory, or postmodern theory.

**ARCH 503  
Advanced Topics in History and Theory II**

The second of two required courses, this seminar will focus on important theoretical topics relevant to professional practice and architectural production. In consultation with faculty, students may integrate this course with their thesis or a special area of interest. Students will be able to choose from a range of topics, which might include global architectural trends of the 21st century, urbanism, sustainable design theory, or postmodern theory.

**ARCH 509  
Topics in Advanced Technology**

This research seminar examines advances in the technologies that affect the practice of architecture. The course examines leading technologies, processes and applications and their role in building design and production. The course will navigate the broad and varied materials related to advanced technologies in architecture by focusing on specific applications for specific projects. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 541**

#### **Studio I: Materials and Applications**

Introduction to building materials through studio exercises exploring the physical properties and characteristics of wood, metal, masonry and concrete, with emphasis on their use and assembly. Initial abstract exercises sequentially introduce the basic architecture vocabulary, materials and principles, through analysis of historic precedents and materials research. Introduction of a basic building system utilizing a “kit of parts” for investigation of load, span, enclosure and minimal program. (0-12-6)

### **ARCH 542**

#### **Studio II: Architecture I**

The study and application of wood and masonry construction systems and their architectural expression. Studio exercises focus on the design and construction of small-scale structures. Study of major elements of a building from the roofing to design, the work will emphasize fundamental architectural issues: natural light, building orientation and protection from the elements. Further investigation of the manufacture, construction, assembly and historical development of wood and masonry as building materials. Prerequisite: ARCH 541. (0-12-6)

### **ARCH 543**

#### **Studio III: Architecture II**

The development of architectural principles through the study and application of steel utilizing simple skeleton construction systems. Studio exercises focus on the design and construction of a small-scale steel structure, investigating material properties and architectural expression. Study investigates a coherent structural system and the computational definition of its members and their aesthetic consequences. The characteristics of steel, its manufacture, construction, assembly and historical development of its use will be covered. Prerequisite: ARCH 542. (0-12-6)

### **ARCH 544**

#### **Studio IV: Architecture III**

The development of architectural principle through the study and application of various concrete structural systems. Studio exercises focus on the design and construction of a medium-scale concrete structure. The properties of concrete, its characteristics, physical composition, manufacture, formwork design and construction, and historical development of its use as a building material will be covered. Prerequisite: ARCH 543. (0-12-6)

### **ARCH 545**

#### **Studio V: Comprehensive Building Design I**

The development of a moderate-scale building with special emphasis on the formulation and articulation of space. Studio exercises focus on development of spatial mass and scale, structure as an architectural factor, proportion as a means of architectural expression, lighting, program, display and the expressive value of materials. As a comprehensive building projects of a smaller scale, studio work covers a complete and expressive presentation of the project's intentions and its spatial and materials qualities. Prerequisite: ARCH 544. (0-12-6)

### **ARCH 546**

#### **Studio VI: Comprehensive Building Design II**

The development of an architectural project with an emphasis on comprehensive building design: advanced site development, spatial relationships between interior and exterior landscape, zoning and code analysis, programming, and fully integrated building systems. Study focuses on environmental concerns in building design. Studio work includes a comprehensive set of architectural documents, articulated model(s), and architectural details representative of the building's concepts. Prerequisite: ARCH 545. (0-12-6)

### **ARCH 551, 552**

#### **Design of Energy-Efficient Buildings I, II**

Design criteria for achieving human performance goals in energy-efficient buildings, criteria for the exterior/interior environment, and criteria for architectural, mechanical, electrical and building system components. Building upon the fall course, various energy-conserving strategies shall be evaluated for achieving cost effective, energy-efficient design of a specific building type. (3-0-3); (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 553, 554**

#### **High Rise Building Technology I, II**

The course consists of presentations by specialists in the various technologies of high-rise building, including planning, financing, code reinforcement, materials, architecture, engineering, project management, construction, building management services, safety and maintenance. (3-0-3)

### **ARCH 567**

#### **Architectural Drawing and Model Making**

Development of drafting and modeling skills. Coordination of hand and eye for qualities of lines, aggregates of lines, textures. Freehand exercises in geometric, axonometric and perspective drawing. Development of skills in model making in wood, metal and plastic. Development of critical evaluation of quality and craftsmanship of work. (0-3-1)

### **ARCH 588**

#### **Thesis Preparation Seminar**

Seminars are conducted on thesis development and preparation with emphasis placed on language, the written form, thesis manual requirements, drawing and model presentation, and the oral presentation for jury examination. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 589****Pre-Thesis Seminar**

An introduction to the architecture faculty through a discussion of current issues and future directions of the profession. These concerns are then related to the specific student's interest and the specialized experience of the faculty. By the end of the semester, a Thesis Advisory Committee, with a thesis chairman and two additional faculty members, is assigned to each thesis student. Together, they identify the thesis project, program, its scope and objective and, most important, budget time for each phase. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 590****Specialized Research and Thesis Development**

Each thesis project must demonstrate an intellectual objective and an in-depth study that will contribute to the practice of architecture. The formulated problem should combine a theoretical search with the practical considerations of the profession. Research methods are identified that will provide the resources and information necessary for the design process. Post-occupancy building evaluations of similar problems are used to analyze technical assumptions, functional response, and social reaction. (Credits: Variable)

**ARCH 591, 592****Research and Thesis**

A thesis project is developed in depth by the student under the direction of the adviser and an advisory committee of other architecture faculty and/or professional members. Specialized research and design within a wide range of architectural problems include site selection, consideration of architectural context and environmental impacts, development of user function and space programs, and architectural planning and design. Aesthetic and visual aspects and the intellectual foundations of the problem are carefully considered, as well as the technical aspects in the selection and integration of structural and environmental systems. After final acceptance of the presentation materials by the advisory committee, the text, reductions of the drawings, and model photographs are bound together in a

hard-cover volume, which is deposited in the GRC and the university's library. (Credits: Variable, minimum total eight semester hours)

**ARCH 601****Doctoral Methodology Pro-Seminar**

This course provides a foundation for doctoral students to the diversity of research paradigms in architecture. The first component is an introduction to the philosophy of knowledge with an emphasis on architecture. The second component entails a critical review and evaluation of diverse research methodologies in current doctoral architectural research, with substantial information on research methodologies not covered in undergraduate and graduate education. Students will write a series of papers that critically review the course readings and discussions. (3-0-3)

**ARCH 651****Advanced Topics in Integrated Building Engineering Design**

This class will address advanced energy-conservation techniques in the building delivery process. Exceptional building energy performance requires more than simple dependence on the efficient performance of individual building components, such as mechanical equipment or window systems. In order to cost effectively reduce operating costs, increase comfort, boost indoor air quality, and reduce environmental pollutant emission, a synergistic effect between all building systems must be accounted for in the design process. (3-0-3)

**City and Regional Planning****CRP 425, 426****History and Architecture of Cities I, II**

Selected topics in the history and development of human settlements. Examination of the forces affecting city development in history. These courses are taught as seminars and meet for one three-hour period per week. (3-0-3); (3-0-3)

**CRP 465****The Ecological Basis of Planning**

The role of natural systems in meeting human needs. Climate, geology, landforms, soils, vegetation and animal populations as the bases of agricultural and industrial technologies. Competing demands on air, water and land. Limiting factors. (3-0-3)

**CRP 519****Principles of City Planning I**

This course explores the problems of housing from the scale of the single dwelling to larger residential buildings. Examination of the internal functions of a housing unit, the relationship of one unit to another, and of the overall structure and development of settlement units. (3-0-3)

**CRP 520****Principles of City Planning II/ Urban Design**

This course explores principles of urban design. Applications will make analyses of urban issues such as the integration of urban elements into an organic whole, the town center, the interrelationship of built forms to open spaces and the varying components of the urban fiber. Prerequisite: CRP 519. (3-0-3)

**CRP 521****Advanced Planning I, II**

Advanced work in city and regional planning. Analysis. Structure. Clarification of principle and idea in planning. Varied problems. Prerequisite: CRP 519, CRP 520, or consent of instructor. (Credit: Variable)

**CRP 531****Advanced Housing**

Advanced work. The dwelling and groups of dwellings as a planning and architectural problem. Variations. Site. Clarification of principle in working out specific solutions. Prerequisites: CRP 519, CRP 520 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**CRP 532****Community Development**

Advanced work. Consideration of entire community and its elements. Density. Spatial development. Varied problems to clarify principles. Prerequisites: CRP 519, CRP 520 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

## College of Architecture

### Landscape Architecture

#### LA 443

##### **Forests, Preserves, Parks and Urbanscapes**

The growing need for these public site types in America in the 1800s gave rise to the landscape architecture profession. More necessary now than ever, the planning and design approach to these sites is undergoing major change. In this course students will investigate the historical and contemporary environmental and cultural relationships of the American landscape. Themes include landscape use and ecological change, regional and national landscapes, the roles of the National Park Service, state and county park and forest systems, and municipal green spaces. Case studies and analyses of specific sites.

#### LA 501

##### **Nature of Ecology**

An historical, theoretical, and scientific account of nature's role in the humanities and sciences as they relate to design. Emphasis is placed on the relationships between natural systems and the fitness of a landscape, the site and the organism, open and closed systems, causation and constraints, sustainability, and the complex interplay between humans and the designed environment. (3-0-3)

#### LA 502

##### **Landscape Architectural History: From Antiquity to Olmsted**

The chronological history of landscape design from antiquity to Olmsted, with an emphasis on garden and park typologies. (3-0-3)

#### LA 503

##### **Advanced Contemporary Theory: Case Studies**

The study of 20th century landscape design with an emphasis on the Prairie School, modernism, organicism, and contemporary trends. The course is split between lectures and in-depth case studies of significant landscapes from the Chicago region and beyond. Collecting information from the study projects' authors and weekend site visits will lead to models and representations (drawings,

videos, etc.) that reveal otherwise latent aspects of each study project's organization, perceptual character, appearance, and performance. (3-0-3)

#### LA 514

##### **Landscape Architecture Consultants**

The roles and expertise of, and the relationships between, consultants commonly used during site planning, design, engineering, construction, and post-construction maintenance. Co-requisite: LA 543. (3-0-3)

#### LA 515

##### **Firms, Parks, Developers**

The players who orchestrate and manage landscapes, including planners, landscape architects, trusts, governmental agencies, and developers; and their economic, professional, political, and socio-cultural concerns and responsibilities. (3-0-3)

#### LA 516

##### **Historic Landscape Preservation**

Survey of historic landscape preservation theory, method, and practice, and their relationship to environmental and cultural considerations. (3-0-3)

#### LA 525

##### **Representing and Modeling the Landscape**

Using hand drawing and physical modeling to explore and interrogate landscape processes. Techniques and methods to explore, develop and envision ideas particular to landscape design. Mapping, time, movement, body in space, line, contour, texture, flows of materials (hydro, litho, aero), plant communities. (3-0-3)

#### LA 526

##### **Digital Media**

Using digital tools to clarify, conceptualize, represent, and communicate the forces and flows within designed and engineered environments. A fluidity between critical, visual, and quantifiable digital techniques will be cultivated and will ground the management of information across software platforms. Focus on Photoshop, Illustrator, and AutoCAD. Prerequisite: LA 525 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

#### LA 527

##### **Advanced Modeling and Fabrication**

Students learn advanced digital fabrication and modeling techniques necessary to understand complex three-dimensional surfaces, objects, and space, as well as dynamic processes. Modeling, rendering, scripting, and animation skills are used to conduct, generate, and communicate research. Prerequisite: LA 526 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

#### LA 541

##### **Studio I: Dynamics and Processes of Place**

Understanding the fundamental relationships of dynamic natural processes, with an emphasis on representing time, movement, space, light, natural rhythms, shifting boundaries and enclosures, and the physical materials of landscape. Within a "natural" setting, students use varied tools (including the body) to measure and record landscape-specific phenomena and conditions such as erosion, entropy, edges, and movement through dynamic spaces. Students develop insightful and appropriately precise methods of modeling and representing these phenomena. (0-12-6)

#### LA 542

##### **Studio II: Site and City**

Understanding constructed sites and programs, the infrastructural and the landscape architect's role in organizing them. Built and natural context as well as extant and proposed programs are analyzed and speculated upon to develop conceptual frameworks. Exercises emphasize the integration of these concerns into the design of a variety of spaces, places, and apparatus. (0-12-6)

#### LA 543

##### **Studio III: Comprehensive Landscape Design**

Design-build exercises emphasizing local ecologies, projected use, and the performance of ephemeral, semi-permanent, and permanent site interventions. (0-12-6)



**LA 544****Studio IV: Site, City, and Region**

Developing and testing approaches to the planning and design of large-scale, multi-program environments. Special concern given to the implications of site-specific proposals to offsite, regional areas and the integration of economic, environmental, and social criteria as part of the design process. (0-12-6)

**LA 545****Studio V: Advanced Landscape Design Investigations**

Integration of large-scale site, programming, planting design, ecology of site, and other design elements and problems into a cohesive design solution. Practical application of the relationship among sites, drawings, and the making of landscape architectural projects. The semester is sequenced: site analysis; programming decisions; site modeling; development of design; representation and defense of design graphically (plan and elevation views), model, and materials and planting list. design of environments which are responsive to human need and expressive of physiographic conditions. (0-12-6)

**LA 546****Studio VI: Advanced Landscape Design Investigations**

A primary motive for landscape architects is spatial configuration. In this studio students explore both three-dimensional space and digital and hand-drawn representations of space. Exercises include explorations of how seeing, visualizing, and drawing interrelate, and how form, light/shadow, volume and space—basic elements of composition—affect the built environment. An introduction to the methods and use of GIS (Geographic Information System) introduces students to the opportunities this tool provides for land planners and designers. (0-12-6)

**LA 565****Ecology and Materials Workshop I: Plants and Planting**

The plants of the Western Great Lakes Basin, emphasizing both prominent native and commercially available species. Understanding and identifying species as found within typical plant communities. Familiarization with plant physiography as determined by climate, geology, topography, hydrology, soils, wildlife, and disturbances (natural and anthropogenic). (2-2-3)

**LA 566****Ecology and Materials Workshop II: Earthworks and Infrastructures**

The qualities and characteristics of “soft” and “hard” landscape materials with emphasis on a quantitative and interrelated understanding of landform (grading) and drainage design. Covers the influence of climate, geology, soils, hydrology, and disturbances on the design of a site’s constituent elements, including pathways and roads, infrastructure, plantings, and stormwater management strategy. (2-2-3)

**LA 567****Ecology and Materials Workshop III: Horticulture and Design**

Advanced understanding of horticulture as a technical science. The relationship between ecological research and a designed and engineered site, and applications thereof. (2-2-3)

**LA 568****Ecology and Materials Workshop IV: Manufacturing the Urban Environment**

Techniques and technologies to analyze, construct, remediate and/or restore urban sites, including those that have been subjected to complex human disturbances, such as landfills and brownfields. Includes special needs construction practices such as structured soils, phytoremediation, green roofs and rooftop gardens. Overview of relevant site-specific codes and environmentally oriented building programs such as LEED. (2-2-3)

**Undergraduate Course Prerequisites**

The courses described below and at right are undergraduate courses, some or all of which are prerequisites to graduate study in the College of Architecture. Applicants to the College’s degree programs must demonstrate proficiency in the undergraduate-level courses or their equivalents listed in the “Admission Requirements” and individual program descriptions sections.

**MATH 119****Geometry for Architects**

Basic analytic geometry in two and three dimensions; trigonometry. Equations of lines, circles and conic sections; resolution of triangles; polar coordinates. Equations of planes, lines, quadratic surfaces. Applications. (3-0-3)

**MATH 122****Introduction to Mathematics II**

Basic concept of calculus of a single variable; limits, derivatives, integrals, applications. (3-0-3)

**PHYS 211, 212****Basics Physics I, II**

Intended to give students in the liberal arts, architecture and design an understanding of the basic principles of physics and an appreciation of how physics influences contemporary society. Prerequisites: Math 122. (3-0-3); (3-0-3)

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

Life Sciences Building  
3101 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3480  
[www.iit.edu/csl/bcps](http://www.iit.edu/csl/bcps)

**Chair:**

John Zasadzinski

**Associate Chairs:**

Howard A. Rubin, Physics  
Benjamin C. Stark, Biology  
Rong Wang, Chemistry

The Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences offers B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in the fields of chemistry, biology, physics, and molecular biochemistry and biophysics. Within the department, there are many opportunities for interdisciplinary education and research experiences; students in any of the disciplines have easy access to the expertise that the full faculty brings. In addition, the department offers several professional masters degrees and related certificate programs for part-time students, both on campus and through distance learning.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Biology  
Master of Science in Biology with specialization in:  
    Biochemistry  
    Biotechnology  
    Cell and Molecular Biology  
    Microbiology  
Master of Science in Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics  
Master of Chemistry  
Master of Chemistry in Analytical Chemistry

Master of Chemistry in Materials and Chemical Synthesis  
Master of Science in Chemistry  
Master of Health Physics  
Master of Science in Physics  
Doctor of Philosophy in Biology  
Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry  
Doctor of Philosophy in Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics  
Doctor of Philosophy in Physics

---

### Certificate Programs

Analytical Method Development  
Analytical Spectroscopy  
Characterization of Inorganic and Organic Materials  
Chromatography  
Radiological Physics

Synthesis and Characterization of Inorganic Materials  
Synthesis and Characterization of Organic Materials

---

### Research Centers

Center for Synchrotron Radiation Research and Instrumentation  
Center for Accelerator and Particle Physics

Center for the Molecular Study of Soft and Condensed Matter

---

### Research Facilities

The department has state-of-the-art computer and laboratory equipment and conducts research in the areas of biochemistry, biotechnology, cell and molecular biology, microbiology, molecular biophysics and biochemistry; analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, solid-state and materials chemistry, organic chemistry, polymer chemistry, surface chemistry, physical chemistry and theoretical chemistry; and elementary particle physics, accelerator and plasma physics, condensed-matter physics, biological physics, x-ray optics, x-ray imaging and quantum theory. The department constructs and operates facilities for x-ray scattering, spectroscopy and imaging at the Advanced Photon Source at Argonne National Laboratory. Additional research facilities include on-campus x-ray diffraction facilities, thin-film growth facilities, a high-field nuclear magnetic resonance

facility, state-of-the-art inorganic-, organic- and polymer synthesis and characterization laboratories, Fourier transform infrared spectrometers, atomic force microscope, mass spectrometers, and facilities for high-pressure liquid chromatography and gas chromatography. Laboratories for experimental research in biophysics, low-temperature, solid-state physics and particle physics are active. Collaborative programs are carried on with Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, Argonne National Laboratory, and the Advanced Photon Source. The department hosts the Center for Accelerator and Particle Physics (CAPP), the Center for Synchrotron Radiation Research and Instrumentation (CSRRI), and the Center for the Molecular Study of Soft and Condensed Matter



**Faculty****Biology**

Martin Cole, Research Professor and Director of the National Center for Food Safety and Technology. B.S., Manchester Metropolitan University; Ph.D., University of East Anglia (England). Studies of issues related to food safety technologies and policies.

Douglas J. Cork, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona. Biotechnology and bioremediation, microbial metabolism of xenobiotics, informatics.

Michael Cummings, Research Professor. B.S., St. Mary's University; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Research on human chromosome organization and the development of innovative methods for teaching biology.

Andrew Howard, Associate Professor and Director of the Health Physics Program. B.A., Pomona College; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Structure and function of immune system proteins, macromolecular crystallography.

Thomas C. Irving, Professor and Director of the Biophysics Collaborative Access Team. B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Guelph (Canada). Structure and biophysics of macromolecular systems, muscle structure and physiology, synchrotron radiation instrumentation.

John Kilbane II, Research Professor. B.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Tufts University. Biological removal of sulfur from petroleum; genetic engineering of bacteria for biomedication and bioethanol production.

David L. McCormick, Professor, and Senior Vice President and Director of the IIT Research Institute B.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., New York University. Preclinical development of drugs for the prevention and therapy of cancer.

Rajendra Mehta, Professor and Assistant Vice President of the IIT Research Institute. B.Sc., Gujarat University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Efficacy and mechanism of action of chemopreventive agents in experimental carcinogenesis of breast, colon, lung and prostate.

Nick Menhart, Associate Professor. B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Canada). Spectroscopic techniques for the study of multi-domain proteins.

Genoveva Murillo, Research Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago. Nutritional modulation of carcinogenesis of the colon and other tissues; cancer chemoprevention.

Joseph Orgel, Assistant Professor. B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Stirling (Scotland). Study of fundamental structural biochemistry problems that have direct links to the understanding and treatment of disease, primarily of the extra cellular matrix of mammals.

Peter Slade, Research Associate Professor. B.S., University of Leeds; Ph.D., University of Guelph (Canada). Antimicrobial treatments applied to seeds, vegetable sprouts, and ready-to-eat meat products, novel processing technologies, development of rapid methods for the detection of food borne pathogens, hygienic design of food processing facilities and equipment.

Kathryn M. Spink, Senior Lecturer. B.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., Michigan State University. Molecular genetics of mammalian viruses.

Benjamin C. Stark, Professor, Associate Chair of the Department, and Director of the Master of Biology Program. B.S., University of Michigan; M.Ph., Ph.D., Yale University. Biochemistry and molecular biology of bacterial respiration, fermentation, bioremediation.

Cynthia Stewart, Research Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Delaware; PhD, Rutgers University. High pressure and other nonthermal technologies, such as cold pasteurization or commercial sterilization processes, to improve the quality and safety of foods.

Dale A. Webster, Emeritus and Research Professor. B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Biochemistry and molecular biology of bacterial respiration, biotechnology and bioremediation.

Jialing Xiang, Assistant Professor. M.D., Xuzhou Medical College; Ph.D. University of Alabama, Birmingham. Molecular mechanisms of cancer and cancer gene therapy.

Chunbo Zhang, Assistant Professor. B.S., Ningbo University; Ph.D., University of Manitoba (Canada). Use of molecular genetics, biophysics, immunohistochemistry, pharmacology, and behavior to study olfactory transduction in the mouse and in fish.

Wei Zhang, Assistant Professor. B.S., Huazhong Agricultural University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. Molecular detection, genotyping, epidemiology, virulence and pathogenesis of foodborne bacteria.

Yu-Zhu Zhang, Assistant Professor, B.S. Zhengzhou University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania. Structure and function of biomolecular processes involved in cell cycle control, dim1 protein structure, structural basis of allergenicity and allergic cross-reactivity.

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Faculty continued

#### Chemistry

Sandra Whaley Bishnoi, Assistant Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin. Synthesis and analysis of inorganic nanoparticles, biomolecular recognition, surface science, analytical chemistry, nanobiotechnology, development of nanoparticle delivery methods, and surface enhanced Raman scattering.

William Buttner, Research Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Loyola University of Chicago; Ph.D., Michigan State University. Basic and applied research in analytical chemistry, environmental chemistry, and electrochemistry; understanding and developing chemical sensors and sensor array instrumental devices with novel structures and new materials for industrial and medical applications.

Brant Cage, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University. Synthesis and biophysical applications of magnetic materials, design and building sensitive instrumental techniques to characterize magnetic materials; theoretical analysis of novel materials with superior properties for particular needs, such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) enhancement, magnetic refrigeration, and standards for MRI.

Hyun-soon Chong, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S. Kyung Hee University; Ph.D. University of North Texas. Synthetic and mechanistic organic chemistry, macrocyclic chemistry, cancer therapeutics and diagnostics, medicinal chemistry, bioorganic and bioinorganic chemistry, biologically active synthetic and natural products, heterocyclic chemistry, molecular recognition studies, nanobiotechnology.

Walter C. Eisenberg, Emeritus Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Analytical Chemistry Program. B.S. University of Toronto (Canada); M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Buffalo. Organic-, oxidant- and single oxygen chemistry, biochemistry, air pollution, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon transformation, analytical methods development, professional graduate education.

Robert Filler, Emeritus Professor of Chemistry, Senior Research Fellow. B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of Iowa. Heterocyclic compounds, effects of fluorine in fluorine-containing compounds.

Peter Y. Johnson, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Syntheses of penicillin related compounds; photochemical and/or transannular reactions.

M. Ishaque Khan, Professor of Chemistry, Associate Dean, College of Science and Letters, and Director of the Materials and Chemical Synthesis Program. Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology (Kampur, India). Design, synthesis, and property studies of new generation, high performance advanced materials. Current focus is on nanomaterials for applications in chemical sensing, energy storage, and biomedical usage, and nanostructured catalysts for detection and removal of toxic gases from industrial exhaust and flue gas streams, selective oxidation, (hydrocarbon's transformation into useful industrial feed-stocks), and hydrotreating catalysis.

Peter Lykos, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology. Physical chemistry, standards for undergraduate chemistry and chemistry curricula, combination theoretical (Hartree Fock) and experimental (synchrotron radiation) determination of correlation energy, semi-empirical methods in quantum chemistry, computer applications in chemistry.

Braja K. Mandal, Professor of Chemistry. B.Sc., University of Calcutta (India); M.Sc., M.Tech., Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology (India). Polymer science and engineering, electroactive materials, phthalocyanines and porphyrins, solid polymer electrolytes, lithium battery materials.

Diep Nguyen, Industry Professor of Chemistry, Director of the Professional Science Master Program in Analytical Chemistry, Ph.D., McGill University (Canada). Characterization of polymers, industrial applications of polymeric materials, analytical methods development and professional graduate education.

Kenneth Schug, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Southern California. Chemical education, coordination compounds of transition metals emphasizing chemical reactivity of ligands, enhancement programs for K-12 teachers, minority medical students programs, research opportunities for high school students.

Joseph R. Stetter, Research Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo. Electroanalytical chemistry, environmental analytical chemistry, chemical sensors, detectors, development of new analytical methods.

Rong Wang, Associate Professor of Chemistry, Associate Chair. B.S., Jilin University; Ph.D., University of Tokyo (Japan). Examination of biological systems (living cells, e.g., neural cells, stem cells; bacterial spores; cancer tissues) in natural environments on the nanometer scale using molecular characterization methods such as probe scanning microscopy, surface engineering with new bio-conjugate chemistry, and molecular manipulation via photochemistry and nano-processing; fabrication of nanoscale devices via nano-manipulation.

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

### Faculty continued

#### Physics

Grant Bunker, Professor. B.A., Evergreen State College; Ph.D., University of Washington. X-ray absorption spectroscopy, biophysics, synchrotron radiation research, computational physics/chemistry.

Ray A. Burnstein, Emeritus and Research Professor. B.S., University of Chicago; M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Michigan. Experimental elementary particle physics, interactive teaching and technology.

Liam Coffey, Associate Professor. B.A., Trinity College (Ireland). Ph.D., University of Chicago. Condensed matter theory.

Thomas Erber, Distinguished Emeritus Professor. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Electrodynamics, magnetism, fatigue, complex systems.

Laurence Friedman, Senior Lecturer and co-Director of the Health Physics program. B.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Health Physics, regulatory affairs.

David Gidalevitz, Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., Urals Technical University (Russia); Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science (Israel). Membrane biophysics, biomaterials, drug delivery, biosensors and biomimetic thin films, and polymer films.

Porter W. Johnson, Emeritus Professor. B.S., Case Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University. Elementary particle theory, science education.

Daniel Kaplan, Professor and Director of the Center for Accelerator and Particle Physics. B.A., Haverford College; Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook. Experimental high-energy physics, especially symmetry violation and rare decays of hyperons and charm and beauty hadrons, electronics for high-speed triggering and data acquisition.

Leon Lederman, Pritzker Professor of Physics, 1988 Nobel Laureate in Physics; Fermilab Director Emeritus. B.A., City College of New York; Ph.D., Columbia University. Experimental elementary particle physics.

James Longworth, Associate Professor. B.S., Ph.D., Sheffield University.

Timothy Morrison, Professor, Director of the Center for Synchrotron Radiation Research and Instrumentation. B.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Solid-state physics, catalysts, x-ray absorption, x-ray optics.

Ivan Nesch, Research Associate Professor. M.S., Sofia University; Ph.D., Moscow State University (Russia).

Howard A. Rubin, Professor, Associate Chair of the Department, and Director of Graduate Affairs. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Maryland. Experimental elementary particle physics.

H. Larry Scott, Professor of Physics. B.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., Purdue University. Theoretical modeling and computer simulation of lipid bilayers and model biological membranes.

Carlo U. Segre, Professor, Associate Dean of Special Projects for the Graduate College, and Associate Director of the Materials Research Collaborative Access Team. B.S. in Physics, B.S. in Chemistry, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Experimental condensed-matter physics, superconductivity, x-ray structural studies of complex materials.

Harold N. Spector, Emeritus Professor. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Solid-state theory, electronic and optical processes and semi-conducting nanostructures.

Linda Klamp Spentzouris, Associate Professor. B.A., Colorado College; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Accelerator physics.

Jeff Terry, Assistant Professor. B.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Stanford University. Synchrotron radiation techniques.

Christopher White, Associate Professor. B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Experimental elementary particle physics.

John Zasadzinski, Professor and Chair of the Department. B.S., Illinois Benedictine College; Ph.D., Iowa State University. Solid state physics.

Earl Zwicker, Emeritus Professor of Physics. B.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Physics education.

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0

TOEFL minimum: 550/213\*

The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required for all applicants. The GRE minimum scores are:

Ph.D.: 1200 (quantitative + verbal),

3.0 (analytical writing)

M.S.: 1100 (quantitative + verbal),

2.5 (analytical writing)

MAS: 950 (quantitative + verbal),

2.5 (analytical writing)

MCH: 900 (quantitative + verbal),

2.5 (analytical writing)

Applicants to the doctoral program in chemistry are strongly encouraged to submit the subject-area GRE score (Subject No. 27). Applicants to the doctoral program in physics are strongly encouraged, but not required, to take the subject-area GRE exam in physics. Applicants to the doctoral program in molecular biochemistry and biophysics are strongly encouraged to take one

of the subject exams in biology, molecular biology, chemistry or physics.

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered.

Applicants to one of the department's programs (Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics) are expected to have a bachelors degree from an accredited institution with a major in that same discipline, or a closely allied major with additional coursework that prepares the student for graduate study in the chosen program. Students who have not completed all required courses may be accepted for general admission and can begin coursework, but must remove any deficiencies before the MCH, MAS, and M.S. comprehensive/Ph.D. qualifying examination.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

---

### Departmental Graduate Examinations

All full-time students in the M.S. and Ph.D. programs are required to take and pass the written M.S. comprehensive/Ph.D. qualifying examination by the end of their fourth semester of study. Part-time students must pass this examination by a comparable stage of their programs. The examination is offered twice each academic year. A student may sit for the examination a maximum of four times. Students passing this examination at the Ph.D. level are judged to be qualified to continue in the Ph.D. program. Students passing at the Master of Science level or above may obtain their masters degree after completing the requirements described in the following sections. All students in the Ph.D. program who have passed the written qualifying examination must take and pass a comprehensive examination before the end of the sixth semester of full-time study. Part-time students must pass this examination by a comparable stage of their programs.

This examination consists of a written proposal, an oral presentation and a defense of the proposal before a faculty committee. A student may take this examination a maximum of two times. Students passing this examination may continue with their research and will receive a Ph.D. upon satisfactory completion of all other required courses and general requirements of the Graduate College, a written dissertation and final oral thesis defense.

All students in the professional master degree programs are required to take and pass a comprehensive exam. Students may sit for the exam a limited number of times, depending upon the individual program

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

### Biology

The department offers graduate programs leading to Master of Biology and to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in biology, concentrating educational and research activities in the areas of biochemistry, biotechnology, cell and molecular biology, and microbiology. Graduate education in biology is available on either a full- or a part-time basis. Masters degree programs are designed so that they may be completed by part-time students. Doctoral-level

courses are usually available in the evenings or on Saturdays. Each new graduate student is assigned a graduate student adviser and must obtain the approval of the adviser each semester before registering for any graduate classes

### Master of Biology

Minimum 30 credit hours  
Comprehensive examination

The Master of Biology is a course-only, professional masters degree program designed for professionals who seek advanced and specialized study in the field without the requirement of a thesis or project.

This program is also available on the Web, and at televised viewing sites throughout the Chicago area. Students should consult [www.iit-online.iit.edu](http://www.iit-online.iit.edu) for more information.

Students must pass the written comprehensive examination (see "Departmental Graduate Examinations") in their respective areas of specialization: biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, or microbiology. Students in biotechnology may choose any of the three examinations.

The program consists of a minimum of 30 credit hours of coursework as follows (credit hours in parentheses).

#### Cell and Molecular Biology

BIOL 401 Introductory Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 402 Metabolic Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 445 Cell Biology (3)  
BIOL 515 Molecular Biology (3)  
BIOL 526 Developmental Biology (3)  
BIOL 562 Functional Genomics (3)  
**AND** 4-6 hours of approved electives

#### Microbiology

BIOL 503 Virology (3)  
BIOL 401 Introductory Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 402 Metabolic Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 515 Molecular Biology (3)  
BIOL 542 Advanced Microbiology (3)  
BIOL 550 Bioinformatics and Biotechnology (3)  
BIOL 562 Functional Genomics (3)  
**AND** 1-3 hours of approved electives

#### Biochemistry

BIOL 512 Advanced Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 555 Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)  
BIOL 515 Molecular Biology (3)  
BIOL 562 Functional Genomics (3)  
CHEM 455 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3)  
CHEM 538 Biophysical Chemistry (3)  
**AND** 4-6 hours of approved electives

#### Biotechnology

BIOL 401 Introductory Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 402 Metabolic Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 515 Molecular Biology (3)  
BIOL 542 Advanced Microbiology (3)  
BIOL 550 Bioinformatics and Biotechnology (3)  
BIOL 562 Functional Genomics (3)  
**AND** 4-6 hours of approved electives

Students in each area of specialization also take the following three courses:

COM 423 Communication in the Workplace(3)  
CHEM 513 Statistics for Analytical Chemists (3)  
**AND**  
BIOL 511 Project Management (2) **OR**  
CHEM 524 Synthesis and Intellectual Property (2)  
INTM 511 Industrial Leadership

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Master of Science in Biology

34 credit hours  
Comprehensive examination  
Option 1: Thesis  
Option 2: Library research project

A Master of Science student must complete 34 credit hours of approved graduate work in one of the areas of specialization detailed below. This will include 26-30 credit hours of coursework and one credit hour of BIOL 595 Colloquium. Two options are available to complete

the M.S. degree requirements: a thesis option and a non-thesis option.

Students must pass the written M.S. comprehensive examination (see "Departmental Graduate Examinations") in their respective areas of specialization: biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, or microbiology. Students in biotechnology may choose any of the three examinations.

---

#### Thesis Option

The thesis option is designed for individuals planning careers as experimental biologists, including those who may wish to pursue a Ph.D. This option is available on a competitive basis. Students choosing the thesis option

must complete six credit hours of thesis research (BIOL 591). Students must also prepare a written thesis based on laboratory research.

---

#### Non-Thesis Option

The non-thesis option is intended as a degree to meet the needs of teachers, science administrators, policy makers in the life sciences, patent attorneys and others.

Students who elect the non-thesis option must complete a library research project in one of the following courses:

BIOL 572 (Literature in Biochemistry), BIOL 574 (Literature in Biotechnology), BIOL 576 (Literature in Cell and Molecular Biology), or BIOL 578 (Literature in Microbiology).

---

### Master of Science in Biology with specialization in Biochemistry

34 credits

Students in this program complete 34 credits of graduate work, including the following courses (credit hours in parentheses):

BIOL 512    Advanced Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 555    Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)  
BIOL 515    Molecular Biology (3)  
BIOL 519    Biochemistry Laboratory (3)  
BIOL 520    Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory (3)  
CHEM 538    Physical Biochemistry (3)  
Three electives (9)

In addition, students must take one credit hour of BIOL 595 (Colloquium), either six credit hours of Research (BIOL 591 or CHEM 591) or BIOL 572 (Literature in Biochemistry), and one 3 credit hour elective. Other requirements are identical to those described previously for all M.S. students in biology. The requirements for admission to this program include one year of physical chemistry in addition to the usual requirements for admission to graduate study in biology.



---

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Master of Science in Biology with specialization in Biotechnology

Students in this program complete 34 credits of graduate work, including the following (credit hours in parentheses):

BIOL 401    Introductory Biochemistry (3)  
 BIOL 402    Metabolic Biochemistry (3)  
 BIOL 512    Advanced Biochemistry (3) **OR**  
 BIOL 555    Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)

**AND**

BIOL 515    Molecular Biology (3)  
 BIOL 519    Biochemistry Laboratory (3)  
 BIOL 533    Laboratory in Cell and Molecular Biology (3)  
 BIOL 542    Advanced Microbiology Lectures (3)  
 BIOL 550    Bioinformatics and Biotechnology (3)  
 BIOL 562    Functional Genomics (3)

In addition, students specializing in biotechnology are required to take one credit hour of BIOL 595 (Colloquium), either six hours of BIOL 591 (Research) or BIOL 574 (Literature in Biotechnology), and one additional 3 credit hour elective. Other requirements for the degree and for admission are identical to those for all M.S. students in biology.

---

### Master of Science in Biology with specialization in Cell and Molecular Biology

Students in this program must complete 34 credit hours of graduate work, including the following (credit hours in parentheses):

BIOL 401    Introductory Biochemistry (3)  
 BIOL 402    Metabolic Biochemistry (3)  
 BIOL 512    Advanced Biochemistry (3) **OR**  
 BIOL 555    Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)

**AND**

BIOL 445    Cell Biology (3)  
 BIOL 515    Molecular Biology (3)  
 BIOL 526    Developmental Biology (3)  
 BIOL 533    Laboratory in Cell and Molecular Biology (3)  
 BIOL 562    Functional Genomics (3)

Plus one 3 credit hour elective

In addition, students specializing in cell and molecular biology must take one credit hour of BIOL 595 (Colloquium), either six credit hours of BIOL 591 (Research) or BIOL 576 (Literature in Cell and Molecular Biology), and one additional 3 credit hour elective. Other requirements for the degree and requirements for admission are identical to those described previously for all M.S. students in biology.

---

### Master of Science in Biology with specialization in Microbiology

Students in this program must complete 34 credit hours of graduate work, including the following (credit hours in parentheses):

BIOL 401    Introductory Biochemistry (3)  
 BIOL 402    Metabolic Biochemistry (3)  
 BIOL 512    Advanced Biochemistry (3) **OR**  
 BIOL 555    Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)

**AND**

BIOL 503    Virology (3)  
 BIOL 533    Laboratory in Cell and Molecular Biology (3)  
 BIOL 542    Advanced Microbiology Lectures (3)  
 BIOL 562    Functional Genomics (3)

Plus two 3 credit hour electives

In addition, students specializing in microbiology must take one credit hour of BIOL 595 (Colloquium), either six credit hours of BIOL 591 (Research) or BIOL 578 (Literature in Microbiology), and one additional 3 credit hour elective. Other requirements for the degree are identical to those described previously for all M.S. students in biology.



## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Biology

84 credit hours

Written qualifying examination

Comprehensive examination

Dissertation and oral defense

A minimum of 84 credit hours is required for the Ph.D. degree in biology. Students should consult the section "Transfer Credits" on page 31 for rules on how many credit hours may be transferred from another institution. Completion of an M.S. degree is not normally required for admission to the full-time program for the Ph.D. degree but may be required of part-time students. Students must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination in their respective areas of specialization: biochemistry, cell and molecular biology, or microbiology (see "Departmental Graduation Examinations").

Each student, in addition, will be required to pass a comprehensive examination taken prior to performing the major portion of the dissertation research, and in any event, prior to the sixth semester of study and at least one year before oral defense of the thesis. The final examination for the Ph.D. degree consists of an oral presentation and defense of the dissertation.

The Ph.D. program is tailored to fit the student's background and goals and is subject to approval at the time of filing of the program of study (Form #401). Programs of study may be designed in any of the three areas of concentration. However, all programs of study must include at least 36 credit hours in formal courses (exclusive of BIOL 591 and BIOL 691).

Formal courses must include the classes listed below (credit hours in parentheses):

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| BIOL 445 | Cell Biology (3)                           |
| BIOL 512 | Advanced Biochemistry (3)                  |
| BIOL 515 | Molecular Biology (3)                      |
| BIOL 526 | Developmental Biology (3)                  |
| BIOL 542 | Advanced Microbiology Lectures (3)         |
| BIOL 550 | Bioinformatics and Biotechnology (3)       |
| BIOL 555 | Macromolecular Structure Determination (3) |
| BIOL 562 | Functional Genomics (3)                    |
| BIOL 584 | Graduate Seminar in Biology (1)            |
| BIOL 595 | Colloquium (4)                             |

In addition, Ph.D. candidates take the following two pairs of laboratory courses (credit hours in parentheses):

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| BIOL 519   | Biochemistry (3)               |
| BIOL 520   | Advanced Biochemistry (3)      |
| <b>AND</b> |                                |
| BIOL 533   | Cell and Molecular Biology (3) |
| BIOL 539   | Advanced Cell Biology (3)      |

All research for the dissertation must be carried out under the direct supervision of a faculty research adviser. The faculty research adviser will also act as the candidate's academic adviser. Students must have passed the written qualifying examination before registering for BIOL 691 (Ph.D. Thesis Research). Students may complete all formal course requirements for the Ph.D. degree as either full-time or part-time students.

---

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics (MBB)

The department offers interdisciplinary programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in molecular biochemistry and biophysics. New advances in our understanding of biological function can be expected from a synthesis of molecular genetics, biochemistry and insights gained from molecular structural information. Individuals with a quantitative, physical approach will be best placed to be innovators in the field. MBB programs complement more traditional graduate programs in biology, chemistry and physics by offering an integrated, molecular-based approach to understanding biological problems, taking insights from all three disciplines.

A major focus of the program is on biophysical approaches to determining the structure of macromolecules and macromolecular assemblies. Faculty advisers are chosen from any of the participating departmental faculty regardless of their affiliation to a particular discipline; a particular strength of the participating faculty is in exploiting synchrotron x-ray sources for biological structural studies. MBB students will have access to state-of-the-art x-ray facilities at the nearby Advanced Photon Source, currently one of the most intense x-ray sources in the world

---

### Master of Science in Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics

33 credit hours

Comprehensive examination

Option 1: Thesis

Option 2: Library research project

A master's student must complete 33 credit hours of approved graduate work, including a core of 18 credit hours, 9 credits of approved electives, and six credit hours of research toward the thesis (BIOL, CHEM or PHYS 591) or BIOL 572 (Literature in Biochemistry), and one additional 3 credit hour elective.

The electives are chosen from course offerings in the areas of genetics and genetic engineering, structural biophysics, or biochemistry and cellular biophysics. Specific electives are chosen in consultation with an academic adviser. Research for the dissertation must be carried out under the direct supervision of a participating faculty member; this faculty research adviser also acts as the candidate's academic adviser.

#### Core courses (credit hours in parentheses)

BIOL 512 Advanced Biochemistry (3)

BIOL 515 Molecular Biology (3)

BIOL 445 Cell Biology (3)

CHEM 538 Physical Biochemistry (3) OR

CHEM 550 Chemical Bonding (3)

BIOL 550 Bioinformatics and Biotechnology (3)

BIOL 555 Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)

Plus three 3 credit hour electives.

---

#### Thesis Option

The thesis option is designed for individuals planning careers as experimental biologists, including those who may wish to pursue a Ph.D. This option is available on a competitive basis. Students choosing the thesis option

must complete six credit hours of thesis research (BIOL 591). Students must also prepare a written thesis based on laboratory research.

---

#### Non-Thesis Option

The non-thesis option is intended as a degree to meet the needs of teachers, science administrators, policy makers in the life sciences, patent attorneys and others.

Students who elect the non-thesis option must complete a library research project in BIOL 572 (Literature in Biochemistry).

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Molecular Biochemistry and Biophysics

84 credit hours  
Written qualifying examination  
Comprehensive examination  
Dissertation and oral defense

A minimum of 84 credit hours of instruction is required for the MBB Ph.D. Students should consult the section "Transfer Credits" on page 31 for rules on how many credit hours may be transferred from another institution. Completion of an M.S. degree is not normally required for admission to the Ph.D. program. Students must complete 21 credit hours of core courses and at least five additional courses from the approved lists.

Each graduate student must take and pass the written Ph.D. qualifying examination in order to enter into candidacy for the doctorate. Each student, in addition, will be required to pass a comprehensive examination taken prior to performing the major portion of the dissertation research, and in any event, prior to the sixth semester of study and at least one year before oral defense of the thesis. The final examination for the Ph.D. degree consists of an oral presentation and defense of the dissertation.

All students will be required to take the following courses, or have equivalent background (credit hours in parentheses).

#### Core courses

BIOL 512    Advanced Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 515    Molecular Biology (3)  
BIOL 445    Cell Biology (3)  
CHEM 538    Physical Biochemistry (3)  
BIOL 550    Bioinformatics and Biotechnology (3)  
BIOL 555    Macromolecular Structure Determination (3)  
BIOL 595    Colloquium (2)  
BIOL 584    Graduate Seminar in Biology (1)

MBB students, in consultation with their academic adviser, choose the remainder of their formal coursework from those courses in the areas listed below (credit hours in parentheses):

#### Genetics and Genetic Engineering

BIOL 562    Functional Genomics (3)  
BIOL 526    Developmental Biology (3)

#### Structural Biophysics

PHYS 570    Introduction to Synchrotron Radiation (3)  
CHEM 505    Spectroscopic Methods I (3)  
PHYS 561    Radiation Biophysics (3)

#### Biochemistry and Cellular Biophysics

BIOL 519    Biochemistry Laboratory (3)  
BIOL 533    Cell and Molecular Biology Laboratory (3)  
CHEM 531    Tactics in Organic Synthesis (3)  
CHEM 630    Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (2)  
PHYS 410    Molecular Biophysics (3)

Other courses may be prescribed by the adviser/thesis committee according to the student's individual needs for the program of study. All research for the dissertation must be carried out under the direct supervision of a faculty research adviser who will also act as the candidate's academic adviser.

---

**Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences**

---

**Chemistry**

The department offers graduate programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in chemistry. Each student's program is planned individually to meet individual needs, interests and capabilities. In addition, the department offers two professional master's programs designed for the part-time student and available through distance learning. The aim of these programs is to develop chemists who are able to think creatively and critically. In recognition of the value of teaching experience in strengthening

an individual's understanding of his or her field of study and as an aid in making career decisions, the department requires all full-time students to participate in instructional activities.

Each new graduate student is assigned a graduate student adviser and must obtain the approval of the adviser each semester before registering for any graduate classes.

---

**Master of Chemistry in Analytical Chemistry**

---

32 credit hours

Comprehensive examination

The professional master's program in analytical chemistry is a part-time program for working chemists seeking to strengthen their understanding of analytical chemistry. The specific goals of the program are to broaden and deepen knowledge of state-of-the-art analytical techniques with a firm grounding in separation science, spectroscopy, method development and sample preparation. In addition, students acquire professional skills in effective communication, statistics, and business principles. Candidates must possess a bachelor's degree (ideally in science or engineering) with at least one semester of calculus, one semester of calculus-based physical chemistry, one semester of analytical chemistry, and two semesters of organic chemistry. Candidates' advisers assist them in determining if any further prerequisites are necessary. A final comprehensive exam is required for graduation.

This program is also available via the internet. Students should consult [www.iit.edu/csl/bcps](http://www.iit.edu/csl/bcps) for more information.

The program of study consists of the following classes:

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| CHEM 500 | Advanced Analytical Chemistry         |
| CHEM 505 | Spectroscopic Methods I               |
| CHEM 506 | Sampling and Sample Preparation       |
| CHEM 508 | Analytical Methods Development        |
| CHEM 509 | Physical Methods of Characterization  |
| CHEM 512 | Spectroscopic Methods II              |
| CHEM 513 | Statistics for Analytical Chemists    |
| CHEM 515 | Fundamentals of Separation Science    |
| CHEM 516 | Applied Liquid and Gas Chromatography |

Choose one of the following three courses:

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CHEM 542 | Polymer Characterization and Analysis           |
| CHEM 543 | Analytical Chemistry in Pharmaceutical Sciences |
| CHEM 544 | Colloids and Colloid Analysis                   |

Choose two of the following three courses:

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| CHEM 511 | Project Management             |
| COM 423  | Communication in the Workplace |
| INTM 511 | Industrial Leadership          |

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Master of Chemistry

32 credit hours

Comprehensive examination option

Project with oral examination option

The Master of Chemistry program is designed for professionals pursuing advanced study on a part-time basis. It does not include a research requirement. Candidates for the Master of Chemistry degree must meet the requirements of the Graduate College for a professional master's degree. Students are required to complete satisfactorily six of the M.S. core courses (CHEM 500, CHEM 505, CHEM 518, CHEM 520, CHEM 521, CHEM 530, CHEM 531, CHEM 535, CHEM 550, CHEM 553). These must include either CHEM 550 (Chemical Bonding) or CHEM 505 (Spectroscopic Methods).

The student must additionally complete a specialized interdisciplinary program consisting of at least 12 credit hours in a coherent area of chemistry. The selection of the student's program must be made in consultation with an adviser and may be chosen from the suggested programs listed below or designed to suit the student's interests. This interdisciplinary program specialization may include chemistry and/or related coursework from other departments—for example, mathematics and physics, computer science, biology, law, business, environmental or chemical engineering. (The credits in law may not be applied toward the J.D. degree at Chicago-Kent College of Law.) Students must pass either one M.S. comprehensive examination as for the M.S. degrees described previously, or an oral final examination based primarily on the area of specialization. This may include defense of a project. Some of the possible areas of specialization are listed along with suggested courses:

#### Biochemistry/Biotechnology

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| BIOL 445 | Cell Biology                         |
| BIOL 403 | General Biochemistry                 |
| BIOL 404 | Biochemistry Laboratory              |
| BIOL 514 | Toxicology                           |
| BIOL 515 | Molecular Biology                    |
| BIOL 550 | Industrial and Computational Biology |

#### Environmental Chemistry

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| ENVE 401 | Introduction to Water Resources Engineering |
| ENVE 410 | Environmental Health Engineering            |
| ENVE 463 | Introduction to Air Pollution Control       |
| ENVE 501 | Environmental Chemistry                     |
| ENVE 506 | Chemodynamics                               |

#### Polymer Chemistry

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CHE 450  | Principles of Polymer Science and Engineering |
| CHE 538  | Polymerization Reaction Engineering           |
| CHE 555  | Polymer Processing                            |
| CHEM 542 | Characterization of Polymers                  |
| MMAE 580 | Structure and Properties of Polymers          |
| MMAE 581 | Theory of Mechanical Behavior of Polymers     |

---

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Master of Chemistry in Materials and Chemical Synthesis

31 credit hours

Comprehensive examination

The professional master's program in materials and chemical synthesis is a part-time program designed for scientists who wish to broaden their background in synthesis of new materials. The specific goals of the program of study are to broaden and deepen knowledge of state-of-the-art synthesis, purification, separation and characterization techniques; to learn how to design and manage projects; to sharpen intellectual property management techniques; to learn how to operate under regulatory constraints; and to improve communication skills. Candidates must have a bachelor's degree (ideally in science or engineering), with at least two semesters of organic chemistry and two semesters of calculus.

Advisers assist students in determining whether any prerequisites are necessary. A final comprehensive examination is required for graduation.

This program is also available on the Web, and at televised viewing sites throughout the Chicago area.

Students should consult [www.iit.edu/csl/bcps](http://www.iit.edu/csl/bcps) for more information.

The program of study consists of the following classes:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| CHEM 454 | Computer Applications in Chemistry             |
| CHEM 505 | Spectroscopic Methods I                        |
| CHEM 511 | Project Management                             |
| CHEM 521 | Structural Inorganic and Solid-State Chemistry |
| CHEM 522 | Efficient Chemical and Materials Synthesis     |
| CHEM 524 | Synthesis and Intellectual Property Management |
| CHEM 531 | Tactics of Organic Synthesis                   |
| CHEM 535 | Polymer Synthesis                              |
| CHEM 539 | Introduction to Pharmaceutical Chemistry       |
| ENVE 545 | Environmental Regulations and Risk Assessment  |
| COM 423  | Communication in the Workplace                 |

---

### Master of Science in Chemistry

32 credit hours

Comprehensive examination

Thesis

Students seeking the M.S. degree must pass the written M.S. comprehensive examination in their respective areas of specialization: analytical, inorganic, organic, polymer or physical chemistry. The student must also write a thesis based on original research, which should be submitted no later than one calendar year after passing the qualifying examination.

An M.S. student must complete a minimum of 32 credit hours of approved coursework. This includes two credits of CHEM 585 (Colloquium) and the courses listed below:

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| CHEM 505 | Spectroscopic Methods I |
| CHEM 550 | Chemical Bonding        |
| CHEM 584 | Graduate Seminar        |

The student must also complete one of the two core courses in inorganic chemistry:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| CHEM 520 | Advanced Inorganic Chemistry <b>OR</b>         |
| CHEM 521 | Structural Inorganic and Solid-State Chemistry |

**AND** one of the two core courses in organic chemistry:

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| CHEM 530 | Organic Reaction Mechanisms <b>OR</b> |
| CHEM 531 | Tactics of Organic Synthesis          |

The remainder of the program can consist of additional graduate courses and up to 12 credit hours of CHEM 591 (Thesis Research). Students are strongly encouraged to choose additional courses from those listed above or from the following classes:

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CHEM 500 | Advanced Analytical Chemistry           |
| CHEM 518 | Electrochemical Methods                 |
| CHEM 535 | Polymer Synthesis                       |
| CHEM 553 | Introduction to Chemical Thermodynamics |

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

84 credit hours

Written qualifying examination

Comprehensive examination

Dissertation and oral defense

A minimum of 84 credit hours is required for the Ph.D. in chemistry. Students should consult the section "Transfer Credits" in this bulletin for rules on how many credit hours may be transferred from another institution. A student must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination in the area of specialization. Examinations are given in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic, polymer and physical chemistry. The Ph.D. program is tailored to fit the student's background and goals and is subject to approval at the time of filing of the Program of Study (Form #401).

The curriculum includes two credits of CHEM 585 (Colloquium) and the following required courses:

CHEM 505 Spectroscopic Methods I  
CHEM 550 Chemical Bonding  
CHEM 584 Graduate Seminar  
CHEM 684 Graduate Seminar  
CHEM 685 Colloquium

Additional required coursework includes a minimum of three courses chosen from the following core course list, including one course in inorganic chemistry and one course in organic chemistry.

CHEM 500 Advanced Analytical Chemistry  
CHEM 518 Electrochemical Methods  
CHEM 520 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  
CHEM 521 Structural Inorganic and Solid-State Chemistry  
CHEM 530 Organic Reaction Mechanisms  
CHEM 531 Tactics of Organic Synthesis  
CHEM 535 Polymer Synthesis  
CHEM 553 Introduction to Chemical Thermodynamics

The remainder of the program of study will be chosen in consultation with the student's adviser. All research for the dissertation must be carried out under the direct supervision of a faculty research adviser. The faculty research adviser also will act as the candidate's academic adviser. Students must have passed the written qualifying examination before registering for CHEM 691 (Ph.D. Thesis Research).



---

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Physics

The department offers programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in physics. The M.S. degree is not a prerequisite for the Ph.D. The department also offers a professional master's program in health physics designed for the part-time student and available through distance learning. Research is organized into small groups of faculty members, post-doctoral associates, graduate students and undergraduate students working on closely related projects. The principal active areas include experimental and theoretical condensed matter physics, experimental and theoretical elementary particle physics, synchrotron radiation physics, accelerator physics, structural and computational biophysics, magnetism and

electrodynamics. Classes are generally small and informal, and thesis research is carried out in close collaboration with the faculty adviser.

In recognition of the value of teaching experience in strengthening an individual's understanding of his or her field of study and as an aid in making career decisions, the department requires full-time students to participate in instructional activities. Each new graduate student is assigned a graduate student adviser and must obtain the approval of the adviser each semester before registering for any graduate classes.

---

### Master of Health Physics

Minimum 30 credit hours  
Comprehensive examination

Designed primarily for working professional health physicists in government, medicine, research and industry, this program combines technical depth with the interdisciplinary viewpoints of leadership, management and communications. The degree can be completed in four semesters and two summer sessions of part-time study. Applicants must have completed coursework in calculus through differential equations and a calculus-based general physics sequence. A course in modern physics, including some basic quantum mechanics, is strongly recommended.

This program is also available on the Web, and at televised viewing sites throughout the Chicago area. Students should consult [www.iit-online.iit.edu](http://www.iit-online.iit.edu) for more information.

#### Required courses

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| PHYS 561 | Radiation Biophysics                         |
| PHYS 571 | Radiation Physics I                          |
| PHYS 572 | Radiation Physics II                         |
| PHYS 573 | Standards, Statutes and Regulations          |
| PHYS 575 | Case Studies in Health Physics               |
| PHYS 576 | External Dosimetry                           |
| PHYS 577 | Internal Dosimetry                           |
| PHYS 578 | Therapeutic Medical Physics I                |
| PHYS 579 | Therapeutic Medical Physics II               |
| PHYS 770 | Instrumentation for Radiation Health Physics |
| COM 423  | Communication in the Workplace               |
| CHEM 513 | Statistics for Analytical Chemists           |
| INTM 511 | Industrial Leadership                        |
| PHYS 568 | Business Principles/Project Management       |

---

### Master of Science in Physics

32 credit hours  
Comprehensive examination  
Thesis and oral defense

For those interested in research, seven to nine credit hours of PHYS 591 (Thesis Research) may be applied to the 32-credit-hour requirement. The basic program of coursework must include two credits of PHYS 585 (Colloquium) and the M.S. core:

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| PHYS 501 | Methods of Theoretical Physics I |
| PHYS 505 | Electromagnetic Theory           |
| PHYS 508 | Analytical Dynamics              |
| PHYS 509 | Quantum Theory I                 |

The remaining course requirements may be satisfied by additional graduate or advanced undergraduate electives.

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Physics

84 credit hours, approved by faculty adviser

Written qualifying examination

Comprehensive examination

Dissertation and oral defense, supervised by faculty member and approved by thesis committee

The requirements for the degree consist of a program of 84 credit hours approved by the faculty adviser; passing the Ph.D. qualifying and comprehensive examinations; and the completion of a research thesis supervised by a faculty member and approved by a thesis committee. Students should consult the section "Transfer Credits" in this bulletin for rules on how many credit hours may be transferred from another institution. The required coursework includes 2 hours of PHYS 585 (Colloquium) and the graduate core:

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| PHYS 501 | Methods of Theoretical Physics I |
| PHYS 505 | Electromagnetic Theory           |
| PHYS 508 | Analytical Dynamics              |
| PHYS 509 | Quantum Theory I                 |
| PHYS 515 | Statistical Mechanics            |

and at least three specialized or advanced physics graduate courses chosen from the following:

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| PHYS 502 | Methods of Theoretical Physics II     |
| PHYS 507 | Electrodynamics                       |
| PHYS 510 | Quantum Theory II                     |
| PHYS 511 | Advanced Quantum Mechanics I          |
| PHYS 512 | Advanced Quantum Mechanics II         |
| PHYS 533 | Group Theory in Physics               |
| PHYS 537 | Physics of the Solid State I          |
| PHYS 538 | Physics of the Solid State II         |
| PHYS 545 | Elementary Particle Physics           |
| PHYS 553 | Quantum Field Theory                  |
| PHYS 561 | Radiation Biophysics                  |
| PHYS 570 | Introduction to Synchrotron Radiation |

The remaining course requirements may be satisfied by additional graduate or advanced undergraduate electives and research. Students are encouraged to participate in faculty research programs and seminars early in their graduate careers. Thesis work may follow from these activities. All research for the dissertation must be carried out under the direct supervision of a faculty research adviser. Students must have passed the written qualifying examination before registering for PHYS 691 (Ph.D. Thesis Research).

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

### Certificate Programs

#### Analytical Method Development

**Required courses**

CHEM 506 Sampling and Sample Preparation  
CHEM 508 Analytical Methods Development

AND two courses selected from the list of electives below.

#### Analytical Spectroscopy

**Required courses**

CHEM 505 Spectroscopic Methods I  
CHEM 512 Spectroscopic Methods II

AND two courses selected from the list of electives below.

#### Chromatography

**Required courses**

CHEM 515 Fundamentals of Separation Science  
CHEM 516 Applied Liquid and Gas Chromatography

AND two courses selected from the list of electives below.

**Electives for Analytical Method Development, Analytical Spectroscopy and Chromatography**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| CHEM 500 Advanced Analytical Chemistry         | CHEM 513 Statistics for Analytical Chemists              |
| CHEM 515 Fundamentals of Separation Science    | CHEM 542 Polymer Characterization and Analysis           |
| CHEM 516 Applied Liquid and Gas Chromatography | CHEM 543 Analytical Chemistry in Pharmaceutical Sciences |
| CHEM 505 Spectroscopic Methods                 | CHRM 544 Colloids and Colloid Analysis                   |
| CHEM 506 Sampling and Sample Preparation       |  |
| CHEM 509 Physical Methods of Characterization  |  |
| CHEM 512 Spectroscopic Methods II              |  |

#### Characterization of Inorganic and Organic Materials

**Required courses**

CHEM 505 Spectroscopic Methods I  
CHEM 509 Physical Methods of Characterization  
CHEM 512 Spectroscopic Methods II

AND one course selected from the list of electives below.

#### Synthesis and Characterization of Inorganic Materials

**Required courses**

CHEM 505 Spectroscopic Methods I  
CHEM 521 Structural Inorganic and Solid-State Chemistry  
CHEM 522 Efficient Chemical and Materials Synthesis

AND one course selected from the list of electives below

#### Synthesis and Characterization of Organic Materials

**Required courses**

CHEM 505 Spectroscopic Methods I  
CHEM 531 Tactics in Organic Synthesis  
CHEM 539 Introduction to Pharmaceutical Chemistry

AND one course selected from the list of electives below

**Electives for Characterization of Inorganic and Organic Materials, Synthesis and Characterization of Inorganic Materials, and Synthesis and Characterization of Organic Materials**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| CHEM 509 Physical Methods of Characterization | CHEM 542 Polymer Characterization and Analysis           |
| CHEM 512 Spectroscopic Methods II             | CHEM 543 Analytical Chemistry in Pharmaceutical Sciences |
| CHEM 535 Polymer Synthesis                    |  |

#### Radiological Physics

**12 total credits selected from:**

PHYS 561 Radiation Biophysics  
PHYS 571 Radiation Physics I  
PHYS 572 Radiation Physics II  
PHYS 573 Standards, Statutes and Regulations  
PHYS 575 Case Studies in Health Physics

PHYS 576 Internal Dosimetry  
PHYS 577 External Dosimetry  
PHYS 578 Therapeutic Medical Physics I  
PHYS 579 Therapeutic Medical Physics II  
PHYS 770 Instrumentation for Radiation Health Physics

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses represent class, lab and total credit hours, respectively.

#### Biology

##### BIOL 503

###### Virology

This course will cover topics related to animal viruses, including the cycle of major viral classes, viral pathogenesis, emergence, and control. Recent advances in these areas will be discussed in conjunction with readings from the original literature.

Prerequisite: BIOL 445. (3-0-3)

##### BIOL 504

###### Biochemistry Lectures

Molecules of biological significance; reaction thermodynamics and kinetics; metabolism; cellular localization of biochemical function; proteins; nucleic acids; transcription; translation. Prerequisites: BIOL 115 and CHEM 237. (4-0-4)

##### BIOL 512

###### Advanced Biochemistry

This course provides a basic yet solid understanding of metabolism, enzyme mechanisms, and kinetics, as well as theoretical aspects of various laboratory techniques used in biochemistry. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. (3-0-3)

##### BIOL 514

###### Toxicology

Initial lectures cover basic principles in chemical toxicity, such as dose response, indices of numerical toxicity, metabolism and factors influencing toxicity. Mechanisms of organic toxicity will be presented to include central nervous system, liver, kidney, respiratory system, reproductive system and the hematological system. Special topic lectures will emphasize the mechanism of toxicity for specific metals, pesticides, solvents and substances of abuse. (3-0-3)

##### BIOL 515

###### Molecular Biology

A survey of topics including structure of nucleic acids, translation, transcription, replication, organization of DNA, RNA processing, genomics, and control of gene expression.

Prerequisite: BIOL 401 or equivalent or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

##### BIOL 519

###### Biochemistry Laboratory

Introduction to modern biochemical techniques, including analytical methods for macromolecules, enzyme reactions, spectrophotometry, purifications, centrifugation, chromatography, electrophoresis, structure modeling. Prerequisite:

Previous or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 401 or BIOL 512 or instructor's consent. (0-9-3)

##### BIOL 520

###### Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory

A continuation of BIOL 519 in which students will undertake individual research projects. Prerequisite: BIOL 519 or instructor's consent. (0-9-3)

##### BIOL 521

###### Advanced Micro Genetics Lab

Introduction to independent research in microbial physiology and genetics. Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

(0-9-3)

##### BIOL 526

###### Developmental Biology

This course covers the cellular and molecular processes involved in generating an embryo, in creating various tissues and organs, and the effect of external stimuli on development. Topics include: genome structure, gene expression and regulation, cell cycle control, pattern formation, signal transduction, gametogenesis, organogenesis, and methods used in studying developmental biology. In addition to studies of model organisms, examples relevant to human diseases are covered. (3-0-3)

##### BIOL 527

###### Immunology and Immunochemistry

Basic concepts of immunology, immunochemistry, both biological and molecular. Prerequisite: BIOL 401 or equivalent or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

##### BIOL 533

###### Laboratory in Cell and Molecular Biology

This course covers a number of essential techniques in cell and molecular biology with emphases on both the methodologies and the experimental details. Laboratory procedures include basic cell culture skills and relevant laboratory equipment usage. Experimental procedures include polymerase chain reaction and human DNA polymorphism, *Drosophila* polytene chromosome cytology, plasmid DNA preparation, western blot, gene delivery, yeast two-hybrid screens, immunofluorescence, immunoprecipitation, cell cycle arrest and analysis, and cell differentiation. Prerequisite: BIOL 445 or instructor's consent. (0-9-3)

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

**BIOL 539****Advanced Cell Biology Laboratory**

Introduction to independent research in cell and molecular biology.

Prerequisite: BIOL 533. (0-9-3)

**BIOL 542****Advanced Microbiology**

This course will introduce students to advanced topics in microbial kinetics, genomics and proteomics. Using a variety of Internet tools, the student will be able to compare data from these three areas, and use them to predict biological properties of microorganisms. The kinetics portion (about half of the course) will include the following topics: introduction to zero, first and second order whole microbial cell reactions occurring in batch culture; comparison of batch, fed-batch and chemostat kinetics; yield coefficients; productivity coefficients; material balances; and reaction rate determinations of the four nutritional classes of microbes. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 550****Bioinformatics and Biotechnology**

This course will present an historical introduction to bioinformatics as a driving force for biotechnological advances. Topics covered will include: collecting and storing sequences in the lab; alignment of pairs of sequences; multiple sequence alignment; phylogenetic prediction; database searching for similar sequences; gene prediction; protein classification and structure prediction; and genome analysis. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 555****Macromolecular Structure Determination**

Macromolecular crystallographic methods, including crystallization, data processing, phasing, and structure refinement; multi-dimensional NMR techniques; spectroscopic techniques; structural comparisons and characterizations; fiber diffraction and solution scattering. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 562****Current Topics in Functional Genomics**

This course is designed to give students a foundation in advanced theoretical and applied methods in modern molecular research. It will emphasize both established and novel approaches to solving problems of functional and comparative genomics, and systems biology. It will also focus on applications of advanced molecular techniques in areas of significant economic and biomedical importance. Prerequisite: BIOL 515 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 572****Literature in Biochemistry**

A topic from the current literature in biochemistry is selected by students for preparation of a paper. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 574****Literature in Biotechnology**

A topic from the current literature in biotechnology is selected by students for preparation of a paper. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 576****Literature in Cell and Molecular Biology**

A topic from the current literature in cell and molecular biology is selected by students for preparation of a paper. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 578****Literature in Microbiology**

A topic from the current literature in microbiology is selected by students for preparation of a paper. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**BIOL 584****Graduate Seminar in Biology**

To foster scientific communication skills, students are required to present seminars based on the scientific literature. (1-0-1)

**BIOL 591****M.S. Thesis Research**

(Credit: Variable)

**BIOL 595****Biology Colloquium**

Lectures by invited scientists in areas of biology generally not covered in the department. (1-0-1)

**BIOL 691****Ph.D. Thesis Research**

(Credit: Variable)

---

### Undergraduate Biology Courses Available to Graduate Students

**BIOL 401****Introductory Biochemistry****BIOL 402****Metabolic Biochemistry****BIOL 410****Medical Microbiology****BIOL 414****Genetics for Engineering Scientists****BIOL 426****Concepts of Cancer Biology****BIOL 430****Animal Physiology****BIOL 445****Cell Biology****PHYS 410****Molecular Biophysics**

### Chemistry

#### **CHEM 500**

##### **Advanced Analytical Chemistry**

An overview of analytical chemistry with discussions of complex ionic equilibria, electroanalytical techniques including potentiometric, voltametric, coulometric and conductometric methods, ion chromatography, capillary electrophoresis and sensor technology. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 504**

##### **Electroanalytical Chemistry**

Fundamentals including pulse and differential pulse techniques, electrochemical detection for chromatography, flow-injection analysis and remote chemical sensors. (2-0-2)

#### **CHEM 505**

##### **Spectroscopic Methods I**

Theories of spectroscopic transitions and their applications in structural elucidations and quantitative analysis. Topics include ultraviolet/visible, infrared, Raman and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and mass spectrometry. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 506**

##### **Sampling and Sample Preparation**

Techniques and devices for sampling in diverse media will be treated, followed by a discussion of sample treatment prior to analysis including isolation, concentration and fractionation of analytes and classes of analytes. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 508**

##### **Analytical Methods Development**

A seminar course presenting analytical methods in complex matrices with emphasis on methods development and validation. (2-0-2)

#### **CHEM 509**

##### **Physical Methods of Characterization**

A survey of physical methods of characterization including x-ray diffraction and fluorescence surface techniques, including SEM, TEM, AES and ESCA, thermal methods and synchrotron radiation methods. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 510**

##### **Electronics and Interfacing**

Elementary circuit analysis, operational amplifiers, digital electronics, signal processing and interfacing of instruments using modern computer software and hardware. (2-0-2)

#### **CHEM 511**

##### **Project Management**

Introduction to concepts and techniques used to design and/or analyze a project to develop a set of tasks to accomplish the project, to coordinate and to monitor the work involved in the tasks, and to deliver a final product or service. Budgetary considerations will also be discussed. (2-0-2)

#### **CHEM 512**

##### **Spectroscopic Methods II**

A continuation of the study of optical methods covering atomic absorption spectroscopy, atomic and flame emission spectroscopy, chemiluminescence, fluorescence, phosphorescence, light scattering and refractometry. (2-0-2)

#### **CHEM 513**

##### **Statistics for Analytical Chemists**

A survey providing sufficient statistical background for scientists. The topics covered include probability, statistics, sampling estimation, regression analysis, experimental design, data analysis and signal enhancement. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 515**

##### **Fundamentals of Separation Science**

Fundamentals of separation science theory and concepts of separation science; and their practical application in solving analytical problems. Covered topics include chromatographic fractionation extraction and emerging methods for the separation and analysis of complex mixtures. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 516**

##### **Applied Liquid and Gas Chromatography**

Introduction to the operating principles and applications of state-of-the-art LC/GC instrumentation and analysis. Topics to be discussed include the basic concepts of gas and liquid chromatography, optimization of LC and GC separations, and the diverse range of analytical applications amenable to GC/LC analysis. Prerequisites: CHEM 515. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 518**

##### **Electrochemical Methods**

Thermodynamics and potential, charge-transfer kinetics and mass transfer. Potential step and potential sweep methods, including hydrodynamic methods. Bulk electrolysis methods. Electrode reactions coupled with homogeneous chemical reactions. Double-layer structure and absorbed intermediates in electrode processes. Digital simulation of electrochemical processes. Students are expected to have some background in the physical chemistry of solutions and electroanalytical chemistry at the level of CHEM 500. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 520**

##### **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry**

Selective treatment of the chemistries of main group and transition elements with emphasis on coordination complexes, organometallic compounds and inorganic cages and clusters. Discussions of molecular symmetry, stereochemistry, bonding, electronic spectra, magnetic properties, reactions, kinetics and reaction mechanisms are included. (3-0-3)

#### **CHEM 521**

##### **Structural Inorganic and Solid-State Chemistry**

This course covers structure and bonding and structure-property relationships in inorganic molecules and solids. Descriptions of crystal structures, spectroscopic and x-ray diffraction techniques for structure determination and properties of solids are included. (3-0-3)



## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

**CHEM 522****Efficient Chemical and Materials Synthesis**

The design and development of environmentally benign chemical pathways: challenges and opportunities. High-yield and zero-waste chemical processes. Representative processes. (3-0-3)

**CHEM 524****Synthesis and Intellectual Property Management**

This course focuses on the management of intellectual property. Professionals will lead discussions on the control and dissemination of materials concerning intellectual property. This will be combined with technical presentations by students in the classroom. Topics of discussion will include invention disclosures, intellectual property rights, proprietary materials, justification for patents, types of patents, terms of a patent, patents procedure, licensing procedure and security considerations. Access to patented materials and disclosure of materials under patent process will be covered. (2-0-2)

**CHEM 530****Organic Reaction Mechanisms**

A study of important mechanism classes and their relationship to the major reactions of organic chemistry. Emphasis will be placed on the study of reaction intermediates and on the methods used to characterize reaction pathways. Topics will include chemical bonding, aromaticity, stereochemistry, substitution, elimination, carbanion chemistry, free radical reactions, photochemistry and concerted reactions. Prerequisite: CHEM 455 or equivalent is recommended. (3-0-3)

**CHEM 531****Tactics in Organic Synthesis**

A study of modern synthetic strategies used in the preparation of complex organic molecules. Synthetic planning using the disconnection approach and the selection of reagents to solve regiochemical and stereochemical problems will be the underlying themes. Synthetic strategies to be discussed include tandem reactions, template and chelation effects, biomimetic tactics and the use of chiral terpenes, carbohydrates and amino acids in enantioselective syntheses. Target molecules will include natural products, pharmaceuticals and "smart" organic materials. Prerequisite: CHEM 455 or equivalent is recommended. (3-0-3)

**CHEM 535****Polymer Synthesis**

In-depth study of polymer synthesis, kinetics of polymerization, solution and thermal properties, processing and characterization techniques and rheological behavior. Selected topics include high-performance polymers, conducting polymers, electrooptical polymers, water-soluble polymers, biopolymers, medicinal polymers, photosensitive polymers and liquid crystalline polymers. Prerequisite: CHEM 470 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CHEM 537****Polymer Chemistry Laboratory**

This course will include the synthesis of a variety of polymers and their characterization using instrumental methods. Emphasis will be placed on factors that control polymer formation, methods for obtaining molecular weights and distributions of polymers, as well as thermal and mechanical characteristics of polymers. Prerequisite: CHEM 470 or instructor's consent. (1-6-3)

**CHEM 538****Physical Biochemistry**

The principles and techniques of physical chemistry applied to proteins, nucleic acids, polysaccharides and lipids. Prerequisites: CHEM 239, CHEM 344 (or equivalent). (3-0-3)

**CHEM 539****Introduction to Pharmaceutical Chemistry**

Fundamental concepts will be discussed, including modern principles of drug design; drug absorption, distribution and metabolism; theories of drug-receptor interactions; approaches to structure-activity relationships; chemical, physicochemical and structural considerations. The various classes of therapeutic agents will be surveyed with emphasis on possible modes of action. Methods of synthesis will be considered. Prerequisites: CHEM 239. (3-0-3)

**CHEM 542****Polymer Characterization and Analysis**

Overview of various characterization and analysis techniques in polymer science and technology, such as thermal analysis, mechanical property measurements, chromatographic separations, techniques for the determination of molecular weights and chemical analysis of polymer additives in polymer research, product development, quality control and degradation studies. A general discussion on industrial problem solving using multiple characterization techniques. (3-0-3)

**CHEM 543****Analytical Chemistry in Pharmaceutical Sciences**

This course is designed to complement the current curriculum of the professional master degree in analytical chemistry. It is a review of the requirements a student may face as a professional chemist in a regulated industry. The course focus is on the requirements and common topics facing today's pharmaceutical industry. While individual agencies have specific regulations, the fundamental ideas of these regulations are largely consistent across the board. For example, an analytical chemist versed in Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) under FDA can quickly pick up the GLP's required by EPA. (2-0-2)

### **CHEM 544**

#### **Colloids and Colloid Analysis**

This course will begin a general overview of colloid science. This part of the course will introduce various types of colloids, touch on factors and conditions leading to their stability or instability, consider their evolution and will include a very limited discussion of the conditions under which they can form. The second part of the course will consist of a series of discussions of specific analytical techniques used to characterize colloidal systems, with particular emphasis on the physical characterization of the dispersed phase. (2-0-2)

### **CHEM 548**

#### **Electrochemical Methods**

Thermodynamics and potential, charge-transfer kinetics and mass transfer. Potential step and potential sweep methods, including hydrodynamic methods. Bulk electrolysis methods. Electrode reactions coupled with homogeneous chemical reactions. Double-layer structure and adsorbed intermediates in electrode processes. Digital simulation of electrochemical processes. Students are expected to have some background in the physical chemistry of solutions and electroanalytical chemistry at the level of CHEM 500. (3-0-3)

### **CHEM 550**

#### **Chemical Bonding**

Review of the postulatory basis of quantum mechanics and application to 1-D and 3-D systems. Hydrogenic and symmetry-adapted spin orbitals and bond formation. Ground and excited states. Commonly used semi-empirical molecular orbital methods. Prerequisite: CHEM 344 or equivalent, or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CHEM 552**

#### **Chemical Kinetics**

Types of reactions, reaction order, activation energy, transition states, isotope effects and the mechanism of reactions. Determination of the rates of free radical reactions. Primary processes in thermal, photochemical and other radiation-induced reactions. Prerequisites: CHEM 550, CHEM 553 (or equivalent). (3-0-3)

### **CHEM 553**

#### **Introduction to Chemical Thermodynamics**

Fundamental laws of thermodynamics; application to simple chemical systems. Prerequisite: CHEM 344 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

### **CHEM 560**

#### **Advanced Chemistry Projects**

Advanced chemistry projects to be carried out under the direction of a faculty member. These projects may involve computational, theoretical, experimental work or a combination of these. Projects based on experimental work may be carried out in the research lab of the instructor. Topics of the advanced projects will be selected by the faculty member offering the course and will not necessarily be related to the dissertation topic of the student. (0-12-4)

### **CHEM 584**

#### **Graduate Seminar in Chemistry**

To foster scientific communications skills, students are required to present seminars based on the scientific literature. Required of all first-year M.S. and Ph.D. students. (1-0-1)

### **CHEM 585**

#### **Chemistry Colloquium**

Lectures by invited scientists in areas of chemistry generally not covered in the department. Must be taken two times by M.S. students and four times by Ph.D. students. (1-0-1)

### **CHEM 591**

#### **Thesis Research**

(Credit: Variable)

### **CHEM 594**

#### **Special Problems**

Designed for non-thesis M.S. only. (Credit: Variable)

### **CHEM 597**

#### **Reading and Special Problems**

Independent study to meet the special needs of graduate students in department-approved graduate degree programs. Requires the written consent of the instructor. May be taken more than once. Receives a letter grade. (Credit: Variable)

### **CHEM 610, 611**

#### **Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry**

Topics of current interest in analytical chemistry including advanced electrochemistry, surface spectroscopy of electrode surfaces, separations, laboratory automation and new spectroscopic techniques. (2-0-2); (2-0-2)

### **CHEM 620, 621**

#### **Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry**

Topics of current interest in inorganic chemistry, including organometallic chemistry, homogeneous catalysis, inorganic reaction mechanisms, inorganic stereochemistry, materials chemistry, x-ray crystallography, synthetic and physical methods in inorganic and materials chemistry and chemical applications of group theory. (2-0-2);

### **CHEM 630, 631**

#### **Special Topics in Organic Chemistry**

Topics of current interest in organic chemistry including photochemistry, fluorine chemistry, heterocyclic chemistry, pharmaceutical chemistry and electrooptical organic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 455 or instructor's consent. (2-0-2); (2-0-2)

### **CHEM 635**

#### **Heterocyclic Chemistry**

Of the vast array of structures which organic compounds adopt, many contain ring systems as a component. When the ring is made up of carbon and at least one other element, the compound is classified as a heterocycle. The aims of this course are to identify the effects that the presence of such ring systems have on the chemistry of a molecule; to show how the rings can be made, and to describe some of the uses of the compounds in organic synthesis, in medicine and in other contexts. The chemistry of aromatic five-, six- and seven-membered ring compounds with one or more nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur atoms will be emphasized. Prerequisite: CHEM 239, CHEM 455 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

---

Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

**CHEM 650, 651****Special Topics in Physical Chemistry**

Topics of current interest in physical chemistry, including atmospheric chemistry, ion molecule reactions, laser chemistry, theories of gas phase reactions, scattering theory, interaction of radiation with matter, and time-dependent relaxation methods. (2-0-2); (2-0-2)

**CHEM 684****Graduate Seminars in Chemistry**

To foster scientific communications skills, students are required to present seminars based on the scientific literature. Required of all Ph.D. students who have passed the written qualifying examination. (1-0-1)

**CHEM 685****Chemistry Colloquium**

Lectures by invited scientists in areas of chemistry generally not covered in the department. For full-time graduate students who have completed the CHEM 585 requirement. (1-0-0)

**CHEM 691****Ph.D. Thesis Research**

(Credit: Variable)

**Undergraduate Chemistry Courses Available to Graduate Students****CHEM 415****Inorganic Chemistry****CHEM 416****Advanced Chemistry Laboratory****CHEM 451****Modern Techniques in Chemical Literature****CHEM 454****Computer Applications in Chemistry****CHEM 455****Advanced Organic Chemistry****CHEM 470****Introduction to Polymers****Physics****PHYS 501, 502****Methods of Theoretical Physics I, II**

Linear vector spaces. Functions of a complex variable. Fourier series and integrals. Differential and integral equations. Special functions. Green's functions. Group theory. Prerequisite: MATH 252. (4-0-4); (4-0-4)

**PHYS 505****Electromagnetic Theory**

Maxwell's equations. Electromagnetic waves and radiation. Prerequisites: PHYS 414, MATH 252. (4-0-4)

**PHYS 507****Electrodynamics**

Covariant formulation of Maxwell's equations. Variational principles of classical field theory. Theory of radiation reactions. Topics in contemporary electrodynamics. Prerequisite: PHYS 505. (4-0-4)

**PHYS 508****Analytical Dynamics**

Newton's laws. Lagrange's equations. Central forces. Invariance properties and conservation laws. Collections of particles. Rigid body motions. Small vibrations. Hamilton's equations. Canonical transformations. Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Approximation methods. Special theory of relativity. Classical theory of fields. Prerequisites: PHYS 309, MATH 252. Recommended corequisite: PHYS 501. (4-0-4)

**PHYS 509, 510****Quantum Theory I, II**

Postulates and theory of measurement in quantum mechanics. Momentum eigenstates, wave packets and passage to the classical limit. Angular momentum eigenstates. Stationary states of a particle in central field. Approximation methods. Identical particles, introduction to second quantization. Transition probabilities. S matrix formalism, approximation methods for decay and scattering problems. The Lorentz group and relativistic wave equations. Dirac particle in a central field. Prerequisites: PHYS 406, PHYS 501, PHYS 508 or instructor's consent. (4-0-4); (4-0-4)

**PHYS 511, 512****Advanced Quantum Mechanics I, II**

Applications and extensions of basic principles introduced in PHYS 509 and PHYS 510. Typical subject areas include atomic and molecular structure, group-theoretical analysis of spectra, many-body problems, including second quantization, density matrix. Hartree-Fock method. BCS theory. Introduction to quantum fields. Feynman diagrams. Green's functions, quantum electrodynamics. Prerequisites: PHYS 509, PHYS 510. (4-0-4); (4-0-4)

**PHYS 515****Statistical Mechanics**

Kinetic theory and Boltzmann's H-theorem. Quantum statistics. Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein systems. Density matrix. Fluctuations. Behavior of complex and chaotic systems. Prerequisites: PHYS 304, PHYS 406 and PHYS 508, or instructor's consent. (4-0-4)

## Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

### **PHYS 521**

#### **Quantum Electronics**

The Schrodinger equation. Matrix formulation. Quantization of lattice vibrations and electromagnetic fields. Optical beams and resonators. The interaction of radiation and atomic systems. Lasers. Optical waveguides and devices. Frequency conversion. Quantum noise. Same as ECE 521. Prerequisite: ECE 307 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **PHYS 533**

#### **Group Theory in Physics**

Development of the theory of finite groups and group representations and application to diverse subjects in physics. Point groups. Introduction to SU(2) and the rotation group. Spinors and tensors. Prerequisite: MATH 252. (4-0-4)

### **PHYS 537, 538**

#### **Physics of the Solid State I, II**

Crystal structure and crystal binding. Lattice vibrations and phonons. Free electron model of metals and semiconductors. Energy band theory. Transport phenomena. Magnetic, optical properties of solids. Superconductivity. Prerequisites: PHYS 406, MATH 252. (4-0-4); (4-0-4)

### **PHYS 545**

#### **Elementary Particle Physics**

Principal theories of elementary particles and their interactions, including important features of experimental data. Mesons, baryons and leptons. Particle classification schemes. Brief introduction to quantum field theory and Feynman diagrams. Strong, electromagnetic and weak interactions. Scattering matrix. Phenomenological descriptions of high-energy scattering and particle production. Speculations on quarks, magnetic monopoles and other exotic particles. Prerequisite: PHYS 510 or instructor's consent. (4-0-4)

### **PHYS 553**

#### **Quantum Field Theory**

Relativistic wave equations. Semiclassical and quantum theories of radiation. Photoelectric effect. Pair production. Bremsstrahlung. Compton scattering. Second quantization of the electron field. Renormalization. Lamb shift. Vacuum polarization. Exact methods for external field problems. Prerequisite: PHYS 505. (4-0-4)

### **PHYS 561**

#### **Radiation Biophysics**

Energy loss by ionizing radiation. Target theory. Direct and indirect action. Radiation effects in biomolecules. Radiation inactivation of enzymes, nucleic acids and viruses. Biological effects of ultraviolet radiation. Photosensitization. Radiation protection and sensitization. Radiation effects in vivo, radiation therapy, phototherapy. Prerequisite: PHYS 410 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **PHYS 570**

#### **Introduction to Synchrotron Radiation**

Production and characterization of synchrotron radiation, dynamical and kinematical diffraction, absorption and scattering processes, x-ray optics for synchrotron radiation, and x-ray detectors. Overview of experimental techniques, including XAFS, XPS, SAXS, WAXS, diffraction, inelastic x-ray scattering, fluorescence spectroscopy, microprobe, tomography and optical spectroscopy. (3-0-3)

### **PHYS 571**

#### **Health Physics I**

Fundamentals of health physics will be presented, with an emphasis on problem-solving and computer modeling. Topics covered begin with the physics of radiation production: review of atomic and nuclear structure and quantum mechanics; nuclear structure and radioactivity; production of x-rays. The second part of the course focuses on the interaction of radiation with matter, including energy-loss mechanisms, secondary processes, stopping power and range. Required prerequisites: MATH 252, PHYS 203. Suggested prerequisite: PHYS 348. (3-0-3)

### **PHYS 572**

#### **Health Physics II**

Continuation of the basic health physics sequence, including neutron production and interaction with matter; methods of radiation detection; radiation dosimetry; chemical and biological effects of radiation; radiation protection standards; shielding; dosimetric models; accelerator, reactor and medical health physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 571. (3-0-3)

### **PHYS 573**

#### **Standards, Statutes and Regulations**

This course studies the requirements of agencies that regulate radiation hazards, their basis in law and the underlying U.S. and international standards. An array of overlapping requirements will be examined. The effect regulatory agencies have upon the future of organizations and the consequences of noncompliance are explored. (3-0-3)

---

Department of Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences

---

**PHYS 575****Case Studies in Health Physics**

Issues in operational health physics and regulatory affairs. Students will present problems and solutions drawn from their experience and the literature. Operational problems may include organizational issues, computer applications, measurements and dosimetry. Methods for compliance with EPA, NRC and OSHA and enforcement actions will emphasize technical and management techniques. (3-0-3)

**PHYS 576****Internal Dosimetry**

Calculation of internal dose from radiation sources. Internal dose is a function of the form of radioactive material, route of intake, biochemistry, metabolic activity, and gross and cellular physiology. (2-0-2)

**PHYS 577****External Dosimetry**

Calculation of external dose from radiation sources. External dose is determined for uniform fields, non-uniform fields, and local deposition. External sources include immersion in a cloud of radioactive gas and skin contamination. (2-0-2)

**PHYS 578****Therapeutic Medical Physics I**

Fundamentals of therapeutic medical physics are presented with emphasis on clinical applications, problem solving and computer modeling. Topics covered begin with description of treatment machines for external beam radiotherapy, including clinical accelerators for x-ray, electron and proton radiotherapy; AAPM TG-21 and TG-51 protocols; Classical radiation therapy. Prerequisite: PHYS 572 or consent of instructor. (2-0-2)

**PHYS 579****Therapeutic Medical Physics II**

Advanced topics in radiation therapy physics will be covered. Topics covered begin with three dimensional conformal radiation therapy followed by clinical dose computation algorithms: Convolution-Superposition Methods and direct Monte Carlo methods. Following topic is Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy (IMRT), which will cover in details mathematical, physical and biological optimizations of beam intensity, IMRT dose delivery methods, and quality assurance aspects. Last topics to be covered are High Dose Rate (HDR) Brachytherapy and Stereotactic Radiosurgery. Required prerequisites: PHYS 578. (2-0-2)

**PHYS 585****Physics Colloquium**

Lectures by invited scientists in areas of physics generally not covered in the department. Must be taken twice by M.S. students and four times by Ph.D. students. (1-0-1)

**PHYS 591****Thesis Research**

(Credit: Variable)

**PHYS 597****Reading and Special Problems**

Independent study to meet the special needs of graduate students in department-approved graduate degree programs. Requires the written consent of the instructor. May be taken more than once. Receives a letter grade. (Credit: Variable)

**PHYS 685****Physics Colloquium**

Lectures by invited scientists in areas of physics generally not covered in the department. For full-time graduate students who have completed the PHYS 585 requirement. (1-0-0)

**PHYS 691****Ph.D. Thesis Research**

(Credit: Variable)

**PHYS 770****Instrumentation for Radiation Health Physics**

Detecting and measuring radioactive material and radiation levels depends upon many types of detectors and instrumentation. Theory of detectors ranging from chambers operating in pulse and current producing modes to solid-state detectors is applied to measuring and monitoring systems. Electronics ranging from simple-rate meters and scalars to high-speed multichannel analyzers is used. Computer linked instrumentation and computer-based applications are applied to practical problems. (0-6-2)



## Department of Biomedical Engineering

---

## Department of Biomedical Engineering

Wishnick Hall  
3255 S. Dearborn  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.5100  
312.567.5707 fax  
www.iit.edu/~biomed

**Chair:**  
Vincent Turitto

The Department of Biomedical Engineering confers a doctoral degree in biomedical engineering (Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering). Currently, ten faculty members hold tenure-track positions in the department. Several departments at IIT contribute courses and faculty to the graduate program: Biological, Chemical and Physical Sciences; Chemical and

Environmental Engineering; Computer Science; Electrical and Computer Engineering; Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering; the Institute of Psychology; and the Center for Ethics in the Professions.

An M.D./Ph.D. program is in place whereby students with engineering backgrounds can receive a Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering at IIT and an M.D. from the University of Chicago. Qualified students are admitted to the MSTP (Medical Scientist Training Program) at the University of Chicago and subsequently apply to the Department of Biomedical Engineering for their Ph.D. studies.

---

### Degree Offered

Doctor of Philosophy in Biomedical Engineering

---

### Research Areas

Cell and Tissue Engineering  
Medical Imaging

Neural Engineering

---

### Faculty

Mark Anastasio, Associate Professor. Ph.D., University of Chicago. Development and analysis of tomographic reconstruction algorithms, analytical and numerical analysis of inverse problems in biomedical imaging, theoretical imaging science.

Konstantinos Arfanakis, Associate Professor. Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), MRI acquisition and post-processing, diffusion tensor MRI (DTI), functional MRI (fMRI).

Robert Arzbaeher, Emeritus Professor. Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Instrumentation, signal processing and control.

Eric M. Brey, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Rice University. Angiogenesis, microvascular models, wound healing, tissue engineering.

Ali Cinar, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Dean of the Graduate College, and Vice Provost for Research. B.S., Robert College (Turkey); M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M. Process modeling, monitoring, and control; agent-based systems for process supervision, complexity, AI applications, modeling and simulation of biomedical systems, diabetes.

Jennifer J. Kang Derwent, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Northwestern University. Models of thrombotic retinal vessel occlusion, blood flow, electroretinography.

Paul Fagette, Senior Lecturer. Ph.D., University of California, Riverside. History of modern American science, medical science, and technology.

David Gatchell, Research Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Boston University. Bioinformatics, bioengineering curricula.

Connie Hall, Senior Lecturer. Ph.D., University of Memphis. Inhibition of thrombosis, biomaterials and surface coatings, computational transport analysis.

Thomas C. Irving, Associate Professor. Ph.D., University of Guelph (Canada). Structure and biophysics of macro-molecular systems, muscle structure and physiology, synchrotron radiation instrumentation.

Derek Kamper, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Ohio State University. Neural control, biomechanics and rehabilitative medicine.

David Mogul, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Northwestern University. Neuronal networks, control of epilepsy, brain electrophysiology.

Emmanuel Opara, Research Professor. Ph.D., University of London. Development of a bioartificial pancreas, cell microencapsulation techniques, biocompatibility of biopolymers.

Georgia Papavasiliou, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Mathematical modeling, design of polymeric biomaterials for tissue engineering and drug delivery applications.

Philip R. Troyk, Associate Professor. Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago. Polymers for electronics, neural implants, solid-state power systems.



---

## Faculty continued

Vincent Turitto, Director of Pritzker Institute of Biomedical Science and Engineering and Professor. D.Engr.Sci., Columbia University. Blood flow and thrombosis, atherosclerosis, cellular biodynamics, biomaterials.

Miles Wernick, Professor. Ph.D., University of Rochester. Medical imaging, image processing, pattern recognition.

Yongyi Yang, Associate Professor. Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Image and signal processing, data compression, applied mathematical and statistical methods.

---

## Affiliated Program Faculty

Hamid Arastoopour, Henry Linden Professor of Energy/Environment/Economics. B.S., Abadan Institute of Technology (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Computational multiphase flow, pulverization and agglomeration of particles, fluidization, fluid-particle flow and material processing.

Victor Perez-Luna, Assistant Professor, Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering. B.S., M.S., Universidad de Guadalajara (Mexico); Ph.D., University of Washington. Surface analysis and modification, biomaterials, biosensors and tissue engineering.

Benjamin C. Stark, Professor and Associate Chair of Department of Biological, Chemical & Physical Sciences and Director of the Master of Biology Program. B.S., University of Michigan; M.Ph., Ph.D., Yale University. Biochemistry and molecular biology of bacterial respiration, fermentation, bioremediation.

Fouad A. Teymour, Johnson Polymer Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Cairo University (Egypt); Ph.D. University of Wisconsin, Madison. Polymer reaction engineering, mathematical modeling, nonlinear dynamics.

---

## Admission Requirements

Minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA: 3.2/4.0

GRE minimum scores:

1800 (combined)

1200 (quantitative + verbal) 3.0 (analytical writing)

Meeting the minimum admission standards for GPA and GRE scores does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered. The admissions committee will also consider

recommendations from three college faculty members acquainted with the character, research ability, potential, qualifications and motivation of the applicant, and the needs of the departmental faculty. Entering graduate students are assigned a temporary academic adviser who will provide initial guidance. As their research and other academic interests become defined, students select a permanent research adviser, who will also guide them through their academic studies.

## Department of Biomedical Engineering

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Biomedical Engineering

84 credit hours

Qualifying examination (written and oral)

Thesis research proposal/comprehensive examination

Dissertation and oral defense

This degree is awarded in recognition of a high level of mastery in subject matter and a significant original research contribution in biomedical engineering. The Ph.D. recipient will be capable of a continuing effort toward the advancement of knowledge and achievement in research and other scholarly activities and may pursue a career in a medical, an industrial or an academic environment.

A minimum of 84 credit hours is required for the Ph.D. in Biomedical Engineering. Students who have received an M.S. degree from another university may petition for transfer of up to 32 credit hours applicable toward the Ph.D. degree. Students must pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination within the first year of full-time Ph.D. studies. This is a written and oral examination intended to explore both the depth and breadth of the student's academic abilities. Within two and one-half years of matriculation, students will be required to defend their thesis research proposal (comprehensive examination). A written dissertation and oral defense are also required for receiving the doctoral degree. Dissertation format and deadlines are established by the Graduate College.

There are no specific courses that are required for the doctoral degree in biomedical engineering. However, a minimum of three courses in life science, three courses in mathematics, and six courses in biomedical engineering or other engineering-related courses are required. The specific courses selected to meet these requirements will depend on the entering qualifications of the student and the nature of the thesis research proposal. In general, the student's thesis committee will determine the specific courses requirements necessary for graduation.

#### Biomedical engineering courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| BME 500 | Introduction to Biomedical Engineering                  |
| BME 501 | Biomedical Instrumentation                              |
| BME 502 | Computational Neuroscience I: Single Neuron Computation |
| BME 503 | Mathematics and Statistics for Neuroscience I           |
| BME 504 | Neuroethology   |
| BME 505 | Mathematics and Statistics for Neuroscience II          |
| BME 506 | Computational Neuroscience II: Vision                   |
| BME 507 | Cognitive Neuroscience                                  |
| BME 508 | Mathematics and Statistics for Neuroscience III         |
| BME 530 | Inverse Problems in Biomedical Imaging                  |
| BME 532 | Medical Imaging Science                                 |
| BME 533 | Biostatistics   |
| BME 535 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging                              |
| BME 538 | Neuroimaging  |
| BME 551 | Physiological Signal Analysis & Control Theory I        |
| BME 552 | Physiological Signal Analysis & Control Theory II       |
| BME 570 | Engineering Biocompatible Materials                     |
| BME 581 | Fluid Dynamics for Biomedical Engineers                 |
| BME 582 | Advanced Mass Transport for Biomedical Engineers        |
| BME 595 | Seminar in Biomedical Engineering                       |
| BME 597 | Wave Physics and Applied Optics for Imaging Scientists  |
| BME 597 | Neural Prosthesis                                       |
| BME 691 | Research and Thesis for Ph.D. degree                    |

#### Life science courses (representative)

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| BIOL 403 | General Biochemistry                |
| BIOL 414 | Genetics for Engineering Scientists |
| BIOL 430 | Animal Physiology                   |
| BIOL 445 | Cell Biology                        |
| BIOL 513 | Advanced Biochemistry               |
| BIOL 515 | Molecular Biology                   |
| BIOL 527 | Immunology and Immunochemistry      |
| BIOL 550 | Bioinformatics and Biotechnology    |
| BIOL 565 | Vertebrate Physiology               |

**Doctor of Philosophy in Biomedical Engineering continued****Approved math/applied math courses**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MATH 461 | Fourier Series and Boundary-Value Problems |
| MATH 471 | Numerical Methods I                        |
| MATH 472 | Numerical Methods II                       |
| MATH 476 | Statistics                                 |
| MATH 489 | Partial Differential Equations             |
| MATH 510 | Ordinary Differential Equations            |
| MATH 512 | Partial Differential Equations             |
| MATH 519 | Complex Analysis                           |
| MATH 532 | Linear Algebra                             |
| MATH 542 | Stochastic Processes                       |
| MATH 546 | Introduction to Time Series                |
| MATH 555 | Tensor Analysis                            |
| MATH 564 | Applied Statistics                         |
| MATH 577 | Computational Mathematics I                |
| MATH 578 | Computational Mathematics II               |
| MATH 581 | Theory of Finite Elements                  |

**Engineering or physics courses (representative) that may count toward math requirement**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MMAE 501 | Engineering Analysis 1b                             |
| MMAE 502 | Engineering Analysis II                             |
| MMAE 503 | Advanced Engineering Analysis                       |
| MMAE 505 | Numerical Methods in Engineering                    |
| MMAE 506 | Computational Methods in Engineering Analysis       |
| MMAE 517 | Computational Fluid Mechanics                       |
| CHE 535  | Applications of Mathematics to Chemical Engineering |
| CHE 536  | Computational Techniques in Engineering             |
| PHYS 501 | Methods of Theoretical Physics I                    |
| PHYS 502 | Methods of Theoretical Physics II                   |

**Selected engineering electives**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CS 480   | Artificial Intelligence                                   |
| CS 525   | Advanced Database Organization                            |
| CS 580   | Medical Informatics                                       |
| CS 583   | Expert Systems  |
| CHE 450  | Principles of Polymer Science and Engineering             |
| CHE 532  | Process Modeling  |
| CHE 533  | Statistical Analysis of Process Data                      |
| CHE 544  | Kinetic Theory of Multiphase Flow                         |
| CHE 555  | Polymer Processing  |
| CHE 573  | Bioseparations  |
| CHE 575  | Polymer Rheology  |
| CHE 586  | Particulate Technology                                    |
| CHE 761  | Statistical Design of Experiments for Process Improvement |
| CHE 577  | Biochemical Engineering                                   |
| CHE 579  | Enzyme Reactor Engineering                                |
| CHE 582  | Interfacial and Colloidal Phenomena with Applications     |
| CHE 583  | Pharmaceutical Engineering                                |
| CHE 585  | Drug Delivery   |
| ECE 433  | Real-Time Data Acquisition and Processing                 |
| ECE 511  | Analysis of Random Signals                                |
| ECE 565  | Multidimensional Signal Processing                        |
| ECE 566  | Statistical Pattern Recognition                           |
| ECE 567  | Statistical Signal Processing                             |
| MMAE 407 | Biomechanics  |
| MMAE 467 | Polymeric Materials                                       |
| MMAE 507 | Introduction to Continuum Mechanics                       |
| MMAE 510 | Fluid Mechanics   |
| MMAE 512 | Dynamics of Viscous Fluids                                |
| MMAE 517 | Computational Fluid Dynamics                              |
| MMAE 579 | Characterization of Polymers                              |

## Department of Biomedical Engineering

---

### Course Descriptions

**Note:** For description of courses other than BME, see the appropriate departmental listing.

#### **BME 500**

##### **Introduction to Biomedical Engineering**

Introduction to the concepts and research in biomedical engineering. Provides an overview of current biomedical engineering research areas, emphasis on application of an engineering approach to medicine and physiology. (3-0-3)

#### **BME 501**

##### **Biomedical Instrumentation**

Bioelectric phenomena, transducers, amplifiers. Processing of ECG, EMG and EEG signals. (3-0-3)

#### **BME 502**

##### **Computational Neuroscience I**

This course briefly review the historical development of computational neuroscience and discusses the functional properties of individual neurons. The electrotonic structure of neurons, functional properties of synapses, and voltage-gated ion channels are discussed. (3-0-3)

#### **BME 503**

##### **Math/Statistics: Neuroscience I**

This quarter introduces mathematical ideas and techniques in a neuroscience context. Topics will include some coverage of matrices and complex variables; eigenvalue problems, spectral methods and Greens functions for differential equations; and some discussion of both deterministic and probabilistic modeling in the neurosciences. Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor. (2-0-2)

#### **BME 504**

##### **Neurobiology**

This course is concerned with the structure and function of systems of neurons, and how these are related to behavior. Common patterns of organization are described from the anatomical, physiological, and behavioral perspectives of analysis. The comparative approach is emphasized throughout. Laboratories include exposure to instrumentation and electronics, and involve work with live animals. A central goal of the laboratory is to expose students to in vivo extracellular electrophysiology in vertebrate preparations. Laboratories will be attended only on one day a week but may run well beyond the canonical periods. Neurobiology Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor. (2-0-2)

#### **BME 505**

##### **Math/Statistics: Neuroscience II**

This quarter treats statistical methods important in understanding nervous system function. It includes basic concepts of mathematical probability; information theory, discrete Markov processes, and time series. Prerequisites: BME 503, consent of instructor. (2-0-2)

#### **BME 506**

##### **Comp Neuroscience II: Vision**

This course considers computational approaches to vision. It discusses the basic anatomy and physiology of the retina and central visual pathways, and then examines computational approaches to vision based on linear and non-linear systems theory, and algorithms derived from computer vision. (3-0-3)

#### **BME 507**

##### **Cognitive Neuroscience**

This course is concerned with the relationship of the nervous system to higher order behaviors such as perception and encoding, action, attention and learning and memory. Modern methods of imaging neural activity are introduced, and information theoretic methods for studying neural coding in individual neurons and populations of neurons are discussed. Consent of Instructor. (2-0-2)

#### **BME 508**

##### **Math/Statistics: Neuroscience III**

This quarter covers more advanced topics including perturbation and bifurcation methods for the study of dynamical systems; symmetry methods and some group theory. A variety of application to neuroscience will be described. Prerequisites: BME 503, BME 505, Consent of Instructor. (2-0-2)

#### **BME 521**

##### **Medical Imaging**

Study of modern technology for medical imaging. Theory and operation of CAT, SPECT, PET, MRI, X-ray and echo imaging modalities. (3-0-3)

#### **BME 522**

##### **Mathematical Methods in BME**

This course is an introductory graduate level course that integrates mathematical and computational tools that address directly the needs of biomedical engineers. The topics covered include the mathematical or diffusion, pharmacokinetic models, biological fluid mechanics, and biosignal representations and analysis. The use of MATLAB will be emphasized for numerically solving problems of practical relevance. Prerequisites: Graduate standing in BME or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

#### **BME 525**

##### **Concepts of Tissue Engineering**

This course seeks to provide students with an introduction to the field of Tissue Engineering. The first portion of the course will introduce the field, including a discussion of cell sourcing, biomaterials, DA, and ethical consideration. The second portion of the course will present case studies in specific tissue and organ systems in which these concepts are put together in an attempt to develop a clinically applicable tissue engineered product. (3-0-3)

**BME 530****Inverse Problems in Biomedical Imaging**

This course will introduce graduate students to the mathematical theory of inverse problems. Concepts from functional analysis will be applied for understanding and characterizing mathematical properties of inverse problems. This will permit for the analysis of the stability and resolution of image reconstruction algorithms for various existing and novel biomedical imaging systems. The singular value decomposition (SVD) is introduced and applied for understanding fundamental properties of imaging systems and reconstruction algorithms. (3-0-3)

**BME 532****Medical Imaging Science**

This course is an introduction to basic concepts in medical imaging, such as: receiver operating characteristics, the rose model, point spread function and transfer function, covariance and autocovariance, noise, filters, sampling, aliasing, interpolation, and image registration. (3-0-3)

**BME 533****Biostatistics**

This course is designed to cover the tools and techniques of modern statistics with specific applications to biomedical and clinical research. Both parametric and nonparametric analysis will be presented. Descriptive statistics will be discussed although emphasis is on inferential statistics and experimental design. (3-0-3)

**BME 535****Magnetic Resonance Imaging**

This course is an introduction to magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). It includes basic MR physics, the principles of selective excitation, signal detection, and MR image reconstruction, different pulse sequences, MRI hardware, issues on image quality and artifacts, and advanced MRI techniques. (3-0-3)

**BME 538****Neuroimaging**

This course describes the use of different imaging modalities to study brain function and connectivity. The first part of the course deals with brain function. It includes an introduction to energy metabolism in the brain, cerebral blood flow, and brain activation. It continues with an introduction to magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), perfusion-based fMRI, BOLD fMRI, fMRI paradigm design and statistical analysis, introduction to positron emission tomography (PET) and studying brain function with PET, introduction to magnetoencephalography (MEG) and studying brain function with MEG. The second part of the course deals with brain connectivity. It includes an introduction to diffusion tensor MRI, explanation of the relationship between the diffusion properties of tissue its structural characteristics, and white matter fiber tractography techniques. (3-0-3)

**BME 540****Wave Physics and Applied Optics for Imaging Scientists**

This course will introduce students to fundamental concepts in wave physics and the analysis of optical wavefields. These principles will be utilized for understanding existing and novel imaging methods that employ coherent radiation. Solutions to inverse scattering and inverse source problems will be derived and algorithmic realizations of the solutions will be developed. Phase-contrast imaging techniques and X-ray imaging systems that employ coherent radiation will be studied.

**BME 542****Advanced Concepts in Image Science**

This graduate level course introduces students to fundamental concepts in image science that are related to the optimization and evaluation of biomedical imaging systems. Topics covered include: deterministic descriptions of imaging systems, stochastic descriptions of imaging systems, statistical decision theory, and objective assessment of image quality. Prerequisites: BME 530, BME 532 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**BME 543****Bioinstrumentation and Electronics**

Principles of circuit analysis are applied to typical transducer and signal recording situations found in biomedical engineering. Basic electrical and electronic circuit theory is reviewed with an emphasis on biomedical measurement applications. A special topic is individually studied by the student and presented to the class electrical physics class or basic circuits. (3-0-3)

**BME 551****Physiological Signal Analysis & Control Theory I**

This is the first of a 2 part course co-taught at IIT and the University of Chicago. essential elements of signal processing and control theory as it is applied to physiological systems will be covered. Part I will cover data acquisition and sampling, Laplace and Fourier transforms, filtering, time and frequency domains, system descriptions and lumped vs. distributed parameters. Students will use Matlab to test concepts presented in class. (2-0-2)

## Department of Biomedical Engineering

---

### **BME 552**

#### **Physiological Signal Analysis & Control Theory II**

This is the second part of a 2 part course co-taught at IIT and the University of Chicago. Part II will cover time and frequency domain analysis, impulse vs. step response functions, open vs. closed loop responses, stability, systems identification and control, non-linear control. Students will use Matlab to test concepts presented in class. (2-0-2)

### **BME 553**

#### **Quantitative Physiology**

The primary objective of this course is to introduce students to basic physiological concepts using a quantitative approach. The main systems that control the human body functions will be reviewed to enable the students to understand the individual role of each major functional system as well as the need for the integration or coordination of the activities of the various systems. Attempts will be made to highlight the patho-physiological consequences of defects or failures in the organ systems, and the relevant corrective approaches. This course will include lectures from individuals who have relevant expertise in the different organ systems because of the complexity of the human body. Prerequisites: BME 100. (3-0-3)

### **BME 570**

#### **Engineering Biocompatible Materials**

The primary objective of this course is to introduce students to synthetic materials that are routinely used as components of various medical devices implanted in the human body. In this course, students will critically examine prosthetic materials used in specific devices (for example: muscle, eye, skin, vascular). The biological environment relevant to the discussed implant will be reviewed. Problems with current materials will be analyzed and strategies and techniques required to engineer sophisticated biomaterials for future applications will be developed. Legal

procedures required to obtain FDA approval for such materials will be taught. Industry personnel specializing in medical implants will deliver guest lectures. (3-0-3)

### **BME 575**

#### **Neuromechanics of Human Movement**

This course will explore how we control movement of our extremities, with concepts drawn from mechanics and neurophysiology. The progression from neurological signals to muscle activation and resulting movement of the hand or foot will be modeled, starting at the periphery and moving back toward the central nervous system. Biomechanics of the limbs will be modeled using dynamic simulation software (Working Model) which will be driven by a neural controller, implemented in MATLAB. Issues related to sensory feedback and redundancy will be addressed.

### **BME 581**

#### **Fluid Dynamics for Biomedical Engineers**

This course is primarily focused on the development of theoretical and experimental principles necessary for the delineation of fluid flow in various "in vitro" chambers and the cardiovascular system. Its content will primarily deal with the basic concepts of flow in various geometries, the heterogeneous nature of blood and the application of such principles in flow chambers designed to expose blood elements to defined flow conditions. The relationship to flow in the normal and diseased vascular system will also be considered. (3-0-3)

### **BME 582**

#### **Advanced Mass Transport for Biomedical Engineers**

The development of theoretical and mathematical principles necessary for the delineation of mass transport processes in biological and medical systems. Heterogeneous reactions which occur at or in the vicinity of cells. Basic transport mechanisms in the vasculature, across cells or within tissues. (3-0-3)

### **BME 597**

#### **Neural Prostheses**

The goal of this course is to provide students the fundamentals of sensory and motor neural prosthetic devices. Principles of recording from, and electrical stimulation of, neural tissue will be presented. Students will study past and current literature for specific neural prosthesis systems.

### **BME 691**

#### **Research and Thesis for Ph.D. degree**

(Variable credit)

**Classes co-offered at the University of Chicago:**

### **BME 502**

#### **Computational Neuroscience I: Single neuron computation**

### **BME 503**

#### **Mathematics and Statistics for Neuroscience I**

### **BME 504**

#### **Neuroethology**

### **BME 505**

#### **Mathematics and Statistics for Neuroscience II**

### **BME 506**

#### **Computational Neuroscience II: Vision**

### **BME 507**

#### **Cognitive Neuroscience**

### **BME 508**

#### **Mathematics and Statistics for Neuroscience III**



---

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

127 Perlstein Hall  
10 W. 33rd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3040  
312.567.8874 fax  
chee@iit.edu  
www.chee.iit.edu

**Interim Chair:**

Jai Prakash

**Associate Chair, Graduate Affairs:**

Donald J. Chmielewski

**Associate Chair, Undergraduate Affairs:**

Satish Parulekar

**Liaison, Environmental Management Program:**

Fouad Teymour

The mission of the Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering is to meet the present and future needs of society and industry by providing state-of-the-art education and research programs. In order to accomplish this mission, the department provides graduate students with:

- Fundamental knowledge and design capability in biological engineering, chemical engineering, gas engineering, and food process engineering.
- Advanced research programs in core competency areas.
- Knowledge of industrial ecology/design for the environment
- Understanding of ethical, economic and social issues that influence intellectual technological choices.
- Leadership and communication skills.
- Lifelong learning capabilities.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Biological Engineering  
Master of Chemical Engineering  
Master of Gas Engineering (Internet only)  
Master of Science in Chemical Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Chemical Engineering

**With the National Center for Food Safety and Technology:**

Master of Food Process Engineering  
Master of Science in Food Process Engineering

**With the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, and the Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering:**

Master of Manufacturing Engineering  
Master of Science in Manufacturing Engineering

---

### Dual-Degree Programs

Master of Science in Computer Science/Master of Chemical Engineering

---

### Certificate Programs

Biological Engineering  
Current Energy Issues (Internet only)  
Food Process Engineering  
Particle Processing  
Pharmaceutical Engineering  
Polymer Science and Engineering  
Process Operations Management

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### Interdisciplinary Programs

Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>) specialization

#### With the Stuart School of Business:

Master of Science in Environmental Management (degree is offered by the Stuart School of Business)

---

### Research Centers

Energy + Power Center: Henry R. Linden, director

Center of Excellence in Polymer Science and Engineering: Dave Venerus, director

Center for Electrochemical Science and Engineering: Jai Prakash, director

Particle Technology and Crystallization Center: Allan Myerson, director

---

### Research Facilities

Research facilities of the department include:

Biochemical Engineering Lab  
Biointerfaces Lab  
Biomaterials Lab  
Center for Electrochemical Science and Engineering Lab  
Center of Excellence in Polymer Science and Engineering Lab  
Computational Fluid Dynamics Lab  
Fuel Cell Lab  
Fuel Cell Battery Lab  
Fluidization Lab  
Gas Processing Lab  
Interfacial Phenomena Lab  
Light Scattering Lab  
Multiphase Flow and Fluidization Lab  
Particle Technology Lab  
Pharmaceutical and Crystallization Lab  
Polymer Characterization Lab  
Polymer Reaction Engineering Lab  
Porous Media and Core Analysis Lab  
Process Control & Optimization Lab  
Process Modeling, Monitoring and Control Lab  
Rheology Lab

Riser Lab  
Solar Hydrogen Lab  
Solar/Photo Voltaic Lab

The computational facilities of the department include the Advanced Computer Laboratory, and the computer facilities of each research group. There are 26 Pentium-based computers in the PC lab that can access the workstations, creating a 26-seat computational lab for instructional activities at the graduate and undergraduate levels. All computers are connected to the IIT computer network by ethernet. Both the PCs and workstations access the multimedia system to provide data visualization and high-quality presentations. Each research lab also has specialized computer facilities. The computational capability for the department is provided by three servers that include both Linux and Windows. Students also have access to the university's Computing and Network Services.

---

### Research Areas

Faculty members conduct numerous projects in the department's core areas of research competency:

Energy and Sustainability  
Fuel Cells  
Fluidization and Gasification  
Hybrid Systems

Biological Engineering  
Molecular Modeling  
Diabetes  
Biomedical and Pharmaceutical Engineering

Advanced Materials  
Interfacial and Transport Phenomena  
Nanotechnology

Systems Engineering  
Complex Systems  
Advanced Process Control  
Process Monitoring

**Faculty**

Javad Abbasian (abbasian@iit.edu), GTI Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Abadan Institute of Technology (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: High temperature gas cleaning, pollution control and solid waste management; gas separation and purification; and process design and development.

Hamid Arastoopour (arastoopour@iit.edu), Max McGraw Professor of Energy, Environment and Economics. B.S., Abadan Institute of Technology (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: Computational fluid dynamics (CFD) of multiphase flow, fluidization, flow in porous media, particle technology and material processing, and environmental engineering problems.

Donald J. Chmielewski (chmielewski@iit.edu), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and Associate Chair, Graduate Affairs. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of California–Los Angeles. Research interests: Advanced process control; fuel cell system design and control.

Ali Cinar (cinar@iit.edu), Professor of Chemical Engineering, Dean of the Graduate College and Associate Vice President for Research. B.S., Robert College (Turkey); M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M. Research interests: Fundamental methodology and tools used in various applications including: polymer reaction engineering, food processing, medicine and biotechnology.

Dimitri Gidaspow (gidaspow@iit.edu), IIT Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., City College of New York; M.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: Hydrodynamic theories of fluidization and multiphase flow, gas-solid transport, and hydrodynamic models for slurry bubble column reactors.

Henry Linden (linden@iit.edu), Max McGraw Professor of Energy, Power Engineering and Management and Director, IIT Energy + Power Center. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.Ch.E., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: Fossil fuel technologies, energy and resource economics, energy and environmental policy, electrification and distributed generation, global climate change, and industrial ecology.

Allan S. Myerson (myerson@iit.edu), Armour Professor of Chemical Engineering, and Provost and Senior Vice President. B.S., Columbia University; M.S. and Ph.D., University of Virginia. Research interests: Crystallization from solution, and nucleation molecular modeling.

Satish Parulekar (parulekar@iit.edu), Professor of Chemical Engineering and Associate Chair, Undergraduate Affairs. B.S., University of Bombay; M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Purdue University. Research interests: Biochemical engineering and chemical reaction engineering.

Victor H. Pérez-Luna (perezluna@iit.edu), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S. Universidad de Guadalajara (Mexico); Ph.D., University of Washington. Research interests: Surface analysis and modification, biomaterials and biosensors, and tissue engineering

Jai Prakash (prakash@iit.edu), Professor of Chemical Engineering, Director, Center for Electrochemical Science and Engineering and Interim Chairman. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Delhi; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. Research interests: Electrochemistry, materials development, and batteries and fuel cells.

Vijay K. Ramani (ramani@iit.edu) Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.E. Annamalai University (India); Ph.D., University of Connecticut. Research interests: Hybrid materials for sustainable chemical and electrochemical energy conversion, hydrogen and liquid fueled polymer electrolyte fuel cells (PEFCs), degradation mitigation strategies in PEFCs, and development of educational modules to demonstrate sustainable energy economy concepts.

Jay D. Schieber (schieber@iit.edu), Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., University of Illinois-Urbana; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison. Research interests: Kinetic theory, polymer rheology predictions, and thermal conductivity measurements.

Fouad A. Teymour (teymour@iit.edu), Johnson Polymer Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Cairo University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison. Research interests: Polymer reaction engineering, mathematical modeling, nonlinear dynamics, and complexity and complex systems.

David C. Venerus (venerus@iit.edu), Hyosung S.R. Cho Professor of Chemical and Biological Engineering and Director, Center of Excellence in Polymer Science and Engineering. B.S., University of Rhode Island; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. Research interests: Transport phenomena in complex materials, Forced Rayleigh Scattering, polymer rheology, and polymer foam processing.

Darsh T. Wasan (wasan@iit.edu), Motorola Chair Professor of Chemical Engineering and Vice President of International Affairs. B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Research interests: Thin liquid films, foams, emulsions and nano-particle suspensions, film rheology and applications, wetting, spreading and adhesion of nano-fluids on solid surfaces, environmental technologies, food colloids.

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### Research Faculty

Nader Aderangi (aderangi@iit.edu), Lecturer in Chemical Engineering and Director of Department Laboratories. B.S., University of Tehran; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: Unit operations, chemical processes, interfacial mass transfer, rheological properties.

Said Al-Hallaj (alhalla@iit.edu), Research Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and Coordinator, Renewable Energy Programs. B.S., M.S., University of Science and Technology (Jordan); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: Hydrogen storage and production, renewable energy systems, water desalination, advanced batteries and fuel cell systems for hybrid/electric vehicles, electrochemical engineering and technology, distributed power generation systems, energy, environment and economics and renewable energy, heat and mass transfer, and thermodynamics of chemical processes, thermal modeling and scale-up design, and unit operation and system integration.

George K. Ivanov (ivanovg@iit.edu), Research Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Chemical Technology and Metallurgy (Bulgaria). Research interests: Thermoplastic and thermoset resins; polymer composites, alloys and blends; plastics pulverization and recycling.

Alex Nikolov (nikolov@iit.edu) Research Professor of Chemical Engineering. B.S., Ph.D., University of Sofia (Bulgaria). Research interests: Interfacial rheology, foams, emulsion, dispersion, and thin liquid films.

Bert Plomp (l.plomp@ecn.nl) Research Professor of Chemical Engineering and Project Manager Supercapacitors, Energy Research Centre of the Netherlands ECN. Ing. Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Ir. Applied Physics Delft University of Technology (Netherlands); Dr. Physical Chemistry, Free University of Amsterdam (Netherlands) Research interests: Fuel cells and supercapacitors.

J. Robert Selman (selman@iit.edu), IIT Distinguished Research Professor of Chemical Engineering. Ing., Technical University (Netherlands); M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Research interests: Fuel cell and battery design and operation; high-temperature fuel cells; lithium battery design and thermal management.

Yang-Kook Sun (ysun5@iit.edu) Research Professor of Chemical Engineering. M.S., Ph.D. Seoul National University. Research interests: Lithium batteries, hybrid electrochemical capacitors with high power and high capacitor, solid oxide fuel cell.

Alan Zdunek (zdunek@iit.edu) Research Associate Professor. B.A., Knox College, M.S., Ph.D. Illinois Institute of Technology. Research interests: Electrochemical science and engineering, corrosion and material science, renewable energy and sustainability, system engineering.

---

### Adjunct Faculty

Robert Anderson, Master of Management, Northwestern University.

Michael Caracotsios, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Ron S. Faibish, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

Dimitri Hatzivramidis, Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Lance Jacobsen, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Ted Knowlton, Ph.D Iowa State University

Harold A. Lindahl, Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology.

John M. Radovich, M.S., Stanford University.

George Sadler, Ph.D., Purdue University.

Jeffrey M. Zalc, Ph.D., Rutgers University.

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### Admission Requirements

Cumulative Undergraduate GPA: 3.0/4.0

GRE score minimum:

M.S./MAS: 900 (quantitative + verbal),  
2.5 (analytical writing)

Ph.D.: 1000 (quantitative + verbal),  
3.0 (analytical writing)

TOEFL minimum score: 550/213\*

Note: The GRE requirement is waived for Professional Master's degree applicants who hold a Bachelor of Science in a related field from an ABET-accredited university in the United States, with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0

Certificate program applicants must possess a bachelor's degree with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. The GRE is not required.

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered.

Admission to graduate study in chemical engineering, biological engineering, or gas engineering requires the completion of a program leading to a bachelor's degree in chemical engineering or another engineering discipline from an accredited institution. Depending on the

student's background, additional deficiency courses, some of which may not count toward the degree, may be required. Please see the department's list of applicable undergraduate courses.

Admission to the graduate degree program in biological engineering requires one college-level semester of biology. Students not meeting this requirement may be admitted, but will have to take CHE 412 to remove the deficiency.

Admission to graduate degree programs in food process engineering normally requires a bachelor's degree in chemistry; biology; food science; chemical, agricultural, food or environmental engineering; or a related field. Depending on the student's background, additional deficiency courses, some of which may not count toward the degree, may be required. Please see the department's list of applicable undergraduate courses.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

### Master of Biological Engineering

30 credit hours

No Thesis Requirement

The objective of this degree program is to prepare students for professional practice in any field of engineering involving heavy emphasis on biological processes, and to provide a foundation in the fundamental knowledge of biological engineering. Candidates are required to take a total of 30 credits, 9 credits for core courses, 7 credits of required biology courses, 2 credits of a required professional course, and 12 credits of electives chosen from the list below.

#### Core courses:

CHE 406 Transport Phenomena

CHE 503 Thermodynamics

CHE 577 Bioprocess Engineering

A minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 is required for core courses.

#### Biology requirement:

BIOL 504 Biochemistry Lectures

BIOL 515 Molecular Biology (after completing BIOL 504)

#### Professional requirement:

CHE 506 Entrepreneurship and Intellectual  
Property Management

#### Electives

BME 533 Biostatistics

BME 570 Engineering Biocompatible Materials

CHE 552 Bionanotechnology and Interfacial Phenomena

CHE 514 Process Analytical Technology

CHE 519 Biosensors

CHE 533 Statistical Analysis of Systems

CHE 545 Metabolic Engineering

CHE 573 Bioseparations

CHE 580 Biomaterials

CHE 583 Pharmaceutical Engineering

CHE 584 Tissue Engineering/BME 525: Concepts  
of Tissue Engineering

CHE 585 Drug Delivery

CHE 597 Research Project

ENVE 513 Biotechnological Processes  
in Environmental Engineering

Any 500 level Food Process Engineering course

Other approved electives from CHE, CHEM, BME, BIOL

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### Master of Chemical Engineering

30 credit hours

No Thesis Requirement

Project option

The objective of this degree program is to prepare students for professional practice in the field of chemical engineering, and to provide a foundation in the fundamental knowledge of chemical engineering. Candidates are required to take a total of 30 credits, 12 credits for core courses, 2 credits of a required professional course, and 16 credits of electives.

#### Core courses:

CHE 406 Transport Phenomena

CHE 503 Thermodynamics

CHE 525 Chemical Reaction Engineering\*

AND one of the following:

CHE 535 Applications of Mathematics to Engineering or

CHE 530 Advanced Process Control

A minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 is required for core courses.

\*Note: Interested students can substitute, upon advisor consent, CHE 577: Bioprocess Engineering for CHE 525: Chemical Reaction Engineering.

#### Professional requirement:

CHE 506 Intellectual Property Management and Entrepreneurship

---

### Master of Food Process Engineering

32 credit hours

Professional Non-Thesis

The objective of this program is to educate engineers and scientists in different aspects of food engineering and food processing with specialization in an area of food process engineering. Candidates are required to take a total of 32 credit hours, 15 credits of which must be for the core courses listed below, seventeen credit hours must be selected from elective courses.

#### Core Courses

FPE 505 Food Microbiology

FPE 521 Food Process Engineering

FPE 522 Advanced Food Process Engineering

FPE 524 Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology

FPE 541 Principles of Food Packaging

#### Proficiency Requirement

These courses may be required if the student has not taken an equivalent course at the undergraduate level:

CHE 406 Transport Phenomena

CHE 423 Chemical Reaction Engineering

CHE 435 Process Control

The student must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 in the core areas. In addition to the core courses, coursework may be selected (with adviser approval) to satisfy the needs of the individual student or may be concentrated in one of the following areas of specialization:

Process and product development

Food processing operations

Packaging

Food Safety

Food Biotechnology

Process and quality monitoring and control

Required courses for these specializations are described in the course descriptions.

#### Electives

Students must take at least two courses from the following group of food process engineering courses:

FPE 504 Food Biotechnology

FPE 506 Food Microbiology Laboratory

FPE 507 Food Analysis

FPE 511 Food Law and Regulation

FPE 531 HACCP Planning and Implementation

Students must take at least two courses from the following group of chemical and environmental engineering courses:

CHE 426 Statistical Tools for Engineers

CHE 439 Numerical Analysis

CHE 494 Chemical Process Design

CHE 560 Statistical Quality and Process Control

CHE 573 Bioseparations

CHE 577 Bioprocess Engineering

CHE 579 Enzyme Reactor Engineering

CHE 761 Statistical Design of Experiments for Process Improvement

CHE 771 Applications of Enzymes and Microbes in Food Processing

ENVE 513 Biotechnological Processes in Wastewater Treatment

ENVE 542 Environmental Unit Processes



## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### Master of Gas Engineering (Internet only)

30 credit hours  
No Thesis Requirement

The Online Professional Master's Degree Program in Gas Engineering is a joint program offered by IIT and Gas Technology Institute (GTI). The objective of this degree program is to enable the student to build a strong foundation in the fundamentals of gas engineering, energy engineering, and related environmental and economic issues. Applicants to the program should hold an engineering degree (preferably in chemical or mechanical engineering), or a bachelor's degree in science (such as environmental science, physics or chemistry). Students with a science degree must take the following bridging courses or demonstrate proficiency in each of these areas:

- Material and Energy Balances (CHE 202)
- Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer Operations (CHE 301)
- Mass-Transfer Operations (CHE 302)
- Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (CHE 351)

All departmental minimum admission requirements must be met.

Candidates are required to take a total of 30 credit hours, 3 core courses are required, and 7 courses may be chosen from the 11 electives listed below. All courses are administered online.

#### Core Courses

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| CHE 406 | Transport Phenomena                |
| CHE 505 | Fluid Properties                   |
| CHE 543 | Energy, Environment, and Economics |

A minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 is required for core courses.

#### Electives

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CHE 426  | Statistical Tools for Engineers                                     |
| CHE 481  | Flow-Through Porous Media and Fundamentals of Reservoir Engineering |
| CHE 489  | Fluidization  |
| CHE 515  | Natural Gas Processing  |
| CHE 516  | Gas Transmission and Distribution                                   |
| CHE 517  | Gas Utilization Technologies and Economics                          |
| CHE 520  | LNG Fundamentals and Technologies                                   |
| CHE 522  | Fundamentals of Combustion  |
| CHE 541  | Renewable Energy Technologies                                       |
| CHE 565  | Electrochemical Engineering   |
| ENVE 578 | Physical and Chemical Processes for Industrial Gas Cleaning         |

### Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

32 credit hours  
Thesis

The objective of this degree program is to enable the student to build a strong foundation in multiple areas of chemical engineering and to specialize in one area via research and thesis. Candidates are required to take a total of 32 credit hours, 12 credits of which must be for the chemical engineering core courses listed below, and six to eight credit hours must be in research and thesis work.

#### Core courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CHE 525 | Chemical Reaction Engineering              |
| CHE 535 | Applications of Mathematics to Engineering |
| CHE 551 | Advanced Transport Phenomena               |
| CHE 553 | Advanced Thermodynamics                    |

A minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 is required for core courses. Aside from the core courses, coursework may be selected (with advisor approval) to satisfy the needs of the individual student and may be aligned with the research areas listed in the Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering section of this bulletin.

A thesis may be completed outside the department only by special arrangement with the department chair. The successful M.S. degree candidate will complete a thesis based on research as well as an oral defense of the thesis, under the direction of the thesis examining committee.

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### Master of Science in Food Process Engineering

32 credit hours

Thesis

The objective of this program is to educate engineers and scientists in different aspects of food engineering and food processing with specialization in an area of food process engineering. Candidates are required to take a total of 32 credit hours, 15 credits of which must be for the core courses listed below, and six to eight credit hours must be in research and thesis work.

#### Core Courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| FPE 505 | Food Microbiology                           |
| FPE 521 | Food Process Engineering                    |
| FPE 522 | Advanced Food Process Engineering           |
| FPE 524 | Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology |
| FPE 541 | Principles of Food Packaging                |

#### Proficiency Requirement

These courses may be required if the student has not taken an equivalent course at the undergraduate level:

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| CHE 406 | Transport Phenomena           |
| CHE 423 | Chemical Reaction Engineering |
| CHE 435 | Process Control               |

The student must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 in the core areas. In addition to the core courses, coursework may be selected (with adviser approval) to satisfy the needs of the individual student or may be concentrated in one of the following areas of specialization:

Process and product development  
Food processing operations  
Packaging  
Food safety  
Food Biotechnology

Process and quality monitoring and control

Required courses for these specializations are described in the course descriptions.

#### Electives

Students must take at least two courses from the following group of food process engineering courses:

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| FPE 504 | Food Biotechnology                |
| FPE 506 | Food Microbiology Laboratory      |
| FPE 507 | Food Analysis                     |
| FPE 511 | Food Law and Regulation           |
| FPE 531 | HACCP Planning and Implementation |

Students must take at least two courses from the following group of chemical and environmental engineering courses:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| CHE 426  | Statistical Tools for Engineers                              |
| CHE 439  | Numerical Analysis   |
| CHE 494  | Chemical Process Design                                      |
| CHE 560  | Statistical Quality and Process Control                      |
| CHE 573  | Bioseparations   |
| CHE 577  | Bioprocess Engineering                                       |
| CHE 579  | Enzyme Reactor Engineering                                   |
| CHE 761  | Statistical Design of Experiments<br>for Process Improvement |
| CHE 771  | Applications of Enzymes and Microbes<br>in Food Processing   |
| ENVE 513 | Biotechnological Processes<br>in Wastewater Treatment        |
| ENVE 542 | Environmental Unit Processes                                 |

A thesis may be completed outside the department only by special arrangement with the department chair. The final examination is normally oral, but may be written at the discretion of the thesis examining committee.

### Master of Science in Computer Science/Master of Chemical Engineering

44 credit hours

No thesis requirement

The objective of the program is to educate, and prepare for professional practice, process engineers with broad based knowledge of chemical engineering and computer science fundamentals, and computer scientists with strong engineering fundamentals. Candidates are required to take 18 credit hours in graduate chemical engineering courses (courses numbered 500 or higher) and 26 credit hours in computer science courses (of which 20 credit hours must be in courses numbered 500 or higher). The 18 credit hours in chemical engineering courses consist of 12 credit hours in core courses listed in the description of the Master of Science in Chemical Engineering requirements and six credit hours from the following courses:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 507 | Computer-Aided Design                             |
| CHE 508 | Process Design and Optimization                   |
| CHE 528 | Analysis and Simulation of Chemical<br>Processing |
| CHE 532 | Process Modeling                                  |
| CHE 533 | Statistical Analysis of Systems                   |
| CHE 536 | Computational Techniques in Engineering           |
| CHE 560 | Statistical Quality and Process Control           |

Students should refer to the Department of Computer Science section of this bulletin for details on computer science course requirements for the dual degree.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

84 credit hours  
Qualifying exam  
Comprehensive exam  
Thesis proposal  
Dissertation and oral defense

The doctorate degree in chemical engineering is awarded in recognition of mastery in chemical/biological engineering and upon demonstration of an ability to make substantial creative contributions to knowledge in chemical engineering. The recipients of these degrees will be capable of a continuing effort toward advancement of knowledge and achievement in research while pursuing an academic or industrial research career. Coursework must include 15 credits of core courses.

**Core Courses**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CHE 551 | Advanced Transport Phenomena   |
| CHE 553 | Advanced Thermodynamics  |
| CHE 525 | Chemical Reaction Engineering  |
| CHE 535 | Applications of Mathematics to Engineering                                     |
| CHE 530 | Advanced Process Control or CHE 536<br>Computational Techniques in Engineering |

A minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 is required in the core courses. Please refer to the credit requirements section at the front of this bulletin for additional details.

Students should consult the Transfer Credits section at the front of this bulletin for rules on how many credit hours may be transferred from another institution.

Students must pass a written qualifying examination within three semesters after they have been admitted to the Ph.D. program. The exam is diagnostic in nature, and the results of the exam will determine the student's potential for success in the Ph.D. program and recommendations for a future program of study. The examination will cover 4 core areas: thermodynamics, reaction engineering and kinetics, transport phenomena, process modeling and control.

The comprehensive examination is oral and may include a written exam based on the student's performance on the qualifying exam. The exam questions will be formulated by the members of the Ph.D. examining committee. The examination will also include oral presentation and discussion by the student of a journal article selected a priori by the examining committee. The exam must be conducted within a year following completion of the qualifying exam. The Ph.D. examining committee, which may be the same as the Ph.D. thesis committee, should be suggested by the adviser and approved by the chairperson at least three weeks prior to the examination.

The thesis proposal examination, which is diagnostic in nature, should be conducted after the comprehensive exam and at least one year before the final thesis defense. The exam will be oral and will be administered by the Ph.D. thesis committee.

Doctoral research can begin after admission to the Ph.D. program. However, the major portion of the research should not be started until the comprehensive examination is passed and the thesis proposal is approved by the committee. All research must be conducted under the supervision of a full-time department faculty member and in the laboratories of the university. Off-campus research is possible with the approval of the department chairperson. The preliminary thesis draft must meet the approval of all members of the examination committee. An oral examination in defense of the thesis is given as an open university seminar. The thesis defense must meet with the approval of the examination committee; if it does not, the committee has the authority to determine whether or not to grant a re-examination.

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### Certificate Programs

The department offers 7 graduate certificate programs, with one available only via the Internet. These programs provide students with post-baccalaureate knowledge of an area of specialization within chemical. Students in these programs register as certificate students.

Certificate programs typically require a set of three to four courses that must be completed in three years with a minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0. (Note: Some courses may have prerequisites.) Students who are admitted to master's degree programs may apply coursework previously taken in a certificate program toward the requirements for the master's degree.

---

### Biological Engineering

This program provides an introduction to the field of biological engineering and its application in biological, biomedical and environmental processes. Students must complete four courses (12 credits) to receive the certificate.

#### Required course

CHE 577 Bioprocess Engineering

**AND** at least three courses from the elective courses listed under the Master of Biological Engineering.

---

### Current Energy Issues (Internet only)

This program explores issues related to the establishment of sustainable energy systems including energy/environment/economics, renewable energy, batteries and fuel cells. Students must complete 3 of the following 4 courses (9 credits) to receive the certificate.

#### Required Courses

At least three from the following:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 517 | Energy Utilization Technologies and Economics |
| CHE 541 | Renewable Energy Technologies                 |
| CHE 543 | Energy, Environment and Economics             |
| CHE 565 | Electrochemical Engineering                   |

---

### Food Process Engineering

This program provides an introduction to the field of food engineering with applications of chemical engineering to food manufacturing and food safety. Students must complete four courses (12 credits) to receive the certificate.

#### Required courses

Two from the following:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 406 | Transport Phenomena (Prerequisite: CHE 302) |
| CHE 518 | Mass-Transfer (Prerequisite: CHE 302)       |
| CHE 577 | Bioprocess Engineering                      |
| CHE 584 | Tissue Engineering                          |
| FPE 521 | Food Process Engineering                    |
| FPE 522 | Advanced Food Process Engineering           |

**AND** two courses from the following group:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| FPE 504 | Food Biotechnology   |
| FPE 505 | Food Microbiology  |
| FPE 506 | Food Microbiology Laboratory   |
| FPE 507 | Food Analysis  |
| FPE 511 | Food Law and Regulation  |
| FPE 524 | Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology<br>(For students with non-food science background) |
| FPE 531 | HACCP Planning and Implementation  |
| FPE 541 | Principles of Food Packaging   |

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### Particle Processing

This program provides an introduction to the field of particle processing, specifically in fluidization and fluid/particle systems. Fundamentals of fluid/particle system design, computational multiphase approach to gas/particle systems and advanced measurement techniques are presented. Students must complete three courses (nine credits) to receive a certificate.

#### Required courses

At least one of the following courses:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 542 | Fluidization and Fluid/Particle Flow Systems        |
| CHE 489 | Design of Fluidized Beds and Fluid/Particle Systems |

**AND** one/two of the following courses:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CHE 587 | Particle Processing and Characterization |
| CHE 486 | Applied Particle Technology              |
| CHE 582 | Interfacial Colloidal Phenomena          |
| CHE 586 | Particle Technology                      |

### Pharmaceutical Engineering

This program develops, expands and refines skills to advance the technology of prescription drug development and manufacturing. Fundamentals of pharmaceutical engineering, drug delivery systems and regulatory issues are presented. Students must complete four courses (12 credits) to receive a certificate.

#### Required courses

The following three courses:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 583 | Pharmaceutical Engineering                    |
| CHE 585 | Drug Delivery Systems                         |
| CHE 511 | Regulatory Issues in Pharmaceutical Processes |

**AND** one of the following:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 514 | Process Analytical Technology           |
| CHE 560 | Statistical Quality and Process Control |

### Polymer Science and Engineering

This program introduces fundamentals of polymerization and polymer synthesis, polymer kinetics, polymer processing and characterizations. Students must take four courses (12 credits) to receive the certificate.

#### Required course

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 470 | Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering (Prerequisite for all other courses in this certificate program.) |
|---------|---|

**AND** any three of the following courses:

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| CHEM 535  | Advanced Polymer Chemistry                 |
| CHE 538   | Polymerization Reaction Engineering        |
| CHEM 542/ |  |
| MMAE 579  | Characterization of Polymers               |
| CHE 555   | Polymer Processing (Prerequisite: CHE 406) |

### Process Operations Management

This program introduces methodology and tools to improve the technical management of process operations including process modeling, simulation, monitoring, control and optimization. Students must take four courses (12 credits) to receive the certificate.

#### Required courses

At least one course from each of the following groups:

#### I

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 426 | Statistical Tools for Engineers                           |
| CHE 533 | Statistical Analysis of Systems                           |
| CHE 560 | Statistical Quality and Process Control                   |
| CHE 761 | Statistical Design of Experiments for Process Improvement |

#### II

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 435 | Process Control   |
| CHE 437 | Discrete Time Systems and Computer Control                              |
| CHE 530 | Advanced Process Control (Prerequisite: CHE 435, CHE 437 or equivalent) |

#### III

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CHE 431 | Artificial Intelligence Applications in Engineering |
| CHE 508 | Process Design Optimization                         |
| CHE 528 | Analysis and Simulation of Chemical Processing      |
| CHE 532 | Process Modeling                                    |

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses respectively indicate class, lab and credit hours. Note: Core courses are available once per year. Other courses may be offered less frequently.

#### Chemical Engineering

##### CHE 503

###### Thermodynamics

Laws of thermodynamics applied to chemical and biological engineering problems, properties of real fluids, phase and chemical equilibria, applications to chemical and biological process and auxiliary equipment. Core course. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in chemical thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 505

###### Fluid Properties

Prediction and correlation of physical and transport properties using equations of state, thermodynamic relationships, phase and chemical equilibrium. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 506

###### Entrepreneurship and Intellectual Property Management

This course aims to introduce and develop a number of diversified professional skills necessary for success in an engineering research and development environment. Selected topics covered in the areas of technology entrepreneurship, opportunity assessment, creativity and innovation, project management, management of organizational change, entrepreneurial leadership, and intellectual property management. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of the instructor. (2-0-2) Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of the instructor

##### CHE 507

###### Computer-Aided Design

Computer process simulation to develop technically and economically optimum overall process designs. Simulation framework includes unit operation computations, physical property determinations, Newton-Raphson convergence procedures and simulation language. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in process design. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 508

###### Process Design Optimization

Organization of the design problem and application of single and multi-variable search techniques using both analytical and numerical methods. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in process design. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 509

###### Advanced Topics in Reactor Engineering

Selected topics based on current research interests of the instructor. Typical examples are reactor stability analysis, diffusional effects in heterogeneous catalysis, catalyst and enzyme deactivation analysis, immobilized enzyme reaction systems, liquid-liquid or gas-liquid dispersed phase reactors, biological reactors for wastewater treatment, photochemical reactors, polymerization reactors and crystallization dynamics. Prerequisite: CHE 525 or instructor approval. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 510

###### Fluid Dynamics

Cross listed with MMAE 510 Kinematics of fluid motion. Derivation of equations of motion and Navier-Stokes equations. Exact and approximate solution techniques. Boundary layer theory. Introduction to stability and turbulence. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 511

###### Regulatory Issues in Pharmaceutical Processes

Legal and scientific issues in regulating the pharmaceutical and healthcare industrial sectors. Role of regulatory agencies; FDA and the Center for Drug Evaluation and Research. Definitions and standards: laws, regulations, policies, procedures. Manufacturing pharmaceutical drugs, devices, and components in compliance with regulations. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of the instructor. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 512

###### Heat Transfer

A survey course in conduction, convection and radiation. Problems in condensation and convection are solved with the use of fundamental laws of fluid dynamics. Finite difference and algebraic solutions for unsteady-state and heat-regenerator problems are covered. Prerequisite: CHE 406. (3-0-3)

##### CHE 514

###### Process Analytical Technology

Provides an introduction to Process Analytical Technology (PAT) as a framework to enhance process understanding and assist in the development of reliable yet efficient pharmaceutical operations. The course is divided into four sections. Definition of critical performance attributes within the context of FDA regulations. Overview of analytic measurement methods, including at/in- or on-line measurement of chemical, physical and microbiological quantities. Mathematical description of common data analysis and chemometric methods, including statistical process monitoring, multivariate analysis and parameter estimation. Design of real-time decision systems, including feedback control of operations and risk-based analysis of final product quality (real-time release). Prerequisite: BS in engineering or equivalent. (3-0-3)



## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

**CHE 515****Natural Gas Processing**

Application of engineering principles to natural gas separation processes, including multi-stage separation, solvent extraction, adsorption, membrane separation, and supercritical extraction. Design and economic analysis of various gas treating processes such as natural gas dehydration, sweetening, and LNG processes, using commercially available process simulators. Prerequisite: CHE 505. (3-0-3)

**CHE 516****Gas Transmission and Distribution**

Fundamentals of the subsonic compressible flow, flow in gas transmission distribution systems, gas measurement, storage and compression. Gas/liquid two-phase flow fundamentals. Gas transmission and distribution in pipeline network using commercially available process simulators. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena. (3-0-3)

**CHE 517****Gas Utilization Technologies and Economics**

Gas and electric energy markets structure, costs and load profiles; Concepts, benefits, and applications of gas for power generation, and integrated energy systems for combined cooling, heating and power (CHP); Power generation technologies of engines, turbines, microturbines, and fuel cells; Thermally-activated technologies, of absorption chillers, desiccant dehumidifiers, and steam turbines; Economics; Case studies; Software tools. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena. (3-0-3)

**CHE 518****Mass Transfer**

Principles of diffusion, both steady and unsteady state, as applied to heat transfer, gas absorption, distillation, drying and extraction. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena. (3-0-3)

**CHE 519****Biosensors**

Engineering Principles used for the detection of biomolecules and cells in the context of biomedical, environmental, biochemical process applications. Immobilization of biological receptors for interfacing biomolecules with a transducer. Specific and non-specific interactions with surfaces. Transduction mechanisms for signal detection. Signal analyte and multiple analyte detection. Nanotechnology and biosensors. (3-0-3)

**CHE 520****LNG Fundamentals and Technologies**

Properties and phase equilibria of Natural Gas liquid and gas mixtures at low temperatures. Thermodynamic analysis and design of natural gas liquefaction processes. Recent advances in LNG processing, storage and transportation. Prerequisites: CHE 505 (3-0-3)

**CHE 522****Fundamentals of Combustion**

Fundamentals of Combustion Thermodynamics of combustion. Combustion reaction kinetics. Combustion of Gaseous and vaporized fuels. Adiabatic flame temperature. Transport processes. Gas flames classification. Premixed flames. Diffusion flames. Laminar and turbulent regimes. Flame propagation. Gas fired furnace combustion. Detonation of Gaseous mixtures. Environmental issues and greenhouse effect. Environmental control technologies. Hydrogen as a fuel. (3-0-3)

**CHE 523****Fundamentals of Heterogeneous Catalysis**

Fundamental principles governing heterogeneous catalysis, including chemical reaction equilibria, kinetics of gas-surface interactions and surface chemistry. Application of these fundamental principles to catalysis by metals and to acid catalysis. Discussion of several examples of reactions of technological interest. Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in reaction engineering and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**CHE 524****Industrial Catalysis**

A comprehensive state-of-the-art introduction to catalytic processes and catalysts used in the chemical and petroleum industries. Prerequisite: Basic background in organic, inorganic and physical chemistry. (3-0-3)

**CHE 525****Chemical Reaction Engineering**

Advanced treatment of chemical kinetics and reactor systems including non-isothermal, non-ideal flow systems. Modeling of complex reactions, catalysis and heterogeneous reactor analysis. Reactor stability concepts. Core course. Prerequisite: Undergraduate courses in reaction engineering. (3-0-3)

**CHE 527****Petrochemical Systems**

This course will cover descriptions and evaluations of processes designed to manufacture petrochemicals. The source, availability and characterization of feedstock will also be discussed. Process design procedures particular to petrochemicals will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in process design. (3-0-3)

**CHE 528****Analysis and Simulation of Chemical Processing**

Introduction to techniques for computer-aided analysis of chemical processing systems. Study of process simulation computer systems. Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in process modeling, numeric methods and process design. (3-0-3)

**CHE 529****Advanced Process Design of Chemical Processes**

In depth treatment of topics on the chemical engineering design and operation of chemical processes. Selected process applications are emphasized. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in process design. (3-0-3)

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### **CHE 530**

#### **Advanced Process Control**

State space, transfer function and discrete-time representations of process systems. Control system design. Interaction assessment. Multivariable and model predictive-control techniques. Core course for Ph.D. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in process control. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 532**

#### **Process Modeling**

Development of steady-state and dynamic models of various physical and chemical processes. Parameter identification and state-estimation techniques. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in process modeling. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 533**

#### **Statistical Analysis of Systems**

Multivariate probability distributions. Inference about mean, variance. Multivariate linear regression and response surface analysis. Principal components analysis, factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis. Clustering, discrimination and classification. Selected advanced topics such as survey design, design of experimental techniques, statistical methods for discrete and binary variables, time series analysis, partial least squares techniques. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in statistics. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 535**

#### **Applications of Mathematics to Chemical Engineering**

Mathematical techniques and their application to the analytical and numerical solution of chemical engineering problems. The analytical component includes review of linear algebra, as well as solution of ordinary, partial differential and integral equations. The numerical component includes iterative solution of algebraic equations, numerical analysis and solution of ordinary differential equations. Core course. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 536**

#### **Computational Techniques in Engineering**

Advanced mathematical techniques, numerical analysis, and solution to problems in transport phenomena, thermodynamics and reaction engineering. Review of iterative solution of algebraic equations. Nonlinear initial and boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations. Formulation and numerical solution of parabolic, elliptic and hyperbolic partial differential equations. Characteristics, formulation and numerical solution of integral equations. Solution of transient two-phase flow problems using CFD codes. Prerequisite: A familiarity with FORTRAN is desirable. Core course for Ph.D. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 538**

#### **Polymerization Reaction Engineering**

The engineering of reactors for the manufacture of synthetic polymeric materials, commercial processes for manufacture of polymers of many types, polymer chemistry and engineering reactor design. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in reaction engineering. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 540**

#### **Flow-Through Porous Media and Fundamentals of Reservoir Engineering**

Introduction to structural geology and gas and oil formation. Reservoir rock and fluid properties. Darcy's Law and applications. Single and multiphase flow in porous media. Fundamentals of enhanced oil recovery. Unconventional gas and petroleum reserves. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 541**

#### **Renewable Energy Technologies**

Topics related to renewable energy technologies including review of renewable energy sources (solar, wind, biomass, etc.), energy storage and conversion with emphasis on batteries and fuel cells, hydrogen as an energy carrier, and the hydrogen economy. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 542**

#### **Fluidization and Gas-Solids Flow Systems**

Fluidization phenomena (bubbling, slugging, elutriation and jets in fluidized beds). Multiphase flow approach to fluidization and gas/solids flow systems. Kinetic theory approach to fluid/particle flow systems. Analysis of flow of particles in pneumatic conveying lines (dilute flow) and stand pipe (dense flow). Hydrodynamic analysis of spouted and circulating fluidized beds. Examples from current literature on applications of multiphase flow. Prerequisites: CHE 501, CHE 535. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 543**

#### **Energy, Environment and Economics**

The linkage of energy, environmental and economic issues. The impact of energy supply and end use on human well-being and the ecosystem. A comprehensive approach to the resolution of resource, technical, economic, strategic, environmental, socio- and geopolitical problems of the energy industries. Pathways to a sustainable global energy system. Same as ENVE 544. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 544**

#### **Kinetic Theory of Multiphase Flow**

The classical theory of gases is applied to particulate flow and to fluidization by the introduction of a granular temperature concept. Equations of state for powders, viscosities of suspensions and Navier-Stokes-like equations of motion are derived. Applications to the design of industrial equipment, such as fluidized bed catalytic crackers, are shown using solutions of these equations with workstations. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 545**

#### **Metabolic Engineering**

Cellular metabolism, energetics and thermodynamics of cellular metabolism, regulation of metabolic pathways, metabolic flux analysis, metabolic control analysis, analysis of metabolic networks, synthesis and manipulations of metabolic pathways, applications – case studies. (3-0-3)

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

**CHE 551****Advanced Transport Phenomena**

Formulation, solution and interpretation of problems in momentum, energy and mass transport phenomena that occur in chemical and biological processes. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena. (3-0-3)

**CHE 552****Bionanotechnology and Interfacial Phenomena**

Bionanotechnology and Interfacial Phenomena The course will introduce the students to the interdisciplinary concept of bionanotechnology, where engineering at atomic and molecular scale is achieved via biological principles of self-assembly and self-organization. Structural and functional principles of bionanotechnology will be discussed with an emphasis on impact of biological nanoengineering or interfacial science. (3-0-3)

**CHE 553****Advanced Thermodynamics**

Advanced thermodynamics for research-oriented graduate students. The course covers the fundamental postulates of thermodynamics and introductory statistical mechanics, with applications to pure fluids, fluid mixtures, elastic solids, surfaces and macromolecules. (3-0-3) Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in chemical thermodynamics including thermodynamics of single-component systems and mixtures. (3-0-3)

**CHE 555****Polymer Processing**

Analysis of momentum, heat- and mass-transfer polymer processing operations. Polymer processes considered include extrusion, calendaring, fiber spinning, injection molding and mixing. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena. (3-0-3)

**CHE 560****Statistical Quality and Process Control**

Basic theory, methods and techniques of on-line, feedback, quality-control systems for variable and attribute characteristics. Methods for improving the parameters of the production, diagnosis and adjustment processes so that quality loss is minimized. Same as MMAE 560. (3-0-3)

**CHE 561****Chemical Engineering Calculations**

Comprehensive problems to give the student a higher degree of proficiency in analyzing and solving comprehensive problems and situations. Subject matter varies with the interest and background of the instructor. (2-3-3)

**CHE 563****Separation Processes**

Application of chemical engineering principles to separation processes, including distillation, extraction, chromatographic separation, electrokinetic separation, membrane separation, supercritical extraction, crystallization, foam fractionation and solubilization and coacervation. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**CHE 565****Electrochemical Engineering**

Basic concepts of electrochemistry used in electrochemical reactor analysis and design. Electrolytic mass transfer, current and potential distribution, corrosion engineering. Electrodeposition. Batteries and fuel cells. Industrial electrolysis and electrosynthesis. (3-0-3)

**CHE 566****Fundamentals of Electrochemistry**

Thermodynamics and potential, Marcus theory, charge transfer kinetics and mass transport of simple systems. Electrode reactions coupled with homogeneous chemical reactions. Double-layer structure and adsorbed intermediates in electrode processes. Potential step and potential sweep methods. (3-0-3)

**CHE 573****Bioseparations**

Recovery of particulates (cells and other solids), chromatographic separations and applications, membrane separations, electrophoresis, recycle and immobilization, economics of bioseparations. (3-0-3)

**CHE 575****Polymer Rheology**

Flow of viscoelastic fluids, integral and differential constitutive equations from continuum and molecular considerations, methods of experimental evaluations. Prerequisite: CHE 406. (3-0-3)

**CHE 576****Industrial Chemistry: Catalytic and Thermal Reactions and Processes**

Includes petroleum refining, gasoline and alternative fuels, petrochemicals, such as polymers and polymer intermediates for films, fibers, elastomers and thermosets; surfactants, adhesives, lubes and gasoline additives; paper, wood, pesticides, pharmaceutical and biotechnology; sulfuric acid and derivatives, fertilizers, ceramics, glasses and other aspects of materials science. (3-0-3)

**CHE 577****Bioprocess Engineering**

Application of engineering principles to the biological production processes. Enzyme kinetics, cell culture kinetics, transport phenomena in cells, membranes, and biological reactors, genetics, bioseparation and downstream processing, energetics of metabolic pathways, operation modes of cell cultures, mixed cultures and their applications (3-0-3)

**CHE 579****Enzyme Reactor Engineering**

The biochemical structure of proteins (enzymes), enzyme kinetics, methods of enzyme production and purification and methods of enzyme immobilization are discussed. Fundamentals of reactor design with emphasis on diffusional influences in heterogeneous systems are developed to permit analysis of novel immobilized enzyme processes. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in reaction engineering. (3-0-3)

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### **CHE 580**

#### **Biomaterials**

Metal, ceramic, and polymeric implant materials. Structure-property relationships for biomaterials. Interactions of biomaterials with tissue. Selection and design of materials for medical implants. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 581**

#### **Processing and Applications of Polymer Composite Materials**

Types, multiphase structures, classification, processing. Different moldings, foamed and cellular composites, cellular structure, types of foams. Applications. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 582**

#### **Interfacial and Colloidal Phenomena with Applications**

Applications of the basic principles of physical chemistry, surfactants and interfacial phenomena, surface and interfacial tension, adsorption of surfactants from solutions, spreading, contact angles, wetting, electrokinetic phenomena, rheology, dynamic interfacial properties, mass transport across interfaces. Applications include emulsions, foams, dispersions, tribology, detergency, flotation, enhanced oil recovery, suspension, emulsion polymerization and liquid membranes. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in transport phenomena and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 583**

#### **Pharmaceutical Engineering**

Application of transport phenomena, and reaction engineering to pharmaceutical processes. Heat and mass transfer in bioreactors and the fluidized beds. Drying, coating and granulation. Environmental and economical issues in the pharmaceutical processes. Examples from industrial processes and current literature. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 584**

#### **Tissue Engineering**

Growth and differentiation of cells and tissue. In vitro control of tissue development. In vivo synthesis of tissues and organs. Transplantation of engineered cells and tissue. Techniques and clinical applications of tissue engineering. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 585**

#### **Drug Delivery**

Principle of diffusion in liquid membranes and polymers, and methods for measurement and analysis of diffusion coefficient. Principle of molecular transport in polymeric material, and drug solubility in polymers. Intravenous infusion, and polymer drug delivery systems. Process involved and kinetics of solute release. Design and optimization of drug delivery systems based on pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic requirements. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 586**

#### **Particulate Technology**

Advances in applied particulate technology. Current specialized topics in systems such as powders, emulsions, suspensions, dusts and mists. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 587**

#### **Particle Processing and Characterization**

Particle rheology, particle size and distribution measurements, pulverization and attrition processes, agglomeration and materials processing. (3-0-3)

### **CHE 591**

#### **Research and Thesis for M.S. Degree**

### **CHE 593**

#### **Seminar in Chemical Engineering**

Presentations on recent developments in the field by academic and industrial visitors. (1-0-1)

### **CHE 594**

#### **Special Projects**

Advanced projects involving computer simulation, modeling or laboratory work. (Credit: 1—6 credit hours.)

### **CHE 597**

#### **Special Problems**

Independent study and project. (Credit: Variable)

### **CHE 691**

#### **Research and Thesis for Ph.D. Degree**

### **CHE 701**

#### **Computer-Aided Process Design and Optimization**

Process design, steady-state and dynamic process simulation and process optimization using commercial software for computer-aided process design and optimization. Prerequisites: CHE 494 or consent of instructor. (2-0-2)

### **CHE 703**

#### **Computer Aided Process Modeling**

Computer-aided modeling of lumped and distributed parameter systems of process models. Numerical algorithms for solving the resultant differential equations. Nonlinear parameters estimations from single and multi-response data, optimal experimental design and model discrimination. (2-0-2)

### **CHE 761**

#### **Statistical Design of Experiments for Process Improvement**

Full and fractional factorial designs of experiments, optimal designs, interactions, analysis of variance, empirical modeling and regression analysis, response surface analysis, process improvement by Taguchi methods and alternative designs of experiments. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (2-0-2)

### **CHE 771**

#### **Applications of Enzymes and Microbes in Food Processing**

Kinetics of enzyme-catalyzed reactions, applied enzyme catalysis in the food industry, stoichiometry of cell growth and product formation, carbon metabolism pathways, fermentation technology, applications of mixed cultures in the food industry, case studies. Prerequisite: CHE 411 or consent of instructor. (2-0-2)

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

### Food Process Engineering

#### FPE 504

##### Food Biotechnology

Introduction of biotechnology in the food industry including genetic engineering of microorganisms. Fundamentals of microbial genomics and proteomics. Practice of a variety of software and bioinformatics tools including database search, sequence alignment, phylogenetic and cluster analyses, gene prediction, genomic map construction, structural and functional prediction of proteins. Applications of DNA fingerprinting techniques in food safety and public health. Prerequisite: Biology or Microbiology. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 505

##### Food Microbiology

Microorganisms of importance to food safety, spoilage and food fermentations. Principles of occurrence and control. Importance of sanitation and prevention of public health problems. Microbiological contaminants and methods for their detection. Mechanisms of microbial inactivation. (3-0-3) Prerequisites: Introductory Microbiology, Food Science and Biochemistry

#### FPE 506

##### Food Microbiological Laboratory

Basic microbiological techniques and safe laboratory practices. Introductory Food Microbiology. Isolation of pathogenic bacteria. Spoilage microorganisms. Fermentation. Environmental Monitoring. Rapid Identification tests. Sporeformers. (0-3-3) Prerequisites: Introductory Microbiology and Biochemistry

#### FPE 507

##### Food Analysis

Techniques for analyzing food toxins, food constituents of public health concern, intentional and unintentional food additives, modern separation and analytical techniques. Prerequisites: chemistry, analytical chemistry. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 511

##### Food Law and Regulation

Legal and scientific issues in regulating the nation's food supply and nutritional status. Rules of regulatory agencies; Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act; definitions and standards for food and adulterated foods. Manufacturing processed foods in compliance with regulations. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 521

##### Food Process Engineering

Food engineering fundamentals, heat transfer in food processing, food rheology, freezing of foods, food dehydration, kinetics of chemical reactions in foods, refrigeration and thermal process calculations, alternative methods of food processing. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 522

##### Advanced Food Process Engineering

Process calculations for food processing methods such as canning, aseptic processing, ohmic heating, microwave processing and pulsed energy processing. Extrusion techniques in food processing. Discussion of new food processing techniques and safety implications. Prerequisite: FST 521 or permission of the instructor. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 524

##### Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology

This course will cover the central food science issues encountered with storage and processing of all major American food commodities including meats, grains, confections, vegetables, eggs, dairy. It will also review the relevant chemistry, physics and engineering required to understand common food-related unit operations such as drying, freezing, sterilization and radiation treatment of foods. An introduction to microbial and chemical issues of food quality and safety will also be covered. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 531

##### HACCP Planning and Implementation

Examination of the hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) principles; microbiological and process overviews; generic HACCP models, good manufacturing practices; monitoring of critical control points, process control and implementation. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 541

##### Principles of Food Packaging

Type and application of packaging materials. Migration Theories. Food Package interaction. Package testing to ensure safety. Special design considerations. Recycling of package materials. (3-0-3)

#### FPE 591

##### Research and Thesis

Students conduct their research on a particular topic and write a thesis. Students are also required to write manuscripts from his/her thesis work for publication. (Credit: Variable 1-10 hours)

#### FPE 593

##### Seminar on Food Safety and Technology

Students attend seminars offered during the semester. Each student is also required to give a 30 minute presentation on a topic of his/her interest or a research project on which she/he has worked. (Credit: 1 Hour)

#### FPE 594

##### Special Projects

Advanced projects involving analysis of food safety processing, packaging and biotechnology systems. (Credit: 1-6 hours)

#### FPE 597

##### Special Problems

Independent study focusing on current problems, issues of professional relevance. Topics selected from food process engineering, food safety, packaging, biotechnology. Repeatable to a maximum of six credit hours. (Credit: 1-6 hours)

## Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering

---

### **Undergraduate Courses Available to Graduate Students**

With the approval of their advisers, students in the chemical and biological graduate programs may apply up to 12 credits hours to their program from 400-level undergraduate courses. This does not apply to students pursuing the dual master's degree in chemical engineering and computer science.



## Chicago-Kent College of Law

565 W. Adams St.  
Chicago, IL 60661  
312.906.5000  
admit@kentlaw.edu  
www.kentlaw.edu

**Dean:**  
Harold J. Krent

Chicago-Kent College of Law is accredited by the American Bar Association and is a member of the Association of American Law Schools and the Order of

the Coif. The law school is housed in a state-of-the-art, 10-story facility in the West Loop area of downtown Chicago. The building is a short walk from the Federal Building that houses the U.S. District Court, the U.S. Court of Appeals, and numerous federal agencies; the Daley Center, where the Illinois state courts sit; and LaSalle Street, the hub of law practice in Chicago. Being located in the heart of one of the major legal centers in the United States enables the law school to supplement its distinguished full-time faculty with outstanding practitioners and jurists who teach courses in their areas of expertise.

### Degrees Offered

Juris Doctor (J.D.)

Master of Laws (LL.M.)

### Joint-Degree Programs

J.D./LL.M. in Family Law  
J.D./LL.M. in Financial Services Law  
J.D./LL.M. in Taxation

**With Department of Social Sciences:**  
J.D./M.P.A.

**With Stuart School of Business:**

J.D./M.B.A.  
J.D./M.S. in Environmental Management  
J.D./M.S. in Financial Markets

**With University of Illinois at Chicago:**  
J.D./Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)

### Certificate Programs

To earn certificates, students must be admitted and enrolled as law students in the J.D. program.

Criminal Litigation  
Environmental and Energy Law  
Intellectual Property Law

International and Comparative Law  
Labor and Employment Law  
Litigation and Alternative Dispute Resolution  
Public Interest Law

### Research Centers

#### Center for Access to Justice and Technology

Chicago-Kent College of Law established the Center for Access to Justice and Technology (CAJT) to make justice more accessible to the public by promoting the use of the Internet in the teaching, practice and public access to the law. The one focus of CAJT is to help pro se litigants obtain greater access to justice. Many self-represented

litigants, even in simple cases, struggle to navigate through an unfamiliar and procedurally complex court system. The Center conducts research, builds software tools, teaches classes, and supports faculty, staff and student projects on access to justice and technology.

# Chicago-Kent College of Law

---

## Global Law and Policy Initiative

The Global Law and Policy Initiative (GLAPI) aims to develop a better understanding of the evolving global environment and to strengthen democratic institutions wherever they may be found. It brings together the Chicago-Kent faculty, the Chicago community and Chicago-Kent students who have an active interest in broadening their involvement in international law.

In addition, GLAPI provides a forum to promote the exchange of views and experiences among academics, policymakers and business leaders about critical issues of global policy. GLAPI-sponsored dialogues cover a wide range of topics, including the rule of law, international policing, anti-corruption strategies, economic development, technology and human rights.

---

## Institute for Law and the Humanities

The Institute for Law and the Humanities was created to facilitate, support and encourage symposiums, lectures, scholarship and faculty discussion on the relationship between law and other humanistic disciplines. It provides opportunities for faculty and students to integrate

humanities-based studies with the study of law and explore the increasingly rich and diverse scholarship in areas such as legal philosophy, legal history, law and literature, and law and religion.

---

## Institute for Law and the Workplace

The Institute for Law and the Workplace is a national center for research, training, dialogue and reflection on the law that governs the workplace. The Institute pools the resources of leading scholars and the practicing

professional community to train students and professionals, monitor policies and trends, and reflect upon major issues in a neutral setting.

---

## Institute for Science, Law and Technology

The Institute for Science Law and Technology is a joint venture of the academic units of IIT designed to meet the growing need for science- and law-trained professionals capable of addressing the complex issues that arise in a global, technologically driven marketplace of ideas, product standards, and conflicts. The most difficult challenges at the intersection of law and science today arise from new technologies. New possibilities in biotechnology, such as cloning and genetic engineering, raise difficult

questions about ethics and challenge traditional legal concepts. Environmental concerns about the generation of greenhouse gases, rain forest devastation and sustainable development challenge public policy. The Internet and other new information networks escape legal control at national boundaries. The Institute serves as a cross-disciplinary forum for lawyers, scientists, ethicists, psychologists, businesspeople, designers and engineers to confront the challenges presented by new technologies.

## Research and Training Facilities

### The Downtown Campus Library

The Downtown Campus Library contains more than 500,000 volumes and supports the Chicago-Kent College of Law, the Stuart School of Business, and the Public Administration programs. A special collection known as the Library of International Relations contains a diverse collection of international reference materials in law, business, economics and history, as well as important collections of documents from a wide variety of international organizations. The library, which is both wired and

wireless, seats more than 450 people and contains computer classrooms, copier rooms and nine reservable rooms for group study. Seating throughout the library provides access to all of the network computer facilities, including online research systems both remote (e.g., LexisNexis, Westlaw, and numerous other subscription databases in law and business) and internal, such as Web-based interactive tutorials, computer-assisted legal instruction, productivity tools and e-mail.

---

### Computer Facilities

Chicago-Kent boasts a computer network that is among the most technologically advanced of any law school in the nation. Wireless technology allows complete access to the network and is available throughout much of the building, including the atrium area that spans the concourse, first and second floors; all floors of the library; many classrooms; and the student lounge. Students with laptops can also use network ports available almost everywhere in the building. Every seat in the library

and almost every classroom seat has a hardwired computer node with adjacent power connections. Networked workstations are devoted to student use throughout the building in three computer labs as well as in student lounges, the library, and even the cafeteria and atrium. Web-based student resources, including online registration and grading systems, are available 24/7 from anywhere with an Internet connection. Faculty members routinely prepare interactive tutorials that can be accessed by students ahead of class.

---

### The Judge Abraham Lincoln Marovitz Courtroom

The Judge Abraham Lincoln Marovitz Courtroom, named for the late distinguished Chicago-Kent graduate and senior judge of the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, integrates design features from the best courtrooms and trial advocacy training facilities in

the nation. Planned for both law school instruction and actual legal proceedings, the Marovitz Courtroom incorporates the latest computer and audiovisual technology in a traditional setting.

---

## Research and Clinical Training Areas

### Legal Research and Writing

Chicago-Kent has one of the most rigorous and comprehensive legal research and writing programs in the country. The required five-course curriculum introduces students to basic and advanced research techniques; memorandum and brief writing; transactional writing

and client representation; and specialized research and writing in such areas as securities, labor and employment, environmental, international, public interest, or intellectual property law.

---

### Clinical Education

The Law Offices of Chicago-Kent, a teaching law office located in the law school, is one of the largest in-house clinical programs in the United States. The center is staffed by more than a dozen full-time attorneys and serves more than 1,000 clients each year. Students who intern in the law offices have the opportunity to work on cases in a wide variety of clinical practice areas — civil practice, criminal law, environmental law, family law, health law, immigration law, intellectual property law, mediation, and tax law — under the supervision of a clinical professor.

Other skills training opportunities are available through the Judicial and Advanced Externship programs. Students in the Judicial Externship Program are placed with participating judges in the federal district, appellate and bankruptcy courts. Judicial externs work directly with the judge and the judge's senior law clerk and perform the same duties as the law clerk, including researching, writing memoranda of law, drafting opinions, and generally observing and participating in the day-to-day operation of the court. Those selected for the Advanced Externship Program work with teaching attorneys in a wide range of government and private practice settings.

# Chicago-Kent College of Law

## Faculty

Visit the Chicago-Kent Web site for detailed faculty biographies ([www.kentlaw.edu/faculty](http://www.kentlaw.edu/faculty)).

Kari L. Aamot, Assistant Professor of Legal Research and Writing. B.A., St. Olaf College; J.D., University of Minnesota Law School.

Susan Johanne Adams, Professor of Legal Research and Writing, Associate Director of the Legal Research and Writing Program, and Director of Writing Services. B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; J.D., Valparaiso University School of Law.

Lori B. Andrews, Distinguished Professor of Law, Director of the Institute for Science, Law and Technology, and Associate Vice President. B.A., Yale College; J.D., Yale Law School.

Bernadette Atuahene, Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.P.A., Harvard University; J.D., Yale Law School.

Kimberly D. Bailey, Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., Indiana University Bloomington; J.D., University of Michigan Law School.

Katharine K. Baker, Professor of Law and Associate Dean. B.S., Harvard-Radcliffe College; J.D., University of Chicago Law School.

Felice Batlan, Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., Smith College; J.D., Harvard Law School; Ph.D., New York University.

Matthew I. Bernstein, Assistant Professor of Clinical Practice. B.A., Arizona State University; J.D., Chicago-Kent College of Law.

William A. Birdthistle, Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., Duke University; J.D., Harvard Law School.

Fred P. Bosselman, Professor of Law Emeritus. B.A., University of Colorado; J.D., Harvard Law School.

Ralph L. Brill, Professor of Law. B.A., J.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Evelyn Brody, Professor of Law. B.A., Yale University; J.D., Georgetown University Law Center.

Bartram S. Brown, Professor of Law and Co-Director of the Program in International and Comparative Law. B.A., Harvard University; J.D., Columbia University; Ph.D., Graduate Institute of International Studies (Switzerland).

Gerald Brown, Director of the Graduate Program in Taxation and Senior Instructor. B.S.C., DePaul University; J.D., University of Chicago.

Howard S. Chapman, Professor of Law. B.S., J.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Sungjoon Cho, Associate Professor of Law. LL.B., M.P.A., Seoul National University; LL.M. University of Michigan Law School; S.J.D., Harvard Law School.

Lewis Collens, President Emeritus of Illinois Institute of Technology and Professor of Law. B.S., M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; J.D., University of Chicago.

Richard J. Conviser, Professor of Law. B.A., J.D., University of California, Berkeley; Dr. Jur., University of Cologne (Germany).

Daniel T. Coyne, Associate Professor of Clinical Practice. B.A., University of Illinois, Chicago; J.D., The John Marshall Law School.

Elizabeth De Armond, Assistant Professor of Legal Research and Writing. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; J.D., University of Notre Dame Law School.

Rhonda E. de Freitas, Assistant Clinical Professor of Law. B.A., Florida International University; J.D., Loyola University Chicago School of Law.

Jonathan P. Decatorsmith, Assistant Professor of Clinical Practice. B.A., University of Illinois; J.D., University of Colorado.

Melinda Cupps Dickler, Visiting Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., Ohio State University; J.D., University of Virginia School of Law.

Joshua M. Dickman, Visiting Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., J.D., University of Virginia.

Graeme B. Dinwoodie, Professor of Law, Associate Dean, and Director of the Program in Intellectual Property Law. LL.B., University of Glasgow; LL.M., Harvard Law School; J.S.D., Columbia Law School.

Howard C. Eglit, Professor of Law. B.A., University of Michigan; J.D., University of Chicago.

Suzanne Ehrenberg, Professor of Legal Research and Writing. B.A., Williams College; J.D., University of Chicago Law School.

**Faculty continued**

Hon. David A. Erickson, Associate Director of the Trial Advocacy Program, Director of the Program in Criminal Litigation and Senior Instructor. B.A., Northern Illinois University; J.D., The John Marshall Law School.

Ted L. Field, Visiting Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., University of Illinois at Chicago; M.S., Northwestern University; J.D., The John Marshall Law School.

David J. Gerber, Distinguished Professor of Law and Co-Director of the Program in International and Comparative Law. B.A., Trinity College; M.A., Yale University; J.D., University of Chicago.

Douglas Wm. Godfrey, Associate Professor of Legal Research and Writing. B.A., M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; J.D., University of Michigan Law School.

Richard J. Gonzalez, Clinical Professor of Law. B.A., Northwestern University; J.D., Ohio State University College of Law.

Sanford N. Greenberg, Associate Professor of Legal Writing. A.B., Princeton University; J.D., George Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Vivien C. Gross, Clinical Professor of Law. B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; J.D., Indiana University Law School.

Philip N. Hablutzel, Professor of Law. B.A., Louisiana State University; M.A., J.D., University of Chicago.

Sarah K. Harding, Associate Professor of Law and Associate Dean. B.A., McGill University (Canada); LL.B., Dalhousie University (Canada); B.C.L., Oxford University (England); LL.M., Yale Law School.

Edward C. Harris, Visiting Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., Loyola University Chicago; J.D., Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Steven L. Harris, Professor of Law. B.A., J.D., University of Chicago.

Steven J. Heyman, Professor of Law. A.B., Harvard College; J.D., Harvard Law School.

Timothy R. Holbrook, Associate Professor of Law and Associate Director of the Program in Intellectual Property Law. B.S., North Carolina State University; J.D., Yale Law School.

Pamela Kentra, Associate Professor of Clinical Practice. B.A., University of Illinois; J.D., Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Richard S. Kling, Clinical Professor of Law. B.A., University of Illinois, Chicago; J.D., Northwestern University School of Law.

Edward Kraus, Associate Professor of Clinical Practice. B.A., University of Michigan; J.D., Georgetown University Law Center.

Harold J. Krent, Dean and Professor of Law. A.B., Princeton University; J.D., New York University School of Law.

Gary S. Laser, Associate Professor of Law, Director of Clinical Education and Co-Director of the Program in Criminal Litigation. B.B.A., J.D., University of Miami.

Laurie E. Leader, Professor of Clinical Practice. A.B., Washington University; J.D., Cleveland-Marshall College of Law.

Christopher R. Leslie, Professor of Law. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.P.P., Harvard University; J.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Martin H. Malin, Professor of Law and Director of the Institute for Law and the Workplace. B.A., Michigan State University; J.D., George Washington University.

Nancy S. Marder, Professor of Law. B.A., Yale University; M.Ph., University of Cambridge; J.D., Yale Law School.

César F. Rosado Marzán, Assistant Professor of Law. Ph.D., M.A., Princeton University; J.D., University of Pennsylvania; B.A., Haverford College.

Sheldon H. Nahmod, Distinguished Professor of Law and Co-Director of the Institute for Law and the Humanities. A.B., University of Chicago; LL.B., LL.M., Harvard University.

Henry H. Perritt, Jr., Professor of Law and Director of the Graduate Program in Financial Services Law. B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; J.D., Georgetown University Law Center.

Mickie A. Piatt, Associate Professor of Law and Executive Director of the Program in Intellectual Property Law. B.A., M.L.S., J.D., University of Texas, Austin.

Tracie R. Porter, Visiting Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., Cornell College; J.D., Drake University Law School.

Mark D. Rosen, Professor of Law. B.A., Yale College; J.D., Harvard Law School.

David S. Rudstein, Professor of Law and Co-Director of the Program in Criminal Litigation. B.S., LL.M., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; J.D., Northwestern University.

Michael A. Scodro, Assistant Professor of Law. A.B., Dartmouth College; J.D., Yale Law School.

Carolyn Shapiro, Assistant Professor of Law. B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Chicago Harris Graduate School of Public Policy; J.D., University of Chicago Law School.

Jeffrey G. Sherman, Professor of Law. A.B., J.D., Harvard University.

Stephen D. Soble, Assistant Dean for Academic Administration and Student Affairs and Senior Lecturer. B.A., Williams College; J.D., Yale Law School.

## Chicago-Kent College of Law

---

### Faculty continued

Michael I. Spak, Professor of Law. B.S., J.D., DePaul University; LL.M., Northwestern University.

Ronald W. Staudt, Professor of Law and Associate Vice President for Law, Business and Technology. B.S., B.A., St. Joseph College; J.D., University of Chicago.

Joan E. Steinman, Distinguished Professor of Law. A.B., University of Rochester; J.D., Harvard Law School.

Margaret G. Stewart, Professor of Law. B.A., Kalamazoo College; J.D., Northwestern University.

Keith Ann Stiverson, Director of the IIT Downtown Campus Library and Senior Lecturer. M.A., Catholic University of America; J.D., Georgetown University Law Center.

Kent Streseman, Associate Professor of Appellate Advocacy and Director of the Ilana Diamond Rovner Program in Appellate Advocacy. B.A., University of California, Davis; J.D., Cornell Law School.

Mary Rose Strubbe, Professor of Legal Research and Writing, Director of the Legal Research and Writing Program, and Assistant Director of the Institute for Law and the Workplace. B.A., Mundelein College; J.D., Chicago-Kent College of Law.

A. Dan Tarlock, Distinguished Professor of Law and Director of the Program in Environmental and Energy Law. B.S., J.D., Stanford University.

Richard Warner, Professor of Law and Faculty Director of the Center for Law and Computers. B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley; J.D., University of Southern California Law Center.

Richard W. Wright, Professor of Law. B.S., California Institute of Technology; J.D., Loyola University of Los Angeles; LL.M., Harvard University.



---

## Admission Requirements

Applicants for admission to Chicago-Kent must have received a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university prior to beginning classes at the law school. Students are admitted to the law school based on the information contained in their applications, their LSAT scores, undergraduate records, personal statements and their letters of recommendation. All candidates must

take the LSAT and register with the Law School Data Assembly Service. For additional information on admission requirements, potential students should contact the law school admissions office at 312.906.5020 or visit the Chicago-Kent admissions Web site at [www.kentlaw.edu/adm](http://www.kentlaw.edu/adm).

---

## Juris Doctor

The college offers both full-time and part-time divisions. Entrance, scholastic and graduate requirements are the same for both divisions, and full-time faculty teach in both divisions. Entering classes begin only in the fall. Three years are normally required for full-time day division students to complete the 87 credit hours needed for the Juris Doctor (J.D.) degree. Evening division and part-time day division students normally take four years,

including one summer session, to graduate. A selection of courses is offered each summer, mostly in the evening. First-year courses are required, while most courses in the second and third years are elective although the faculty recommends that all students take certain upperclass courses. In addition to traditional courses, the curriculum offers a wide variety of innovative courses and seminars to enrich the student's academic experience.

---

## Master of Laws (LL.M.)

Chicago-Kent offers Master of Laws (LL.M.) degree programs in taxation, international and comparative law, international intellectual property law, family law, and financial services law. Each program requires 24 credit hours. The courses are taught by outstanding practitioners and offer students the opportunity to do advanced research and writing under the direct supervision of a faculty member. A student may pursue these programs

on a full- or part-time basis. The LL.M. in International and Comparative Law is offered to foreign attorneys. Chicago-Kent also offers combined J.D./LL.M. degree programs in taxation, family law and financial services law, which enable students to earn both degrees after seven semesters in residence instead of eight.

---

## J.D./LL.M. in Family Law

Chicago-Kent offers a combined J.D./LL.M. program in family law that allows students to gain the broad expertise required of contemporary family law practitioners. The practice-oriented curriculum— the only one of its kind

in the United States— encompasses family law and attendant, increasingly complex issues of tax, finance, real estate, business entities, contracts and child psychology.

---

## J.D./LL.M. in Financial Services Law

Deregulation of financial services, tax reforms, and revolutionary market forces have created an environment in which attorneys and other professionals must broaden their knowledge and sharpen their analytical skills and understanding in these areas. The graduate program in financial services law offers both full- and part-time stu-

dents a unique opportunity to broaden their understanding of the principles underlying increasingly complex systems and services, deepen their knowledge of particular topics of interest, and enhance their skills as professionals. Courses are offered on weekday evenings and on Saturdays.

---

## J.D./LL.M. in Taxation

The law school offers a combined J.D./LL.M. program in taxation that enables a student to earn both a J.D. and a Master of Laws (LL.M.) in taxation in a total of seven semesters of full-time study instead of eight. A student may take six LL.M. courses (12 credit hours of coursework) while a J.D. candidate. These 12 credit hours will be applied toward both the J.D. and the LL.M. The student will earn the J.D. in the usual time but will then go

on, as a graduate student with advanced standing, to earn the LL.M. in only one additional semester instead of two. A degree of Master of Laws in Taxation is a recognized certification of exceptional knowledge and skill in tax law and tax planning.

## Chicago-Kent College of Law

---

### **J.D./M.B.A.**

A joint degree J.D./M.B.A. program in conjunction with IIT's Stuart School of Business allows students to receive both J.D. and M.B.A. degrees in a reduced time period, depending on undergraduate preparation. The primary objective of the program is to provide law students with a strong academic background in management. This program is particularly valuable for those law students who intend to be involved in activities and commercial trans-

actions within the business community. The M.B.A. program's focus on professional specialization, combined with business-oriented law courses in the law school curriculum, enhances a lawyer's ability to work effectively as part of the corporate and business world.

---

### **J.D./M.S. in Environmental Management**

The law school offers a joint J.D./M.S. in Environmental Management degree program in conjunction with IIT's Stuart School of Business. The Environmental Management Program is a unique multidisciplinary program integrating engineering, law and business management to answer the increasing demand for

management-level personnel who have an understanding of environmental issues. An attorney with environmental training is able to work either as a lawyer or in corporate or governmental management.

---

### **J.D./M.S. in Financial Markets**

The law school, through the Stuart School of Business, offers a joint-degree J.D./M.S. in Financial Markets. The program is designed for students who wish to specialize in securities and commodities law for a law firm, brokerage firm, commodity exchange or trading company. Students

gain a unique perspective on the economics of financial products and markets that are used to advise clients, to propose regulation, or to litigate.

---

### **J.D./M.P.A.**

The law school offers a joint-degree J.D./M.P.A. in conjunction with IIT's Graduate Program in Public

Administration. This program explores practices and policies in the public sector.

---

### **J.D./Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)**

The law school offers a joint-degree J.D./M.P.H. in conjunction with the University of Illinois at Chicago. Students in the program must independently matriculate into the UIC School of Public Health. The comprehensive curriculum addresses contemporary issues at the intersection of public health, law and medicine. Students in the joint-degree program acquire legal tools to help solve

pressing public health problems; to learn how to impact public policymakers; to explore and understand the empirical assumptions about public health that drive legal decision-making; and to discover how emerging medical technologies and new healthcare delivery mechanisms are likely to be regulated.

---

## Certificate Programs

Students enrolled in the J.D. program at Chicago-Kent may earn certificates in specialized areas. Certificates indicate that, as part of the required J.D. curriculum,

the student has completed an identified subset of elective courses in the area of specialization.

---

### Criminal Litigation

Chicago-Kent's Program in Criminal Litigation is designed to give students a comprehensive and balanced professional education to prepare them for the practice of criminal law. To earn the certificate, students must complete 24 credit hours of coursework from an approved curriculum. With emphases on both theory and practical

skills development, the certificate program represents an opportunity to synthesize the goals of Chicago-Kent's academic program in criminal law with those of the Trial Advocacy Program and the Chicago-Kent Law Offices.

---

### Environmental and Energy Law

The Program in Environmental and Energy Law trains students to be environmental and energy professionals as well as law practitioners. Taking an interdisciplinary approach to the field's scientific, economic and ethical aspects, the program immerses students in the statutes and administrative regulations, case decisions, and theoretical underpinnings of environmentalism. The program attracts students from a wide range of professions. A

highly regarded faculty teaches a carefully considered curriculum addressing a wide variety of cutting-edge issues.

Students in the program complete 14 credit hours of approved coursework. If students are full-time, these courses are taken during the second and third years; if students are part-time, courses are taken during the second, third and fourth years.

---

### Intellectual Property Law

Intellectual property lawyers work where the law intersects with technology, science and the arts to protect their clients' creative products. The field of intellectual property law focuses on issues relating to patents, copyrights, trade secrets, unfair competition and antitrust. As part of the program's rigorous practical skills training, students learn how to draft intellectual property documents through specialized legal research and writing

courses and develop litigation skills by participating in moot court competitions. The program encourages scholarship and discourse among academics, practitioners and students with events like the Chicago Intellectual Property Colloquium. Students complete 20 credit hours of approved coursework, including courses in patent law, copyright law, and trademark and unfair competition law.

---

### International and Comparative Law

In a climate of continuous change, Chicago-Kent's Program in International and Comparative Law addresses the law's global implications and extensive reach. Students can learn how to conduct an international business transaction, develop the skills to navigate between different legal regimes, and learn about the legal structures of international institutions and organizations. The program offers opportunities to link coursework to externships, foreign law study and projects in nations across the globe. Students in the program must success-

fully complete 14 credit hours of course study in international and comparative law, including a 2-credit seminar.

Students can take advantage of the Library of International Relations, which contains a diverse collection of international legal, historical and business-related reference materials and is a depository library for the United Nations and the European Union.

# Chicago-Kent College of Law

---

## Labor and Employment Law

The Program in Labor and Employment Law is the centerpiece of Chicago-Kent's Institute for Law and the Workplace. Through a logical, carefully paced sequence of coursework and practical skills training, the program provides comprehensive, rigorous preparation for the field of labor and employment law. To earn a certificate, pro-

gram participants must complete four core courses, a seminar course, a practicum and additional electives. The core courses are Labor Law; Employment Relationships; Employment Discrimination; and a specialized advanced legal research and writing course in labor and employment law.

---

## Litigation and Alternative Dispute Resolution

Chicago-Kent's Program in Litigation and Alternative Dispute Resolution offers an innovative curriculum that stresses the connection between legal doctrine, skills and values, and the art of lawyering. The program provides comprehensive training in trial skills, negotiation and mediation, and a rigorous curriculum of clinical education. Students in the program complete a series of courses

that includes alternative dispute resolution, jurisprudence, evidence, pretrial litigation and trial advocacy. In-house clinical education takes place in the Law Offices of Chicago-Kent, the school's acclaimed teaching law firm, where students work with clinical professors on cases in criminal, civil rights, employment, family, health and tax law.

---

## Public Interest Law

The Certificate in Public Interest Law builds on Chicago-Kent's strong public interest tradition and adds a concentrated curriculum to the rich array of activities, courses and resources that encourage Chicago-Kent students to consider public interest law and prepare students to be effective public interest lawyers. The certificate requires 12 credit hours, including Public Interest Law and Policy and a specialized advanced legal research and writing course concentrating on public interest law. Because the substantive scope of public interest lawyering is so broad, each student meets with the director of the program to plan additional courses and at least one public interest clinic or externship to satisfy individual career

and interest objectives. Each student also meets several times with the Career Services Office to complete a personalized Public Interest Career Path Plan.

The Public Interest Law Certificate is distinct from, but coordinated with, the current volunteer program of pro bono activities at the law school. The Dean's Certificate of Service, which can be obtained by volunteering for pro bono service during law school under the Public Interest Resource Center (PIRC), is a requirement for the Certificate in Public Interest Law, but the PIRC certificate remains a distinct credential that any student can obtain.

**Trial Advocacy**

Chicago-Kent offers a two-semester sequence in trial advocacy taught by judges and practitioners with extensive trial experience. In the first semester, students practice jury selection, opening statements, direct examination, cross-examination and closing arguments, and they conduct at least two full trials. In the second

semester, students learn strategic trial techniques and conduct at least four full trials.

An advanced course in litigation technology ensures students are prepared to use computer technology in the courtroom, a critical aspect of contemporary trial practice.

---

**Course Descriptions**

See the Chicago-Kent College of Law Web site for detailed information about faculty ([www.kentlaw.edu/faculty](http://www.kentlaw.edu/faculty)) and courses ([www.kentlaw.edu/academics/courses.html](http://www.kentlaw.edu/academics/courses.html)).

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

228 Alumni Hall  
3201 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3540  
312.567.3519 fax  
cae@iit.edu  
www.iit.edu/~ce

**Chair:**  
Jamshid Mohammadi

The Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering offers graduate instruction in structural engineering, transportation engineering, geotechnical engineering, geoenvironmental engineering, environmental engineering, public works, construction engineering and management, and architectural engineering. The department maintains relationships with business, industry and government. An active research program provides highly relevant perspectives on current engineering challenges and issues in the field.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Architectural Engineering  
Master of Construction Engineering and Management  
Master of Environmental Engineering  
Master of Geoenvironmental Engineering  
Master of Geotechnical Engineering  
Master of Public Works  
Master of Structural Engineering  
Master of Transportation Engineering

Master of Science in Civil Engineering  
with specialization in:  
Architectural Engineering  
Construction Engineering and Management  
Geotechnical Engineering  
Geoenvironmental Engineering  
Structural Engineering  
Transportation Engineering  
Master of Science in Environmental Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Engineering

---

### Joint-Degree Program

Bachelor of Architecture/Master of Civil Engineering

---

### Certificate Programs

Air Resources  
Construction Management  
Earthquake and Wind Engineering Design  
Geoenvironmental Engineering  
Hazardous Waste Management

Indoor Air Quality  
Infrastructure Engineering and Management  
Transportation Systems Planning  
Waste and Wastewater Treatment



---

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Research Facilities

Research facilities include laboratories devoted to concrete structures, structural models, metal structures, materials, architectural engineering, geotechnical engineering, transportation engineering, construction engineering and management, and environmental engineering. In addition, researchers have access to the

extensive on-campus facilities of the IIT Research Institute and the Argonne National Laboratory nearby. The department has a computer-aided engineering and design lab equipped with state-of-the-art hardware and software.

---

### Research Areas

The main research areas in the department are structural, architectural, geotechnical and geoenvironmental engineering, construction engineering and management, transportation engineering, environmental engineering, and public works. The faculty conducts research in structural mechanics, analysis methods and design in concrete and steel; bridge engineering; acoustics; airflow and thermal modeling, energy conservation, indoor air quality and thermal comfort; soil mechanics, rock mechanics, engineering geology, earthquake engineering, soil structure and soil-water interactions; construction techniques, site productivity, contracts and specifications, planning, scheduling and control of construction activities, quantity takeoff and estimating, economic decision analysis, construction equipment, systems analysis, contract administration and computer applications in scheduling, estimating, resource planning and cost control; traffic

engineering, urban transportation planning, traffic flow theory, public transport, and transportation systems management. In environmental engineering, main research areas are air pollution, energy and sustainability, hazardous waste engineering, indoor air quality and wastewater engineering.

Research in the public works specialty area includes public policy evaluation, management of engineering operations, maintenance, repair and rehabilitation of bridges, and rehabilitation and renovation of existing infrastructures. The department also conducts research in the areas of architectural engineering and building envelopes, acoustics, fire protection and safety engineering, fire prevention and protection during construction, fire load environment and performance-based design.

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Faculty

Paul Anderson, Associate Professor of Environmental Engineering and Director of Rice Campus. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., University of Washington. Physical-chemical processes in water and wastewater treatment, watershed management, industrial ecology education, biosolids mineralization, and trace element geochemistry.

David Ardit, Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., M.S., Middle East Technical University (Turkey); Ph.D., Loughborough University of Technology (United Kingdom). Construction engineering and management.

Jeffrey S. Budiman, Associate Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., Bandung Institute of Technology (Indonesia); M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder. Geotechnical and geoenvironmental engineering.

Eduardo De Santiago, Assistant Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University. Structural engineering and computational methods.

Sidney A. Guralnick, Perlstein Distinguished Professor of Engineering, Emeritus, and Director of the Advanced Building Materials and Systems Center. B.S., Drexel Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University. Structural engineering and materials of construction.

C. Jotin Khisty, Professor Emeritus of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., Nagpur University (India), M.S., M.C.P., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., The Ohio State University. Transportation systems, traffic engineering and infrastructure systems.

Zongzhi Li, Assistant Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.E. Chang'an University, (China); M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

A. C. Megri, Assistant Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. Ph.D., INSA, Lyon (France). Passive cooling, alternative methods for plastic waste recycling, thermal modeling of heat exchangers, airflow modeling, design of cooling systems.

Jamshid Mohammadi, Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering and Chairman. B.S., M.S., University of Teheran (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Structural reliability and bridge engineering.

Demetrios J. Moschandreas, Professor of Environmental Engineering. B.S., Stetson University; M.S., University of Kentucky; M.S., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati. Air quality transport, exposure analysis, risk assessment, indoor air quality, Environmental Index theory and application, sustainable environmental development.

Ralph T. Muehleisen, Assistant Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University. Architectural acoustics, building simulations development including lighting and acoustics.

Kenneth E. Noll, Professor of Environmental Engineering. B.S., Michigan Technical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington. Design of air pollution control devices, study of atmospheric aerosols, VOC emissions from wastewater treatment plants, and physical and chemical changes and fates of toxic air.

James Novak, Senior Lecturer and Director, Engineering Graphics Division. M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology

John R. O'Leary, Associate Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering and Associate Chairman. B.S., M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin. Solid mechanics and computational methods.

Krishna Pagilla, Professor of Environmental Engineering. B.E., Osmania University (India); M.S., University of Oklahoma, Norman; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Water and wastewater engineering, environmental microbiology, biological nutrient control, soil remediation, and sludge treatment.

Jay H. Shen, Associate Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., Hefei University; M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Structural engineering and seismic design.

Jonathan J. Shi, Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.Sc., M.Sc., Wuhan University; Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada). Innovation and new development of modeling and simulation methods for construction.

Mark E. Snyder, Research Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering. B.S., M.S., Creighton University, M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, Ph.D., Texas Tech University. Building energy and lighting systems, measurement techniques, fire engineering

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0

GRE minimum score:

For tests taken prior to Oct.1, 2002, M.S./MAS/Ph.D.:  
1200 (combined)

For tests taken on or after Oct.1, 2002, M.S./MAS:  
900 (quantitative + verbal) 2.5 (analytical writing)

For tests taken on or after Oct.1, 2002, Ph.D.:  
1000 (quantitative + verbal) 3.0 (analytical writing)

TOEFL minimum: 550/213\*

Note: The GRE requirement is waived for Professional Master's degree applicants who hold a Bachelor of Science in a related field, from an ABET-accredited university in the U.S., with a minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0.

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of many factors considered.

Admission to graduate degree programs in civil engineering normally requires a Bachelor of Science degree in civil engineering from an institution accredited by Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET). The master's programs in construction engineering and management and in architectural engineering also accept a bachelor's degree in architecture. Students who have completed an accredited program in a related field or in a foreign school may be admitted on a provisional status until any deficiencies in preparation are removed.

Admission to graduate degree programs in environmental engineering requires a bachelor degree in an appropriate undergraduate field, awarded by an educational institution of recognized standing. In addition, proof of high-quality academic ability in the applicant's undergraduate program must be provided. Prerequisites for the program vary; however, it is expected that all applicants will have had one year each of calculus and chemistry. Qualified applicants with degrees in the life sciences, engineering, and the physical sciences will normally be admitted to the program without extensive prerequisites.

Every full-time civil and architectural engineering graduate student is assigned a faculty adviser by the department chair at the time of initial registration. All part-time or non-degree students who have not been assigned an adviser and who intend to pursue a program toward a degree should contact the department chairman for counseling before registering for courses. Departmental seminars and colloquia are conducted on a regular basis each semester. All full-time civil and architectural engineering graduate students are expected to register for CAE 593 each semester and attend these seminar meetings regularly. All full-time environmental engineering students are required to take the environmental engineering seminar course ENVE 590 every semester.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### **Master of Architectural Engineering**

### **Master of Construction Engineering and Management**

### **Master of Geoenvironmental Engineering**

### **Master of Geotechnical Engineering**

### **Master of Structural Engineering**

### **Master of Transportation Engineering**

32 credit hours (minimum)

These master's programs are course-only, professionally oriented degree programs that permit a concentration in preparation for engineering practice. Admission requirements to the programs in construction, architectural, geoenvironmental, geotechnical, structural and transportation engineering are the same as those for the M.S. program, with one possible exception. The GRE requirement is waived for applicants who hold a Bachelor of Science in a related field from an ABET-accredited university in the United States with a minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0.

Candidates in these programs must complete a minimum of 32 credit hours, three of which may be a special project course, CAE 597. Up to 12 credit hours of 400-level undergraduate coursework (except CAE 431 and CAE 432) may be included in the professional master's program with prior adviser approval. No thesis or comprehensive examination is required for successful completion of this degree.

---

### **Architectural Engineering**

This program is oriented toward students who need to develop more knowledge about buildings. Students are expected to have educational backgrounds in disciplines such as architecture, structural engineering, mechanical engineering, and/or electrical engineering. The program covers the three basic aspects of architectural engineering: mechanical and electrical systems, structures and construction management.

This program involves four core courses, four or five elective courses from one field of concentration, and two courses from any relevant field of concentration, general background courses, or graduate courses offered by the College of Architecture.

#### **Core courses**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CAE 471 | Construction Planning and Scheduling            |
| CAE 531 | Physical Performance of Buildings               |
| CAE 542 | Acoustics and Lighting                          |
| CAE 574 | Economic Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering |

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Construction Engineering and Management

The professional master's program in construction engineering and management provides students with the knowledge and background that is essential to making decisions at site, company, industrial and sector levels. Students learn how to plan and schedule projects, estimate and control costs, make economic decisions, administer contracts, organize construction sites, manage construction equipment, analyze productivity, optimize construction activities, and address legal problems.

#### Core courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CAE 570 | Legal Issues in Civil Engineering               |
| CAE 574 | Economic Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering |
| CAE 575 | Systems Analysis in Civil Engineering           |
| CAE 577 | Construction Equipment Management               |

---

### Geoenvironmental Engineering and Geotechnical Engineering

The geotechnical and geoenvironmental engineering programs provide background knowledge and training to prepare students to analyze, design and construct structures, and to provide solutions to problems in geotechnical engineering and environmental geotechnics. The subjects include engineering behavior of soil and rock, geomechanics, foundations, earth support structures, dams, tunnels, slope stability, geotechnical earthquake engineering and soil dynamics, site improvement, geosynthetics, groundwater, pollutant transport, chemical behavior of soil, waste disposal facilities. Laboratory experiments and computer analyses/modeling are incorporated.

#### Geotechnical engineering core courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CAE 562 | Engineering Behavior of Soils                           |
| CAE 564 | Design of Foundations, Embankments and Earth Structures |
| CAE 565 | Rock Mechanics and Tunneling                            |
| CAE 566 | Earthquake Engineering and Soil Dynamics                |

#### Geoenvironmental engineering core courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CAE 562 | Engineering Behavior of Soils                |
| CAE 567 | Physicochemical Behavior of Soils            |
| CAE 589 | Groundwater Hydrology and Sampling           |
| CAE 590 | Geotechnical Landfill Design and Maintenance |

---

### Structural Engineering

IIT's professional program in structural engineering provides students with the knowledge needed to design the built environment. Students learn how buildings and bridges may be designed to resist the forces imposed upon them by external loads, gravity, wind and earthquakes. Up-to-date computer-aided design techniques and the latest national building codes dealing with steel, reinforced concrete, pre-stressed concrete and masonry structures are treated.

#### Core courses

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MMAE 504 | Engineering Analysis 1A                 |
| CAE 503  | Advanced Structural Theory and Design   |
| CAE 518  | Advanced Reinforced Concrete            |
| CAE 525  | Advanced Steel and Composite Structures |

---

### Transportation Engineering

With a Master of Transportation Engineering degree, a student will be a qualified transportation planner and traffic engineer. Additionally, the student will be trained to understand and evaluate the socioeconomic impacts of transportation and infrastructure engineering projects.

#### Core courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CAE 543 | Demand Models for Urban Transportation |
| CAE 546 | Public Transportation Systems          |
| CAE 548 | Transportation Systems Management      |
| CAE 575 | Systems Analysis in Civil Engineering  |

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Master of Public Works (Infrastructure Engineering and Management)

32 credit hours

The Master of Public Works (M.P.W.) degree is the most widely recognized educational credential for professionals engaged in public works and infrastructure engineering and management. IIT's M.P.W. program consists of four mandatory and six to seven elective courses, totaling a

minimum of 32 credit hours, drawn from the programs in civil and environmental engineering and public administration. This program is offered in cooperation with IIT's Master of Public Administration program. Admission to the M.P.W. program as a regular graduate student requires a bachelor's degree in engineering or science with a GPA of 3.0/4.0 or better.

---

### Master of Environmental Engineering

32 credit hour

Project option

The objective of these degree programs is to prepare students for professional practice in their major discipline (environmental engineering) and to provide a foundation in the fundamental knowledge of their major. The requirements are the same as those for the M.S. degree, with the following exceptions:

At least 18 credit hours must be taken in 500-level courses in the student's chosen program (environmental

engineering, food process engineering), and the thesis work should be replaced by six to eight hours of coursework or a project.

The student may choose courses in any of the areas of specialization listed for the M.S. programs. Undergraduate courses may sometimes be used to fulfill graduate program requirements in order to overcome deficiencies or to broaden the candidate's background. The limit is 12 credit hours in courses numbered 400—499.

---

### Master of Science in Civil Engineering

32 credit hours

Thesis and oral defense

Five technical areas (construction, architectural, geoenvironmental, geotechnical, structural and transportation engineering) are included in the M.S. program. Degree candidates in the Master of Science program must complete a minimum of 32 credit hours, six to eight of which

are for research and thesis. Up to 12 credit hours of 400-level undergraduate coursework [except CAE 431 (Steel and Timber Design) and CAE 432 (Concrete and Foundation Design)] may be included in the M.S. program with prior adviser approval. An oral defense of the thesis constitutes the comprehensive examination, and no additional written comprehensive examination is required.



## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### Master of Science in Environmental Engineering

32 credit hours  
Thesis

The objective of this program is to enable the student to build a strong foundation in multiple areas of environmental engineering and to specialize in one area via research and thesis. Candidates are required to take a total of 32 credit hours, 15 credits of which must be for the environmental engineering core courses listed below, and six to eight credit hours must be in research and thesis work.

#### Core courses

ENVE 426\* Statistical Tools for Engineers  
ENVE 501 Environmental Chemistry  
ENVE 506 Chemodynamics  
ENVE 542 Physicochemical Processes in  
Environmental Engineering  
ENVE 580 Hazardous Waste Engineering

\*Students with background in statistics (before joining the graduate program) equivalent to ENVE 426 will be required to take ENVE 527 as a core course (in place of ENVE 426). Students should consult the course descriptions in the Chemical and Biological Engineering section of this bulletin for details.

The student must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 in the core areas. Aside from the core courses, coursework may be selected (with adviser approval) to satisfy the needs of the individual student or may be concentrated in one of the areas of specialization available in the department, including:

Air Pollution Engineering  
Energy/Environment/Economics (E3)  
Environmental Chemistry  
Environmental Resource Management  
Hazardous Waste Engineering  
Water and Wastewater Engineering

Undergraduate courses may sometimes be used to fulfill graduate program requirements. The limit is six credit hours in courses numbered 400–499. A thesis may be completed outside the department only by special arrangement with the department chair. The successful M.S. degree candidate will complete a thesis based on research as well as an oral defense of the thesis, under the direction of the thesis examining committee.

### Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering

96 credit hours, including master's degree  
(A maximum of 48 credit hours may be transferred from another institution. Students should consult the rules for transfer credit on page 33.)

Qualifying exam  
Comprehensive exam  
Dissertation  
Oral defense

The full-time doctoral program generally consists of two complete years of academic preparation, followed by one year of full-time research in residence at IIT. To be admitted to candidacy, students must successfully complete a qualifying examination; the department may waive this requirement for students who hold an M.S. degree from IIT in the same field. This examination should be completed within a year of entry into the program. After a student is admitted to candidacy, the department appoints a permanent committee consisting of at least two faculty members of the department and representatives of faculty in the minor fields. The advisory committee may permit the student to initiate

research at any time after admission to candidacy when, in the committee's opinion, he or she has achieved adequate preparation. Academic preparation normally includes the equivalent of one year of coursework, with civil engineering as the major field, as well as preparation in such minor fields as applied mathematics or solid mechanics.

The student should discuss the choice of a research adviser with the advisory committee before making his or her selection. The research adviser, if not already a member of the committee, will be added at this time. The research project must be in harmony with the interests of the faculty and with the facilities of the department. Off-campus research for the dissertation is possible if and only if approved by the entire faculty advisory committee. In those cases, the student must register for CAE 691 during each semester in which the thesis is being prepared. The comprehensive examination must be completed at least one year prior to the date of graduation.

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Engineering

84 credit hours

Qualifying exam

Comprehensive exam

Thesis proposal

Dissertation and oral defense

The doctorate degree in environmental engineering is awarded in recognition of mastery in environmental engineering and upon demonstration of an ability to make substantial creative contributions to knowledge in environmental engineering. The recipients of these degrees will be capable of a continuing effort toward advancement of knowledge and achievement in research while pursuing an academic or industrial research career. The program should satisfy the following requirements: environmental engineering study, 30–40 percent; research, 40–50 percent; other fields of study, 10–30 percent. The coursework must include up to 18 credits of core chemical or environmental engineering courses.

In addition to the core courses listed in Master of Science in Environmental Engineering, students must take:  
ENVE 527 Statistical Analysis of Systems.

Students should consult the Transfer Credits section for rules on how many credit hours may be transferred from another institution.

Students must pass a written qualifying examination within three semesters after they have been admitted to the Ph.D. program. The exam is diagnostic in nature, and the results of the exam will determine the student's potential for success in the Ph.D. program and recommendations for a future program of study. The examination will cover core areas, including environmental chemistry, chemodynamics, environmental systems and analysis, and physicochemical processes.

The comprehensive examination is oral and may include a written exam based on the student's performance on the qualifying exam. The exam questions will be formulated by the members of the Ph.D. examining committee. The examination will also include oral presentation and discussion by the student of a journal article in the student's major (environmental engineering) selected a priori by the examining committee. The exam must be conducted within a year following completion of the qualifying exam. The Ph.D. examining committee, which may be the same as the Ph.D. thesis committee, should be suggested by the adviser and approved and appointed by the chairperson at least three weeks prior to the examination.

The thesis proposal approval examination, which is diagnostic in nature, should be conducted after the comprehensive exam and at least one year before the final thesis defense. The exam will be oral and will be administered by the Ph.D. thesis committee.

Doctoral research can begin after admission to the Ph.D. program. However, the major portion of the research should not be started until the comprehensive examination is passed and the thesis proposal is approved by the committee. All research must be conducted under the supervision of a full-time department faculty member and in the laboratories of the university. Off-campus research is possible with the approval of the department chairperson. The preliminary thesis draft must meet the approval of all members of the examination committee. An oral examination in defense of the thesis is given as an open university seminar. The thesis defense must meet with the approval of the examination committee; if it does not, the committee has the authority to determine whether or not to grant a re-examination.

---

### Bachelor of Architecture/Master of Civil Engineering

Qualified students regularly enrolled at IIT may earn both the Bachelor of Architecture and the professional master's degree. They must complete preparatory courses for the professional master's program prior to entry into the combined program. Students who anticipate entry into the combined program and who intend to specialize in structural engineering must successfully complete the following courses as part of their undergraduate program in architecture: MATH 151, MATH 152, MATH 251, CAE 303, CAE 304, CAE 307, CAE 310, CAE 315, CAE 431 and CAE 432 (in place of MATH 119), MATH 122, CAE

287, CAE 351, and CAE 352. Students who anticipate entry into the combined program and who intend to specialize in construction engineering and management must successfully complete the following courses as part of the technical electives in their undergraduate program in architecture: CAE 323, CAE 431, CAE 432 and CAE 457. (For undergraduate course descriptions, students should refer to the undergraduate bulletin or the online course-description database at [www.enrollment.iit.edu](http://www.enrollment.iit.edu).)

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### Certificate Programs in Civil Engineering

#### Construction Management

**Required courses (select four)**

|         |  |         |   |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| CAE 470 | Construction Methods and Cost Estimating     | CAE 572 | Construction Cost Accounting and Control        |
| CAE 471 | Construction Planning and Scheduling         | CAE 573 | Computer Applications in Construction           |
| CAE 472 | Construction Site Operation                  | CAE 574 | Economic Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering |
| CAE 473 | Construction Project Administration          | CAE 575 | Systems Analysis in Civil Engineering           |
| CAE 570 | Legal Issues in Civil Engineering            | CAE 577 | Construction Equipment Management c             |
| CAE 571 | Advanced Construction Scheduling and Control | CAE 578 | Construction Claims Management                  |

---

#### Earthquake and Wind Engineering Design

**Required courses (select four)**

|         |   |         |  |
|---------|---|---------|--|
| CAE 410 | Introduction to Wind and Earthquake Engineering | CAE 504 | Seismic Retrofit and Earthquake Hazard Reduction |
| CAE 420 | Introduction to Dynamics of Structures          | CAE 518 | Advanced Reinforced Concrete                     |
| CAE 431 | Steel and Timber Design                         | CAE 525 | Advanced Steel and Composite Structures          |
| CAE 432 | Concrete and Foundation Design                  | CAE 582 | Structural Wind and Earthquake Engineering       |

---

#### Geoenvironmental Engineering

**Required courses**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CAE 567 | Physicochemical Behavior of Soils            |
| CAE 589 | Ground Water Hydrology and Sampling          |
| CAE 590 | Geotechnical Landfill Design and Maintenance |

**AND one of the following:**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| ENVE 480 | Solid Waste Engineering                           |
| ENVE 580 | Hazardous Waste Engineering                       |
| ENVE 585 | Groundwater Contamination and Pollutant Transport |

---

#### Infrastructure Engineering and Management

**Required courses**

|        |                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PA 501 | Introduction to Public Administration |
| PA 551 | Public Works Management               |

**AND two of the following:**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CAE 408 | Bridge and Structural Design                             |
| CAE 508 | Bridge Inspection, Rehabilitation, Repair and Management |
| CAE 419 | Transportation Engineering and Design                    |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| CAE 541  | Pavement Evaluation and Management              |
| CAE 486  | Soil and Site Improvement                       |
| CAE 590  | Geotechnical Landfill Design and Maintenance    |
| CAE 471  | Construction Planning and Scheduling            |
| CAE 574  | Economic Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering |
| ENVE 405 | Environmental Impact Assessment                 |
| ENVE 551 | Design of Sanitary Engineering Process          |

---

#### Transportation Systems Planning

**Required courses (select four)**

|         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| CAE 419 | Highway and Engineering Design                   | CAE 544 | Urban Transportation Planning                    |
| CAE 430 | Probability Concepts in Civil Engineering Design | CAE 549 | Transportation Economics, Development and Policy |
| CAE 543 | Demand Models for Urban Transportation           | CAE 575 | Systems Analysis in Civil Engineering            |

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

---

### Certificate Program in Architectural Engineering

#### Architectural Engineering

##### Required courses

CAE 531 Physical Performance of Buildings

AND three of the following:

CAE 461 Plumbing and Fire Protection Design

CAE 464 HVAC Design

CAE 507 Control of Sound and Vibrations in Buildings

CAE 509 Analysis and Design of Acoustic Spaces

CAE 521 Building Illumination Design

CAE 524 Design of Building Enclosures

CAE 526 Energy Conservation Design in Buildings

CAE 528 Communication and Electrical Systems in Buildings

CAE 542 Acoustics and Lighting

CAE 597 Special Topics in Architectural Engineering

---

### Certificate Programs in Environmental Engineering

#### Air Resources

This program explores outdoor air quality, causes of outdoor air pollution, and investigative and diagnostic techniques used in outdoor air quality control.

##### Required courses

ENVE 570 Air Pollution Meteorology

AND two of the following:

ENVE 502 Atmospheric Chemistry

ENVE 572 Ambient Air Monitoring

ENVE 575 Control of Toxic Air Pollution

ENVE 577 Design of Air Pollution Control Devices

ENVE 578 Physical and Chemical Processes for Industrial Gas Cleaning

---

#### Hazardous Waste Engineering

This program is an introduction to the characterization of hazardous waste sites, common and innovative remediation techniques, and current issues in hazardous waste engineering.

##### Required courses

ENVE 580 Hazardous Waste Engineering

AND two courses from the following group:

ENVE 506 Chemodynamics

ENVE 542 Physicochemical Processes in Environmental Engineering

ENVE 577 Design of Air Pollution Control Devices

ENVE 585 Groundwater Contamination

---

#### Indoor Air Quality

This program covers sick building syndrome, the causes of indoor air pollution, and investigative and diagnostic techniques used in controlling indoor air quality.

##### Required courses

ENVE 546 Industrial Hygiene

ENVE 576 Indoor Air Pollution

AND one of the following courses:

ENVE 426 Statistical Tools for Engineers

OR

ENVE 527 Statistical Analysis of Systems

ENVE 575 Control of Toxic Air Pollution

MMAE 452 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

BIOL 514 Toxicology

---

#### Waste and Wastewater Treatment

This program is an introduction to the biological and physical/chemical processes used in water and wastewater treatment, and the design of water and wastewater treatment processes.

##### Requires courses

ENVE 513 Biotechnological Processes in Environmental Engineering

ENVE 542 Physicochemical Processes in Environmental Engineering

AND of the following courses :

ENVE 551 Industrial Waste Treatment

ENVE 555 Industrial Waste Treatment Design Criteria

ENVE 561 Design of Sanitary Engineering Processes

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

#### **CAE 503 Advanced Structural Theory and Design**

Introduction to the mechanics of solids. Energy methods and the calculus of variations. Ritz/Galerkin approximation methods. Introductory discussions on elastic stability and plate analyses. Prerequisite: CAE 310. Corequisite: MMAE 504. (4-0-4)

#### **CAE 504 Seismic Retrofit and Earthquake Hazard Reduction**

Selection of site-dependent earthquake for retrofit. Strength and ductility of aging structures. Cyclic behavior and modeling of structures under seismic loading. Performance-based retrofit criteria. Evaluating earthquake vulnerability of existing buildings and bridges. Upgrading lateral load-carrying systems. Conceptual basis for seismic isolation and energy-absorbing techniques and their applications in earthquake hazard reduction in existing bridges and buildings. Selection of retrofit methods. Case studies of seismic retrofit of typical buildings, bridges and industrial facilities using strength upgrading, energy dissipation devices and base isolation. Prerequisite: CAE 420, CAE 582 or instructor's consent. (4-0-4)

#### **CAE 505 Infrastructure Rehabilitation Engineering**

Repair and rehabilitation of existing deteriorated infrastructure building structures and facilities. Course will include identification of problems, investigative techniques, non-destructive testing methods, discussion of repair materials, and strengthening and preparation of rehabilitation documents. (2-0-2)

#### **CAE 506 Building Envelope Rehabilitation Engineering**

Repair and rehabilitation of existing building exterior envelopes. The course will include problem identification, investigative techniques, repair methods, preparation of remedial design documents, and general management of rehabilitation projects. Types of constructions include buildings, exterior walls, facades, cladding, roofing, plazas and others. (2-0-2)

#### **CAE 507 Control of Sound and Vibration in Buildings**

Basic sound physics and sound propagation in enclosed spaces. Sound and vibration sources in and out of buildings. Theories of sound transmission through building elements. Effects of noise and vibration on man and buildings, criteria and standards. Design of noise control systems. Calculation of airborne and impact sound insulation. Noise and vibration control implementations in various indoor spaces, such as residential units, offices, schools and mechanical rooms. Prerequisite: CAE 542 or instructor's Consent. (3-0-3).

#### **CAE 508 Bridge Inspection, Rehabilitation, Repair and Management**

Elements of bridge management, rating and inspection process. Life-cycle, project-level and network-level analyses, condition assessment, case studies, and repair, retrofit and replacement alternatives, and their relation to infrastructure management. (3-0-3)

#### **CAE 509 Analysis and Design of Acoustic Spaces**

This course will discuss the design of acoustic spaces such as conference rooms, classrooms, lecture halls, music halls, theater, churches, recording studio, and home theater. Course covers the selection and determination of appropriate steady state, spatial, and temporal acoustic measures such as background noise levels, reverberation time, speech transmission index, and interaural

cross correlation, as well as the selection of building materials and layout of rooms to meet those requirements. Prerequisite: CAE 542 or instructor Consent. (3-0-3).

#### **CAE 510 Dynamics of Fire**

Introduction to fire, physics and chemistry, and mass and heat transfer principles, fire fluid mechanic fundamentals, fundamentals and requirements of the burning of materials (gases, liquids, and solids), fire phenomena in enclosures such as pre-flashover and post-flashover. Prerequisites: MMAE 310 or MMAE 313 or CAE 302, MMAE 322 or CAE 309 or instructor's consent. (Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 424, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

#### **CAE 511 Fire Protection of Buildings**

Fundamentals of building design for fire and life safety. Emphasis on a systematic design approach. Basic considerations of building codes, fire loading, fire resistance, exit design, protective systems, and other fire protection systems. For architects and engineers not majoring in fire protection and safety engineering. (Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 425, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

#### **CAE 512 Computer Modeling of Fire**

Introduction to fire heat transfer processes and fire testing materials; application of a set of quantitative engineering tools (fire models) to construct a description of conditions that occur or might occur during the course of a fire; life and structural impacts from hostile fires in buildings. Prerequisites: CAE 424 or instructor's consent. (Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 426, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### **CAE 514**

#### **Mathematical Methods for Structural Engineering**

Matrices, linear spaces and transformations, eigen value problems. First-order differential equations for structural dynamics. Calculus of variations and variational principles for dynamics and statics. Rayleigh-Ritz method, finite element approximations, Newmark-Beta method, Green's Function, and Duhamel Integral. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 518**

#### **Advanced Reinforced Concrete**

Mechanical properties of hardened concrete, including creep phenomena. Ultimate strength of columns, beams and beam-columns. Introduction to limit analysis of frames and yield-line analysis of plates. Prerequisite: CAE 432. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 520**

#### **Buckling of Structures**

Review of simple column buckling for various conditions. Basic considerations of stable and unstable equilibrium. Determination of buckling loads of columns with variable cross-section. Analysis of elastic stability of framed structures. Approximate solutions of more complicated problems by various numerical and energy methods. Analysis of lateral and torsional stability of beams and beam-columns. Stability in the inelastic range of columns. Buckling of plates and cylindrical shells. Prerequisites: CAE 310, CAE 431. Corequisite: MMAE 504. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 521**

#### **Building Illumination Design**

An intensive study of the calculation techniques and qualitative aspects of good luminous design. Topics covered include photometric quantities and color theory, visual perception, standards, daylight and artificial illumination systems, radiative transfer, fixture and lamp characteristics, control devices and energy conservation techniques. Design problems, field measurements, computer and other models will be used to explore the major topics. Prerequisite: instructor's consent.

(Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 467, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

### **CAE 522**

#### **Structural Model Analysis**

Theory of measurements, statistics, similitude and model laws and the usefulness of structural models. Displacement and strain measurement techniques. Theory and practice of indirect model analysis. Theory and practice of direct model techniques, including photoelasticity and moiré methods. Prerequisite: CAE 503. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 523**

#### **Statistical Analysis of Engineering Data**

Review of probability, random variables, distribution models, estimation of statistical parameters and testing validity of distribution models. Analysis of variance (ANOVA), hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, multiple range tests, pairwise comparisons, data compilation using unconventional sources, such as using simulations, expert opinion and cycle-counting methods. Prerequisite: MATH 252 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 524**

#### **Building Enclosure Design**

Study of wall, window, and roof design. Consideration for the factors that influence the design of building exteriors including the control of heat flow, air and moisture penetration, building movements and deterioration. Study of the principle of rain screen walls and energy conserving design. Analytical techniques and building codes are discussed. Prerequisite: CAE 531. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 525**

#### **Advanced Steel and Composite Structures**

Torsion and web openings. Behavior and design of rigid and semirigid beam-to-column connections and base plates. Inelastic behavior of steel and composite members and systems under severe cyclic loading. Design of steel-concrete composite

and hybrid systems. P-delta effect and design consideration for system stability. Design of special and ordinary moment-resisting frames. Design of concentrically and eccentrically braced frames. Design of bracing for stability. Plate girders. Fatigue and fracture. Prerequisites: CAE 431 or equivalent. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 526**

#### **Energy Conservation Design in Buildings**

Identification of the optimal energy performance achievable with various types of buildings and service systems. Reduction of infiltration. Control systems and strategies to achieve optimal energy performance. Effective utilization of daylight, heat pumps, passive and active solar heaters, heat storage and heat pipes in new and old buildings. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 465, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

### **CAE 527**

#### **Control of Building Environmental Systems**

Introduction to automatic control systems. Control issues related to energy conservation, indoor air quality and thermal comfort in buildings. Classification of HVAC control systems. Control system hardware: selection and sizing of sensors, actuators and controllers. Practical HVAC control systems; elementary local loop and complete control systems. Designing and tuning of controllers. Building automation systems. Case studies. Computer Applications. Prerequisite: instructor's consent or CAE 528 or CAE 466 or concurrent registration. (Students who have taken an equivalent undergraduate course may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)



## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

**CAE 528****Communication and Electrical Systems in Buildings**

Study of the analysis and design of electrical systems in buildings utilizing the National Electrical Code. The topics include basic circuits, ac and dc, single phase and three-phase power, transients, capacitance and inductance, branch circuits, panel boards, motors, system sizing, and electrical distribution in buildings. Study of the design and specification of communication systems in buildings, including fire alarm, security, sound, and telephone. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 466, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

**CAE 529****Information Technology in Buildings**

Understanding the potential, the advantages, and the difficulties associated with using information technology to gain a strategic advantage in the building industry. Knowing the various components of any information system. Selection of suitable hardware and software for a certain design of construction task. Development and implementation of buildings-oriented databases. Use of the Internet to develop Web pages for project information. (3-0-3)

**CAE 530****Finite Element Method of Analysis**

Continuation of CAE 442. Covers advanced and special topics in finite element analysis such as finite element-boundary element method, plates, and shell analysis using finite elements and stochastic finite elements. Prerequisite: CAE 442. (3-0-3)

**CAE 531****Physical Performance of Buildings**

Study of the environmental exterior and interior influences (rain, snow, humidity, temperature, wind, sun, etc.) on the physical performance of buildings and the implications of these influences on building design. Study of indoor thermal environment and thermal comfort of building occupant is offered as well. (Students who have completed the undergradu-

ate equivalent may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

**CAE 532****Analysis of Plates and Shells**

Exact and approximate stress analysis of elastic, isotropic plates of various shapes acted upon by forces in their plane, as well as transverse forces. Stability of plates with various edge conditions, orthotropic plates, elastically supported plates and simple cylinders. Approximate methods such as finite differences, finite elements and the methods of Ritz and Galerkin. Corequisite: MMAE 504. (4-0-4)

**CAE 533****Theory and Analysis of Thin Shells**

Differential geometry of surfaces. Elastic theory of general shells with nonorthogonal curvilinear coordinates. Specialization to cylindrical shells, shells of revolution and translational shells. Exact and approximate solutions applied to the bending membrane theories of thin shells. Approximate methods including finite differences, finite elements and methods associated with Ritz, Galerkin, Puchler and Gaekler. Corequisite: MMAE 504. (3-0-3)

**CAE 534****Computational Techniques in Finite Element Analysis**

Survey of numerical methods as applied to FEM software. Database management, equation solvers, eigenvalue routines and schemes for direct integration (both implicit and explicit), all as employed in the development of a finite element program. Topics covered also include band and front minimizers, static and dynamic substructuring via superelements and sensitivity studies. Same as MMAE 538. Prerequisite: CAE 442 or MMAE 451. (3-0-3)

**CAE 535****Nonlinear Finite Element Analysis**

FEM as applied to nonlinear problems. Contact problems, the mechanics of large deformation, full and updated Lagrange formulations, review of plasticity, solution algorithms, Eulerian approaches,

application to FEM to limit analysis. Same as MMAE 539. Prerequisite: CAE 442 or MMAE 507. Corequisite: MMAE 504. (3-0-3)

**CAE 537****Homeland Security Concerns in Building Design**

Review of blast effects produced by solid phase weapons and their effects on structures and people. Estimation of the risk of a terrorist attack and the corresponding threat. Review of simplified methods for the analysis and design of structures to meet homeland security concerns and procedures to minimize casualties. Analysis of post event fires and how to prevent them. Review of security measure to minimize the effects of blast on buildings and people. (3-0-3)

**CAE 539****Introduction to Geographic Information Systems**

Geographic information system (GIS) technology allows databases that display and query information in new ways. This course will teach general GIS and GPS skills and concepts, useful to students and practitioners in a variety of disciplines. Students will complete a final GIS project relevant to their field of study. This hands-on class will use ESRI's ArcView and Spatial Analyst products, as well as Trimble GeoExplorer GPS units. (3-0-3)

**CAE 540****Asphalt Concrete Mix Design**

Types of asphalt and physical properties of asphalt. Types of mixes: dense graded, open graded, base courses and maintenance mixes. Types of pavement structures and hot mix asphalt placement. Aggregate physical properties, tests and blending. Maintenance and rehabilitation materials. Mixture design procedures, including Marshall and Hveem procedures and weight-volume relationships. Evaluation of mixture properties, engineering property's importance to performance, resilient modulus, fatigue and creep testing and thermal cracking properties. Laboratory included. (2-3-3)



### **CAE 541**

#### **Pavement Evaluation and Management**

Pavement management systems (PMS) concepts, network definition, condition survey, pavement condition index (PCI), non-destructive deflection testing (NDT), measurement of roughness and skid resistance, micropaver PMS, PMS implementation, project and network-level management, maintenance alternatives, development of annual and long-range work plans. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 542**

#### **Acoustics and Lighting**

General introduction to the aural and visual environment. Subjective and objective scales of measurement. Laws of psychophysics. Introduction to vibration. The hearing mechanism. Transfer of sound. Passive control of noise in buildings, transmission loss. Absorption and reverberation time. Active control of the aural environment. Visual perception. Photometry, brightness, luminance and illumination. Natural lighting of buildings. Artificial lighting. Prerequisite: PHYS 221. (Students who have taken the undergraduate course equivalent, CAE 334, may not take this course for credit.) (3-0-3)

### **CAE 543**

#### **Demand Models for Urban Transportation**

Fundamental theory of supply and demand, transportation economics, network equilibrium, land use and transportation equilibrium. Demand models: trip generation, geographical distribution, mode split, route assignment, the direct-demand model and disaggregate-behavioral-demand models. Special properties of models. Relationships among models. Prerequisite: CAE 416 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 544**

#### **Urban Transportation Planning**

Exploration of the goals of urban transportation. Program planning in relating transportation technology to social, economic and environmen-

tal systems. Systems analysis in forecasting travel demand and evaluating alternatives in transportation planning. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 545**

#### **Traffic Operations and Flow Theory**

Studies of space and time distribution of speed and other traffic characteristics in the transportation network. Macro- and microtraffic flow theories. Simulation in traffic systems. Application of flow theories to traffic control and operations. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 546**

#### **Public Transportation Systems**

Operational and economic characteristics of urban systems. Transit planning process: demand for transit, transit routing, transit scheduling, network design. Improvements of existing systems and exploration of new technologies. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 547**

#### **Advanced Traffic Engineering**

Data collection, statistical analysis and interpretation of traffic information. Advanced traffic engineering topics, such as signaling, street-and-highway capacity analysis; accident and safety research. Prerequisite: CAE 419 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 548**

#### **Transportation Systems Management**

Transportation as a system. Problems of traffic congestion, land use/transportation intersection; intersection control; freeway and arterial incident management; safety considerations; evaluation of strategies; case studies. Prerequisite: CAE 419 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 549**

#### **Transportation Economics, Development and Policy**

Application of managerial, micro- and macroeconomic concepts to transportation systems. Investment and impact analysis. Transport policy as it relates to social, economic and environmental issues.

Legislative actions affecting transport issues. Prerequisite: CAE 419 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 551**

#### **Prestressed Concrete**

Theory and design of prestressed concrete members and structure. Applications to both simple and continuous girders and frames subjected to stationary or moving loads. Prestressed cylindrical shells. Prerequisite: CAE 432. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 552**

#### **Heating and Refrigeration**

Heating load analysis, including building shapes, construction type, infiltration, occupancy effects, and daily load variations. Computer applications for thermal load analysis. Water Heating Systems, Steam Heating Systems, Electrical Heating, Central Heating, Heating of Low and High-rise Buildings, Selection of Heaters, Boilers, Pumps, Piping Design. Computer Applications. Reciprocating Refrigeration. Refrigerant, Refrigeration Cycle, Evaporator, Compressor, Condenser, Thermostatic expansion valves, refrigeration system control equipment, motor and motor control equipment, refrigeration accessories, calculation of refrigeration piping and absorption systems. Computer Applications. Prerequisite: Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics or instructor's consent. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 553**

#### **Measurement and Instrumentation in Architectural Engineering**

Experimental Statistics and Data Analysis. Dynamic measurement. Measurement of Thermal Characteristics (Conductivity, diffusivity, etc). Fluid-Property Measurement (Pressure, Temperature, etc). Fluid Flow measurement (Flow, Viscosity, etc). Blower door and Tracer Gas Techniques. Duct leakage Measurement. Prerequisite: Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

**CAE 554****Capstone Architectural Engineering Design Project**

The student has to perform major design project or an independent research project under the guidance of a CAE faculty member in one or more from the following areas: HVAC systems, Energy Conservation Technology, Lighting and Illumination, Acoustics, Safety and Fire Protection, Plumbing, Structure, Construction Management or integrated building Design. Requires the approval of the advisor (Credit: Variable; three hours maximum).

**CAE 555****Transportation Systems Evaluation**

Concepts and principles of transportation economic analysis, transportation costs and benefits, user and nonuser consequences, needs studies, finance and taxation, methods of evaluation of plans and projects, cost effectiveness, environmental impact assessment. Prerequisites: CAE 419 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CAE 556****Architectural Engineering Systems**

Introduction to systematic solutions of building engineering problems. Techniques to be treated include linear programming, network analysis, nonlinear programming. Introduction to decision analysis and simulation. Application of optimization methods for solution of design problems in building science, building environment, building structures and construction management. Computer Applications. (3-0-3)

**CAE 557****Computer-Aided Building Design**

This course introduces students to the process of integrated building design. It emphasizes both computer assistance (CA) and building design (BD). Building design is viewed in a holistic manner integrating related fields such as spatial layouts, structures, enclosures, energy consumption, and construction cost estimation. Building engineering design process: methodology, identification of objectives, building codes, formulation of design problems. Development and evaluation of

design alternatives. Conceptual building design: spatial requirements, design of space layout. Preliminary building design: synthesis and design of structures, enclosure systems, and services (HVAC, lighting, electrical distribution) using computer-aided design tools. Performance evaluation using modeling, sensitivity analysis and cost estimation. A major design project is an integral part of this course. Prerequisite: instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CAE 560****Plastic Methods**

Fundamental concepts of plasticity in the design of steel structures. Principle of plastic hinges. Upper- and lower-bound theorems. Alternating plasticity and incremental collapse. Analysis and design of single story and multistory framed structures. Prerequisites: CAE 503, CAE 431. (4-0-4)

**CAE 561****Structural Reliability and Probabilistic Bases of Design**

Fundamentals of probability theory and stochastic processes; statistical analysis of engineering data; probabilistic modeling of structural loads and material properties. Reliability analysis and design of structure, reliability-based design criteria. Evaluation of existing design codes. Safety analysis of structures under fatigue loads. Fault and event tree analysis. Prerequisite: CAE 307 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CAE 562****Engineering Behavior of Soils**

Soil mineralogy and soil fabric, soil-water electrolyte system, dispersive clay, stress and strain analyses, elastic equilibrium in soil masses, plastic equilibrium in soil of masses, in situ and laboratory stress paths, shear strength of sands and clays, thermal properties of soils, critical state soil mechanics principles, nonlinear pseudoelastic and elastoplastic constitutive models. Corequisite: CAE 563. Prerequisite: CAE 323. (4-0-4)

**CAE 563****Advanced Soil Mechanics Laboratory**

Advanced aspects of soil property measurement with application to design and analysis, system characteristics on soil sediment, pinhole test for identifying dispersive clays, consolidation, triaxial compression and triaxial extension with porewater measurement, cyclic triaxial test, permeability with back pressure, determination of critical void ratio. Corequisite: CAE 562. Prerequisite: CAE 323. (1-3-1)

**CAE 564****Design of Foundations, Embankments and Earth Structures**

Consolidation phenomena, derivation of bearing capacity equations, beams and slabs on soils, piles and pile groups, compaction, earth pressure theories and pressure in embankment, slope stability analyses, retaining structures, embankment design, soil structure interaction during excavation, design of anchors for landslide stabilization and retaining structures and instrumentation. Prerequisites: CAE 323, CAE 457. (4-0-4)

**CAE 565****Rock Mechanics and Tunneling**

Rock classification for engineering purposes, mechanical behavior of rocks, in situ stresses in rock, stresses around underground openings, rock slope engineering, design of underground structures, design of deep support excavation and tunnels, primary and secondary linings of tunnels, mined shafts, instrumentation. Prerequisite: CAE 457. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 566**

#### **Earthquake Engineering and Soil Dynamics**

Earthquakes and their intensity, influence of ground motion, review of 1-DOF and M-DOF systems, wave propagation theories, vibration due to blast and shock waves, design earthquake motion, dynamic properties of soils, soil liquefaction, bearing capacity during earthquakes and design of machine foundations, isolation of foundations, pile foundation, and dynamic analysis, earth pressure during earthquakes on retaining structures and embankment.

Prerequisites: CAE 323, CAE 420. (4-0-4)

### **CAE 567**

#### **Physicochemical Behavior of Soils**

The nature of soils. Weathering and soil formation processes. Soil mineralogy. Surface and colloidal chemistry. Structures of water near clay mineral surfaces. Electrolyte solutions. Theories of cation and anion exchange. Adsorption of inorganic chemicals in soils. Organic matter in soils. Adsorption of organic chemicals in soils. Methods to determine petroleum products in soils. Effect of contaminants on permeability of clays. Leachate-clay liner compatibility. Prerequisites: CAE 323, ENVE 501. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 568**

#### **Transportation Asset Management**

Process and techniques for managing preservation and expansion of highway transportation facilities such as pavements, bridges, as well as system usage. Five component management systems are examined: pavements, bridges, roadway maintenance, safety and congestions. The methodology for overall transportation asset management is discussed. The primary emphasis is on data collection, life cycle cost analysis, priority setting and optimization, program development strategies, risk and uncertainty modeling and institutional issues. Prerequisite: CAE 419 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 569**

#### **Advanced Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning**

Engineering design and performance analysis procedures for complex commercial building systems, including energy conservation techniques, and a design project. This course will include specific subjects such as spray chambers, cooling towers, Extended Surface Heat Exchangers and also hybrid ventilation. A design of a real commercial Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning Systems is a major part of this course. Prerequisite: CAE 464 or equivalent, CAE 309 or equivalent, CAE 302 or equivalent (3-0-3)

### **CAE 570/CAE 770**

#### **Legal Issues in Civil Engineering**

Basics of the legal system, including contracts, torts, land zoning and property ownership. Working knowledge of the law to avoid and mitigate potential legal problems that frequently occur in construction. Contractor liability. Mechanics liens, litigation and arbitration. International construction law, hazardous waste issues and labor law. Prerequisite: CAE 473. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 571**

#### **Advanced Construction Scheduling and Control**

Review of project management principles and network methodologies. Interfacing computerized cost estimating with network scheduling. Claims management with networks. Evaluation and selection criteria for commercially available project-management software. Linear scheduling systems for projects with repetitive characteristics. Acyclic network models. Introduction to expert systems in construction scheduling and control. Prerequisite: CAE 471. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 572**

#### **Construction Cost Accounting and Control**

Review of basic accounting principles and techniques—purchasing, accounts payable, invoicing, accounts receivable, general ledger, payrolls and indirect costs. Job costing and budgeting. Recording and reporting procedures in construction projects—

invoices, subcontractor applications for payment, labor time cards, unit completion reports, change orders. Cost-coding systems for construction activities. Variance reporting procedures. Project closeout. Class exercise using computer program. Prerequisites: CAE 470, CAE 570. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 573**

#### **Computer Applications in Construction**

Knowledge engineering, human and automated knowledge acquisition and knowledge representation. Inferencing mechanisms. Decision-making under uncertainty. Introduction to very high-level programming languages (LISP and Prolog). Review of commercially available expert system shells and development tools for artificial neural network and case-based reasoning applications. Class exercise to construct a system prototype for a civil engineering problem. Prerequisite: CAE 430. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 574**

#### **Economic Decision Analysis in Civil Engineering**

Basic economic concepts, including interest calculations, computation of alternatives, replacements, depreciation and depletion, and tax considerations. Evaluation of public projects, the effect of inflation, decision making under risk and/or uncertainty, economic decision models. Case studies from the civil engineering industry. Prerequisite: CAE 430 or MATH 475. (3-0-3)

### **CAE 575**

#### **Systems Analysis in Civil Engineering**

Management and system concepts, linear and dynamic programming, system modeling by activity networks. Maximal-flow and shortest-path analysis, flow graphs, decision-tree analysis, stochastic-network modeling, queuing analysis, and analysis of inventory systems. Case studies from the civil engineering industry. Prerequisites: CAE 430, CAE 471. (3-0-3)

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

**CAE 576****Advanced Construction Accounting and Finance**

Review of sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, limited liability companies, federal regular income tax and alternative minimum tax, state income tax, inventories, cash-flow statements, analysis of financial statements. Percentage of completion with look-back and completed contract methods of long-term contract accounting, cost-allocation and equipment-cost-recovery deductions, under federal regular income tax, alternative minimum tax and state income tax rules. International construction issues, including foreign taxes, currencies, tax treaties, income exclusion. Construction claims and effects on accounting. Government construction. Introduction to financing, privatization, nonlump-sum contracts, joint ventures and audits, in accounting and the construction process. Prerequisite: CAE 572. (3-0-3)

**CAE 577****Construction Equipment Management**

Factors affecting the selection of construction equipment. Descriptions, operating methods, production rates, unit costs related to excavating equipment. Power shovels, draglines, clam shells, and trenching machines. Engineering fundamentals. Moving construction equipment, including trucks, wagons, scrapers, dozers, soil-stabilization and compaction equipment. Belt conveyors, compaction and drilling equipment, pile driving equipment, pumps and crushers. Prerequisite: CAE 472. (3-0-3)

**CAE 578****Construction Claims Management**

Types of contract claims, delays, acceleration, and scope issues. Underlying legal theories of construction contracts and claims, defenses to claims, prophylactic claims measures. The claims process within the contract, extra-contractual basis for claims. Resolution of claims by ADR techniques, the formal litigation process. AIA, AGC, and federal

claims provisions. Other types of claims associated with construction projects such as a surety bond claims and various insurance claims (CGL, Builder's Risk, workers comp, etc). Prerequisite: CAE 473. (3-0-3)

**CAE 580****Intelligent Transportation Systems**

A seminar course on intelligent transportation systems (ITS). the concept of ITS involves the use of rapidly emerging information and communication technologies in mitigating congestion and attendant problems. This course provides an introduction to various aspects of ITS and focuses on ITS planning, technology, and evaluation. In addition, such topics as deployment, financing and management are also discussed. Prerequisites: CAE 419, CAE 545 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CAE 581****Algorithms in Transportation**

Modeling and analysis of transportation network problems through design, analysis and implementation of algorithms. Emphasis is on the use of quantitative techniques of operations research to model system performance. The course covers fundamental data structures, complexity analysis, memory management, recursive programs, application of graph theory and network analysis to transportation problems, analytical formulations and solution algorithms for traffic assignment problems and dynamic traffic assignment. Prerequisites: CAE 312, CAE 575 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CAE 582****Structural Wind and Earthquake Engineering**

Introduction to nature of wind, aerodynamic wind-loading and design. Strong ground motion phenomenon. Investigation of the response of structures to dynamic and pseudodynamic wind, earthquake, shock waves and other deterministic and probabilistic loadings. Design criteria for buildings and nuclear power stations, special topics in lifeline earthquake engineering. Prerequisite: CAE 420,

MMAE 406, or instructor's consent. (4-0-4)

**CAE 583****Special Topics on Earthquake and Wind Engineering**

This course covers special topics on earthquake and wind design for buildings and bridges. The course covers eight topics. These topics are independent of each other and cover a variety of engineering applications in earthquake and wind engineering. Prerequisite: instructor's consent (2-0-2)

**CAE 584****Stormwater Management**

Basic principles of stormwater management; hydrology and hydraulics of excess water; excess water management and design; sewer system design and management, storm water detention systems; flood plain system design; risk based design of drainage systems; practical and case study problems. (3-0-3)

**CAE 586****Seismic Design of Building and Bridge Structures**

Several specific topics on seismic design of steel and reinforced concrete building and bridge structures are covered. In addition, fundamentals and experiences in seismic design are presented through design examples. Specific emphasis is placed on using various design codes relevant to design of buildings and bridges. Prerequisites: CAE 431 and CAE 432 or Instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**CAE 587****Numerical Methods in Geotechnical Engineering**

Constitutive laws of granular and cohesive material, introduction to coupling of water and soil phase in solution, application to problems of consolidation procedures with finite element method. Prerequisites: CAE 562, CAE 442. (3-0-3)



## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### CAE 588

#### Theory of Plasticity

Plastic strain, yield criteria, ideal plasticity, hardening and softening, flow theories, Levy-Mises and Prandtl-Reuss relations, Hencky's theory, Drucker's criterion. Modern theories of noncoaxiality. Applications to structures and soils. Same as MMAE 529. Prerequisite: MMAE 530. (4-0-4)

### CAE 589

#### Groundwater Hydrology and Sampling

Groundwater geology and flow, aquifer and aquitar response of ideal aquifer to pumping. Chemical properties and principles, including source of contamination and estimation of saturated hydraulic conductivity. Principles of exploration and sampling, methods of subsurface explorations, groundwater observation techniques. Prerequisites: CAE 323 and CAE 301 or ENVE 401. (3-0-3)

### CAE 590

#### Geotechnical Landfill Design and Maintenance

Regulatory and legal issues, site selection and assessment, geotechnical-subsurface investigation, clay mineralogy and clay-water-electrolyte system, linear and leachate-control-systems design, stability of landfill slopes, cover design, construction and operation, final use and remediation design. Prerequisite: CAE 323. (3-0-3)

### CAE 591

#### Research and Thesis for M.S. Degree

### CAE 593

#### Civil Engineering Seminar

Reports on current research. Graduate students are expected to register and attend. (1-0-0)

### CAE 597

#### Special Problems

Subject matter will vary with the interests and background of students and instructor. Design or research problems may be assigned from the areas of construction, geotechnical, geoenvironmental, structural or transportation

engineering. Prerequisite: Graduate coursework in the problem subject matter. (Credit: Variable)

### CAE 599

#### Graduate Workshop

(0-0-0)

### CAE 691

#### Research and Thesis for Ph.D. Degree

(Credit: Variable)

---

## Environmental Engineering

### ENVE 485

#### Pollution Prevention

(Note: This course will be renamed Industrial Ecology.) (Co-listed with EM 507) Industrial Ecology is the study of material and energy flows from industrial and consumer activities, and the related regulatory, political, economic, technical, and social issues. Industrial ecologists strive to bring environmental concerns into harmony with economic development. The course includes several projects and readings on current topics such as life cycle analysis (LCA), design for the environment (DFE), and environmental management systems. (3-0-3)

### ENVE 501

#### Environmental Chemistry

Chemical processes in environmental systems, with an emphasis on equilibrium conditions in aquatic systems. The types of processes examined include acid-base, dissolution-precipitation, air-water exchange and oxidation-reduction reactions. Methods presented for describing chemical speciation include analytical and graphical techniques, as well as computer models. Core course. (3-0-3)

### ENVE 502

#### Atmospheric Chemistry

The fundamentals and applied aspects of the photochemical processes that drive the daytime chemistry of the lower atmosphere are discussed. Basic chemistry of photochemical smog, acid deposition, and fate of gaseous and airborne toxic chemicals in the atmosphere

are presented. An in-depth review of the experimental techniques employed in fundamental and applied studies of reaction in real and simulated atmospheres is also provided. Prerequisites: ENVE 463, ENVE 501. (2-0-2)

### ENVE 503

#### Water and Wastewater Analysis

Standard and advanced analytical techniques for measuring water quality and efficiencies of water and wastewater treatment processes. Course covers both theoretical and applied aspects of standard methods and advanced techniques for trace metal and organic analyses. Prerequisite: ENVE 501 or consent of instructor. (2-3-3)

### ENVE 504

#### Advanced Techniques in Environmental Analysis

Principles and applications of advanced techniques in analytical chemistry appropriate to environmental surveillance and control. Includes pesticide analysis, trace metal identification, and automated photometric techniques. Prerequisite: ENVE 501 or consent of instructor. (2-3-3)

### ENVE 505

#### Principles of Water Chemistry

Examination of current research theories and state-of-the-art in subjects pertinent to the chemical aspects of environmental science. Includes chemistry of humic substances and of pesticides in natural waters; physical, chemical and biological fates of trace metals and organic pollutants, and chemistry of biological nutrients. Prerequisite: ENVE 501 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

**ENVE 506****Chemodynamics**

The dynamics of pollutant transfer in biogeochemical systems of the earth. The overall objective of this course is to introduce fundamental science and engineering principles needed to formulate creative, comprehensive solutions to transport problems; critically evaluate proposed solutions to transport problems; and acquire and integrate new information to build on these fundamentals. Core course. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 509****Special Topics in Environmental Chemistry**

Lectures and field studies on topics pertinent to the chemical aspects of environmental systems. May be repeated with change of course content, up to a maximum of six credits. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Credit: 1—3 hours.)

**ENVE 510****Environmental Biodynamics**

Properties and characteristics of microorganisms as they relate to water quality and to treatment processes. Batch population growth characteristics. Microbial degradation of organic compounds. Microbial pathogens of waterborne diseases and microbial indicators. Biogeochemical relations. (3-1 4)

**ENVE 512****Special Topics in Environmental Biology**

Selected laboratory techniques pertinent to the biological aspects of environmental engineering. May be repeated with change of course content, up to a maximum of six credits. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Credit: 1—3 hours.)

**ENVE 513****Biotechnological Processes in Environmental Engineering**

Fundamentals and applications of biological mixed culture processes for air, water, wastewater and hazardous waste treatment. Topics include biochemical reactions, stoichiometry, enzyme and microbial kinetics, detoxification of toxic chemicals, and suspended growth and

attached growth treatment processes. The processes discussed include activated sludge process and its modifications, biofilm processes including trickling filters and biofilters, nitrogen and phosphorous removal processes, sludge treatment processes including mesophilic and thermophilic systems, and natural systems including wetlands and lagoons. Prerequisite: ENVE 542 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 520****Environmental Monitoring and Assessment**

Modeling and monitoring methods for the prediction and assessment of environmental impacts due to changes in the physical, chemical and biological environment. Comparative studies of methodologies to assess immediate and extended effects, including trends in space and time due to changes in anthropogenic systems. Dynamics of environmental changes, inventory methods and priority impact criteria. Same as ENVE 405. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 525****Advanced Water Resources**

Water resources engineering, including hydrology, quality standards, groundwater flow and surface hydraulics. Optimization and allocation of water resources. Prerequisite: ENVE 401. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 527****Statistical Analysis of Systems**

Multivariate probability distributions. Inference about mean, variance. Multivariate linear regression and response surface analysis. Principal components analysis, factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis. Clustering, discrimination and classification. Selected advanced topics such as survey design, design of experimental techniques, statistical methods for discrete and binary variables, time series analysis, partial least squares techniques. Prerequisites: CHE 426, ENVE 426. Same as CHE 533. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 528****Modeling of Environmental Systems**

To introduce students to mathematical modeling as a basic tool for problem solving in engineering and research. Environmental problems will be used as examples to illustrate the procedures of model development, solution techniques and computer programming. These models will then be used to demonstrate the application of the models, including simulation, parameter estimation and experimental design. The goal is to show that mathematical modeling is not only a useful tool, but also an integral part of process engineering. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 532****Special Topics in Environmental Engineering**

Lectures and discussion on topics pertinent to the engineering aspects of environmental systems. May be repeated with change of course up to a maximum of six credits. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Credit: 1—3 hours.)

**ENVE 542****Physicochemical Processes in Environmental Engineering**

Fundamentals and applications of physicochemical processes used in air, water, wastewater and hazardous waste treatment systems. Topics include reaction kinetics and reactors, particle characterization, coagulation and flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, membrane separation, adsorption and absorption. Prerequisite: ENVE 404 or consent of instructor. Co-requisite: ENVE 501 or consent of instructor. Core course. (3-0-3)

## Department of Civil, Architectural and Environmental Engineering

### **ENVE 544**

#### **Energy, Environment and Economics**

The linkage of energy, environmental and economic issues. The impact of energy supply and end-use on human well-being and the ecosystem. A comprehensive approach to the resolution of resource, technical, economic, strategic, environmental, socio- and geopolitical problems of the energy industries. Pathways to a sustainable global energy system. Same as CHE 543. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 545**

#### **Environmental Regulations and Risk Assessment**

One third of the course is a review of current environmental regulations, including the Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, Toxic Substances Control Act, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, CERCLA, and the Pollution Prevention Act. The rest of the course deals with the fundamentals of risk assessment, including hazard identification, dose-response assessment, exposure assessment and risk characterization for public health and ecosystems. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 546**

#### **Industrial Hygiene**

An introduction to toxicology, exposure routes and physiological classification of toxicants. Epidemiological considerations, measurement methods, strategies and calculations. Modeling of exposures and evaluation of controlling parameters. Ventilation methods of control. Physical stressors of sound, heat, vibration and lifting. Methods for measurement and calculation of exposure/compliance levels. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 551**

#### **Industrial Waste Treatment**

Industrial waste sources and characteristics, significance of industrial wastes as environmental pollutants; applications of standard and special treatment processes, including physical, chemical and biological systems. Prerequisite: ENVE 513, ENVE 542 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 555**

#### **Industrial Waste Treatment Design Criteria**

Theoretical and laboratory development of industrial wastewater treatment systems design criteria. Evaluation and selection of unit treatment processes. Application of design procedures for selected representative industrial wastewater. Prerequisites: ENVE 513, ENVE 542 or consent of instructor. (2-3-3)

### **ENVE 561**

#### **Design of Environmental Engineering Processes**

Design of water and wastewater treatment systems. System economics and optimal design principles. Prerequisite: ENVE 513, ENVE 542 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 563**

#### **Systems Engineering: Waste Facility Design and Operation**

Fundamentals of systems engineering applied to wastewater facility design and operation. Modeling, simulation, optimization, techniques for biological and physicochemical treatment processes. Process analysis and control simulations, cost optimization. Prerequisite: ENVE 404 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 570**

#### **Air Pollution Meteorology**

Physical processes associated with the dispersion of windborne materials from industrial and other sources. Atmospheric motion, including turbulence and diffusion, mathematical models and environmental impact assessment. Global climate change, ozone depletion, acid rain are studied. Prerequisite: ENVE 513, ENVE 542 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 572**

#### **Ambient Air Monitoring**

Ambient air sampling and pollutant analysis. Methods for collection and identification of gaseous and particulate pollutants. Air monitoring survey design, instrument calibration, interpretation of atmospheric data. Prerequisites: ENVE 501, ENVE 570. (2-3-3)

### **ENVE 573**

#### **Air Pollution Engineering**

Air pollution sources and source control, chemistry and meteorology of the atmosphere, atmosphere diffusion and stack performance, equipment and engineering processes for air emission control. Prerequisite: ENVE 463. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 574**

#### **Stack Sampling and Analysis**

Current practices of measuring pollutants emitted from stationary sources. Methods of collection and analysis of stack effluents, including field-sampling techniques and data evaluation. (2-3-3)

### **ENVE 575**

#### **Control of Toxic Air Pollution**

Definition of toxic air pollutants; sources of toxic air pollutants; emissions measurement, air dispersion and deposition models; risk assessment and risk management; ecological risk analysis, gaseous toxic air pollutant control technologies; fugitive emissions control. Pollution prevention. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 576**

#### **Indoor Air Pollution**

Indoor air pollution sources, indoor pollutant levels, monitoring instruments and designs; indoor pollution control strategies: source control, control equipment and ventilation; energy conservation and indoor air pollution; exposure studies and population time budgets; effects of indoor air pollution; risk analysis; models for predicting source emission rates and their impact on indoor air environments. Prerequisite: ENVE 405, ENVE 520 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **ENVE 577**

#### **Design of Air Pollution Control Devices**

Principles and modern practices employed in the design of engineering systems for the removal of pollutants. Design of control devices based on physical and chemical characteristics of polluted gas streams. Prerequisite: ENVE 463. (3-0-3)



**ENVE 578****Physical and Chemical Processes  
for Industrial Gas Cleaning**

Application of physical and chemical processes in the design of air treatment systems; fundamentals of standard and special treatment processes. Prerequisite: ENVE 463. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 580****Hazardous Wastes Engineering**

Sources and characteristics of hazardous wastes, legal aspects of hazardous waste management, significance of hazardous wastes as air, water and soil pollutants. Principles and applications of conventional and specialized hazardous waste control technologies. Prerequisites: ENVE 501 and ENVE 506, or consent of instructor. Core course. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 585****Groundwater Contamination  
and Pollutant Transport**

Applications of groundwater flow principles, transport phenomena, and chemical and biological processes to problems of groundwater contamination. Simulation model and case studies of current topics. (3-0-3)

**ENVE 590****Environmental Engineering Seminar**

Presentations on recent developments in the field by academic and industrial visitors. (1-0-1)

**ENVE 591****Research and Thesis for  
M.S.Degree****ENVE 594****Special Projects**

Advanced projects involving computer simulation, modeling or laboratory work. (Credit: 1—6 hours.)

**ENVE 597****Special Problems**

Independent study and project. (Variable credit.)

**ENVE 691****Research and Thesis for Ph.D.  
Degree**

## Department of Computer Science

---

### Department of Computer Science

Stuart Building  
10 W. 31st St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.5150  
312.567.5067 fax  
www.cs.iit.edu  
info@cs.iit.edu

**Interim Chair:**  
Bogdan Korel

**Associate Chair:**  
Cynthia Hood

The study of computer science is the inquiry into the nature of computation and its use in solving problems in an information-based society. Computer science is an evolving discipline, but it has a well-defined core of knowledge and a set of characteristic methodologies. The methods and skills required of the computer scientist include formalization and abstraction, algorithm design, programming, organization of unstructured knowledge, modeling, language development, and software system architecture and design. The graduate program in computer science at IIT stresses high achievement in both fundamental knowledge and practical problem solving. It offers the student a solid background in the core areas and exposure to cutting-edge computer technologies.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Computer Science (MAS)  
Master of Computer Science with specialization in  
    Computer Networking and Telecommunications  
    Information Systems  
    Software Engineering  
    Business

Master of Science in Computer Science  
Master of Science for Teachers  
Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science

---

### Joint- and Dual-Degree Programs

**With the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering:**  
Master of Telecommunications and Software Engineering

**With the Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering:**  
Master of Science in Computer Science/  
    Master of Chemical Engineering

---

### Certificate Programs

Computer Networking and Telecommunications  
Information Systems

Software Engineering

---

### Research Facilities

The department has research computing facilities that include Sun SPARC and Silicon Graphics UNIX workstations, and Windows-based PCs. The department also has facilities for research in parallel computing. The equipment includes a large scale "ComputeFarm" consisting of 72 Sun Blade UltraSparc-ii workstations and a 4

CPU Sun Enterprise 450 server connected via high-performance network switches. An advanced technology Access Grid node has been installed by the department, which allows researchers, teachers and students at different locations worldwide to interact via a network multimedia environment.

---

### Research Areas

Algorithms, data structures, artificial intelligence, computer architecture, computer graphics, computer networking and telecommunications, computer vision,

database systems, distributed and parallel computing, image processing, information retrieval, natural language processing, and software engineering.

**Faculty**

Gady Agam, Associate Professor. B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Ben-Gurion University. Computer vision, computer graphics, image processing, pattern recognition, image-based rendering, non-linear signal processing, mathematical morphology.

Shlomo Argamon, Associate Professor. B.S. Carnegie-Mellon University, M.Phil, Ph.D. Yale University. Machine Learning, computational linguistics, stylistics, information retrieval.

Charles Bauer, Professor Emeritus. B.S., M.Ed., Loyola University. Computer Education, computers used in education, distance learning, computer-based educational technology, computer learning, teacher training.

Ilene Burnstein, Research Associate Professor. B.S., Brooklyn College; M.S., University of Maryland; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Software engineering, knowledge-based testing and debugging tools, test process assessment and improvement models, capability maturity models.

Gruia Calinescu, Associate Professor. Diploma, University of Bucharest (Romania); Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology. Algorithms, approximation algorithms, optical and wireless, ad-hoc networks.

C. Robert Carlson, Professor, Director of Center for Professional Development. B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa. Information architecture, object-oriented modeling and design, software maturity models.

Edward Chlebus, Industry Associate Professor., Ph.D., Cracow University, Network modeling, performance evaluation and tele-traffic analysis.

Tzilla Elrad, Research Associate Professor. B.S., Hebrew University (Israel); M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Technion Israel Institute of Technology (Israel). Concurrent programming, formal verification, embedded real-time systems and ADA standards.

Martha Evens, Research Professor. A.B., Bryn Mawr College; A.M., Radcliffe College; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Natural language processing, expert systems and intelligent tutoring/information systems.

Ophir Frieder, IITRI Chair Professor. Ph.D., University of Michigan. Parallel and distributed information retrieval systems, communication systems, high performance database systems, biological and medical data processing architectures.

Nazli Goharian, Clinical Associate Professor, Ph.D., Florida Tech, Information retrieval, medical informatics and data warehousing.

Peter Greene, Research Professor. A.B., Amherst College; Ph.D., University of Chicago. Neural networks, feeling-based reasoning, artificial intelligence and robotics.

David Grossman, Associate Professor. B.S., Clemson University; M.S., American University; Ph.D., George Mason University. Information retrieval, data mining, integration of structured data and text.

Cynthia Hood, Associate Professor and Associate Chair. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Network management, statistical signal processing, learning processing.

Sanjiv Kapoor, Professor. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi (India); Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Computational geometry, graph algorithms, combinatorial optimization, graphics, data structures.

Bogdan Korel, Associate Professor and Interim Chairman. M.S., Technical University of Kiev (Ukraine); Ph.D., Oakland University. Software engineering, automated software testing and analysis.

Zhiling Lan, Assistant Professor, B.S. Beijing Normal University, M.S. Chinese Academy of Sciences, Ph.D., Northwestern University. Parallel and distributed computing, performance analysis and modeling.

Xiang-Yang Li, Associate Professor. B.S., B.M., Tsinghua University, Beijing (China); M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Computational geometry, mesh generation, wireless ad hoc networks, cryptography, computer graphics.

Edward M. Reingold, Professor. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University. Analysis of algorithms, data structures, combinatorial algorithms, mathematics, history, and computer implementation of calendars.

Shangping Ren, Assistant Professor. Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Domain specific computing (including distributed computing, real-time computing, and mobile computing), and domain specific programming abstractions (such as language abstractions for real-time systems, for context-aware adaptive mobile systems, and for coordination among distributed asynchronous entities).

Xian-He Sun, Professor. Ph.D., Michigan State University. Distributed and parallel system, network software environment, scientific computing performance evaluation.

Peng-Jun Wan, Associate Professor. B.S., Tsinghua University (China); M.S., Institute of Applied Mathematics, Chinese Academy of Sciences (China); Ph.D., University of Minnesota. Interconnection design, routing and resource management in optical networks, low-earth orbit satellite networks, wireless local area networks.

Wai Gen Yee, Assistant Professor, B.S. University of Chicago, M.S., Ph.D. Georgia Institute of Technology. Database systems, mobile and distributed computing.

## Department of Computer Science

---

### Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0  
Cumulative Master of Science GPA minimum (for Ph.D. applicants): 3.5/4.0  
GRE minimum combined (quantitative/verbal/analytical) score for tests taken prior to Oct.1, 2002:  
M.S.: 1400  
MAS : 1200  
Ph.D.: 1600, with a minimum in the 70th percentile of the quantitative section  
GRE minimum score for tests taken on or after Oct.1, 2002:  
M.S.: 1000 (quantitative + verbal) 3.0 analytical writing  
MAS: 900 (quantitative + verbal) 2.5 analytical writing  
Ph.D.: 1100 (quantitative + verbal) 3.5 analytical writing, with a minimum in the 70th percentile of the quantitative section  
TOEFL score (international students from non-English speaking countries): 550/213\*

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered. Applicants to master's degree programs in computer science should hold a bachelor's degree in computer science with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0/4.0 or its equivalent. For international students from non-English speaking countries, a minimum TOEFL score of 550/213 is required. All applicants must submit scores from the GRE general test. (The GRE requirement is waived for applicants to the Master of Computer Science program who hold bachelor's degrees from accredited U.S.

institutions with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0.) Applicants with bachelor's degrees in other disciplines can be admitted to Master of Science or Master of Computer Science programs. However, students whose training does not include the equivalent of CS 201 (Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science), CS 330 (Discrete Structures), CS 331 (Data Structures and Algorithms), CS 350 (Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming) and CS 351 (Systems Programming) will be required to complete all of the courses in which a deficiency exists. Some students may be able to complete their deficiencies with the following six-credit hour sequence with a grade of "B" or better:

CS 401 Introduction to Advanced Studies I  
CS 402 Introduction to Advanced Studies II

In addition, students who have not had at least one course in calculus will be required to take a calculus course.

Applicants to the Ph.D. program should hold an M.S. degree in computer science with a minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0 for their bachelor's degree and 3.5/4.0 for their M.S. degree, or a minimum GPA of 3.5/4.0 for their bachelor's degree if they apply without a M.S. degree. For non-English speaking applicants without a U.S. degree, a minimum TOEFL score of 550/213 is required.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

## Master of Computer Science

30 credits.

This Professional Master's degree program consists of 30 credit hours of coursework in computer science. This program is designed for those without a prior degree in computer science, or those who are primarily interested in a (non-thesis) program preparing them for careers as working computer science professionals in business and industry. A full-time student enrolled in the program should be able to complete the requirements in 1 to 1.5 years. Specializations in business, software engineering, networking and telecommunications and information systems are available. Admission requirements include:

Four-year bachelor's degree from an accredited university with a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 3.0/4.0. Combined verbal and quantitative GRE examination score of at least 900 and an analytic writing score of at least 2.5, for the post-October 2002 test. The GRE requirement is waived for students with a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in the United States with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0/4.0.

Prerequisites include knowledge of a high level programming language at the level of CS 201 (Java or C/C++ programming is required). Students with insufficient background in computer science will be required to take CS 401 and CS 402 (Introduction to Advanced Studies I and II) and to earn at least a "B" in these courses. These prerequisite courses do not count toward the 30 credit-hour requirement.

A maximum of 12 credit hours of 400-level courses and a maximum of 6 credit hours of accelerated courses are allowed as part of the 30 credit hours requirement. Twenty hours of coursework must be in CS or CSP (CS Professional) courses at the 500 level.

Students are required to take one course in each of the three core areas (Programming, Systems and Theory).

### Programming core courses

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| CS 522 | Data Mining                                 |
| CS 525 | Advanced Database Organization              |
| CS 529 | Information Retrieval                       |
| CS 540 | Syntactic Analysis of Programming Languages |
| CS 546 | Parallel Processing                         |
| CS 551 | Operating System Design and Implementation  |

### Systems core courses

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 542 | Computer Networks I: Fundamentals                  |
| CS 544 | Computer Networks II: Network Services             |
| CS 547 | Wireless Networking                                |
| CS 550 | Advanced Operating Systems                         |
| CS 555 | Analytic Models and Simulation of Computer Systems |
| CS 570 | Advanced Computer Architecture                     |
| CS 586 | Software Systems Architecture                      |

### Theory core courses

|        |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| CS 530 | Theory of Computation             |
| CS 532 | Formal Languages                  |
| CS 533 | Computational Geometry            |
| CS 535 | Design and Analysis of Algorithms |
| CS 536 | Science of Programming            |
| CS 538 | Combinatorial Organization        |

## Department of Computer Science

---

### Master of Computer Science with specialization in Business

33.6 credit hours

This program is designed to help computer science professionals extend and deepen their technical and practical knowledge of the field while introducing themselves to core topics in modern business practices. To complete the program students must satisfy Master of Computer Science requirements and also take four specialization courses from the Stuart School of Business:

MBA 510: Financial and Managerial Accounting  
MBA 520: Organizational Behavior  
MBA 530: Managerial Economics

One other advisor-approved 500-level course offered by the Stuart School of Business for their MBA program (MBA, ACCT, EBUS, ECON, etc).

Notes: Each business course counts as 3.6 quarter credit hours = 2.4 semester credit hours. A student can take no more than two MBA courses per quarter. With advisor approval, students who have already taken MBA 510, 520, or 530 or their equivalents can substitute other courses. Applicants to the program are not required to take the GMAT.

---

### Master of Computer Science with specialization in Computer Networking and Telecommunications

30 credit hours

This program is designed to provide an in-depth knowledge of the theories and practices in computer networking and telecommunications. Students must satisfy Master of Computer Science requirements and are also required to select four specialization courses. Note that CS 542, CS 544, and CS 547 also count as Systems core courses.

#### Specialization courses

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| CS 542 | Computer Networks I: Fundamentals                   |
| CS 544 | Computer Networks II: Network Services              |
| CS 547 | Wireless Networking                                 |
| CS 548 | Broadband Networks                                  |
| CS 555 | Analytic Models and Simulation of Computers Systems |
| CS 549 | Cryptography and Network Security                   |

---

### Master of Computer Science with specialization in Information Systems

30 credit hours

This program is designed to provide in-depth knowledge of the principles of design and development of information systems. Students must satisfy Master of Computer Science requirements and are also required to select four specialization courses. Note that CS 522, CS 525, and CS 529 also count as Programming core courses

#### Specialization courses

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| CS 521 | Object-Oriented Analysis and Design |
| CS 522 | Data Mining                         |
| CS 525 | Advanced Database Organization      |
| CS 529 | Information Retrieval               |
| CS 545 | Distributed Computing Landscape     |

---

### Master of Computer Science with specialization in Software Engineering

30 credit hours

This program is designed to provide an in-depth knowledge of theory and practices in software engineering, including hands-on experience in software design, development and maintenance. Students must satisfy Master of Computer Science requirements and are also required to select four specialization courses here. Note that CS 536 and CS 586 also count as Theory and Systems core courses respectively.

#### Core courses

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| CS 536 | Science of Programming                    |
| CS 537 | Software Metrics                          |
| CS 586 | Software System Architectures             |
| CS 587 | Software Project Management               |
| CS 588 | Advanced Software Engineering Development |
| CS 589 | Software Testing and Analysis             |



**Master of Science in Computer Science**

32 credit hours

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for the Ph.D. program and/or a research/development career

in the industry in the field of computer science. Students have the option to pursue thesis research or project under the guidance of a faculty adviser.

**Program Requirements**

All programs require a core curriculum of 12 credit hours and 20 credit hours of elective courses, which may include a thesis or project. The student, with a faculty adviser, develops a program of study that specifies the supportive and elective program and describes the thesis or project, if included in the program. The program of study must consist of at least 32 credit hours, at least 20 of which must be 500-level computer science courses. Up to six credits of accelerated courses may be applied to the degree. (Students should see the definition of “accelerated courses” on page 41.)

A student may choose from three options to complete the degree:

Option 1: Master’s thesis: Coursework and up to five hours of CS 591 for a total of 32 hours. The result is a master’s thesis.

Option 2: Master’s project: coursework and up to five hours of CS 597 for a total of 32 hours. The result is a project that results in one of the following:

1. A high-quality paper submitted for publication as an article or as a technical report.
2. A high-quality piece of software. The software should be of distribution quality, but can be proprietary.

Option 3: 32 credit hours of coursework. A student must complete 32 hours of regular coursework including electives and core courses with a GPA of 3.0/4.0 or better.

Students are required to take courses in three core areas: Programming, Systems and Theory. The student is required to take one course in the programming area, one course in the systems area, and two courses in the theory area. The list below contains the core course offerings in the M.S. program:

**Programming core courses**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| CS 522 | Data Mining                                 |
| CS 525 | Advanced Database Organization              |
| CS 529 | Information Retrieval                       |
| CS 540 | Syntactic Analysis of Programming Languages |
| CS 546 | Parallel Processing                         |
| CS 551 | Operating System Design and Implementation  |

**Systems core courses**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 542 | Computer Networks I: Fundamentals                  |
| CS 544 | Computer Networks II: Network Services             |
| CS 547 | Wireless Networks                                  |
| CS 550 | Advanced Operating Systems                         |
| CS 555 | Analytic Models and Simulation of Computer Systems |
| CS 570 | Advanced Computer Architecture                     |
| CS 586 | Software Systems Architectures                     |

**Theory core courses**

|        |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| CS 530 | Theory of Computation             |
| CS 532 | Formal Languages                  |
| CS 533 | Computational Geometry            |
| CS 535 | Design and Analysis of Algorithms |
| CS 536 | Science of Programming            |
| CS 538 | Combinatorial Optimization        |

**Master of Science for Teachers (M.S.T.)**

32 credit hours

Comprehensive exam (project)

The M.S.T. is designed for experienced teachers or training officers to strengthen their academic background in a rapidly changing discipline. The program, though flexible enough to meet a variety of needs, also requires substantive coursework in the core of computer science. The student, with a faculty adviser, develops a program of study, describes the project, and specifies an elective program, which must be approved by the faculty of the department.

The program of study consists of 32 credit hours, at least 20 hours of which must be 500-level courses. It also

includes an M.S.T. project that deals with some aspect of computer science or with computer science applied to some other academic discipline. To be awarded the M.S.T. degree, the student must satisfactorily complete the program of study and pass a project defense examination, which consists of an oral defense of the project. Of the 32 credit hours, 12 credit hours must be from the courses listed below:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 485 | Computers in Society                                   |
| CS 560 | Computer Science in the Classroom                      |
| CS 561 | The Computer and Curriculum Content                    |
| CS 565 | Computer-Assisted Instruction                          |
| CS 566 | Practicum in the Application of Computers to Education |

## Department of Computer Science

### Master of Telecommunications and Software Engineering (M.T.S.E.)

30 credit hours

The Master of Telecommunications and Software Engineering (M.T.S.E.) is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice in

telecommunications and information technologies. The program, jointly offered by the electrical and computer engineering (ECE) and computer science (CS) departments, can be completed in one year of full-time study.

#### Admission Requirements

A person holding a B.S.E.E., B.S.C.P.E. or B.S.C.S. degree has the necessary broad background to undertake the M.T.S.E. program. A student without adequate background in specific areas is required to demonstrate proficiency in prerequisite courses; an abbreviated list is given below.

Specific proficiency courses will be detailed for each student at the time of admission to the M.T.S.E. program. Proficiency in a course may be demonstrated by completing the course with a grade of "A" or "B," or by achieving a grade of "A" or "B" in a proficiency examination administered by the ECE or the CS department. Students should contact the departmental adviser for more details on prerequisites and proficiency requirements.

Students interested in the M.T.S.E. degree whose B.S. degree is not in electrical engineering, computer engineering, or computer science should contact the departmental advisor before applying.

#### Computer Science Prerequisites

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 201 | Accelerated Introduction to Computer Science |
| CS 401 | Introduction to Advanced Studies             |

#### Electrical and Computer Engineering Prerequisites

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ECE 211  | Circuit Analysis I                     |
| ECE 213  | Circuit Analysis II                    |
| ECE 308  | Signals and Systems                    |
| MATH 252 | Introduction of Differential Equations |

#### Program Requirement

The M.T.S.E. is a professional master's degree requiring a minimum of 30 credit hours of adviser-approved coursework. The M.T.S.E. program of studies must include a minimum of 12 credit hours of ECE coursework and a minimum of 12 credit hours of CS coursework. Four required courses and one elective course from each of the three categories given below must appear on the M.T.S.E. program of studies.

#### Required courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| CS 586  | Software Systems Architecture                                   |
| CS 587  | Software Project Management                                     |
| ECE 513 | Communication Engineering Fundamentals                          |
| ECE 541 | Performance Evaluation of Computers and Communications Networks |

#### Elective categories

##### I. Software Engineering

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| CS 521 | Object-Oriented Information Systems |
| CS 537 | Software Metrics                    |
| CS 589 | Software Testing and Analysis       |

##### II. Telecommunication Systems

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CS 544  | Computer Networks II: Network Services             |
| CS 548  | Broadband Networks                                 |
| CS 555  | Analytic Models and Simulation of Computer Systems |
| ECE 545 | Computer and Communication Networks                |

##### III. Telecommunications

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| ECE 504 | Communications Systems Design      |
| ECE 515 | Modern Digital Communications      |
| ECE 519 | Coding for Reliable Communications |

The remaining nine credits of coursework may be taken from courses listed above, or other courses approved by the M.T.S.E. adviser. Students with no background in communications or software engineering should consider including in their programs of study:

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| CS 487  | Software Engineering            |
| CS 450  | Operating Systems               |
| ECE 403 | Communication Systems I         |
| ECE 407 | Computer Communications Systems |

Other courses that students in this program typically choose from include:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 437 | Digital Signal Processing I               |
| ECE 511 | Analysis of Random Signals                |
| ECE 514 | Digital Communication Principles          |
| CS 542  | Computer Networks I: Fundamentals         |
| CS 588  | Advanced Software Engineering Development |

With advisor approval, the M.T.S.E. program can include up to two credit hours of Master's Seminar (ECE 595, ECE 596). It can also include up to four credits of accelerated courses.

---

**Master of Science in Computer Science/Master of Chemical Engineering**

44 credit hours

This combined program in computer science and chemical engineering addresses the growing need for process engineers with expertise in computational modeling and simulation of chemical processes. Similarly, the program provides strong engineering background that is required today in many areas of computer science. The program is jointly offered by the Department of Computer Science and the Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering. Students in this program earn both Master of Science in Computer Science and Master of Chemical Engineering degrees.

Students must fulfill the core course requirements of both departments. Students are required to take 18 credit hours in graduate chemical engineering courses (courses numbered 500 or higher) and 26 credit hours in computer science courses (of which 20 credit hours must be 500-level courses). The 18 credit hours in chemical engineering courses consist of 12 credits in core courses listed in the description of the Master of Chemical Engineering requirements and six credit hours from the following courses:

CHE 507 Computer-Aided Design  
 CHE 508 Process Design Optimization  
 CHE 528 Analysis and Simulation of Chemical Processing  
 CHE 532 Process Modeling  
 CHE 533 Statistical Analysis of Process Data  
 CHE 536 Computational Techniques in Engineering  
 CHE 560 Statistical Quality and Process Control

---

**Doctor of Philosophy**

85 credit hours if without MS degree; 54 credit hours if with MS degree.

Qualifying exam

Comprehensive exam

Dissertation and oral defense

The Ph.D. is awarded in recognition of a significant original contribution to one of the fields of computer science and a high level of mastery in several fields of computer science and a significant original contribution to one of those fields. Students work with faculty members to develop programs to match individual interests. The goal

is to develop computer scientists who can take complex, undefined problems and restructure and resolve them through imaginative application of their knowledge. Graduates typically go on to teaching and/or research positions in industry and universities. The degree normally requires three to four years beyond the master's degree for full-time students. Part-time students can also enter the program but will need more time to complete the degree. Generally, students can enter the program with either a BS degree or an MS degree in related fields. The requirements of the Ph.D. program are described separately as follows.

---

**Requirements for students entering with B.S. Degree**

85 credit hours

Qualifying exam

Comprehensive exam

Dissertation and oral defense

The Ph.D. (post B.S.) program (called the direct Ph.D. program) encourages bright and highly motivated students to participate in research program immediately after the B.S. degree.

---

**Admission Requirements**

The applicants should have at least a four-year B.S. degree in computer science. Admission to the program is competitive and depends on a student's GRE score and it is expected that applicants will have a high grade-point average. For non-English speaking applicants without a U.S. degree, a minimum TOEFL score of 550 is required.

If the TOEFL score is less than 600, the applicant is required to take the English Proficiency Exam administered by the IIT Humanities Department. Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation.

# Department of Computer Science

---

## Program Requirements

The program requires students to complete at least 85 and at most 128 advisor-approved semester credit hours of study. This must include

0-12 credits of 400-level courses

36-54 credits of 500- and 600- level courses. Among them, at most 6 credits come from outside the Computer Science Department of IIT. Credits from CS 595 are allowed.

6-12 credits of CS 597 (Reading and Special Problems)

24-48 credits of CS 691 (Research/Thesis for Ph.D. degree). Note CS 691 can only be taken after passing the Ph.D. qualifying exam.

1 credit of Ph.D. seminar

Notice that no credits will be given to accelerated courses (700-level courses). No credits are given to courses in which the student earns a grade of C or below. The student may have to take some other courses as required by the advisor. The credit hours of 500-level coursework must include five core courses with at least one each from Groups I, II, and III described below and at least one course from each of two different groups from among Groups IV, V, and VI. Advanced courses may be substituted after approval of the department. The groups of core courses are:

### Group I: Theory of Computation

|        |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| CS 530 | Theory of Computation             |
| CS 533 | Computational Geometry            |
| CS 535 | Design and Analysis of Algorithms |
| CS 538 | Combinatorial Optimization        |

### Group II: Systems

|        |                                |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| CS 546 | Parallel Processing            |
| CS 550 | Advanced Operating Systems     |
| CS 570 | Advanced Computer Architecture |

### Group III: Programming Languages

|        |                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| CS 536 | Science of Programming          |
| CS 541 | Topics in Compiler Construction |
| CS 545 | Distributed Computing Landscape |

### Group IV: Networks

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 542 | Computer Networks I: Fundamentals      |
| CS 544 | Computer Networks II: Network Services |

### Group V: Databases

|        |                                |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| CS 525 | Advanced Database Organization |
|--------|--------------------------------|

### Group VI: Software Engineering

|        |                                |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| CS 586 | Software Systems Architectures |
|--------|--------------------------------|

## M.S. Exit from Program

Students wishing to leave the direct Ph.D. program with the degree of Master of Science in Computer Science must satisfy all the requirements of the Master's degree and either write an M.S. thesis or pass the Ph.D. qualifying examination.

## Ph.D. Qualifying Examination

The Ph.D. Qualifying Exam has two parts: a written examination and an oral examination. The written examination is used to judge a student's breadth of knowledge; the oral examination is used to judge a student's research potential. The first attempt in oral examination and the written examination must be taken no later than a student's 5th semester. The second attempt must be taken no later than a student's 6th semester. These requirements hold for both full-time and part-time students

The written examination is divided into three, independent "area" examinations. To pass the written examination, a student must pass all the area examinations. Extra coursework cannot be used in lieu of passing an area examination. Area examinations can be taken in the same or different semesters. A student who fails an area examination can retake the area examination, but only once. See the computer science webpage for more detail of qualifying examinations.

## Comprehensive (Research Proposal) Examination

The purpose of the Comprehensive Examination is to ensure that the candidate has the background to carry out successful research in the chosen area and that the research problem is properly formulated and has sufficient scholarly merit. The student (in concert with the student's research advisor) must develop a written research proposal containing a literature review, a proposed research topic, and a program of research based upon this topic, and then present the proposal orally as well.

The student must request appointment of an examination committee using Form #301. The examination committee may consist of from four to seven members. It must include at least three full-time faculty members from the Computer Science Department and one full-time faculty member from another department in the university. Other committee members from inside or outside the university may be chosen. The student should consult with his/her research advisor concerning the makeup of the committee.

## Thesis Defense

Each student must present an oral defense of his/her Ph.D. Thesis. The Thesis Review Committee is appointed in much the same way as the Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination Committee. It will examine the written thesis and examine the student during the oral defense. All Ph.D. Thesis Defenses are open to the public.

**Requirements for students entering with an M.S. Degree**

54 credit hours  
Qualifying exam  
Comprehensive exam  
Dissertation and oral defense

---

**Admission Requirements**

The applicants should have an M.S degree in computer science or related fields. Admission to the program is competitive and depends on a student's GRE score and it is expected that applicants will have a high grade-point average. For non-English speaking applicants without a U.S. degree, a minimum TOEFL score of 550 is required.

If the TOEFL score is less than 600, the applicant is required to take the English Proficiency Examination administered by the IIT Humanities Department. Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation.

## Department of Computer Science

---

### Program Requirements

If the student has an M.S. degree in computer science, the program requires the student to complete at least 54 adviser-approved semester credit hours of study. This must include

0-12 credits of 400-level courses

18-30 credits of 500- and 600-level courses. Amongst them, at most 6 credits come from outside the computer science department. Credits from CS 595 are allowed.

3-12 credits of CS 597 (Reading and Special Problems)

24-48 credits of CS 691 (Research/Thesis for Ph.D. degree). Note CS 691 can only be taken after passing the Ph.D. qualifying exam.

1 credit of Ph.D. seminar

Notice that no credits will be given to accelerated courses (700-level courses). No credits are given to courses in which the student earns a grade of C or below. The student may have to take some other courses as required by the adviser. The credit hours of 500-level coursework must include three core courses with at least one each from Groups I, II, and III described before. Advanced courses may be substituted after approval of the department.

If the student has an M.S. degree in a field other than computer science, the program requires the student to complete at least 60 advisor-approved semester credit hours of study. This must include

0-12 credits of 400-level courses

24-30 credits of 500- and 600-level courses. Among them, at most 6 credits may come from outside the computer science department. Credits from CS595 are allowed.

3-12 credits of CS 597 (Reading and Special Problems)

24-48 credits of CS 691 (Research/Thesis for the Ph.D. degree). Note CS 691 can only be taken after passing the Ph.D. qualifying exam.

1 credit for CS 695 (the Ph.D. seminar)

Notice that no credits will be given to accelerated courses (700-level courses). No credits are given to courses in which the student earns a grade of C or below. The student may have to take some other courses as required by the adviser. The credit hours of 500-level coursework

must include five core courses with at least one each from Groups I, II, and III described before and at least two courses from two different groups from among Groups IV, V, and VI. Advanced courses may be substituted after approval of the department.

### Ph.D. Qualifying Examination

The Ph.D. Qualifying Examination has two parts: a written examination and an oral examination. The written exam is used to judge a student's breadth of knowledge; the oral exam is used to judge a student's research potential. The first attempt at the oral examination and the written examination must be made no later than a student's 3rd semester. The second attempt must be made no later than a student's 4th semester. These requirements hold for both full-time and part-time students.

The written examination is divided into three, independent "area" examinations. To pass the written examination, a student must pass all the area examinations. Extra coursework cannot be used in lieu of passing an area examination. Area examinations can be taken in the same or different semesters. A student who fails an area examination can retake the area examination, but only once. See the computer science web page for more details about the qualifying examinations.

### Comprehensive (Research Proposal) Examination

The purpose of the Comprehensive Examination is to ensure that the candidate has the background to carry out successful research in the chosen area and that the research problem is properly formulated and has sufficient scholarly merit. The student (in concert with the student's research adviser) must develop a written research proposal containing a literature review, a proposed research topic, and a program of research based upon this topic, and then present it orally as well.

The student must request appointment of an examination committee on Form #301. The examination committee may consist of from four to seven members. It must include at least three full-time faculty members from the Computer Science Department and one full-time faculty member from another department in the university. Other committee members from inside or outside the university may be chosen. The student should consult with his/her research adviser concerning the makeup of the committee

### Thesis Defense

Each student must present an oral defense of his/her Ph.D. Thesis. The Thesis Review Committee is appointed in much the same way as the Ph.D. Comprehensive Examination Committee. It will examine the written thesis and examine the student during the oral defense. All Ph.D. Thesis Defenses are open to the public.



## Certificate Programs

Certificate programs offer working professionals an opportunity to increase their knowledge and skills in the specific areas of computer science. A certificate representing proven academic performance is presented after the required coursework is completed with a GPA of 3.0/4.0.

Courses taken may be later applied toward an M.S. degree program. Applicants should have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. The degree need not be in computer science.

---

### Computer Networking and Telecommunications

The student in this program must complete nine hours of coursework from the following:

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 455 | Data Communications                    |
| CS 542 | Computer Networks I: Fundamentals      |
| CS 544 | Computer Networks II: Network Services |
| CS 548 | Broadband Networks                     |

---

### Information Systems

The student in this program must complete nine hours of coursework from the following:

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| CS 425 | Database Organization               |
| CS 521 | Object-Oriented Analysis and Design |
| CS 525 | Advanced Database Organization      |

---

### Software Engineering

The student in this program must complete nine hours of coursework from the following:

|        |  |        |   |
|--------|--|--------|---|
| CS 445 | Object-Oriented Design and Programming | CS 588 | Advanced Software Engineering Development |
| CS 487 | Software Engineering                   | CS 589 | Software Testing and Analysis             |
| CS 537 | Software Metrics                       | CS 750 | Computer-Aided Software Engineering       |
| CS 586 | Software Systems Architecture          | CS 763 | Automated Software Testing                |
| CS 587 | Software Project Management            |        |   |

---

## Accelerated Courses

The department offers accelerated courses for credit in several areas of computer science. These courses go beyond traditional core topics and are designed for working professionals who are interested in keeping abreast of rapidly changing technologies. Accelerated courses provide an opportunity for degree-seeking students at IIT to complete M.S. degree requirements in a shorter time

period. If taken by non-degree students, these courses can be applied towards requirements for an M.S. degree at IIT.

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

#### CS 511

##### Topics in Computer Graphics

Covers advanced topics in computer graphics. The exact course contents may change based on recent advances in the area and the instructor teaching it. Possible topics include: Geometric modeling, Subdivision surfaces, Procedural modeling, Warping and morphing, Model reconstruction, Image based rendering, Lighting and appearance, Texturing, Natural phenomena, Non-photorealistic rendering Particle systems, Character animation, Physically based modeling and animation. Prerequisite: CS 411. (3-0-3)

#### CS 512

##### Computer Vision

Introduction to fundamental topics in computer vision and the application of statistical estimation techniques to this area. Intended to give the student a good basis for work in this important field. Topics include: Feature extraction, Probabilistic modeling, Camera calibration, Epipolar geometry, Statistical estimation, Model reconstruction, Statistical filtering, Motion estimation, Recognition, Shape from single image cues. Prerequisite: CS 430. (3-0-3)

#### CS 520

##### Database Design and Engineering

Overview of database architectures, including the Relational, Hierarchical, Network and Object Models. Database normalization and design. Implementation issues for database management systems, including the processing and parsing of SQL queries, query optimization, integrity, and concurrency control. Distributed and parallel databases and data warehouse issues are addressed. Solid programming skills are required. Implementation of a database management engine prototype is required. No credit is given for both this course and CS 425.

Prerequisite: CS 351 or CS 402 and CS 430. (3-0-3)

#### CS 521

##### Object-Oriented Analysis and Design

This course describes a methodology that covers a wide range of techniques used in system analysis, modeling and design. These techniques integrate well with software process management techniques and provide a framework for software engineers to collaborate in the design and development process. The methodology features the integration of concepts, including software reusability, frameworks, design patterns, software architecture, software component design, use-case analysis, event-flow analysis, event-message analysis, behavioral-life cycle analysis, feature, multiple-product, risk and rule analysis, and automatic code generation. Prerequisite: CS 425. (3-0-3)

#### CS 522

##### Data Mining

Continued exploration of data mining algorithms. More sophisticated algorithms such as support vector machines will be studied in detail. Students will continuously study new contributions to the field. A large project will be required that encourages students to push the limits of existing data mining techniques. Prerequisite: CS 422. (3-0-3)

#### CS 525

##### Advanced Database Organization

Comprehensive coverage of the problems involved in database system implementation and an in-depth examination of contemporary structures and techniques used in modern database management systems. Teaches advanced skills appropriate for DBMS architects and developers, database specialists, and the designers and developers of client/server and distributed systems. Focus is on transaction management, database structures and distributed processing. Prerequisite: CS 425. (3-0-3)

#### CS 529

##### Information Retrieval

Continued exploration of information retrieval algorithms. Topics will include: Text classification, meta-search, mediators, semi-structured information retrieval, name search, etc. Students will continuously study new contributions to the field. A large project will be required that encourages students to push the limits of existing information retrieval. Prerequisites: CS 429. (3-0-3)

#### CS 530

##### Theory of Computation

Computability topics such as Turing machines, nondeterministic machines, undecidability results, and reducibility. Computational Complexity topics such as time complexity, NP-Completeness and intractability, time and space hierarchy theorems. Introduces the complexity classes P, NP, NL, L, PSPACE, NC, RNC, BPP and their complete problems. Prerequisites: CS 430. (3-0-3)

#### CS 531

##### Topics in Automata Theory

Topics selected from mathematical systems and automata theory, decision problems, realization and minimization, algebraic decomposition theory and machines in a category. Prerequisite: CS 430. (3-0-3)

#### CS 532

##### Formal Languages

This course provides an introduction to the theory of formal languages and machines. Topics to be covered include: strings, alphabets, and languages; grammars, the Chomsky Hierarchy of languages and corresponding machines (regular sets and finite automata, context free languages of various types, Turing machines and recursive functions, undecidable problems), and computational complexity, polynomial-time reductions, NP-completeness. Prerequisite: CS 430. (3-0-3)

**CS 533****Computational Geometry**

The course covers fundamental algorithms and data structures for Convex Hulls, Voronoi Diagrams, Delauney Triangulation, Euclidean Spanning Trees, Point Location, Range Searching. Also included are lower bounds and discrepancy theory. Optimization in geometry will be covered. This includes fixed dimensional linear programming and shortest paths. Graphic data structures such as BSP trees will be covered. Prerequisites: CS 430 and a linear algebra course. (3-0-3)

**CS 535****Design and Analysis of Algorithms**

Design of efficient algorithms for a variety of problems, with mathematical proof of correctness and analysis of time and space requirements. Topics include lower bounds for sorting and medians, amortized analysis of advanced data structures, graph algorithms (strongly connected components, shortest paths, minimum spanning trees, maximum flows and bipartite matching), and NP-Completeness. Prerequisites: CS 430. (3-0-3)

**CS 536****Science of Programming**

Formal specification of how programs execute operational semantics, how mathematical functions programs compute (denotational semantics) and how to use logic to characterize properties and invariants of the program execution (axiomatic semantics). Prerequisite CS 331 or CS 401. (3-0-3)

**CS 537****Software Metrics**

Theoretical foundations for software metrics. Data collection. Experimental design and analysis. Software metric validation. Measuring the software development and maintenance process. Measuring software systems. Support for metrics. Statistical tools. Setting up a measurement program. Application of software measurement. Prerequisite: CS 487. (3-0-3)

**CS 538****Combinatorial Optimization**

Linear programs and their properties. Efficient algorithms for linear programming. Network flows, minimum cost flows, maximum matchings, weighted matchings, and matroids. Prerequisite: CS 430 and a linear algebra course. (3-0-3)

**CS 540****Syntactic Analysis of Programming Languages**

Formal definition of syntax with emphasis on context-free languages. Elementary techniques for scanning and parsing programming languages. Symbol table management. Semantic routines and code generation. The class will write a simple translator. Prerequisites: CS 440. (3-0-3)

**CS 541****Topics in Compiler Construction**

Advanced topics in compiler construction, including incremental and interactive compiling, error correction, code optimization and models of code generation. The objective of the course is to provide an in-depth coverage of compiler optimization techniques, including both classical optimizations and areas of current interest in compiler research. Prerequisite: CS 440. (3-0-3)

**CS 542****Computer Networks I: Fundamentals**

This course focuses on the engineering and analysis of network protocols and architecture in terms of the Internet. Topics include content distribution, peer-to-peer networking, congestion control, unicast and multicast routing, router design, mobility, multimedia networking, quality of service, security and policy-based networking. Prerequisite: CS 455. (3-0-3)

**CS 544****Computer Networks II: Network Services**

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of networks. A combination of analytical and experimental analysis techniques will be used to study top-

ics such as protocol delay, end-to-end network response time, intranet models, Internet traffic models, web services availability, and network management. Prerequisites: CS 542 or ECE 545. (3-0-3)

**CS 545****Distributed Computing Landscape**

Introduction to the theory of concurrent programming languages. Topics include formal methods of concurrent computation as process algebra, nets and actors, high-level concurrent programming languages and their operational semantics, methods for reasoning about correctness and the complexity of concurrent programs. Prerequisite: CS 450. (3-0-3)

**CS 546****Parallel and Distributed Processing**

General issues of parallel and distributed processing including systems, programming, performance evaluation and application of parallel and distributed computers. The influence of communication and parallelism on algorithm design. Prerequisites: CS 430, CS 450. (3-0-3)

**CS 547****Wireless Networking**

This course introduces cellular/PCS systems, short-range mobile wireless systems, fixed wireless systems, satellites, and ad hoc wireless systems. It explains in detail the underlying technology as well regulations, politics, and business of these wireless communications systems. It looks beyond the hype, examining just what is and is not possible with present-day and future wireless systems. As an advanced graduate course, it will combine extensive reading and in-class discussion of the research literature with in-depth independent research projects of the students' own choosing. Prerequisite: CS 455. (3-0-3)

### **CS 548**

#### **Broadband Networks**

The course studies the architectures, interfaces, protocols, technologies, products and services for broadband (high-speed) multimedia networks. The key principles of the protocols and technologies used for representative network elements and types of broadband network are studied.

Specifically, cable modems, Digital Subscriber Lines, Power Lines, wireless 802.16 (WiMax), and broadband cellular Internet are covered for broadband access; for broadband Local Area Networks (LANs), Gigabit Ethernet, Virtual LANs, and wireless LANs (802.11 WiFi and Bluetooth) are discussed; for broadband Wide Area Networks (WANs), the topics covered include optical networks (SONET/SDH, DWDM, optical network nodes, optical switching technologies), frame-relay, ATM, wire-speed routers, IP switching, and MPLS. Also, quality of service issues in broadband networks and a view of the convergence of technologies in broadband networks are covered. Prerequisite: CS 455. (3-0-3)

### **CS 549**

#### **Cryptography and Network Security**

This course provides an introduction to the theory and the practice of cryptography and network security. The course covers conventional encryption such as classical encryption techniques, modern encryption techniques, and encryption algorithms. Students are introduced to the basic number theory, which is used as the foundation for public-key encryption. The public-key cryptography such as encryption methods and digital signatures is covered. Message authentication and hash functions are also discussed. Students will learn techniques of key management, secret sharing and conducting interactive proofs. In addition, the practical network and security protocols are discussed. Prerequisite: CS 430. (3-0-3)

### **CS 550**

#### **Advanced Operating Systems**

Advanced operating system design concepts, such as multimedia OS, multiprocessor systems, virtual memory management, process migration, process scheduling, synchronization, file systems. Study of systems highlighting these concepts. Prerequisite: CS 450. (3-0-3)

### **CS 551**

#### **Operating System Design and Implementation**

This course covers in detail the design and implementation of processes, interprocess communication, semaphores, monitors, message passing, remote procedure calls, scheduling algorithm, input/output, device drivers, memory management, file system design, network file servers, atomic transactions, security and protection mechanisms. The hardware-software interface is examined in detail. Students modify and extend a multi-user operating system. Prerequisites: CS 450. (3-0-3)

### **CS 552**

#### **Distributed Systems**

Advanced distributed system design concepts, such as distributed processes and memory management, distributed file systems, consistency and fault tolerance, security and transaction system structures, and distributed programming. Programming in representative distributed environments. Prerequisite: CS 450. (3-0-3)

### **CS 553**

#### **Pervasive Computing**

Concepts in computing that create an ubiquitous environment, combining processors and sensors with network technologies (wireless and otherwise) and intelligent software. Issues of middleware and middleware development, including mobility, context awareness, resource discovery, cyber-foraging, agents, QOS, P2P, web services as well as other pervasive and ubiquitous technologies. Prerequisites: CS 450 or CS 455 and 470. (3-0-3)

### **CS 555**

#### **Analytic Models and Simulation of Computer Systems**

Analytic and simulation techniques for the performance analysis of computer architecture, operating systems and subsystems. Rigorous development of queuing models. Study of simulation languages and models. Prerequisites: CS 450. (3-0-3)

### **CS 560**

#### **Computer Science in the Classroom**

Preparation and formulation of computer science courses. Detailed weekly materials organized and perfected. The goal being to develop Open Course Ware (OCW). (1-4-3)

### **CS 561**

#### **The Computer and Curriculum Content**

Emphasis on the presentation concepts. Selecting the best mode of delivery and using the power of the web page to enhance the presentation. (1-4-3)

### **CS 565**

#### **Computer-Assisted Instruction**

Hardware and software for the effective use of the computer in an educational environment, CAI (Computer-Assisted/Aided Instruction) being one of the major areas of investigation. Prerequisite: CS 560 or CS 561. (3-0-3)

### **CS 566**

#### **Practicum in the Application of Computers to Education**

Provides supervised experience in the development of computer-based teaching units. Evaluation of different theoretical and/or technical approaches to use of computer in the classroom. Prerequisite: CS 560 or CS 561. (1-4-3)

### **CS 570**

#### **Advanced Computer Architecture**

Advanced computer system design and architecture, such as pipelining and instruction-level parallelism, memory-hierarchy system, interconnection networks, multiprocessors, and clusters of servers. Selected study on current experimental computer systems. Prerequisite: CS450 and CS470. (3-0-3)

**CS 572****Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture**

Current problems in computer architecture. Prerequisite: CS 570. (3-0-3)

**CS 580****Medical Informatics**

This course provides an introduction to computer applications in health care with an emphasis on the contributions of artificial intelligence and database analysis. Topics will include medical expert systems, medical decision analysis, reasoning under uncertainty, medical tutoring systems, medical language processing, medical record systems, hospital and office information systems, laboratory, pharmacy, radiology and bibliographic information retrieval systems. Presentations and papers or projects will be required. Prerequisites: CS 425, CS 480. (3-0-3)

**CS 581****Topics in Artificial Intelligence**

Covers various advanced topics in AI, including both theory and practice. Content may vary by instructor. Possible topics include: Planning: STRIPs planning; Partial-order planning; Situation calculus; Theorem proving; GraphPlan/SatPlan; Transformational planning; Simulated annealing; Motion planning; Case-based reasoning; Multi-agent coordination; Negotiation planning; Representation and Reasoning: Logical representation; Frame problem; Probabilistic reasoning; Bayesian networks; Game Playing: Minimax search; Evaluation functions; Learning evaluation functions; Markov Decision Processes; Reinforcement learning for games; Developing AI agents; Multi-agent planning. Prerequisite: CS 480. (3-0-3)

**CS 582****Computational Robotics**

Covers basic algorithms and techniques used in Computational Robotics, to give the student a good basis for work in this highly relevant field. Topics include: Locomotion, Non-visual sensors and algorithms, Uncertainty modeling, data fusion,

State space models, Kalman filtering, Visual sensors, Sampling theory, Image features, Depth reconstruction, Multiple view geometry, Ego-motion, Active vision, Reasoning, Spatial decomposition, Geometric representations, Topological representations, Path planning, Spatial uncertainty, Active control, Pose maintenance, Dead reckoning, Correlation-based localization, Sensorial maps, Task planning and task interference, Multi-agent coordination. Prerequisite: CS 430. (3-0-3)

**CS 583****Expert Systems**

Medical expert systems and clinical decision analysis. Decision making under uncertainty. Inference mechanisms for expert systems: production rules, pattern recognition, automatic theorem proving, fuzzy logic. Expert system architecture. Knowledge engineering. Information retrieval. Natural language interfaces. Prerequisite: CS 480. (3-0-3)

**CS 584****Machine Learning**

Covers basic algorithms and techniques used in Machine Learning, to give the student a good basis for work in this highly relevant field. Topics include: Version space learning, Computational learning theory, PAC-learning, VC-dimension, On-line learning, Winnow, Perceptrons, Neural Networks, Backpropagation, Genetic algorithms, Bayesian learning, Experimental design, Decision-tree learning, Covering algorithms for learning rule sets, Minimum description length, Clustering algorithms, Reinforcement learning, Markov decision processes. Prerequisite: CS 480. (3-0-3)

**CS 585****Natural Language Processing**

An introduction to the problems of computing with human languages. Parsing. Semantic representations. Text generation. Lexicography. Discourse. Sublanguage studies. Applications to CAI, database interfaces and information retrieval. Prerequisite: CS 445. (3-0-3)

**CS 586****Software Systems Architectures**

This course covers the state-of-the-art in architectural design of complex software systems. The course considers commonly used software system architectures, techniques for designing and implementing these architectures, models and notations for characterizing and reasoning about architectures, and case studies of actual software system architectures. Prerequisite: CS 487. (3-0-3)

**CS 587****Software Project Management**

Concepts of software product and process quality. Role of TQM in software project management. Use of metrics, feasibility studies, cost and effort estimates. Discussion of project planning and scheduling. The project team and leadership issues. The Capability Maturity Model: basic tenets and application of process evaluation. Prerequisite: CS 487. (3-0-3)

**CS 588****Advanced Software Engineering Development**

Software development process improvement is a major objective of this course. This is achieved through a series of individual programming and process projects. Students learn to plan their projects, apply measurements, estimate size, schedule tasks, and classify defects in order to improve the quality of both their development process and their software products. Prerequisite: CS 487. (3-0-3)

**CS 589****Software Testing and Analysis**

Concepts and techniques for testing and analysis of software. Software testing at the unit, subsystem, and system levels. Specification-based testing. Code-based testing. Model-based testing. Methods for test generation and validation. Static and dynamic analysis. Formal methods and verification. Reliability analysis. Prerequisite: CS 487. (3-0-3)



## Department of Computer Science

---

### **CS 590**

#### **Seminar in Computer Science**

Investigation and discussion by faculty and students concentrated on some topic of current interest. May be taken more than once. Prerequisite: Written consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **CS 591**

#### **Research and Thesis for M.S. Degree**

(Credit: Variable)

### **CS 595**

#### **Topics in Computer Science**

This course will treat a specific topic, varying from semester to semester, in which there is particular student or staff interest. May be taken more than once. Prerequisite: Written consent of instructor. (Credit: Variable)

### **CS 597**

#### **Reading and Special Problems**

Prerequisite: Written consent of instructor. May be taken more than once. (Credit: Variable)

### **CS 612**

#### **Topics in Computer Vision**

Cover advanced topics in computer vision to enhance the knowledge of students interested in this highly important area. The topics in this course may change between semesters depending on the instructor teaching the course and the current state of the art in this area. Possible topics include: Image based modeling and rendering, Multiple view geometry, Auto-calibration, Object recognition, Motion analysis, Tracking, Perceptual user interfaces, Face and gesture recognition, Active vision. Prerequisite: CS 512. (3-0-3)

### **CS 630**

#### **Advanced Topics in Algorithms**

Theoretical analysis of various types of algorithms. Topics vary, and may include quantum, approximation, on-line, distributed, randomized, and parallel algorithms. Prerequisite: CS 430 and consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **CS 642**

#### **Advanced Topics in Networking**

Introduction to advanced networking research. A particular focus area will be considered, keeping current with advances in computer networking. Quantitative methods will be emphasized. Prerequisite: CS 542. (3-0-3)

### **CS 681**

#### **Topics in Computational Linguistics**

Covers various topics in linguistics as they may be applied to various computational problems in AI, NLP, or IR. The topics in this course may change between semesters depending on the instructor teaching the course and the current state of the art in this area. Possible topics include: Systemic Functional Linguistics, Clausal structure, Group structure, Complex structure, Cognitive Linguistics, Process semantics. Prerequisite: CS 585. (3-0-3)

### **CS 689**

#### **Advanced Topics in Software Engineering**

Course content is variable and reflects the current trends in software engineering. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

### **CS 691**

#### **Research and Thesis for Ph.D. Degree**

(Credit: Variable)

### **CS 695**

#### **Doctoral Seminar (1-0-1) Courses available for the Master of Computer Science Program**

### **CSP 527**

#### **Client-Server Applications Development**

Through hands-on experience in developing a client-server database project and developing and managing a client-server Internet project, this course teaches advanced skills for effective design and implementation of client-server applications. Students will examine the architectural and functionality decisions, technologies, configurations, languages, and techniques associated

with client-server systems.

Active/passive client-server technologies, as well as public, enterprise-wide, and inter-enterprise approaches to decision and operation support are discussed and implemented. Prerequisite: CS 425. (3-0-3)

### **CSP 541**

#### **Internet Technologies**

This course focuses on the technologies and protocols used by Internet WAN's and LAN's. The fundamental architecture, organization, and routing principles of the Internet are described. Part of the course will focus on emerging Internet technologies. Prerequisite: CS 455. (3-0-3)

### **CSP 542**

#### **Internet Design and Analysis**

This course examines the principles of network design. The design process is studied from requirements gathering to deployment. The student will gain experience in estimating application load, network sizing, component choice, and protocol choice. Internetworking between popular components and protocols will be studied. Analytical and simulation techniques are described and used to design several local- and wide-area networks. Prerequisite: CS 455. (3-0-3)

### **CSP 543**

#### **Multimedia Networking**

This course covers the architectures, protocols, and design issues for multimedia networks. Topics covered include coding, compression, streaming, synchronization, QoS, and adaptation. Current tools for multimedia networking will be surveyed. Issues with multimedia application development will be explored. Students will design and develop multimedia applications. Prerequisites: CS 455 and experience programming in high-level languages. (3-0-3)



**CSP 544****System and Network Security**

This course will present an in-depth examination of topics in data and network security, such as: Access control, authentication, security assessment, network and data security tools, and security policies. A significant hands-on component includes network incidents to detect and fix. Prerequisites: CS 430, CS 455. (3-0-3)

**CSP 545****Wireless Networking Technologies and Applications**

This course will present the foundation of wireless technologies and examine state-of-the-art wireless systems, services, network technologies, and security. Prerequisites: CS 542. (3-0-3)

**CSP 550****Internet Programming**

This course discusses current fundamental concepts and development techniques for distributed applications. Topics covered include multithreaded programs, sockets, message-passing systems, remote method invocation and procedure calls, peer-to-peer networks, and underlying technologies for internet applications. Prerequisite: CS 455. (3-0-3)

**CSP 551****Advanced UNIX Programming**

This course provides students a hands-on introduction to UNIX programming topics such as standard application programmer interfaces, concurrent programming, UNIX processes and threads, shell programming, UNIX interprocess communications, client-server designs, and application portability. Prerequisites: C programming, CS 450 or equivalent, and user-level knowledge of UNIX. (3-0-3)

**CSP 581****Applied AI Programming**

To learn AI programming algorithms and techniques in Common Lisp. Time is split between Common Lisp topics and discussions of implementation strategies for AI algorithms. Prerequisite: CS 440 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

**CSP 585****Object-Oriented Design Patterns**

This course introduces the principles of design patterns for Object-Oriented software systems. A catalog of design patterns is shown, to illustrate the roles of patterns in designing and contracting complex software systems. The catalog of design patterns also provides a pragmatic reference to a well-engineered set of existing patterns currently in use. Also discussed is the impact of post-object-oriented software development on design patterns. Prerequisite: CS 445. (3-0-3)

**CSP 586****Software Modeling and Development with UML**

Students will obtain a significant exposure to the UML technology. This will include exposure to modeling, model-driven development, executable models, and round-trip engineering. These technologies will be explained at the application level. Prerequisite: CS 487 or CS 445. (3-0-3)

**CSP 587****Software Quality Management**

Students will learn methods of software quality management. This will include exposure to software quality assurance, quality measures, and quality control. These quality management methods will be explained at the applications level. Prerequisite: CS 487 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

**CSP 595****Topics in CSP****Fundamental Prerequisite****Courses in Computer Science**

Students whose background in computer science is deficient are required to take the following courses and earn a grade "B" or better. The credits for these courses may not be used for any degree program in computer science, computer information systems or computer engineering.

**CS 401****Introduction to Advanced Studies I**

First course in a two-course sequence that is designed to prepare students for graduate study in computer science. The course covers advanced programming concepts including pointers, recursion and inheritance, as well as data structures and algorithms including linked lists, stacks, queues, heaps, graphs, and sorting techniques. Prerequisite: CS 201 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

**CS 402****Introduction to Advanced Studies II**

Second course in a two-course sequence that is designed to prepare students for graduate study in computer science. The course consists of two parts. The first part introduces the students to computer organization and architecture, numbering systems, logical operations and fundamentals of assembly language programming. The second part of the course is devoted to event driven programming concepts using Java as the programming tool. Multithreading programming concepts are also covered using Java. Prerequisite: CS 401 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

## Department of Computer Science

---

### **Undergraduate Courses Available to Graduate Students in Computer Science**

**CS 411**

**Computer Graphics**

**CS 422**

**Introduction to Data Mining**

**CS 425**

**Database Organization**

**CS 429**

**Introduction to Information  
Retrieval**

**CS 430**

**Introduction to Algorithms**

**CS 440**

**Programming Languages  
and Translators**

**CS 441**

**Current Topics  
in Programming Languages**

**CS 445**

**Object-Oriented Design  
and Programming**

**CS 447**

**Distributed Objects**

**CS 450**

**Introduction to Operating Systems**

**CS 455**

**Data Communications**

**CS 458**

**Information Security**

**CS 470**

**Computer Architecture I**

**CS 471**

**Design of Computer Processors**

**CS 480**

**Artificial Intelligence**

**CS 485**

**Computers and Society**

**CS 487**

**Software Engineering**

## Institute of Design

350 N. LaSalle St.  
Chicago, IL 60610  
312.595.4900 main  
312.595.4906 graduate study information  
312.595.4901 fax  
design@id.iit.edu  
www.id.iit.edu

### Dean:

Patrick F. Whitney

The Institute of Design (ID) is defined by a legacy of experimentation joined with unique academic programs and a systematic, analytical approach to design and problem solving. It has embraced new technology and experimentation since its founding by Laszlo Moholy-Nagy in 1937 as New Bauhaus. In 1944, the school was renamed the Institute of Design, and, in 1949, it merged with Illinois Institute of Technology.

ID's program is markedly different from other graduate design programs because of its insistence on user-centeredness, its development of rigorous, verifiable methods, and its emphasis on placing design at the center of the development process.

Today, the school has the nation's largest full-time, graduate program in design and offers a Ph.D. in design research. Students in the professional master's (M.Des.) program may specialize in any number of areas, from observing and understanding users in specific contexts, analyzing complex information, developing and exploring alternative solutions, and prototyping future innovations and scenarios. Examples of individual courses of study

include communication design, interaction, product design, strategic planning, user research, design methods research, and systems design. Students in the advanced Master of Design Methods (M.D.M.) program enroll in core and specialty courses and selected workshops focusing exclusively on advanced design methods.

ID's development of separate research and professional degrees addresses the new commitment of the field to the importance of design research, while recognizing the increasing demand for professional education at the mastery level. ID's research community is as unique as its curriculum. Faculty members are active contributors to the design field. The 12 full-time faculty and approximately 20 adjunct members represent specific areas of expertise critical to design, such as product design, communication design, information design, design planning, the history of design, interactive diagrams, cognitive psychology, anthropology, semantics of form, imaging, and computer science. Students draw upon these many perspectives to observe and analyze real-world environments as a means of designing information, visualizations, products and services that shape and are shaped by how people live.

Graduate students typically come to ID from all over the world, often after years spent in their professions. In addition to professional designers who enter the school, ID accepts and encourages students with backgrounds outside of design. The student body draws from backgrounds as diverse as chemistry, engineering, the fine arts, computer science, architecture, anthropology and psychology.

## Degrees Offered

Master of Design (M.Des.)  
Master of Design Methods (M.D.M.)  
Master of Design (M.Des.)/M.B.A. – dual degree

Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)

## Research Facilities

Research is supported by a networked computing system that enables students to digitize and manipulate photographic images, analyze problems, model forms, create interactive multimedia and individualized publications,

and develop new systems and tools. Equipment includes Silicon Graphics, Sun, Dell, and Apple computers and a wide variety of peripherals.

## Research Areas

ID provides an unmatched community of faculty and students who are conducting essential design research. Interests are broad, but tend to focus on users' interactions with their environment, methods of innovation within organizations, and the value of design for business and strategy. Doctoral students conduct research regard-

ing the fundamental methods and principles of human-centered design and design planning in both symbolic and real dimensions.

## Faculty

Jeremy Alexis, Assistant Professor. B.Arch, M.Des., Illinois Institute of Technology.

Judith Gregory, Assistant Professor. B.A., Antioch College. Ph.D., University of California-San Diego

Dale Fahnstrom, Professor. B.F.S., M.F.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

John Grimes, Professor. B.A., University of Illinois. M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology.

Vijay Kumar, Associate Professor. B.S., National Institute of Design (India); M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology.

Anijo Mathew, Assistant Professor. B.Arch., Birla Institute of Technology (India); M.Des. Harvard University.

Charles Owen, Distinguished Professor Emeritus. B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology.

Greg Prygrocki, Associate Professor. B.I.D., University of Manitoba (Canada); M.V.A., University of Alberta (Canada).

Keiichi Sato, Professor. B.S., M.S, Osaka Institute of Technology; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology.

Patrick F. Whitney, Professor and Director. B.F.A., University of Alberta (Canada); M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art.

---

## Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0  
Minimum GRE score: 1000 (verbal & quantitative),  
3.5 (analytical writing)  
TOEFL minimum: 550  
TSE (Test for Spoken English) minimum: 24

Admission to ID is highly competitive. Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered. For admission to the master of design (M.Des.) program, an applicant must hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited educational institution with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0, must have a strong record of academic achievement, and must be highly recommended. All applicants without an undergraduate degree in design must submit GRE scores. Applicants from countries whose native language is not English must submit scores for TOEFL and TSE. The TOEFL and TSE requirements are waived for applicants with a degree from universities in English-speaking countries.

Portfolios are required for applicants who possess design degrees. Regardless of previous degrees, students may be required to complete prerequisite design courses before starting their M.Des. requirements.

Applicants without design degrees are encouraged to apply to the M.Des. Program. Such applicants must complete a series of specified prerequisite design courses before starting the M.Des. degree requirements.

Applicants to the M.D.M. program must hold a four-year Bachelor's degree from an accredited university, possess outstanding visual skills as demonstrated in a professional portfolio or an exemplary portfolio of non-design innovation projects, and have a minimum of 5 years of management and leadership experience in design or innovation and a demonstrated record of excellence in the field (as in awards from IDSA, AIGA or other associations). Applicants must also submit three letters of recommendation from professional contacts, and have a successful interview with an Institute of Design faculty member.

Applicants to the Ph.D. program must hold a master's degree in design from an accredited educational institution, have a distinguished record of academic achievement and be very highly recommended. Applicants without a master's degree should apply for the M.Des. program.

Doctoral applicants with a Master's degree in design must show evidence of distinguished academic and, if appropriate, professional work in their fields. Applicants with design degrees or degrees from programs in related fields with studio courses must present a portfolio and may be required to complete some design courses as deficiency studies. All Ph.D. applicants must have completed college level courses in mathematics (calculus and statistics) and programming (Fortran, Pascal or C++). Depending on the applicant's academic background and intended area of study, other prerequisite courses also may be required. Admitted applicants who have not completed these courses must take them immediately.

---

## Master of Design

54 credit hours  
Project

The Master of Design (M.Des.) program is a two-year, 54-credit-hour degree program intended for those seeking professional mastery at the highest level in the field of communication or product design or design planning. The degree terminates with a project demonstrating the application of new theories and processes to contemporary and developing design problems in a variety of areas.

The program does not require the formal selection of a concentration area or track. Students may construct their own curriculum after taking a core of methods courses focused on observing and understanding users in specific contexts, analyzing complex information,

developing and exploring alternative solutions, and prototyping future innovations and scenarios. Examples of individual courses of study include communication design, interaction, product design, strategic planning, user research, design methods research, and systems design.

### Residence

The M.Des. Program requires continuous full-time study at the Institute of Design for a minimum of four semesters. Students must enroll in at least 13.5 credit hours of course work each semester.

---

## Curriculum

Totals 54 credit hours

### Core classes

13 credit hours

The following eight project/discussion courses that deal with the basics of human-centered design are required for all master's students:

|        |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| ID 559 | Physical Human Factors  |
| ID 551 | Cognitive Human Factors |
| ID 552 | Social Human Factors    |
| ID 553 | Cultural Human Factors  |
| ID 533 | Design Analysis         |
| ID 514 | Design Planning         |
| ID 516 | Observing Users         |

### Professional Sequence

(32 hours)

Students select a series of projects and courses from available workshops and specialty courses to meet the objectives of the student's professional goals in their chosen track. Choices will be made in consultation with the student's adviser and will account for at least 32 credit hours of the required program.

The professional sequence includes eight (8) credit hours of workshops, which are major, semester-long project courses that explore design problems in breadth and depth. Processes and information from the specialty courses are developed here in practical and experimental applications. Choices are made in consultation with the student's adviser from ID 580-589.

Twelve (12) credit hours in the professional sequence are composed of specialty track courses, which are classes in special branches of design theory process or practice. Selections must include courses from the student's chosen track. Full- or half-semester courses are selected from ID 519-579.

The remaining twelve (12) credit hours in the sequence are composed of a final, one- to two-semester long Research and Demonstration project in the chosen track (ID 592).

### Electives

(9 hours)

Full- or half-semester courses selected from the university's course offerings to complement objectives of the student's program. These courses should be at least 400-level and should be selected with adviser approval.

## Master of Design Methods

30 credit hours

The Master of Design Methods (MDM) is a nine month (or 2-3 year part-time) executive master's degree for exceptional design, management, engineering and other professionals who wish to acquire robust design methods and frameworks and to apply design thinking to the development of products, communications, services, and systems. MDM courses cover design methods and frameworks in areas like user observation and research;

prototyping of new services, products and businesses; creating systems of innovation; visualizing alternative futures; and linking user innovation to organizational strategy.

### Residence

The M.D.M. can be taken in two semesters full-time, four semesters half time, or six semesters at one-third time.

---

### Curriculum

(30 hours)

#### Required classes

(13 hours)

The following four, half-semester, project/discussion courses that deal with fundamental aspects of design at an abstract, theoretical level are required for all M.D.M. students:

|        |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| ID 559 | Physical Human Factors  |
| ID 551 | Cognitive Human Factors |
| ID 552 | Social Human Factors    |
| ID 553 | Cultural Human Factors  |

Substitutions to these courses may be made according to the student's professional background.

#### Design Workshops

(0-8 hours)

Workshops are major, semester-long project courses that explore design problems in breadth and depth. Processes and information from the specialty courses are developed here in practical and experimental applications. Choices are made in consultation with the student's adviser from ID classes numbered 580-589.

#### Specialty Courses

(9-17 hours)

Specialty courses are courses in special branches of design theory, process or practice, and are normally selected from half-semester courses, ID 519-579.

---

## Dual degree programs

### M.Des./M.B.A.

The Master of Design/Master of Business Administration (M.Des./M.B.A.) dual degree program is a two year plus one quarter, full-time program of study culminating in the awarding of both an M.Des. degree from the Institute of Design, and an M.B.A. degree from the Stuart School of Business.

Pursued separately, earning both degrees would require more than three years of continuous study, as well as separate application processes. The M.Des./M.B.A. dual degree option allows students to earn both degrees in less time, through an efficient selection of courses.

Prospective students may submit one application to apply to both the Institute of Design and the Stuart School of Business programs.



## Doctor of Philosophy

116 credit hours  
Language examination  
Comprehensive examination  
Dissertation

The Ph.D. in design is a research program for those who wish to teach or conduct research in design. The program culminates with a dissertation that extends the body of knowledge about design theory and process. With the approval of their advisers, students may elect to study within the design planning or human-centered design tracks, or they may develop a different area of study that is important to the evolution of new knowledge in design theory or process.

### Candidacy

Early in their studies, admitted doctoral students will be required to submit and obtain approval for a program of study and pass a foreign language requirement. Within two years of being admitted, and after approval of the program of study and passage of the foreign language examination, the student must take a comprehensive

examination. This examination is intended as a rigorous review of the level of competence achieved by the student as a result of the entire program of graduate study (except for the dissertation) as approved by the advisory committee and specified in the program of study form. Students are not considered candidates for the Ph.D. degree until after the comprehensive examination is passed.

### Residence

The Ph.D. program normally requires a minimum of three years of study beyond the master's degree. The first four semesters must be continuous study at the Institute of Design. Students must enroll in at least 15 credit hours of course work for each of the first three semesters.

### Language

Satisfactory reading knowledge of German, Japanese, French or Russian must be met before the student applies to take the comprehensive examination.

## Curriculum

(Totals 116 credit hours)

### Masters program in design

(32 hours or greater)

### Research Sequence

(21 hours)

The research sequence is a series of projects and courses selected from available design workshops and specialty courses to meet the objectives of the student's research goals. Choices will be made in consultation with the student's adviser and will account for at least 21 credit hours of the required program beyond the M.S. degree.

### Design Workshops

Workshops are major, semester-long project courses that explore design problems in breadth and depth. Processes and information from the specialty courses are developed here in practical and experimental applications. Choices are made in consultation with the student's adviser from ID classes numbered 580-589.

### Specialty Courses

Specialty courses are courses in special branches of design theory, process or practice, and are normally selected from half-semester courses, ID 500-559 and ID 568-576.

### Seminars

(6 hours)

Seminars are discussion courses that consider topics of contemporary interest and provide a continuing meeting ground and forum for students during their course and project work.

### Electives

(12 hours)

Electives include full- or half- semester courses selected from the university's course offerings to complement objectives of the student's program. These courses should be at least 400-level and should be selected with adviser approval. Note: Summer research on projects designated by the department may substitute for up to three hours of elective or research sequence credit requirements.

### Dissertation

(48 hours)

A distinct, substantial and original contribution to design knowledge. ID 691 Research and Thesis for the Ph.D.

## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively. Graduate standing in the Institute of Design is a prerequisite for all courses.

### ID 428

#### **Advanced Architectural Photography**

Offers basic instruction in architectural photography primarily for upper level undergraduate and graduate level architecture students. Covers basic camera operation and exposure, photography of flat art and studio lighting, interior and exterior photography, and the photography of distinguishing features of the urban landscape. (1-2-2)

### ID 481

#### **Design I**

The first of two accelerated courses in design history, theory and materials for graduate students who have insufficient undergraduate preparation in this area. (3-0-3)

### ID 482

#### **Graduate Intro to Design**

Instills familiarity with the professional practice of design in its main forms, disciplines and applications, including product design, communication design, design planning, design research, interaction design, service design and design education. Covers the skills required, activities, challenges, common tools and leading players in these areas of practice. Also covers design industry employment skills and basic drawing and visualization. (1-2-2)

### ID 483

#### **Graduate Intro to Communication Design 1**

Provides a sound understanding of two-dimensional form and introduces basic concepts of graphic design, including factors of visual perception and syntax, principles of creating order and meaning, compositional techniques, aesthetic properties of visual form, information processing, and understanding the environmental, cultural and personal context of the viewer. Considerable emphasis is placed on typography. (1-2-2)

### ID 484

#### **Graduate Intro to Communication Design 2**

Provides fundamentals for planning and editing information and communicating it in print, web, and three-dimensional exhibition form, from concept generation to visualization. Relevant perceptual and cognitive principles are discussed. (1-2-2)

### ID 485

#### **Graduate Intro to Product Design 1**

Teaches the fundamental principles and processes of product design through simple projects and skill building exercises, and study of more advanced projects and case studies. Skills taught include diagramming, orthographic sketching and rendering, basic three-dimensional model building, and documenting intent for presentation. (1-2-2)

### ID 486

#### **Graduate Intro to Product Design 2**

Prepares students to practice basic product design and instills professional understanding of the responsibilities and value of product design to manufacturing organizations and end-users. Key topics include establishing design criteria, design ideation, geometry, structure and assembly, materials and fabrication, drawing, prototyping and solid modeling, and final presentation. (1-2-2)

### ID 487

#### **Graduate Intro to Photography**

Acquaints design students with the field of photographic image making, how images are constructed and the ways they are used to communicate. Students learn the fundamental principles of image making, color theory, lighting, and digital image processing through the practice of creating images. All work is performed using digital cameras and software. (1-2-2)

### ID 488

#### **Graduate Intro to Digital Media**

Surveys the basic media types used in interactive software. Includes a culminating project that demonstrates basic principles of screen design and computer-human interaction using a variety of media. Projects require use of common soft-

ware applications for creating and editing six data types: text, bitmap, geometry, sound, animation and video. (1-2-2)

### ID 510

#### **Principles and Methods of Design Research**

Introduces the basic principles and methods for assembling, developing and analyzing information in the tasks of design research. Techniques for collecting data, testing hypotheses and presenting conclusions are learned in the context of conducting a pilot research project. (3-0-1.5)

### ID 511

#### **Philosophical Context of Design Research**

Explores the philosophical framework for conducting research and building knowledge in the field of design. Topics include concepts from epistemology, phenomenology and structuralism. Comparisons are made between design research and research in other fields. (3-0-1.5)

### ID 514

#### **Design Planning**

Introduces students to the context of design planning. It includes a discussion of the general forces acting upon an organization—competition, technological developments, channels of information and product distribution and ways to understand the people who use design. Particular attention is paid to how, within the context of all of these forces, design can benefit an organization. (3-0-1.5)

### ID 515

#### **Design Policy**

Investigates the formation and intent of design policy by governments across the world. Particular attention is focused on the relationship of organizations implementing these policies to the political and economic structure of different countries and on measures assessing their success. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 516****Observing Users**

Introduces observational and ethnographic methods in design. Ethnographic methods are used in fieldwork to help researchers develop a deeper understanding of the everyday activities of people's lives. In other words, their goal is to help researchers understand what people do -- not just what they say they do. In the design field, there is an added goal: to initiate practical changes in the ways people do things in the real, material world -- not just to make theoretical discoveries. Applied methods help designers conduct research projects and develop design solutions for customers, clients, or employers who seek out their expertise. (1-2-2)

**ID 517****Design Languages**

Covers the rhetoric of design case making using verbal, quantitative, visual, and spatial modes of persuasion. Includes a survey of document and presentation types useful in the product development process. (1-2-2)

**ID 518****Business Frameworks**

A descriptive course in business strategy for designers covering new venture strategy, competitive strategy, marketing strategy and tactics, decision sciences, entrepreneurship, private equity, business plan writing, innovation, introductory finance and "self-discovery." This course will build a series of non-mathematical models of success and failure in both entrepreneurial and corporate settings. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 519****Economics & Design**

This course will consider the relationship between theories and practice in the two very different realms of economics and design. Economic theory is a vital body of knowledge with many variations and emphases. It has fundamentally influenced a wide spectrum of both governmental and business policy and procedure and has enormous influence on how design is viewed in these contexts. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 520****Communication Planning**

Presents and demonstrates the principles and methods of formulating a plan for a communication project, especially the relationship between the project plan and the organization's overall design strategy and policy. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 521****Product Planning**

Presents and demonstrates the principles and methods of formulating a plan for a new product, especially the relationship between the project plan and the organization's overall design strategy and policy. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 522****Technological Development and Design Innovation**

Concentrates on the exploitation of developments in material and manufacturing technology as a critical component in innovative design. Case studies are used to analyze the development of new products from precursor advancements in the technologies of materials and/or manufacturing. Product development is considered from perspective of project management, interactions among different technological domains, and the metaphoric transformation of design problems by design and development personnel aware of the technological advancements. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 524****Strategic Design Planning**

Focuses on how the processes and goals of design planning can relate to the overall strategic plan of an organization. It includes topics related to technological innovation, market trends, financial analysis and other forces that influence the future of an organization. (3-0-1.5)+

**ID 525****Design Planning and Technological Innovation**

Shows how design relates to technological change in media, manufacturing and products. Special attention is paid to the confluence of computing and communication, flexible production systems and the increased use of sophisticated electronics in control systems of products. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 526****Design Planning and Market Forces**

Focuses on methods in design planning that build information about how products and information should be used. It includes a comparison of marketing and design planning as distinct processes for developing new products, services and information. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 528****Advanced Design Planning**

Presents students with background information about the forces influencing a design problem. Using knowledge about planning processes, students will be asked to write a design plan that describes the relevant methods and predicted solution to the problem. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 529****Structured Planning**

Introduces the basic principles and methods of Structured Planning, a set of tools used in the planning phase of the design process. Procedures are developed for exploring the issues relevant to a project, obtaining detailed functional requirements and insights, organizing this information, synthesizing innovative concepts and describing them in a Plan for the subsequent designing phase. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 530****Information Structuring**

Introduces concepts for establishing relationships among elements of information and creating information structures from them. Theoretical models for measuring similarity and interaction are developed and used to create graphs representing information networks. Computer techniques are presented for decomposing these structures into clusters and hierarchically recomposing them as information structures. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 531****Computer Applications in Design**

Introduces students to the construction of computer programs for design. Issues of program design are considered, including modularity, data structures, computer graphic modeling, interface design and other aspects of programming for the support of design processes. Prerequisite: ID 468 or consent of instructor. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 533****Design Analysis**

A survey of design methods from many fields concentrating on problem definition, description and analysis. Among the topics covered are diagrammatic techniques for process and organizational description, semantic differential techniques, means/ends analysis and morphological analysis. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 534****Design Synthesis**

A survey of design methods for enhancing creativity and developing concepts. Topics include morphological synthesis, a wide variety of creativity stimulation techniques, synectics and other group creativity processes. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 535****Decision Making in Design**

This course covers methods for making decisions at various stages of a design or planning project. It provides a broad coverage on how people make decisions under varying conditions of uncertainty and complexity. There will be discussions on making design decisions based on data and alternatives available for a project. This course will also teach how to manage and lead the decision-making process in organizations. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 536****Concept Evaluation**

This class will provide a framework and tools for evaluating concepts and ideas. Students first create a strategy and approach for evaluation, and then detail how to evaluate individual ideas. Clients often ask “of all the ideas you produced, what is the most valuable for me?” This class will prepare students to answer this question. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 538****Service Design**

This class will enable students to understand the fundamentals of service businesses, learn design methods applied in the service industry, and apply their design skills using the methods in a field assignment focusing on discovering and developing systematic service innovations that build the customer experience and operational efficiency in an accretive way. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 540****Advanced Communication Design**

Involves students in practicing methods for rapidly developing prototypes that demonstrate appearance and/or functional aspects of potential messages. The class will include evaluation methods that are useful in the process of iteratively developing and testing alternate solutions. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 541****Advanced Product Development**

Familiarizes students with the nature, methods, and design implications of current mass production practice and trends. Addresses the translation of product concepts into actual production by anticipating development needs in all portions of the manufacturing organization. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 542****Interaction Design Methods**

This course focuses on a role of design to bring technologies to human contexts by creating interaction mechanisms for better user experiences. The content includes the concept of interaction, underlying theories, as well as methods for understanding user needs and contexts, representing different aspects of interaction, and designing and evaluating interactive systems. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 543****Intelligent Products**

Introduces students to the professional and theoretical aspects of defining new products. Covers the process of creating a new product definition in detail, the characteristics of new product definition documents, and aspects of organizational structure and dynamics as they relate to developing new product definitions. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 544****Interface Design**

Focuses on user-computer interface design. Topics included are cognitive models, interactive techniques, sign systems, display organization and prototyping methods. Prerequisite: Working knowledge of computer programming. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 545****Interactive Media**

Introduces students to the principles of integrating electronic publishing, interactive video and computer graphics. Particular emphasis is on social and cognitive human factors and the use of multiple sign systems. Prerequisite: ID 544 or consent of instructor. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 546****Diagram Development**

Explores the language of diagrams and alternative techniques for increasing communication effectiveness. Subjects of study include computer-based diagrams that introduce interaction and motion to convey meaning. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 547****Product Architecture and Platform**

Product architecture is the structure that integrates components and subsystems of a product into a coherent mechanism to perform intended behavior and functions. It also reflects rationale and intentions of the design from different perspectives. In order to accommodate a wide range of user requirements and social concerns as well as fast changing technologies, strategic approaches and methodologies for designing product architecture and platform need to be incorporated in the design process. This course introduces the concept of product architecture and platform to explore their possible applications to different types of products from different viewpoints. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 548****Life Cycle & Sustainable Design**

Life Cycle & Sustainable Design introduces students to the issues, resources, and methods of designing product systems with consideration for their environmental and social impact throughout their lifecycle. The course is formatted to help students develop a professional point of view and set of references for assessing lifecycle and sustainable issues when developing new products. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 549****Prototyping Methods**

The ability to make prototypes and experiment with them before a final product is developed greatly enhances the product development process. This course introduces and explores a wide variety of prototypes and how they can be used to inform new product development. How prototyping affects understanding of the project goals, management of the process, project risk, learning, and quality are explored. Paper prototypes, architecture & platform prototypes, behavioral prototypes, interactive prototypes, visualizations, simulations are examples of the types of prototypes that are examined. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 551****Cognitive Human Factors**

Presents the advanced ideas and methods that can be used to design information and products that fit the cognitive abilities of people. Important topics include designing information that corresponds to mental models of users, control systems that help users develop appropriate mental models and the analysis of different methods of representing information. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 552****Social Human Factors**

Presents advanced ideas and methods used to design information, products and environments that fit the social patterns of groups. Particular attention is paid to understanding and designing systems that support group work. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 553****Cultural Human Factors**

Presents ideas and principles used to understand the relationship between design and cultural values and behavior. Emphasis is placed on designing information and products for people who are from significantly different cultures. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 554****Visual Language**

Discusses pictures, abstract symbols, text, numbers, diagrams, three-dimensional form and other sign systems. Particular attention is paid to the relative advantages of each representation system for conveying different types of information. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 555****Metaphor and Analogy in Design**

Investigates the ideas and methods for creating visual messages through comparing, juxtaposing and substituting images within specific contexts. Discussion will include issues of similarity, such as isomorphism and analogy, the connotative attributes of images, and the dissonance found in metaphors and other rhetorical forms. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 557****Dynamic Diagrams**

The study and development of real-time, computer-based diagrams for pattern finding and pattern communicating. Particular attention is paid to the roles of motion, interaction, sound, and modes of manipulation that can be combined with 3-D models and traditional diagrammatic sign systems. Prerequisite: ID 546 or consent of instructor. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 558****Theories of Information and Communication**

Describes general paradigms of information and communication. Particular attention is paid to models that consider the importance of the values, behavior and knowledge of the people for whom the information is intended. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 559****Physical Human Factors**

The physical aspect of human experience and interaction design is investigated through topics such as "learning by doing": interaction between actions and cognition, physical interface: enhancement of cognitive activities, spatio-temporal dimensions of interaction design, and the "shared reality" concept for multi-modal communication. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 567****Economics of Product Development**

Successful new products drive the growth and profitability of organizations. But the development of these new products relies on considered investments, quality development processes, and an expected return on the investment. This course introduces the numerous economic considerations and measures with which the successful new product developer must be familiar. Project budgeting, return on investment, net present value, cash flow analysis,

product pricing, and budgeting are among the concepts explored from a design and development viewpoint. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 568****Research Methods for New Product Development**

The design and development of new products requires rigorous research throughout the process to improve insight and reduce the risk of innovation. Ethnographic and activity-based methods are used early to identify latent needs. Behavioral testing with prototypes is used to understand the quality of emerging concepts. Quantitative and qualitative validation studies help understand final concepts in detailed ways. This course examines research methods used throughout the design and development process from process, financial, and results standpoints. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 569****Intellectual Property**

The opportunity to protect one's unique and valuable ideas is a core tenet of the global economic system and is embodied in the laws of intellectual property. Disciplines such as design and engineering that are involved in the development of new ideas must actively pursue this protection. This course introduces the principles and methods for securing intellectual property rights. Topics covered include utility and design patents, trademark, copyright, and trade dress. Emphasis is placed on the ability to articulate novelty, the appropriate process of securing intellectual property, and common ways intellectual property can be valued. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 572****Systems and Systems Theory in Design**

Investigates principles and methods for exploring the behavior of systems. System dynamics techniques are used to model design concepts with the goal of revealing complex, nonintuitive relationships. Important topics include general systems theory, modeling, causality and formalisms. (3-0-1.5)



**ID 577****Product Form**

The form of a product is a result of resolving technical conditions, organizing the product for use, and a means for communicating. In this course students examine what technical and social dimensions impact product form and conversely, how product form can be controlled by the designer to improve the product's performance. Topics include the relationship between a product's form and corporate identity, visual trends, new materials, semantics, product architecture, ergonomics, specific industries, and others. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 578****Design Planning Implementation**

Introduces frameworks and methods for effectively implementing change in organizations. Using cases, students will explore key failure modes, which undermine initiatives. In addition, students will identify principles, actions and measures that mitigate risk, improve implementation success, and inform stronger designs. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 579****Production Methods**

An introduction to the common methods used to produce or manufacture products. Alternative processes, materials and finishing methods, relative costs and applicability to design of products will be explored. (3-0-1.5)

**ID 580****Design Workshop**

Involves students from across the programs in projects that demonstrate how new theories and processes can be applied to complex design projects. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 581****Photography Workshop**

Involves students in a major project that is in the context of contemporary ideas in photography. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 582****Communication Design Workshop**

A project-oriented workshop focusing on design principles that link theoretical methods to practice in the area of human-centered communication design. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in design. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 583****Product Design Workshop**

A project-oriented workshop focusing on design principles that link theoretical methods to practice in the area of human-centered product design. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in design. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 584****Design Planning Workshop**

A project-oriented workshop that involves students in analyzing user needs, conceiving of innovations, and developing plans for new communications, products and businesses. Students will present their ideas through plans, prototypes and demonstrations. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in design. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 588****Interactive Media Workshop**

A project oriented survey of the methods and issues in the creation of interactive multimedia software. Methods will cover the use of several authoring systems and the effective use and combination of the five basic data types: text, graphics, sound, animation and video. Issues addressed will be metaphor, mapping, informational organization, interactive strategies, navigation, tailoring and alternative communication models for user-controlled environments. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in design. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 589****Systems Design Workshop**

Introduces the application of structured planning methods to complex design problems at the system level. Team techniques are emphasized, and formatted information handling and computer-supported structuring processes are used at appropriate stages of project definition, information development, structuring, concept development and communication. Corequisite: ID 529. (Credit: Variable)

**ID 592****Research and Demonstration Project for M.Des. Degree**

(Credit: Variable)

**ID 598****Special Problems**

(Credit: Variable)

**ID 685****Research Seminar**

Investigation and discussion by faculty and students of topics of interest from different perspectives such as building a design research discourse (reading research papers critically, selecting among publication venues); investigating alternative philosophical bases for design research (comparing empirical, pragmatic, and phenomenological approaches); or exploring methodological and theoretical conflicts in design research. (3-0-3)

**ID 691****Research and Thesis for Ph.D.**

(Credit: Variable)



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

103 Siegel Hall  
3301 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3400  
312.567.7995 fax  
gradinfo@ece.iit.edu  
www.ece.iit.edu

**Department Chair:**  
Mohammad Shahidehpour

**Graduate Program Director and Associate Chair:**  
Jafar Saniie

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers academic programs in advanced study to graduates with technical background in preparation for careers in industry and in academic research. In addition to the doctoral and master's degrees, which are granted in recognition of research contribution and course work, the department offers a number of professional master's degrees and certificate programs to enable practicing engineers to pursue continuing education in their areas of interest.

Faculty members are engaged in research in the forefront of their fields, with funding derived from industrial and government research grants and contracts, which provide support to graduate students in the form of research assistantships, in addition to the development and the maintenance of the research facilities. The department also offers a number of fellowships and teaching assistantships on a competitive basis.

Admission to graduate study in one of the programs requires the completion of an undergraduate degree or its equivalent in electrical engineering, computer engineering, or other engineering disciplines from an accredited university. Individuals with background in other fields of engineering are required to complete courses in the core undergraduate curriculum before commencing graduate work.

For many years, the graduate programs offered by the department have facilitated the professionals in industry to advance their knowledge through the pursuit of graduate degrees. IIT Online, the interactive distance learning facility of IIT, provides support to continuing education by making numerous courses accessible via the Internet and a regional multi-channel television network serving over 50 industrial organizations in the metropolitan Chicago area.

### Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering  
Master of Science in Computer Engineering  
Master of Science in Computer Engineering and  
Electrical Engineering (dual degree)  
Master of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
Master of Biomedical Imaging and Signals

Master of Power Engineering  
Master of VLSI and Microelectronics  
Master of Network Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Engineering

### Joint-Degree Programs

**With the Department of Computer Science:**  
Master of Telecommunications and Software Engineering

**With Center for Financial Markets:**  
Master of Electricity Markets

### Certificate Programs

Advanced Electronics  
Applied Electromagnetics  
Communication Systems  
Computer Engineering  
Control Systems  
Electricity Markets

Power Electronics  
Power Engineering  
Signal Processing  
Wireless Communications Engineering

### Interdisciplinary Programs

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering with  
specialization in energy/environment/economics (E<sup>3</sup>)

Master of Manufacturing Engineering  
Master of Science in Manufacturing Engineering

### Research Centers and Facilities

The department operates research laboratories for work in CAD for VLSI and SoC design, communications, computer networking, embedded computing, image processing and medical imaging, microwave electronics, power systems, signal processing and ultrasonic imaging. The Electric Power and Power Electronics Center supports research initiatives with support from industry and government in the areas of power systems, power electronics, electric machines, motor drives, and vehicular power systems. The department also collaborates with and utilizes the research resources of the Pritzker Institute of Biomedical Science and Engineering and nearby national laboratories.

The department has state-of-the-art computer systems to enhance and extend the generally available system in the university. A primary resource is a network of more than 100 high-performance workstations, file servers, and

computer servers, running the Unix/Linux operating system. With mass storage, CD-ROM drives, tape drives, and accelerated graphics, these systems provide students and researchers with an array of software tools including: programming languages (C, C++, Java, FORTRAN, Python, Perl, etc.), software development tools, software and hardware simulators, and electronic computer-aided design packages from companies such as Cadence, Synopsys, Avanti, Synplicity, Xilinx, Altera, Mentor Graphics, EPRI, and ESCA.

In addition to the workstations, the department maintains a collection of PCs for ECE students, including a set of machines that can be dedicated to hardware/software projects. The computers are connected via high-speed Ethernet, which in turn is connected to the university's backbone and the Internet.

---

### Research Areas

Active research programs are conducted in the general areas of communication systems; computer systems and

micro-electronics; electromagnetics and electronics; power and control systems; signal and image processing.

**Faculty**

Mark Anastasio, Associate Professor. B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S.E., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Chicago. Tomographic reconstruction algorithm, numerical analysis of inverse problem in biomedical imaging, theoretical imaging science.

Tricha Anjali, Assistant Professor. M. Tech. in Electrical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology. Broadband networks, adaptive network management and optical networks.

Robert Arzbacher, Emeritus Professor. Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, Instrumentation, signal processing and control.

Guillermo E. Atkin, Associate Professor. B.S., Universidad F. Santa Maria (Chile); Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Canada). Modulation and coding, digital mobile and wireless communication, spread spectrum and optical communication systems.

Suresh Borkar, Senior Lecturer. B. Tech (EE) Indian Institute of Technology (India); MS and Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology, Wireless and wireline telecommunications, operating systems, architecture, and performance of computer and network systems.

Jovan G. Brankov, Research Assistant Professor. Dipl. Ing., Electrical Engineering, University of Belgrade; M.Sc., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Medical imaging, image sequence processing, pattern recognition and data mining.

Yu Cheng, Assistant Professor. B.E. and M.E., Tsinghua University (China); Ph.D. the University of Waterloo (Canada), Computer network management, Internet measurement, performance analysis, and quality of service provisioning, wireless networks, and wireless/wireline interworking.

Ken Choi, Assistant Professor, B.S., M.S., Kyung Hee University (Korea); Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology. VLSI design and automation for low power.

Ali Emadi, Professor, B.S., M.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran); Ph.D., Texas A&M University. Power electronics, motor drives, electric machines, vehicular power systems.

Alexander J. Flueck, Associate Professor. B.S., M.E., Ph.D., Cornell University. Power systems, computational methods, control systems.

Alireza Khaligh, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., Sharif University (Iran); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Power electronics, energy systems, energy scavenging, and design of energy-efficient power supplies.

Mahesh Kirshnamurthy, Assistant Professor. B.S., Amravati University (India); M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; Ph.D., University of Texas-Arlington. Embedded systems for renewable energy and vehicular applications and power electronics for vehicular applications.

Zuyi Li, Assistant Professor. B.S. (EE), Shanghai Jiaotong University (China); M.S., Tsinghua University (China); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Market operation of electric power system, security-constrained unit commitment, arbitrage in electricity market, market power analysis and risk management, ancillary services auction, transmission pricing.

Joseph L. LoCicero, Motorola Professor. B.E.E., M.E.E., City College of New York; Ph.D., City University of New York. Communication and digital signal processing, speech and image processing, discrete multitone communications, automatic speech recognition, ultra-wideband communications.

Erdal Oruklu, Assistant Professor. B.S., Technical University of Istanbul (Turkey); M.S., Bogazici University (Turkey); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. VLSI and SoC design, signal processing architectures, digital arithmetic, computer systems.

Kui Ren, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., Zhejiang University (China); Ph.D., Worcester Polytechnic Institute. Network security, wireless networks, Internet security, information assurance, and applied cryptography.

Gerald F. Saletta, Emeritus Professor. B.S., M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Electronics, digital systems.

Jafar Saniie, Filmer Professor, Associate Chair, Graduate Program Director, and Computer Engineering Director. B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Purdue University. Embedded computing, DSP architectures, signal and image processing, detection and estimation, ultrasonic imaging for both medical and industrial applications.

Mohammad Shahidepour, Carl and Paul Bodine Professor, and Department Chair. B.S., Arya-Mehr University of Technology (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia. Large-scale power systems, nonlinear stochastic systems, optimization theory.

Hassan Shanechi, Senior Lecturer. B.S., M.S., Tehran University (Iran); Ph.D., Michigan State University. Nonlinear and intelligent systems, power system dynamics and security.

Henry Stark, Emeritus Professor. B.E.E., City College of New York; M.S., D.Eng.Sc., Columbia University. Image reconstruction, medical imaging, pattern recognition, signal processing and sampling theory, optics.

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### Faculty continued

Donald R. Ucci, Research Professor and Associate Provost. B.E., M.E., Ph.M., City College of New York; Ph.D., City University of New York. Adaptive systems, signal processing, communications, stochastic processes.

Jia Wang, Assistant Professor. B.S., Tsinghua University (China); M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University. VLSI, design automation, and algorithm design.

Erwin W. Weber, Emeritus Professor, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology, Electromagnetics, RF electronics, antenna theory.

Miles Wernick, Professor and Director of Medical Imaging. B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Rochester. Medical imaging, image processing, pattern recognition.

Geoffrey Williamson, Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University. Adaptive filtering, signal processing and control, parameter estimation and system identification, control systems, robust control theory.

Thomas T. Y. Wong, Professor. B.S., University of Hong Kong; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University. Microwave communications systems, nonlinear device measurement, semiconductor device theory, microwave electronics and instrumentation.

Yongyi Yang, Professor. B.S., M.S., Northern Jiatong University (China); M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Image and signal processing, data compression, applied mathematical and statistical methods.

Yang Xu, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., Fudan University (China); Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University. RFIC design for digital communications and wireless medical technology.

Imam Samil Yetik, Assistant Professor. B.S., Bogazici University (Turkey), M.S., Bilkent University (Turkey), Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago, Statistical signal and image processing with applications to biomedicine.

Chi Zhou, Assistant Professor. B.S., Tsinghua University (China), M.S. and Ph.D., Northwestern University, Resource allocation and power control for multimedia cellular networks, integration of 3G, WLAN, WiMAX and SONET, sensor networks, jamming avoidance over OFDM or MIMO systems.

## Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0

GRE minimum score:

M.S./MAS: 1100 (quantitative + verbal)

3.5 (analytical writing)

Ph.D.: 1100 (quantitative + verbal)

3.5 (analytical writing)

TOEFL minimum score: 550/213/80\*

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered.

Professional Master's degrees in electrical and computer engineering, network engineering, telecommunication and software engineering, and electricity markets do not require GRE scores for applicants who hold undergraduate degrees from universities in the United States with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0.

Admission to the master's degree programs normally requires a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution in electrical engineering or computer engineering.

Applicants with backgrounds in other fields with proficiency in engineering sciences, physics, mathematics or computer science, gained through prior coursework or professional experience, are also eligible for admission, but will be required to demonstrate proficiency in the subject matter covered in undergraduate courses that are prerequisites for the chosen graduate program.

Proficiency may be demonstrated by passing a written exam or by taking and passing, with a grade of "B" or better, prerequisite undergraduate courses at IIT. Specific course prerequisites for each degree program are listed within the program description.

Admission to the doctoral program requires a master's degree. Each entering degree-seeking graduate student is assigned a temporary academic adviser who will provide initial guidance to the candidate. As their research and other academic interests become defined, students may opt to select a new permanent adviser.

Non-degree graduate students should consult with the department adviser. Students are responsible for following the guidelines of the graduate programs set by the department, in conjunction with the regulations of the Graduate College.

\*Paper-based test score/computer-based test score/internet-based test score.

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

32 credit hours

Thesis option

The purpose of this degree is to prepare students for advanced study and/or research and industry in the field of electrical engineering. The Master of Science in Electrical Engineering (M.S.E.E.) is a degree program combining breadth across several areas of study within electrical engineering and specialization within one area, which includes an option to pursue thesis research under the guidance of a faculty adviser. Areas of study include communication and signal processing; computers and microelectronics; and power and control systems. The program is normally completed in three semesters of full-time study.

Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in electrical engineering may pursue the M.S.E.E. provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in undergraduate courses equivalent to IIT's ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 218 (Digital Systems), ECE 307 (Electrodynamics), ECE 308 (Signals and Systems), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), MATH 251 (Multivariate and Vector Calculus), and MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations).

A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department. The program of study includes a minimum of 32 credit hours of acceptable graduate coursework, with a minimum of 20 credit hours of ECE courses at the 500-level or higher. Up to six credits of ECE short courses may be applied to the degree.

Students, with their adviser, select courses appropriate to their needs and interests. The program of study must include four courses within one of the electrical engineering (EE) areas of concentration listed below and one course from each of the two remaining areas. An M.S.E.E. candidate may, with permission of a thesis adviser, include in his or her program a thesis of six to eight credit hours. The master's thesis is recommended for pre-doctoral students. The thesis option requires a written thesis and an oral defense of the thesis. Thesis format and deadlines are set by the Graduate College.



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### EE Areas of Concentration

#### I. Communications and Signal Processing

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 401 | Communication Electronics                       |
| ECE 403 | Communication Systems                           |
| ECE 404 | Digital and Data Communications                 |
| ECE 405 | Communication Systems with Laboratory           |
| ECE 406 | Digital and Data Communications with Laboratory |
| ECE 421 | Microwave Circuits and Systems                  |
| ECE 423 | Microwave Circuits and Systems with Laboratory  |
| ECE 436 | Digital Signal Processing I with Laboratory     |
| ECE 437 | Digital Signal Processing I                     |
| ECE 470 | Photonics                                       |
| ECE 481 | Image Processing                                |
| ECE 504 | Wireless Communication System Design            |
| ECE 509 | Electromagnetic Field Theory                    |
| ECE 511 | Analysis of Random Signals                      |
| ECE 513 | Communication Engineering Fundamentals          |
| ECE 514 | Digital Communication Principles                |
| ECE 515 | Modern Digital Communications                   |
| ECE 519 | Coding for Reliable Communications              |
| ECE 522 | Electromagnetic Compatibility                   |
| ECE 565 | Computer Vision and Image Processing            |
| ECE 566 | Statistical Pattern Recognition                 |
| ECE 567 | Statistical Signal Processing                   |
| ECE 568 | Digital Speech Processing                       |
| ECE 569 | Digital Signal Processing II                    |
| ECE 570 | Fiber Optic Communication Systems               |
| ECE 576 | Antenna Theory                                  |
| ECE 578 | Microwave Theory                                |

#### II. Computers and Microelectronics

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 407 | Introduction to Computer Networks with Laboratory   |
| ECE 408 | Introduction to Computer Networks                   |
| ECE 415 | Solid-State Electronics                             |
| ECE 425 | Analysis and Design of Integrated Circuits          |
| ECE 429 | Introduction to VLSI Design                         |
| ECE 441 | Microcomputers                                      |
| ECE 446 | Advanced Logic Design                               |
| ECE 448 | Computer Systems Programming                        |
| ECE 449 | Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Simulation |
| ECE 485 | Computer Organization and Design                    |
| ECE 502 | Basic Network Theory                                |
| ECE 521 | Quantum Electronics                                 |
| ECE 524 | Advanced Electronic Circuit Design                  |
| ECE 525 | RF Integrated Circuit Design                        |
| ECE 526 | Active Filter Design                                |
| ECE 527 | Performance Analysis of RF Integrated Circuits      |
| ECE 529 | Advanced VLSI Systems Design                        |
| ECE 530 | High Performance VLSI/IC Systems                    |
| ECE 541 | Performance Evaluations of Computer Networks        |
| ECE 542 | Design and Optimization of Computer Networks        |
| ECE 543 | Computer Network Security                           |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 544 | Wireless and Mobile Networks                                |
| ECE 545 | Advanced Computer Networks                                  |
| ECE 546 | Wireless Network Security                                   |
| ECE 571 | Nanodevices and Technology                                  |
| ECE 575 | Electron Devices  |
| ECE 583 | High Speed Computer Arithmetic                              |
| ECE 584 | VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications |
| ECE 585 | Advanced Computer Architecture                              |
| ECE 586 | Fault Detection in Digital Circuits                         |
| ECE 587 | Hardware/Software Codesign                                  |
| ECE 588 | CAD Techniques for VLSI Design                              |
| ECE 589 | Computer-Aided Design of Analog IC                          |

#### III. Power and Control

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 411 | Power Electronics                               |
| ECE 412 | Electric Motor Drives                           |
| ECE 417 | Power Distribution Engineering                  |
| ECE 418 | Power Systems Analysis                          |
| ECE 419 | Power Systems Analysis with Laboratory          |
| ECE 420 | Analytical Methods in Power Systems             |
| ECE 434 | Control Systems with Laboratory                 |
| ECE 438 | Control Systems                                 |
| ECE 505 | Applied Optimization for Engineers              |
| ECE 506 | Analysis of Nonlinear Systems                   |
| ECE 531 | Linear System Theory                            |
| ECE 535 | Discrete Time Systems                           |
| ECE 537 | Optimal Feedback Control                        |
| ECE 540 | Reliability Theory and System Implementation    |
| ECE 548 | Energy Harvesting                               |
| ECE 549 | Motion Control Systems Dynamics                 |
| ECE 550 | Power Electronic Dynamics and Control           |
| ECE 551 | Advanced Power Electronics                      |
| ECE 552 | Adjustable Speed Drives                         |
| ECE 553 | Power System Planning                           |
| ECE 554 | Power Systems Relaying                          |
| ECE 555 | Power Market Operations                         |
| ECE 556 | Power Market Economics and Security             |
| ECE 557 | Fault-Tolerant Power Systems                    |
| ECE 558 | Power System Reliability                        |
| ECE 559 | High-Voltage Power Transmission                 |
| ECE 560 | Power Systems Dynamics and Stability            |
| ECE 561 | Deregulated Power Systems                       |
| ECE 562 | Power System Transaction Management             |
| ECE 563 | Computational Intelligence in Engineering       |
| ECE 564 | Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems |

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Science in Computer Engineering

32 credit hours

Thesis option

The purpose of this degree is to prepare students for advanced study and/or research and industry in the field of computer engineering. The Master of Science in Computer Engineering (M.S.CP.E.) program builds a strong foundation in all aspects of the design and development of computer systems, with a specialization in a major area. Students have the option to pursue thesis research under the guidance of a faculty adviser. Areas of study include computer hardware design, computer networking and telecommunications, and computer system and application software. The program is normally completed in three semesters of full-time study. Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in computer engineering may pursue the M.S.CP.E., provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in the following undergraduate courses: ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 218 (Digital Systems), ECE 242 or CS 350 (Digital Computers and Computing), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), CS 201 (i.e., CS 115 and CS 116 combined, Object Oriented Programming I-II), CS 401 (Introduction to Advanced Studies in CS), and MATH 252 (Introduction

to Differential Equations). A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department.

The program of study includes a minimum of 32 credit hours of acceptable graduate coursework, with a minimum of 21 credit hours of ECE coursework. A minimum of 20 credit hours must be taken at the 500-level or higher excluding short courses and Master's Seminar. Up to two credits of master's seminar (ECE 595 or ECE 596), and up to six credits of ECE short courses may be applied to the degree. Students, in consultation with their adviser, select courses appropriate to their needs and interests. The program of study must include two core and two elective courses within one of the following computer engineering (CPE) areas of concentration, and at least one core course from the remaining two areas.

An M.S.CP.E. candidate may, with permission of a thesis adviser, include in his or her program a thesis of six to eight credit hours. The master's thesis is strongly recommended for pre-doctoral students. The thesis option requires a written thesis and an oral defense of the thesis. Thesis format and deadlines are set by the Graduate College.

#### CPE Areas of Concentration and Curriculum

##### Computer Hardware Design

###### Core courses

ECE 529    Advanced VLSI Systems Design **AND/OR**  
ECE 429    Introduction to VLSI Design  
**AND**  
ECE 585    Advanced Computer Architecture

###### Elective courses

ECE 425    Analysis and Design of Integrated Circuits  
ECE 441    Microcomputers  
ECE 446    Advanced Logic Design  
ECE 485    Computer Organization and Design  
ECE 530    High Performance VLSI/IC Systems  
ECE 583    High Speed Computer Arithmetic  
ECE 584    VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications  
ECE 585    Advanced Computer Architecture  
ECE 586    Fault Detection in Digital Circuits  
ECE 587    Hardware/Software Codesign  
ECE 588    CAD Techniques for VLSI Design

##### Computer Systems Software

###### Core courses

CS 550    Comparative Operating Systems  
CS 551    Operating System Design and Implementation

###### Elective courses

ECE 448    Computer Systems Programming  
ECE 449    Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Simulation  
ECE 587    Hardware/Software Codesign  
CS 487    Software Engineering I  
CS 545    Distributed Computing Landscape

CS 546    Parallel and Distributed Processing  
CS 555    Analytic Models and Simulation of Computer Systems  
CS 586    Software Systems Architectures  
CS 587    Software Project Management  
CS 588    Advanced Software Engineering Development  
CS 589    Software Testing and Analysis

##### Networks and Telecommunications

###### Core courses

ECE 407    Introduction to Computer Networks **AND/OR**  
ECE 545    Advanced Computer Networks  
**AND**  
ECE 541    Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks  
**AND/OR**  
ECE 542    Design and Optimization of Computer Networks

###### Elective courses

ECE 504    Wireless Communication System Design  
ECE 508    Signal and Data Compression  
ECE 511    Analysis of Random Signals  
ECE 513    Communication Engineering Fundamentals  
ECE 514    Digital Communication Principles  
ECE 515    Modern Digital Communications  
ECE 519    Coding for Reliable Communications  
ECE 543    Computer Network Security  
ECE 570    Fiber Optic Communication Systems  
ECE 584    VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications  
CS 455    Data Communications  
CS 544    Computer Networks II: Network Services

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Science in Computer Engineering and Electrical Engineering

(dual degree)  
45 credit hours  
Thesis option

The purpose of the Master of Science in Computer Engineering and Electrical Engineering (M.S.CP.E./E.E.) is to prepare students for advanced study and/or research, or for industry in the field of both computer and electrical engineering. The M.S.CP.E./E.E. program provides for a strong foundation in all aspects of the design and development of computer systems, and also offers several areas of study within electrical engineering. There is also an option to pursue thesis research under the guidance of a faculty adviser.

There is a growing need for engineers with a strong educational background in both computer engineering and electrical engineering. In the M.S.CP.E./E.E. program students will be introduced to topics important to the computer engineering field such as computer hardware design, computer networks and software engineering, as well as topics in electrical engineering such as communications and signal processing, electronics and electromagnetics, and power and control systems. The program of study includes a minimum of 45 credit hours of acceptable graduate coursework in both computer engineering and electrical engineering. M.S.CP.E./E.E. degree requirements are described in the section below. Requirements for the M.S.CP.E./E.E. fully satisfy the existing requirements for an M.S. in Computer Engineering and an M.S. in Electrical Engineering. The program is normally completed in four semesters of full-time study.

Admission requirements for the CPE/EE are the same as those for admission to the Master of Science in Computer Engineering or electrical engineering. Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in computer and/or electrical engineering may pursue the CPE/EE degree, provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in the following undergraduate courses: ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 218 (Digital Systems), ECE 242 or CS 350 (Digital Computers and Computing), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), CS 201 (i.e., CS 115 and CS 116 combined, Object Oriented Programming I-II), CS 401 (Introduction to Advanced Studies in CS), and MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations). A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department.

The description of the CPE areas of concentration is in the Master of Science in Computer Engineering section. A description of the EE areas of concentration is in the Master of Science in Electrical Engineering section. In

addition to all university requirements for a Master of Science degree, the M.S.CP.E./E.E. degree has the following requirements:

1. A minimum of 45 credit hours of graduate level coursework including:

Two core courses in a CPE major area, chosen from among the CPE areas of concentration.

Two elective courses in the CPE major area, chosen from among the CPE areas of concentration.

One core course from each of two remaining areas of CPE concentration.

Four (or more) courses within an EE major area, chosen from among the EE areas of concentration (Areas I, II and III).

One (or more) course(s) in each of two EE minor areas, chosen from among the Areas I, II and III outside the major.

One advanced mathematics course required for EE major area unless included in the B.S. degree.

Additional coursework approved by the academic adviser

The CPE/EE Program is subject to the following restrictions: a minimum of 30 credit hours of coursework at the 500-level or higher; at least 30 credit hours of ECE courses excluding short courses and Master's Seminars; no more than six credit hours of ECE short courses; six to eight credit hours of research work (ECE 591) leading to an M.S. dissertation may be included with the approval of a thesis adviser; and a maximum of two credits of a Master's Seminar (ECE 595 and ECE 596)

2. A GPA of at least 3.0/4.0 (excluding prerequisites and proficiencies).

Courses classified in two areas may be applied to only one area to fulfill requirements. Intersession short courses may not be used to satisfy distribution requirements in major and minor areas.

Each regular (matriculated) graduate student is assigned an academic adviser, indicated in his/her formal letter of admission to the master's program.

Students should consult with their academic adviser to file a program of study meeting these requirements prior to four months after initial registration for full-time students and prior to enrolling beyond 12 credits for part-time students.

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Electrical and Computer Engineering

30 credit hours

The purpose of this degree is to prepare students for leading edge positions in industry in the field of electrical and computer engineering. The Master of Electrical and Computer Engineering (M.E.C.E.) is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice in electrical and computer engineering. The program can be completed in one year of full-time study. Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in electrical engineering or computer engineering may pursue the M.E.C.E. provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in undergraduate courses equivalent to IIT's ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 218 (Digital Systems), ECE 307 (Electrodynamics), ECE 308 (Signals and Systems), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), MATH 251 (Multivariate and Vector Calculus), and MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations). Students should visit the appropriate department for course descriptions.

A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department.

The program of study includes a minimum of 30 credit hours of acceptable graduate coursework, with a minimum of 24 credit hours in electrical and computer engineering and a minimum of 18 credit hours at the 500-level or higher. Up to six credits of ECE short courses may be applied to the degree. Students arrange their program of study in consultation with their adviser and typically elect to build their program to emphasize one or more areas of specialization. No formal distribution requirements are imposed. Areas of specialization include communication systems, computer communication, computer engineering, control systems, electromagnetics, electronics, networks, photonics and optics, power systems and signal processing

### Master of Biomedical Imaging and Signals

30 credit hours

The purpose of this degree program is to prepare students for leading edge positions in industry in the areas of biomedical imaging and signal processing. The Professional Master of Biomedical Imaging and Signals is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice.

The interdisciplinary nature of bioengineering generally involves many facets of electrical and computer engineering. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering offers several courses and research opportunities that engage students interested in biomedical engineering. In addition, there are a significant number of courses offered by the Biomedical Engineering Department and other disciplines at IIT which are of great importance to students interested in the professional master's degree in biomedical engineering with specialization in medical imaging and bio-signals.

The admission requirements for the proposed degree will follow the existing admission requirements for such professional master's degrees in ECE Department. Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in electrical and computer engineering may pursue the professional master's degree provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in undergraduate courses equivalent to IIT's ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 218 (Digital Systems), ECE 307 (Electrodynamics), ECE 308 (Signals and Systems), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), BIOL 107 (General Biology Lectures), MATH 251 (Multivariate and Vector Calculus), and MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations). A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department. Students can pursue a

professional master's degree in the area of Biomedical Imaging and Signals by completing the required core and elective courses.

#### Required Core Courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ECE 511 | Analysis of Random Signals   |
| ECE 565 | Computer Vision and Image Processing and/or ECE 481 Image Processing     |
| ECE 569 | Digital Signal Processing II and /or ECE 437 Digital Signal Processing I |
| BME 450 | (or BIOL 430) Physiology   |

#### ECE Elective Courses

minimum of 2 courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 505 | Applied Optimization For Engineers                |
| ECE 566 | Statistical Pattern Recognition                   |
| ECE 567 | Statistical Signal Processing                     |
| ECE 568 | Digital Speech Processing                         |
| ECE 597 | Special Project in Biomedical Imaging and Signals |

#### BME Elective Courses

minimum of 1 course

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| BME 430 | Concepts of Medical Imaging                           |
| BME 501 | Biomedical Instrumentation                            |
| BME 532 | Medical Imaging Science                               |
| BME 535 | Magnetic Resonance Imaging                            |
| BME 538 | Neuroimaging  |
| BME 551 | Physiological Signal Analysis & Control Theory I      |
| BME 552 | Physiological Signal Analysis & Control Theory II     |
| BME 597 | Wave Physics and Applied Optics for Imaging Scientist |

With advisor's approval, students may take up to two senior or graduate level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, chemical engineering, or mechanical engineering on subjects related to biomedical engineering.

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Power Engineering

30 credit hours

The purpose of this degree program is to prepare students for leading edge positions in industry in the areas of electric power, power electronics, motor drives, and electric machines. The Professional Master of Power Engineering is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice in power engineering.

The admission requirements for the proposed degree will follow the existing admission requirements for such professional master's degrees in ECE Department. Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in electrical engineering may pursue the professional master's degree provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in undergraduate courses equivalent to IIT's ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), ECE 319 (Fundamentals of Power Engineering), MATH 251 (Multivariate and Vector Calculus), and MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations). A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the ECE department.

The program of study includes a minimum of 30 credit hours of acceptable coursework with a minimum of 24 credit hours from the following list of core and elective courses (up to 6 credit hours may be selected from other ECE courses). A minimum of 18 credit hours at the 500-level or higher must be selected. Up to 2 credit hours of the Master's Seminar (ECE 595 or ECE 596), up to 3 credit hours of a Graduate Special Project in power engineering (ECE 594 or ECE 597), and up to 6 credit hours of ECE short courses may be applied to the degree.

#### Required Core Courses

(minimum of 3 courses):

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| ECE 564   | Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems and/or ECE 420 Analytical Methods in Power Systems |
| ECE 551   | Advanced Power Electronics and/or ECE 411 Power Electronics  |
| ECE 418   | Power Systems Analysis   |
| <b>OR</b> |  |
| ECE 419   | Power Systems Analysis   |
| ECE 412   | Electric Motor Drives  |

#### Elective Courses in Power Systems

(minimum of 2 courses):

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 417 | Power Distribution Engineering            |
| ECE 420 | Analytical Methods in Power Systems       |
| ECE 553 | Power System Planning                     |
| ECE 554 | Power Systems Relaying                    |
| ECE 555 | Power Market Operations                   |
| ECE 556 | Power Market Economics and Security       |
| ECE 557 | Fault-Tolerant Power Systems              |
| ECE 558 | Power System Reliability                  |
| ECE 559 | High-Voltage Power Transmission           |
| ECE 560 | Power Systems Dynamics and Stability      |
| ECE 561 | Deregulated Power Systems                 |
| ECE 562 | Power System Transaction Management       |
| ECE 563 | Computational Intelligence in Engineering |
| CHE 543 | Energy, Environment and Economics         |

#### Elective Courses in Power Electronics and Motor Drives

(minimum of 2 courses):

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 437 | Digital Signal Processing I                                   |
| ECE 438 | Control Systems   |
| ECE 531 | Linear System Theory  |
| ECE 549 | Motion Control Systems Dynamics                               |
| ECE 550 | Power Electronic Dynamics and Control                         |
| ECE 552 | Adjustable Speed Drives                                       |
| ECE 752 | Industrial Applications of Power Electronics and Motor Drives |
| ECE 764 | Vehicular Power Systems                                       |
| CHE 541 | Renewable Energy Technologies                                 |
| CAE 524 | Design Building Enclosures                                    |



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of VLSI and Microelectronics

30 credit hours

The purpose of this degree program is to prepare students for leading edge positions in industry in the areas of VLSI and microelectronics. The Professional Master of VLSI and Microelectronics is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice. Students can pursue a professional master's degree in the area of VLSI and Microelectronics by completing the required core courses; ECE 425, ECE 429, ECE 529, and ECE 575 (and/or ECE 415) and selecting six additional courses from a combination of computer engineering electives, electronics electives, and other areas in electrical and computer engineering. A minimum of 18 credit hours at the 500-level or higher must be selected. With advisor approval the student may take up to two ECE courses in other areas of electrical and computer engineering such as signal processing, communications, power and control.

The admission requirements for the proposed degree will follow the existing admission requirements for such professional master's degrees in ECE Department. Students whose accredited B.S. degree is not in electrical engineering may pursue the professional master's degree provided that they have an adequate background and can demonstrate proficiency in the material contained in undergraduate courses equivalent to IIT's ECE 211 and ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis I and II), ECE 218 (Digital Systems), ECE 307 (Electrodynamics), ECE 308 (Signals and Systems), ECE 311 (Engineering Electronics), MATH 251 (Multivariate and Vector Calculus), and MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations). A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the ECE department.

#### Required Core Courses

(minimum of 4 core courses)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 425 | Analysis and Design of Integrated Circuits              |
| ECE 429 | Introduction to VLSI Design                             |
| ECE 529 | Advanced VLSI Systems Design                            |
| ECE 575 | Electron Devices and/or ECE 415 Solid-State Electronics |

#### Computer Engineering Elective Courses

(minimum of one course)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 485 | Computer Organization and Design                            |
| ECE 530 | High Performance VLSI/IC Systems                            |
| ECE 542 | Design and Optimization of Computer Networks                |
| ECE 545 | Advanced Computer Networks                                  |
| ECE 583 | High Speed Computer Arithmetic                              |
| ECE 584 | VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications |
| ECE 585 | Advanced Computer Architecture                              |
| ECE 586 | Fault Detection in Digital Circuits                         |
| ECE 587 | Hardware/Software Codesign                                  |
| ECE 588 | CAD Techniques for VLSI Design                              |
| ECE 589 | Computer Aided-Design of Analog IC                          |

#### Electronics Elective Courses

(minimum of one course)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 521 | Quantum Electronics   |
| ECE 524 | Advanced Electronic Circuit Design                                |
| ECE 525 | RF Integrated Circuit Design                                      |
| ECE 526 | Active Filter Design  |
| ECE 527 | Performance Analysis of RF Integrated Circuits                    |
| ECE 551 | Advanced Power Electronics  |
| ECE 570 | Fiber Optic Communication Systems                                 |
| ECE 571 | Nanodevices and Technology  |
| ECE 578 | Microwave Theory  |
| ECE 579 | Numerical Methods in Electromagnetics and Solid-State Electronics |



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Network Engineering

30 credit hours

The Master of Network Engineering (M.N.E.) is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice in network engineering and information technologies. The program offered by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) can be completed in one year of full-time study. A person holding a B.S.E.E. or a B.S.CP.E degree has the necessary background to undertake the M.N.E. program. A student without adequate background is required to demonstrate proficiency in the following courses: ECE 211 (Circuit Analysis I), ECE 213 (Circuit Analysis II), ECE 308 (Signals and Systems), MATH 252 (Introduction to Differential Equations) MATH 474 (Probability), and CS 401 (Introduction to Advanced Studies in Computer Science). A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department.

The M.N.E. is a focused professional master's degree requiring a minimum of 30 credit hours of adviser-approved coursework. The M.N.E. program of studies must include a minimum of 24 credit hours of ECE coursework, 12 credit hours of required core courses, 12 credit hours of MNE elective courses, and six credit hours of adviser approved elective courses. At least 18 credit hours of the courses must be at the 500 level. A maximum of six credit hours may be taken from the ECE 700-level short courses.

#### Required courses

(12 credit hours)

ECE 407 Introduction to Computer Networks

#### OR

ECE 408 Introduction to Computer Networks

#### AND/OR

ECE 545 Advanced Computer Networks

#### AND

ECE 511 Analysis of Random Signals

ECE 513 Communication Engineering Fundamentals

ECE 541 Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks

#### AND/OR

ECE 542 Design and Optimization of Computer Networks

#### Elective courses

(12 credit hours)

This coursework is taken from the 400-, and 500-level courses listed below, and approved by the M.N.E. adviser. A maximum of six credit hours of ECE short courses can be included in the M.N.E. program of studies.

ECE 403 Communication Systems

ECE 404 Digital and Data Communications

ECE 437 Digital Signal Processing I

#### OR

ECE 436 Digital Signal Processing I with Laboratory  
Photonics

ECE 485 Computer Organization and Design

ECE 504 Wireless Communication System Design

ECE 508 Signal and Data Compression

ECE 514 Digital Communication Principles

ECE 515 Modern Digital Communications

ECE 519 Coding for Reliable Communications

ECE 543 Computer Network Security

ECE 544 Wireless and Mobile Networks

ECE 546 Wireless Network Security

ECE 565 Computer Vision and Image Processing

ECE 568 Digital Speech Processing

ECE 569 Digital Signal Processing II

ECE 570 Fiber-Optic Communication Systems

ECE 583 High Speed Computer Arithmetic

ECE 584 VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications

ECE 585 Digital Computer Design

CS 455 Data Communications

CS 548 Broadband Networks

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Telecommunications and Software Engineering

30 credit hours

The Master of Telecommunications and Software Engineering (M.T.S.E.) is a course-only degree program that prepares students for professional practice in telecommunications and information technologies. The program, jointly offered by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) and Department of Computer Science (CS), can be completed in one year of full-time study.

**Eligibility:** A person holding a B.S.E.E., a B.S.C.P.E. or a B.S.C.S. degree has the necessary broad background to undertake the M.T.S.E. program. A student without adequate background in specific areas is required to demonstrate proficiency in prerequisite courses; an abbreviated list is given below.

Specific proficiency courses will be detailed for each student at the time of admission to the M.T.S.E. program. A student may demonstrate proficiency by successfully completing the courses or by demonstrating satisfactory performance in one or more special examinations administered by the department.

#### Computer science prerequisites

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| CS 201 | (i.e., CS 115 and CS 116 combined, Object Oriented Programming I-II) |
| CS 401 | Introduction to Advanced Studies                                     |

#### Electrical and computer engineering prerequisites

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ECE 211  | Circuit Analysis I                     |
| ECE 213  | Circuit Analysis II                    |
| ECE 308  | Signals and Systems                    |
| MATH 252 | Introduction to Differential Equations |
| MATH 474 | Probability                            |

The M.T.S.E. is a professional master's degree requiring a minimum of 30 credit hours of adviser-approved coursework. The M.T.S.E. program of studies must include a minimum of 15 credit hours of ECE coursework and a minimum of 12 credit hours of computer science coursework.

Five required courses and one elective course from each of the three categories given below must appear on the M.T.S.E. program of studies.

#### M.T.S.E. Curriculum

##### Required courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 407 | Introduction to Computer Networks with Laboratory                 |
| ECE 408 | Introduction to Computer Networks <b>AND/OR</b> ECE 545           |
| ECE 545 | Advanced Computer Networks  |
| ECE 513 | Communication Engineering Fundamentals                            |
| ECE 541 | Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks <b>AND/OR</b> ECE 542 |
| ECE 542 | Design and Optimization of Computer Networks                      |
| CS 586  | Software Systems Architecture                                     |
| CS 587  | Programming Project Management                                    |

The remaining nine credit hours of coursework may be taken from courses listed above, or other courses approved by the M.T.S.E. adviser. Students without a background in communications or software engineering should consider including in their program of studies:

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| ECE 403 | Communication Systems  |
| CS 487  | Software Engineering I |
| CS 450  | Operating Systems I    |
| CS 455  | Data Communications    |

Other courses that students in this program typically choose from include:

##### Elective categories

##### I. Software Engineering

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| CS 521 | Object-Oriented Analysis and Design |
| CS 537 | Software Metrics                    |
| CS 589 | Software Testing and Analysis       |

##### II. Telecommunication Systems

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ECE 543 | Computer Network Security                          |
| ECE 544 | Wireless and Mobile Networks                       |
| ECE 546 | Wireless Network Security                          |
| CS 544  | Computer Networks II: Network Services             |
| CS 548  | Broadband Networks                                 |
| CS 555  | Analytic Models and Simulation of Computer Systems |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 437 | Digital Signal Processing I                                 |
| ECE 508 | Signal and Data Compression                                 |
| ECE 511 | Analysis of Random Signals                                  |
| ECE 515 | Modern Digital Communications                               |
| ECE 565 | Computer Vision and Image Processing                        |
| ECE 568 | Digital Speech Processing                                   |
| ECE 569 | Digital Signal Processing II                                |
| ECE 584 | VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications |
| CS 588  | Advanced Software Engineering Development                   |

With adviser approval, the M.T.S.E. program of studies can include up to two credit hours of Master's Seminar (ECE 595, ECE 596). It can also include up to four credit hours of ECE short courses.

##### III. Telecommunications

|         |                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| ECE 504 | Wireless Communication System Design |
| ECE 514 | Digital Communication Principles     |
| ECE 515 | Modern Digital Communications        |
| ECE 519 | Coding for Reliable Communications   |

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Master of Electricity Markets

30 credit hours

Deregulation is bringing major changes to the electric power industry. Electricity is now traded in commodity markets, and these new markets affect the way the electric power grid is controlled and operated. Electrical engineers need to understand both the technical and the business sides of these changes in order to address the needs of the electric power industry.

IIT's Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Center for Financial Markets have teamed up to develop new master's degree and graduate certificate

programs in electricity markets. Combining existing and new courses from the graduate programs in electrical engineering and in financial markets and trading, the programs provide graduate-level education in electricity markets suitable for electric power engineers. The program of study includes a minimum of 30 credit hours of acceptable graduate coursework, with a minimum of 18 credit hours at the 500 level or higher. Up to two credits of Master's Seminar (ECE 595 or ECE 596) and up to six credits of accelerated courses may be applied to the degree. A background in finance is not required.

#### Curriculum

##### Core courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 555 | Power Market Operations                         |
| ECE 561 | Deregulated Power Systems                       |
| ECE 562 | Power System Transaction Management             |
| ECE 564 | Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems |
| FM 553  | Valuing Energy Derivatives                      |
| FM 552  | Introduction to Energy Markets                  |

Select two additional courses from the following:

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| ECE 417   | Power Distribution Engineering            |
| ECE 419   | Power System Analysis                     |
| <b>OR</b> |   |
| ECE 418   | Power Systems Analysis                    |
| ECE 420   | Advanced Power System Analysis            |
| ECE 550   | Power Electronic Dynamics and Control     |
| ECE 553   | Power Systems Planning                    |
| ECE 554   | Power Systems Relaying                    |
| ECE 556   | Power Market Economics and Security       |
| ECE 557   | Fault-Tolerant Power Systems              |
| ECE 558   | Power System Reliability                  |
| ECE 559   | High Voltage Power System Relaying        |
| ECE 560   | Power Systems Dynamics and Stability      |
| ECE 563   | Computational Intelligence in Engineering |
| ECE 531   | Linear System Theory                      |
| ECE 537   | Optimal Feedback Control                  |

Six additional credit hours of electives are chosen from the offerings of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, including the list of power courses above.

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering

84 credit hours, including master's degree studies  
Qualifying exam  
Comprehensive exam (dissertation proposal defense)  
Dissertation  
Oral dissertation defense

The doctorate degree in electrical engineering is awarded in recognition of mastery in the field of electrical engineering and upon demonstration of an ability to make substantial creative contributions to knowledge in that field. The Ph.D. recipient will be capable of a continuing effort toward the advancement of knowledge and achievement in research and other scholarly activities. This program is appropriate for those students with master's degrees who are interested in pursuing an academic or industrial research career.

The Ph.D. program requires a minimum of 84 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, including the master's degree studies. A minimum of 24 credits are devoted to the student's research work, and a minimum of 24 credits are devoted to coursework in electrical and computer engineering and in such basic sciences as mathematics and physics. The selection of courses is considered and approved by the student's adviser and the department's graduate program director on the basis of relevance of course content, rather than along a predetermined sequence announced by the department. Work toward the Ph.D. generally takes a minimum of three

years of study beyond the master's degree. Upon admission to graduate study leading to the Ph.D. degree, each student is assigned an academic adviser, who may eventually serve as the thesis adviser and guides the student's research.

The department requires a qualifying examination within the first three semesters of full-time Ph.D. studies. This is a written examination consisting of several areas in electrical and computer engineering. This examination is intended to explore both the depth and breadth of the student's academic abilities. At an early stage in the student's research program, and usually about a year after passing the qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination is held in the area of specialization.

The comprehensive examination takes the form of an oral presentation and defense of a thesis research proposal. At this time a thesis committee is appointed by the graduate program director, in consultation with the thesis adviser, to guide the remainder of the program. A written dissertation, oral defense and publication requirement constitute completion of the Ph.D. degree. The defense takes place no earlier than one year after passing the comprehensive examination. Dissertation format and deadlines are established by the Graduate College.

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Engineering

84 credit hours, including master's degree studies  
Qualifying exam  
Comprehensive exam (dissertation proposal defense)  
Dissertation  
Oral dissertation defense

The doctorate degree in computer engineering is awarded in recognition of mastery in the field of computer engineering and upon demonstrating the ability to make fundamental contributions to knowledge in that field. The Ph.D. recipient will be capable of making a continuing effort toward the advancement of knowledge and achievement in research and other scholarly activities. This program is appropriate for those students with a master's degree in computer and/or electrical engineering who are interested in pursuing an academic or industrial research career.

The Ph.D. program requires a minimum of 84 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, including the master's degree studies. A minimum of 24 credits are devoted to the student's research work, and a minimum of 24 credits are devoted to course work in computer and electrical engineering and in basic sciences, such as computers, mathematics, and physics. The selection of courses is considered and approved by the student's adviser and the department's graduate program director on the basis of relevance of course content, rather than along a predetermined sequence announced by the department.

Generally, it takes a minimum of three years of study beyond the master's degree to obtain a Ph.D.

Upon admission to graduate study leading to the Ph.D. degree, each student is assigned an academic adviser, who may eventually serve as the thesis advisor and guide the student's research. The department requires a qualifying examination within the first three semesters of full-time Ph.D. study. This is a written examination consisting covering topics in the area of digital and computer systems and at least one minor area in the field of electrical engineering. This examination is intended to explore both the depth and breadth of the student's academic abilities. At an early stage in the student's research program, and usually about a year after passing the qualifying examination, a comprehensive examination is held in the area of digital and computer systems. The comprehensive examination takes the form of a defense of a thesis research proposal. At this time a thesis committee is appointed by the graduate program director, in consultation with the thesis adviser, to guide the remainder of the program. A written dissertation, oral defense, and publication requirement constitute completion of the Ph.D. degree. The defense takes place no earlier than one year after passing the comprehensive examination. Dissertation format and deadlines are established by the Graduate College.

## Certificate Programs

Certificate programs provide a student with post baccalaureate knowledge in an area of specialization within electrical and computer engineering. Students in these programs register as certificate non-degree seeking students. Certificates are granted upon completion of all course requirements in the chosen specialization area, as listed below with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Certificate programs must be completed within five years.

It is the student's responsibility to meet all course prerequisites. Any student admitted to a master's degree program offered by the department may apply coursework completed in the certificate program toward the master's degree requirements

### Advanced Electronics

This program is composed entirely of elective courses and provides advanced study in electronic design and device theory for those who wish to enhance their analog and digital design skills, while increasing their knowledge of the underlying device physics. A maximum of two 400 level courses may be taken.

#### Elective courses

(Four from the following)

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ECE 411 | Power Electronics                              |
| ECE 412 | Electric Motor Drives                          |
| ECE 425 | Analysis and Design of Integrated Circuits     |
| ECE 521 | Quantum Electronics                            |
| ECE 524 | Electronic Circuit Design                      |
| ECE 525 | RF Integrated Circuit Design                   |
| ECE 526 | Active Filter Design                           |
| ECE 527 | Performance Analysis of RF Integrated Circuits |
| ECE 529 | Advanced VLSI Design                           |
| ECE 530 | High Performance VLSI/IC Systems               |
| ECE 571 | Nanodevices and Technology                     |
| ECE 575 | Electron Devices                               |

### Applied Electromagnetics

In this certificate program, students receive advanced preparation for careers in electromagnetic engineering, particularly in areas of RF circuits and systems, electromagnetic wave propagation, antenna theory, and electromagnetic compatibility.

#### Elective courses

(Two from the following)

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| ECE 522 | Electromagnetic Compatibility |
| ECE 571 | Nanodevices and Technology    |
| ECE 576 | Antenna Theory                |
| ECE 578 | Microwave Theory              |

#### Required courses

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| ECE 421   | Microwaves Circuits and Systems                |
| <b>OR</b> |  |
| ECE 423   | Microwave Circuits and Systems with Laboratory |
| ECE 509   | Electromagnetic Theory                         |

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### Communication Systems

.For those who want to become proficient in communication system principles and applications, this certificate program contains two fundamental courses and a large number of elective courses for emphasis in data compression, computer networks, and analog/digital communications. No more than one course may be a 400-level course.

#### Required courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ECE 511 | Analysis of Random Signals             |
| ECE 513 | Communication Engineering Fundamentals |

#### Elective courses

(Two from the following)

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ECE 403 | Communication Systems                        |
| ECE 404 | Digital Data Communications OR               |
| ECE 406 | Digital Data Communications with Laboratory  |
| ECE 514 | Digital Communication Principles             |
| ECE 515 | Modern Digital Communications                |
| ECE 519 | Coding for Reliable Communications           |
| ECE 541 | Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks  |
| ECE 542 | Design and Optimization of Computer Networks |
| ECE 543 | Computer Network Security                    |
| ECE 544 | Wireless and Mobile Networks                 |
| ECE 545 | Advanced Computer Networks                   |
| ECE 546 | Wireless Network Security                    |

---

### Computer Engineering

Graduates of this program gain proficiency in one of several areas, including VLSI design, computer networks, computer hardware and software design. A maximum of one 400-level course may be taken, including ECE 429 if selected as a required course.

#### Required courses

|            |                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| ECE 429    | Introduction to VLSI Design AND/OR |
| ECE 529    | Advanced VLSI Systems Design       |
| <b>AND</b> |                                    |
| ECE 585    | Advanced Computer Architecture     |

#### Elective courses

(Two from the following)

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| ECE 441 | Microcomputers               |
| ECE 446 | Advanced Logic Design        |
| ECE 448 | Computer Systems Programming |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 449 | Object-Oriented Programming and Computer Simulation         |
| ECE 485 | Computer Organization and Design                            |
| ECE 530 | High Performance VLSI/IC Systems                            |
| ECE 541 | Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks                 |
| ECE 542 | Design and Optimization of Computer Networks                |
| ECE 543 | Computer Network Security                                   |
| ECE 545 | Advanced Computer Networks                                  |
| ECE 583 | High Speed Computer Arithmetic                              |
| ECE 584 | VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications |
| ECE 586 | Fault Detection in Digital Circuits                         |
| ECE 587 | Hardware/Software Codesign                                  |
| ECE 588 | CAD Techniques for VLSI Design                              |
| ECE 589 | Computer-Aided Design of Analog IC                          |

---

### Control Systems

Engineers who deal with the control and optimization of systems will benefit from the focused coursework in this program, providing intensive studies in linear and non-linear systems, optimized control, controllability and stability of systems, and analysis and synthesis of control systems.

#### Required courses

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| ECE 531 | Linear System Theory          |
| ECE 535 | Discrete Time Control Systems |

#### Elective courses

(Two from the following)

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| ECE 438 | Control Systems OR                    |
| ECE 506 | Analysis of Nonlinear Systems         |
| ECE 537 | Optimal Feedback Control              |
| ECE 550 | Power Electronic Dynamics and Control |



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### Electricity Markets

This program is an introduction to both the technical and business sides of a deregulated electric power industry.

#### Required courses

ECE 561 Deregulated Power Systems  
 FMT 540 Valuing and Managing Energy Derivatives  
 FMT 542 Introduction to Energy Markets  
 Two ECE accelerated courses

### Power Electronics

In this certificate program, students receive professional preparation in the areas of power electronic converters, industrial electronics, switching power supplies, electric/electronic motor drives, and electric power quality. This certificate program would be useful managers, engineers, and students who are seeking in power electronics related industry. A minimum credit hours including no more than four credit any one elective area must be taken. A maximum 400-level courses may be taken.

#### Required courses

(Choose at least two)

ECE 550 Power Electronic Dynamics and Control  
 ECE 551 Advanced Power Electronics  
 ECE 552 Adjustable Speed Drives  
 ECE 411 Power Electronics OR  
 ECE 412 Electric Motor Drives

#### Elective areas

##### I. Power area

ECE 561 Deregulated Power Systems  
 ECE 563 Computational Intelligence in Engineering  
 ECE 564 Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems

##### II. Electronics area

ECE 437 Digital Signal Processing I  
 ECE 575 Electron Devices

##### III. Control area

ECE 438 Control Systems  
 ECE 531 Linear System Theory  
 ECE 535 Discrete Time Systems

##### IV. Special topics area

Accelerated course(s) in power electronics

### Power Engineering

This program provides power engineers with a solid foundation in the design and analysis of large-scale power systems and state-of-the-art power conversion systems, including power systems control, power electronics, motor drives, design of fault-tolerant systems, power markets, and fundamentals of power system operation and planning.

#### Required course

(Choose one)

ECE 411 Power Electronics  
 ECE 412 Electric Motor Drives  
 ECE 419 Power Systems Analysis with Laboratory  
**OR**  
 ECE 418 Power Systems Analysis  
 ECE 420 Analytical Methods in Power Systems

#### Elective courses

(Choose three)

ECE 417 Power Distribution Engineering  
 ECE 540 Reliability Theory and System Implementation  
 ECE 548 Energy Harvesting  
 ECE 549 Motion Control Systems Dynamics  
 ECE 550 Power Electronic Dynamics and Control  
 ECE 551 Advanced Power Electronics  
 ECE 552 Adjustable Speed Drives  
 ECE 553 Power System Planning  
 ECE 554 Power Systems Relaying  
 ECE 555 Power Market Operations  
 ECE 556 Power Market Economics and Security  
 ECE 557 Fault-Tolerant Power Systems  
 ECE 558 Power System Reliability  
 ECE 559 High-Voltage Power Transmission  
 ECE 560 Power Systems Dynamics and Stability  
 ECE 561 Deregulated Power Systems  
 ECE 562 Power System Transaction Management  
 ECE 563 Computational Intelligence in Engineering  
 ECE 564 Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### Signal Processing

Those seeking expertise in the areas of signal and image processing should take this program, which offers a wide range of advanced courses in the areas of digital signal processing, data compression, image and speech processing, and pattern recognition.

#### Required courses

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| ECE 511 | Analysis of Random Signals   |
| ECE 569 | Digital Signal Processing II |

#### Elective courses

(Choose two; no more than one may be a 400-level course.)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 436 | Digital Signal Processing I with Laboratory                 |
| ECE 437 | Digital Signal Processing I                                 |
| ECE 481 | Image Processing  |
| ECE 565 | Computer Vision and Image Processing                        |
| ECE 566 | Statistical Pattern Recognition                             |
| ECE 567 | Statistical Signal Processing                               |
| ECE 568 | Digital Speech Processing                                   |
| ECE 584 | VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications |

---

### Wireless Communications Engineering

For communications engineers who want a focused program providing state-of-the-art instruction in the growing field of wireless communications, this program offers fundamental coursework in traditional telecommunications system design as well as computer communication networks.

#### Required courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ECE 504 | Wireless Communication System Design   |
| ECE 513 | Communication Engineering Fundamentals |

#### Elective courses

(Choose two; no more than one may be a 400-level course.)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ECE 403 | Communication Systems                       |
| ECE 404 | Digital & Data Communications               |
| ECE 515 | Modern Digital Communications               |
| ECE 519 | Coding For Reliable Communications          |
| ECE 541 | Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks |
| ECE 544 | Wireless and Mobile Networks                |
| ECE 545 | Advanced Computer Networks                  |
| ECE 546 | Wireless Network Security                   |
| ECE 576 | Antenna Theory                              |

**Course Descriptions**

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

**ECE 502****Basic Network Theory**

Steady-state analysis of linear networks. Introduction to topology and the derivation of mesh, nodal and terminal pair relations using topological concepts with applications to computer-aided analysis of networks. Network interconnections. Indefinite admittance matrix. Prerequisite: B.S.E.E. degree. (3-0-3)

**ECE 504****Wireless Communication System Design**

Fundamentals of wireless communications, with emphasis on the underlying theory, design techniques, and analytical tools. Overview of wireless systems. Characteristics of wireless channels and their capacity limits. Audio, image and video coding standards. Modulation and coding for wireless channels. Diversity and Equalization techniques. Multiuser communications. Spread spectrum techniques. Multicarrier modulation. Wireless systems: Cellular systems: AMPS, TDMA, CDMA, and WCDMA - design, standards, performance studies. Wireless LAN systems (WiFi, WiMAX): design and standards. Prerequisite: ECE 513

**ECE 505****Applied Optimization for Engineers**

Principles of optimization for practical engineering problems, linear programming, nonlinear unconstrained optimization, nonlinear constrained optimization, dynamic programming. Prerequisite: B.S. degree in engineering, math or science, or permission of instructor. (3-0-3)

**ECE 506****Analysis of Nonlinear Systems**

Graphical and analytical methods, phase plane and singular points, periodic oscillations and limit cycles, forced nonlinear systems, jumps, subharmonics and frequency entrainment; stability analysis using Liapunov, Popov and circle criteria; introduction to describing functions.

**ECE 509****Electromagnetic Field Theory**

Electric and magnetic fields produced by charge and current distributions. Solution of Laplace's and Poisson's equations, time-varying fields and electromagnetic waves. Applications to waveguides and antennas. Prerequisite: ECE 307. (3-0-3)

**ECE 511****Analysis of Random Signals**

Probability theory, including discrete and continuous random variables, functions and transformations of random variables. Random processes, including correlation and spectral analysis, the Gaussian process and the response of linear systems to random processes. Prerequisites: ECE 308 and MATH 474. (3-0-3)

**ECE 513****Communication Engineering Fundamentals**

Review of probability and random processes. AM with noise, FM with noise. Introduction to digital communication. Source coding, signal space analysis, channel modulations, optimum receiver design, channel encoding. Prerequisites: ECE 403 and MATH 474. (3-0-3)

**ECE 514****Digital Communication Principles**

Information transmission fundamentals, including capacity, entropy, Shannon's theorems and source coding. Introduction to rate distortion theory. Advanced digital modulation and demodulation techniques, performance measures. Carrier and symbol synchronization. Signal design for band-limited channels. Prerequisites: ECE 511, ECE 513. (3-0-3)

**ECE 515****Modern Digital Communications**

Review of modulation and coding. Trellis coded modulation. Digital signaling over fading multipath channels. Spread spectrum signals for digital communications. Multichannel and multicarrier signals for digital communications. Multiuser communications, time-division multiple access, code-division multiple access, frequency-division multiple access. Advanced communications systems. Prerequisite: ECE 511, ECE 513. (3-0-3)

**ECE 519****Coding for Reliable Communications**

Encoders and decoders for reliable transmission of digital data over noisy channels. Linear block codes, cyclic codes, BCH codes, convolutional codes. Burst error correcting codes. Maximum likelihood decoding of convolutional codes. Performance of block and convolutional codes in additive white Gaussian channel. Turbo codes and low density parity check codes. Prerequisite: MATH 474. (3-0-3)

**ECE 521****Quantum Electronics**

The Schrodinger equation. Matrix formulation. Quantization of lattice vibrations and electromagnetic fields. Optical beams and resonators. The interaction of radiation and atomic systems. Lasers. Optical waveguides and devices. Frequency conversion. Quantum noise. Same as PHYS 521. Prerequisite: ECE 307. (3-0-3)

**ECE 522****Electromagnetic Compatibility**

Development of design procedures for minimizing interference between electronic circuits and systems. sources of conducted and radiated interference. Interference coupling mechanisms. Shielding theory. Grounding, bonding and filtering methods. special equipment design procedures. Problems associated with digital equipment. Measurement methods. Prerequisites: ECE 307 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### **ECE 524**

#### **Advanced Electronic Circuit Design**

RF amplifiers and oscillators. Low and high power RF amplifier design techniques. Stability of amplifiers. LC and crystal oscillators. FM demodulators and limiters. Mixer design. Circuit design to minimize intermodulation and other forms of distortion. Prerequisites: ECE 307, ECE 312. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 525**

#### **RF Integrated Circuit Design**

Essentials of contemporary RF CMOS integrated circuit analysis and design. Typical RF building blocks in CMOS and BiCMOS technologies, including passive IC components, MOS transistors, RLC tanks, distributed networks, RF amplifiers, voltage reference and biasing circuits, LNA, mixers, power amplifiers, and feedback networks. RF device modeling, Smith chart, bandwidth estimation and stability analysis techniques. RF IFC team design projects. Prerequisites: ECE 312 and senior or graduate standing.

### **ECE 526**

#### **Active Filter Design**

Analysis and design of linear active filters with emphasis on realizations using operational amplifiers. Sensitivity analysis. Switched capacitor filters. Prerequisites: ECE 308, ECE 312. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 527**

#### **Performance Analysis of RF Integrated Circuits**

Essentials of analysis techniques for nonlinear effects and noises in contemporary RF integrated circuit design. Nonlinear and distortion behaviors including inter-modulation, cross-modulation, harmonics, gain compression, desensitization, spurious, etc. Noise effects including thermal, shot, Flicker, burst noises, etc. RF IC devices and circuits including resistors, capacitors, inductors, diodes, BJTs, FETs, low-noise amplifiers, mixers, power amplifiers, etc. Analysis skills for single-stage and multiple-stage networks. RF IC team design projects. Prerequisites: ECE 312, Senior or Graduate student standing. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 529**

#### **Advanced VLSI Systems Design**

Advanced design and application in VLSI Systems. The topics of this course include design tools and techniques, clocking issues, complexity management, layout and floorplanning, array structures, testing and testability, advanced arithmetic circuitry, transcendental function approximations, architectural issues, signal processing architectures, sub-micron design. Design project are completed and fabricated by student teams. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and ECE 429. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 530**

#### **High Performance VLSI/IC Systems**

Background and insight into some of the most active performance-related research areas of the field is provided. Issues covered include CMOS delay and modeling, timing and signal delay analysis, low power CMOS design and analysis, optimal transistor sizing and buffer tapering, pipelining and register allocation, synchronization and clock distribution, retiming, interconnect delay, dynamic CMOS design techniques, asynchronous vs. synchronous trade-offs, BiCMOS, low power design, and CMOS power dissipation. Historical, primary, and recent papers in the field of high-performance VLSI digital and analog design and analysis are reviewed and discussed. Each student is expected to participate in the class discussions and also lead the discussion surveying a particular topic. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and ECE 429 (3-0-3)

### **ECE 531**

#### **Linear System Theory**

Linear spaces and operators, single and multivariable continuous dynamical systems, controllability and observability. Canonical forms, irreducible realizations. Synthesis of compensators and observers. Composite systems, elements of stability. Prerequisite: ECE 308. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 535**

#### **Discrete Time Systems**

Discrete systems. Sampling and reconstruction procedures. Transform techniques of analysis and synthesis. State space techniques. Discrete controllability, observability and stability. Compensation and digital controllers. Prerequisite: ECE 438. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 537**

#### **Optimal Feedback Control**

Principles of feedback design for multivariable systems. Sensitivity functions, principal gains, operator norms and performance specification. Linear quadratic Gaussian (LQG) optimal control, loop transfer recovery (LTR) and design procedures with LQG/LTR methods. H-infinity optimal control, Hankel norm approximation, the 4-block problem, the Youla parameterization and design procedures with H-infinity methods. Prerequisites: ECE 438, ECE 531. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 540**

#### **Reliability Theory and System Implementation**

Basic probability and modeling techniques on component, subsystem and system levels. MTBF, MTTR and downtime. Hardware, software and cost considerations. Switching systems. Multicomputer and memory configurations. Prerequisites: ECE 308 and MATH 474. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 541**

#### **Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks**

Introduction to performance evaluation techniques for computer and communication networks. Little's theorem, birth-death processes, M/G/1 queue, product form queueing networks, approximation techniques for G/G/1 queues and non-product form queueing networks. Discrete event simulations, generation of random variables, variance reduction techniques and general purpose simulation languages. Prerequisite: MATH 474. (3-0-3)

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

**ECE 542****Design and Optimization of Computer Networks**

This course provides comprehensive introduction to network flows with an integrative view of theory, algorithms, and applications. It covers shortest path, maximum flow, and minimum cost flow problems, including a description of new and novel polynomial-time algorithms. It also covers topics from basic network design to protection and restoration design, to multi-layer network design while taking into account routing and flow requirement as applicable in different network architecture, protocol and technologies. Prerequisite: ECE 407. (3-0-3)

**ECE 543****Computer Network Security**

This course introduces network security by covering topics such as network-related security threats and solutions, private- and public-key encryptions, authentication, digital signatures, Internet Protocol security architecture (IPSEC), firewalls, network management, email and web security. Prerequisite: ECE 407. (3-0-3)

**ECE 544****Wireless and Mobile Networks**

This course provides an overview of different wireless and mobile network standards and systems. The topics covered include cellular networks, satellite networks, wireless local area networks, wireless personal area networks, mobile IP, ad hoc networks, sensor networks, wireless mesh network and wireless network security. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, ECE 407 or ECE 408. (3-0-3)

**ECE 545****Advanced Computer Networks**

Fundamentals of computer communication networks. Overview of data communication networks and protocol architectures with emphasis on the Internet protocols and network elements. Principles of network and protocol design; error detection and correction, flow control and congestion control, delay and throughput models, QoS, service support and

application interface (including remote procedure call mechanisms). Local and Wide Area Networks (Ethernet, FDDI, Wireless LAN, ATM and Internet). LAN and WAN interconnection using bridges, routers, switchers and gateways. Routing in data networks. Network and protocol design to support multi-media and multicasting connections. Network application security. Prerequisite: ECE 407 or ECE 408. (3-0-3)

**ECE 546****Energy Harvesting**

Various harvesting techniques such as solar, ocean waves, vibration, linear motion, radio frequency, passive and active human power generation are presented. Their operational principles are addressed. Research and simulations mini-projects with emphasis on power electronic circuit analysis, design, and controls are assigned to student groups. Prerequisite: ECE 311 (3-0-3)

**ECE 548****Energy Harvesting**

Various harvesting techniques such as solar, ocean waves, vibration, linear motion, radio frequency, passive and active human power generation are presented. Their operational principles are addressed. Research and simulations mini-projects with emphasis on power electronic circuit analysis, design, and controls are assigned to student groups. 3-0-3 Prerequisites: ECE 311

**ECE 549****Motion Control Systems Dynamics**

Fundamentals and applications of motion control systems, control techniques for high precision motion control, state variable feedback of linear and nonlinear systems, multi-variable systems, physical system modeling, graphical analysis, and numerical analysis, and system performance analysis. Prerequisites: ECE 438 or permission of instructor. (3-0-3)

**ECE 550****Power Electronic Dynamics and Control**

Modeling and analysis of solid-state switching circuits, parallel module dynamics, multi-converter interactions, resonant converters, feedback control, stability assessment, reduced parts converters, integrated structures, programmable switching regulators, digital switch-mode controllers, and power electronic converter-on-a-chip development. Prerequisite: ECE 411. (3-0-3)

**ECE 551****Advanced Power Electronics**

Advanced power electronic converters, techniques to model and control switching circuits, resonant converters, multi-level converters, Pulse-Width-Modulation (PWM) techniques, soft switching methods, and low-voltage high-current design issues are studied. Single-phase and multi-phase, controlled and uncontrolled rectifiers and inverters with different operating techniques and their design and control issues are explained. Prerequisite: ECE 411. (3-0-3)

**ECE 552****Adjustable Speed Drives**

Fundamentals of electric machines, basic principles of variable speed controls, field orientation theory, direct torque control, vector control of AC drives, induction machines, switched reluctance and synchronous reluctance motors, permanent magnet brushless DC drives, converter topologies of DC and AC drives, and sensorless operation. Prerequisite: ECE 411. (3-0-3)

**ECE 553****Power System Planning**

Model development. Interchange capability, interconnections, pooling. Economic generator size and site selection. Concept of reserves, transformers, relays and circuit breakers. Reactive planning AC and DC systems are explored thoroughly from a planning standpoint. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

### **ECE 554**

#### **Power Systems Relaying**

Principles of relay protection for faults on transmission lines and in transformers, rotating machines and other equipment. Use of overcurrent, differential, distance, wire-pilot, carrier-pilot and microwave-pilot relaying systems. Solid-state relays and computer control of relaying. Determination of short-circuit currents and voltages from system studies. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 555**

#### **Power Market Operations**

Market design in restructured power systems, artificial neural network applications to power systems, short-term load forecasting, electricity price forecasting, price-based unit commitment, arbitrage in electricity market, gaming and market monitoring, asset valuation and risk analysis, security-constrained unit commitment, ancillary services auction, transmission pricing and regional transmission organizations. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419 (3-0-3)

### **ECE 556**

#### **Power Market Economics and Security**

This course covers simulation and scheduling tools used in restructured power system for studying the economics and security of power systems. Topics include modeling of generating units (thermal units, combined-cycle units, fuel-switching/blending units, hydro units, pumped-storage units, photovoltaic, wind), Lagrangian Relaxation-based scheduling, mixed integer programming-based scheduling, and Benders decomposition-based transmission security analyses. The simulation and scheduling tools consider different time scales including on-line security, day-ahead, operational planning, and long-term. The simulation and scheduling tools consider interdependency of supply (such as gas, water, renewable sources of energy) and electricity systems. Prerequisites: ECE 420 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3).

### **ECE 557**

#### **Fault-Tolerant Power Systems**

Critical fault events in a large power system, sparsity techniques. Contingency screening process. Modeling of local controls in load flow. Adaptive localization method. Injection outage analysis. Security constrained dispatch. LP-based OPF. Real-time security analysis. Dynamic security analysis. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 558**

#### **Power System Reliability**

The concept of reliability, reliability indices, component reliability, generation capacity reserve evaluation, transmission system reliability, bulk power system reliability, distributed system reliability, reliability modeling in context. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419 (3-0-3)

### **ECE 559**

#### **High Voltage Power Transmission**

Detailed analysis of transmission and distribution systems. Design of high voltage transmission lines and cables, as well as distribution lines. Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) and high voltage DC links. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 560**

#### **Power Systems Dynamics and Stability**

The transient stability problem, acceleration equations, stability criteria, two-machine and multi-machine problems. Perturbation analysis, eigenvalue sensitivity, Liapunov theory and application to power systems stability. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 561**

#### **Deregulated Power Systems**

Overview of key issues in electric utilities restructuring, Poolco model, bilateral contracts, market power, stranded costs, transmission pricing, electric utility markets in the United States and abroad, OASIS, tagging electricity transactions, electric energy trading, risk in electricity markets, hedging tools for managing risks, electricity pricing, volatility in power markets, RTO. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 562**

#### **Power System Transaction Management**

Power interchange transaction management in the deregulated electric power industry. Course topics include power system security assessment, total and available transfer capability (TTC/ATC), transaction management system (TMS), transaction information system (TIS), tagging, interchange distribution calculator (IDC), congestion management, transmission loading relief (TLR). Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 563**

#### **Computational Intelligence in Engineering**

Introduction to soft computing, fuzzy set theory, neural networks, genetic algorithms, intelligent software agents, comparisons with traditional alternatives, advanced engineering applications. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 564**

#### **Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems**

Unit commitment and application of dynamic programming, fuel budgeting and planning, probabilistic production cost modeling, hydrothermal coordination, power system security and application of expert systems, state estimation, optimal power flow, interchange evaluation and power pools, reactive power planning. Prerequisite: ECE 418 or ECE 419. (3-0-3)



## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

**ECE 565****Computer Vision and Image Processing**

Multi-dimensional signal sampling and discrete Fourier transform; Image segmentation; Object boundary (edge) detection and description; Shape representation and extraction; Matching and recognition; Image registration; Camera geometry and stereo imaging; Morphological processing; Motion detection and compensation; Image modeling and transforms; Inverse problems in image processing (restoration and reconstruction). Prerequisite: ECE 437 and MATH 474. (3-0-3)

**ECE 566****Statistical Pattern Recognition**

Review of appropriate math: multidimensional probability, covariance matrices, whitening transformation, diagonalization, eigenvectors, eigenvalues. Two-class and multi-class pattern separation using maximum likelihood and MAP. Linear discriminant analysis. Perception algorithm and its extensions. Feature extraction algorithms. Clustering algorithms. Introduction to neural nets. Hopfield, Hamming, feedforward models. Training of neural nets. Prerequisite: ECE 511. (3-0-3)

**ECE 567****Statistical Signal Processing**

Detection theory and hypothesis testing. Introduction to estimation theory. Properties of estimators, Gauss-Markov theorem. Estimation of random variables: conditional mean estimates, linear minimum mean-square estimation, orthogonality principle, Wiener and Kalman filters. Adaptive filtering. LMS algorithm: properties and applications. Prerequisites: ECE 511, MATH 333. (3-0-3)

**ECE 568****Digital Speech Processing**

Review of discrete statistical signal analysis. Acoustic aspects of speech and hearing. Digital models of speech production. Short-time processing in time and frequency domains. Waveform encoding and linear predictive coding of speech. Estimation of fundamental speech parameters. Applications including automatic speech recognition and enhancement. Prerequisites: ECE 437, ECE 511. (3-0-3)

**ECE 569****Digital Signal Processing II**

Review of basic DSP theory. Design of digital filters: FIR, IIR, frequency-transformation methods, optimal methods. Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) and Fast Fourier Transform algorithms. Spectral estimation techniques, classical and parametric techniques. AR, MA, ARMA models. Estimation algorithms. Levinson, Durbin-Levinson and Burg's algorithms. Eigenanalysis algorithms for spectral estimation. Prerequisites: ECE 437 and MATH 474. (3-0-3)

**ECE 570****Fiber-Optic Communication Systems**

Physics of optical fiber, composition, dimensioning, coupling, attenuation, dispersion. Electro-optical conversion devices (ILDs, LEDs, APDs, PINs). Circuit considerations. Modulation techniques and implications. Overall system considerations. Coherent techniques. Prerequisites: ECE 307, ECE 309, ECE 312, ECE 403. (3-0-3)

**ECE 571****Nanodevices and Technology**

Electronic properties and quantum effects; Dielectric, magnetic and optical properties and their characterizations; Individual nanoparticles and clusters; Carbon nanotubes; Solid disordered nanostructures; Nanostructured crystals; Quantum wells, wires and dots; Giant magnetoresistance; Material processing techniques; Devices and systems based on nanostructures. Prerequisites: B.S. degree with knowledge of quantum mechanics and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**ECE 575****Electron Devices**

Electronic properties of solids. Properties of p-n junctions and junction devices. Gunn diode and IMPATT devices. Junction transistors. Schottky diode and MESFET. The MOS capacitor and MOSFET. Light-emitting diodes and junction lasers. Velocity modulation and bunching in electron beams. Klystrons, magnetrons and other microwave thermionic devices. Prerequisites: ECE 307, ECE 312. (3-0-3)

**ECE 576****Antenna Theory**

Plane and spherical waves. Electric and magnetic dipoles. Radiation patterns and impedance characteristics of antennas in free space and over perfect ground. Linear and planar driven antenna arrays. Yagi-Uda parasitic arrays. Prerequisites: ECE 307, ECE 421 or ECE 423. (3-0-3)

**ECE 578****Microwave Theory**

Microwave field theory. Propagation, reflection and refraction of plane waves. Anisotropic media. Impedance concept. Hollow, surface-wave and dielectric wave guides. Discontinuities in wave guides. Microwave resonators. Transmission lines. Microwave circuit theory. Prerequisite: ECE 421 or ECE 423. (3-0-3)

**ECE 583****High Speed Computer Arithmetic**

This course covers computer arithmetic as applied to general-purpose and application-specific processors. The focus is on developing high-speed arithmetic algorithms and understanding their implementation in VLSI technology. Topics include fixed and floating point number systems, algorithms and implementations for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and square root, floating point operations, elementary function approximation, low-power design, error analysis, and interval arithmetic. Prerequisites: ECE 446 or ECE 485. (3-0-3)

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### **ECE 584**

#### **VLSI Architectures for Signal Processing and Communications**

This course aims to convey knowledge of advanced concepts in VLSI signal processing. Emphasis is on the architectural research, design and optimization of signal processing systems used in telecommunications, compression, encryption and coding applications. Topics covered include the principles of datapath design; FIR and IIR filtering architectures; communication systems including OFDM, multirate signal processing; fast transforms and algorithms including fast Fourier Transform; Discrete Cosine Transform; Walsh-Hadamard Transform; and Wavelet kernels. Furthermore, advanced computer arithmetic methods including Galois Fields, CORDIC, residue number systems, distributed arithmetic, canonic signed digit systems and reduced adder graph algorithms are examined. Prerequisite: ECE 429 and ECE437. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 585**

#### **Advanced Computer Architecture**

Design, Analysis and Performance of High-Performance Computer Architectures; High Speed memory Systems: Cache Design and Analysis; Modeling Cache Performance; Instruction Level Parallelism, Cache-only Memory Architectures, Classification of Parallel Architectures; Systolic and Data Flow Architectures; Multiprocessor Performance; and Multiprocessor Interactions. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or faculty consent. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 586**

#### **Fault Detection in Digital Circuits**

Essential elements in testing and testability of digital designs. Automatic test generation algorithms and fault-simulation methods. Design methodologies to increase testability and decrease test generation costs. Techniques for built-in testing. Prerequisite: ECE 446. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 587**

#### **Hardware/Software Codesign**

Computer-aided techniques for the joint design of hardware and software: specification, analysis, simulation and synthesis. Hardware/software partitioning, distributed system cosynthesis, application-specific instruction set design, interface cosynthesis, timing analysis for real-time systems. Prerequisites: CS 201, ECE 441, graduate standing. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 588**

#### **CAD Techniques for VLSI Design**

Overview of techniques and algorithms used in Computer-Aided Design (CAD) for VLSI circuits. Physical CAD tools, including placement, routing, symbolic layout and compaction. High-level CAD tools, including logic synthesis, silicon compilers and high-level synthesis. Recent developments in the field. Design, implementation and performance analysis of prototype CAD tools. Prerequisite: ECE 429. (3-0-3)

### **ECE 589**

#### **Computer-Aided Design of Analog IC**

Analog IC design optimization algorithm such as equation-based optimization and simulation-based optimization algorithms, design automation tools such as harmonic balance, projection-based surface response estimation, shooting methods, etc. will be introduced. Research and mini-projects with emphasis on analog integrated circuit design and optimization algorithms using state-of-the art tools are assigned to student groups. Prerequisite: Graduate standing (3-0-3)

### **ECE 591**

#### **Research and Thesis for M.S. Degree**

### **ECE 594**

#### **Special Projects**

### **ECE 597**

#### **Special Problems**

## Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

---

### Undergraduate Courses Available to Graduate Students

**ECE 401**  
**Communication Electronics**

**ECE 403**  
**Communication Systems I**

**ECE 404**  
**Digital and Data Communications**

**ECE 405**  
**Communication Systems with  
Laboratory**

**ECE 406**  
**Digital and Data Communications  
with Laboratory**

**ECE 407**  
**Introduction to Computer Networks**

**ECE 408**  
**Introduction to Computer Networks**

**ECE 411**  
**Power Electronics**

**ECE 412**  
**Electric Motor Drives**

**ECE 417**  
**Power Distribution Engineering**

**ECE 418**  
**Power Systems Analysis**

**ECE 419**  
**Power Systems Analysis**

**ECE 420**  
**Analytical Methods in Power  
Systems**

**ECE 421**  
**Microwaves**

**ECE 423**  
**Microwave Circuits and Systems**

**ECE 425**  
**Analysis and Design of Integrated  
Circuits**

**ECE 429**  
**Introduction to VLSI Design**

**ECE 436**  
**Digital Signal Processing I with  
Laboratory**

**ECE 437**  
**Digital Signal Processing I**

**ECE 438**  
**Control Systems**

**ECE 441**  
**Microcomputers**

**ECE 446**  
**Advanced Logic Design**

**ECE 448**  
**Computer Systems Programming**

**ECE 449**  
**Object-Oriented Programming and  
Computer Simulation**

**ECE 470**  
**Photonics**

**ECE 481**  
**Image Processing**

**ECE 485**  
**Computer Organization and Design**

### Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>)

#### Faculty Directors

##### Chemical and Environmental Engineering

Javad Abbasian  
127 Perlstein Hall  
10 W. 33rd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3047  
abbasian@iit.edu

##### Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

Herek Clack  
252-D Engineering 1  
10 W. 32nd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3184  
clack@iit.edu

##### Electrical and Computer Engineering

Alexander J. Flueck  
319 Siegel Hall  
3301 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3625  
flueck@iit.edu

##### Program Coordinator

Bennetta Garrison  
127 Perlstein Hall  
10 W. 33rd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3071  
garrison@iit.edu

The ongoing evolution of the energy system and related global, environmental and economic issues make necessary a new interdisciplinary approach to the education of energy-industry engineers and management

professionals, as well as to the planning and performance of energy research and development. The petroleum, coal, natural gas, nuclear, renewable and electric utility industries and associated resource and raw material extraction, equipment design and manufacturing, and construction industries, are facing not only technological change and environmental constraints, but also drastic changes in the economic, institutional and trade environments in which they operate.

IIT's Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>) program was developed to respond to the rapidly changing needs of the energy industry by providing the interdisciplinary research and training required to produce a new breed of engineer—one who specializes in energy technologies and who understands the associated environmental issues and economic forces that drive technology choice.

E<sup>3</sup> specialization requires an interdisciplinary thesis in an E<sup>3</sup> area of research for M.S. and Ph.D. degrees, and an interdisciplinary graduate project for professional master's degrees. Graduate students in E<sup>3</sup> should also be enrolled in fundamental courses related to the topics of energy, environment and economics. E<sup>3</sup> is designed primarily for students majoring in chemical and environmental, mechanical and aerospace, or electrical engineering who are planning careers in energy-related fields. This interdisciplinary training prepares students to be not only creative and expert in a specialized area of energy extraction, conversion or utilization, but also to possess a broad knowledge base of different energy sources, environmental issues related to energy extraction, conversion and utilization, and of the impact of industrial ecology principles on the design and operation of energy systems. Furthermore, students will gain sufficient knowledge of economic and regulatory issues to enable them to make more viable technology choices.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Chemical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
M.S. in Chemical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
Master of Electrical and Computer Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
M.S. in Electrical Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization (thesis and non-thesis options)  
Master of Environmental Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
M.S. in Environmental Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization

Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
M.S. in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
Ph.D. in Environmental Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization  
Ph.D. in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
with E<sup>3</sup> specialization

---

### Research Centers, Facilities and Areas

Students should consult descriptions in the respective departments:

Chemical and Biological Engineering  
Electrical and Computer Engineering  
Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

**Admission Requirements**

Students should consult listings in the respective departments:

Chemical and Biological Engineering  
Electrical and Computer Engineering  
Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

**General Degree Requirements**

Students pursuing a master's degree are required to take 30-32 credit hours beyond the requirements of a B.S. degree program. The Ph.D. program requires 84 credit hours beyond the Bachelor of Science. The curriculum consists of two components: department core courses that provide a strong background in basic principles of the chosen engineering field and E<sup>3</sup> specialization courses. The following section details the E<sup>3</sup> course requirements for M.S., professional master's, and Ph.D. degrees in chemical engineering, environmental engineering, mechanical and aerospace engineering, and electrical engineering. Selected E<sup>3</sup> undergraduate courses may be substituted for graduate courses with the approval of the designated adviser, if the total undergraduate credit hours for the professional master's or M.S. degree do not exceed departmental constraints.

Students are also required to attend interdisciplinary seminars during their first and/or second semesters, which are offered as part of the regular graduate seminars by the departments of Chemical and Biological Engineering; Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering; and Electrical and Computer Engineering. A student completing a M.S. or Ph.D. thesis or professional master's project will be a member of an interdisciplinary research team consisting of professors and students from chemical, environmental, electrical and mechanical engineering backgrounds, working in a cross-disciplinary group project. Each interdisciplinary team must include professors from different departments.

Policies and procedures regarding admission, advising, financial aid and comprehensive examinations are established by the individual departments offering this program.

**Master of Chemical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization**

32 credit hours  
Project

for two to five credits of special projects research (CHE 594), plus additional E<sup>3</sup> courses with the approval of their adviser.

This program has the same requirements as the M.S. degree program, except that, in place of eight credit hours of M.S. thesis research, students are required to register

**Master of Science in Chemical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization**

32 credit hours  
Thesis

area. In addition, the students are required to take all required core courses for the M.S. in Chemical Engineering degree.

Students pursuing the M.S. in Chemical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization are required to take CHE 543 and select at least one course from Group A and one course from Group B (listed in the E<sup>3</sup> course section of this bulletin), and register for up to eight credit hours of M.S. thesis preparation (CHE 591) in an interdisciplinary E<sup>3</sup>

Students may apply up to 12 credit hours of 400-level courses to the M.S. degree requirements with their adviser's approval.

## Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>)

---

### Master of Environmental Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization

32 credit hours

Project

This program has the same requirements as the M.S. degree program, except that in place of eight credit hours

of M.S. thesis research, students are required to register for two to five credits of special project research (ENVE 594), plus additional E<sup>3</sup> courses with the approval of their adviser.

---

### Master of Science in Environmental Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization

32 credit hours

Thesis

Candidates for the M.S. in Environmental Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization are required to take ENVE 544 and complete the required core courses for the M.S. in Environmental Engineering degree. In addition, students

must complete one course from Group A, and one from Group B (listed in the E<sup>3</sup> course section of this bulletin).

Students are also required to register for up to eight credit hours of M.S. thesis research (ENVE 591) in an interdisciplinary E<sup>3</sup> area. Students may apply up to two 400-level courses to the M.S. degree requirements with their adviser's approval.

---

### Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization

30 credit hours

Candidates for the Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering are required to take CHE 543 and the following three courses:

MMAE 501 Engineering Analysis I  
MMAE 520 Advanced Thermodynamics  
MMAE 523 Fundamentals of Power Generation

MMAE 521 Statistical Thermodynamics  
MMAE 524 Fundamentals of Combustion  
MMAE 525 Fundamentals of Heat Transfer  
MMAE 526 Heat Transfer: Conduction  
MMAE 527 Heat Transfer: Convection and Radiation

In addition, the E<sup>3</sup> specialization under MMAE requires a course emphasizing numerical methods, 2 courses selected from the following Group A courses, and one Group B course, in the E<sup>3</sup> course section of this bulletin.

---

### Master of Science in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization

32 credit hours

Thesis

Candidates for the M.S. in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization are required to take CHE 543 and two courses: MMAE 501 (Engineering Analysis I) and MMAE 502 (Engineering Analysis II). Also required under the thermal sciences area of MMAE are MMAE 520 (Advanced Thermodynamics), MMAE 523 (Fundamentals of Power Generation) and any two of the following Group A courses:

MMAE 521 Statistical Thermodynamics  
MMAE 524 Fundamentals of Combustion  
MMAE 525 Fundamentals of Heat Transfer  
MMAE 526 Heat Transfer: Conduction  
MMAE 527 Heat Transfer: Convection and Radiation

Also required are one course from Group B and six to eight credit hours of MMAE 591 (Thesis).



**Master of Electrical and Computer Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization**

30 credit hours  
Non-thesis option

This program has the same requirements as the M.E.C.E. degree program, except that students are required to register for three to six credits of special project research

(ECE 594), plus CHE 543, two courses from the electrical engineering courses listed in Group A, one course from Group B (listed in the E<sup>3</sup> course section of this bulletin), and two power and control courses. At least 24 ECE credits are required.

**Master of Science in Electrical Engineering with E<sup>3</sup> specialization**

32 credit hours  
Thesis option

Candidates for the M.S. in Electrical Engineering are required to take CHE 543 and must select two courses from the electrical engineering courses listed in Group A (listed in the E<sup>3</sup> course section of this bulletin) and one course from Group B. In addition, students are required to take two power and control courses, and at least one

course from each of two minor areas of study: communication theory and signal processing, network electronics and electromagnetics, or computer engineering. The students also are required to register for six to eight credit hours of M.S. thesis research (ECE 591) in an interdisciplinary E<sup>3</sup> area and one advanced math course (unless this requirement was met in the B.S. degree). Students may apply up to 12 credit hours of 400-level courses toward the M.S. degree with their adviser's approval.

**Doctor of Philosophy with E<sup>3</sup> specialization**

84 credit hours  
Qualifying exam  
Comprehensive exam  
Dissertation and oral defense

Students interested in the Ph.D. program in all disciplines (chemical, environmental, mechanical, materials and aerospace, and electrical engineering) are required to take at least 84 credit hours beyond the B.S. degree requirements, including CHE 543 and at least five E<sup>3</sup>

courses (four from both groups A and B; see course listings within the Electrical and Computer Engineering section of this bulletin) upon the recommendation of their thesis adviser. Registration for approximately 32 hours of Ph.D. thesis research in E<sup>3</sup> areas of study is also required. Candidates must pass written qualifying and comprehensive examinations and must defend their thesis in an oral examination. The Ph.D. committee for E<sup>3</sup> students must include at least one E<sup>3</sup> professor from outside the student's department.

**E<sup>3</sup> Courses**

See descriptions under the respective department course listings.

**Group A**

**CHE 505**  
**Fluid Properties**

**CHE 512**  
**Heat Transfer**

**CHE 518**  
**Mass Transfer**

**CHE 524**  
**Industrial Catalysis**

**CHE 536**  
**Computational Techniques  
in Engineering**

**CHE 540**  
**Flow Through Porous Media  
and Fundamentals  
of Reservoir Engineering**

**CHE 541**  
**Renewable Energy Technologies**

**CHE 542**  
**Fluidization and Gas-Solids  
Flow Systems**

**CHE 544**  
**Kinetic Theory of Multiphase Flow**

**CHE 563**  
**Separation Processes**

**CHE 565**  
**Electrochemical Engineering**

**CHE 576**  
**Industrial Chemistry: Catalytic and  
Thermal Reactions and Processes**

**ECE 550**  
**Power Electronics Dynamics and  
Control**

**ECE 551**  
**Advanced Power Electronics**

**ECE 552**  
**Adjustable Speed Drives**

**ECE 553**  
**Power Systems Planning**

**ECE 554**  
**Power Systems Relaying**

## Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>)

---

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>ECE 555</b><br>Market Operations in Electric Power Systems     | <b>MMAE 524</b><br>Fundamentals of Combustion                         | <b>ENVE 542</b><br>Physicochemical Processes in Environmental Engineering      |
| <b>ECE 557</b><br>Fault Tolerant Power Systems                    | <b>MMAE 525</b><br>Fundamentals of Heat Transfer                      | <b>ENVE 545</b><br>Environmental Regulations and Risk Assessment               |
| <b>ECE 558</b><br>Power Systems Reliability                       | <b>MMAE 526</b><br>Heat Transfer: Conduction                          | <b>ENVE 551</b><br>Industrial Waste Treatment                                  |
| <b>ECE 559</b><br>High Voltage Power Transmission                 | <b>MMAE 527</b><br>Heat Transfer: Convection and Radiation            | <b>ENVE 561</b><br>Design of Sanitary Engineering Processes                    |
| <b>ECE 560</b><br>Power Systems Dynamics and Stability            | <b>MMAE 538</b><br>Computational Techniques in Finite Element Methods | <b>ENVE 563</b><br>Systems Engineering: Waste Facility Design and Operation    |
| <b>ECE 561</b><br>Deregulated Power Systems                       | <b>MMAE 539</b><br>Nonlinear Finite Element Analysis                  | <b>ENVE 570</b><br>Air Pollution Meteorology                                   |
| <b>ECE 562</b><br>Power System Transaction Management             | <b>Group B</b>  | <b>ENVE 573</b><br>Air Pollution Engineering                                   |
| <b>ECE 563</b><br>Computational Intelligence in Engineering       | <b>CHE 541</b><br>Renewable Energy Technologies                       | <b>ENVE 577</b><br>Design of Air Pollution Control Devices                     |
| <b>ECE 564</b><br>Control and Operation of Electric Power Systems | <b>CHE 560</b><br>Statistical Quality and Process Control             | <b>ENVE 578</b><br>Physical and Chemical Processes for Industrial Gas Cleaning |
| <b>MMAE 517</b><br>Computational Fluid Dynamics                   | <b>CHE 587</b><br>Particle Processing and Characterization            | <b>ENVE 580</b><br>Hazardous Wastes Engineering                                |
| <b>MMAE 520/CHE 503</b><br>Advanced Thermodynamics                | <b>EM 507</b><br>Industrial Ecology                                   | <b>ENVE 585</b><br>Groundwater Contamination and Pollutant Transport           |
| <b>MMAE 521</b><br>Statistical Thermodynamics                     | <b>ENVE 501</b><br>Environmental Chemistry                            |  |
| <b>MMAE 522</b><br>Air Conditioning Analysis                      | <b>ENVE 506</b><br>Chemodynamics                                      |  |
| <b>MMAE 523</b><br>Fundamentals of Power Generation               | <b>ENVE 520</b><br>Environmental Monitoring and Assessment            |  |
|   | <b>ENVE 527</b><br>Statistical Analysis of Systems                    |  |

## Food Safety and Technology

National Center for Food Safety and Technology  
IIT Moffett Campus  
6502 S. Archer Road  
Summit-Argo, IL 60501  
708.563.1576  
708.563.1873 (fax)  
www.ncfst.iit.edu

**NCFST Director:**  
Martin Cole, Ph.D.

**Graduate Program Director:**  
Peter J. Slade, Ph.D.

The National Center for Food Safety and Technology (NCFST), with IIT faculty, U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) scientists, and food industry experts, provides a unique training ground for individuals seeking graduate education in food safety and technology and food process engineering. Courses are offered at NCFST with strong support of the following IIT departments: Biological Chemical and Physical Sciences (BCPS) and Chemical and Biological Engineering (ChBE).

The master's degree programs in Food Process Engineering (FPE) are designed as flexible programs to educate food technologists and engineers in aspects relating to food processing and safety. Students can specialize in food processing and packaging, food microbiology and

safety, compositional safety of food (chemistry), and foods for health (nutrition).

The master's degree programs in Food Safety and Technology (FST) are designed to train students with backgrounds in food science to become food safety specialists for placement within the private sector and regulatory agencies.

The teaching faculty is drawn from NCFST/IIT faculty and NCFST/FDA scientists, and is augmented by IIT faculty from several departments, together with scientists and experts from the private sector. In addition to formal course requirements, students may participate in food safety and technology research projects at the NCFST under the supervision of IIT faculty and FDA scientists. The FDA presence provides a unique opportunity for students to understand the synergy of scientific philosophy and legal issues involved in the regulatory process governing the safety and wholesomeness of the food supply.

Graduates of the program will be prepared to assume responsible positions in food manufacturing operations, research and development, food safety, compliance and regulatory affairs, and quality assurance in the processing, retail, and food service segments of the food industry. Other career options include positions with federal, state or local health and agri-food agencies, and in policy-making, regulatory, or research positions with organizations associated with food manufacturing operations.

### Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Food Safety and Technology  
(Thesis Option)  
Master of Food Safety and Technology  
(Professional, Non-Thesis Option)

Master of Science Food Process Engineering  
(Thesis Option)  
Master of Food Process Engineering  
(Professional, Non-Thesis Option)

### Certificate Programs

Food Process Engineering  
Food Safety and Technology

### Facilities

The NCFST facilities include a 2,692 square meter industrial scale pilot plant. The pilot plant houses state of the art equipment such as computer-controlled retorts, high temperature-short time plate pasteurizer, batch high pressure food processors for pasteurization and sterilization studies, equipment for aseptic processing of particulate foods, pulsed electric field apparatus, ozone processor, UV food processors, homogenizers, and high power ultrasound. A separate Biosafety Level-3 (BSL-3)

Biocontainment Pilot Plant (BCPP) provides an opportunity to conduct studies on pathogenic microorganisms using pilot-scale equipment. Further, microbiological, food engineering, chemical and packaging laboratories support the pilot plant facilities. NCFST's food science and technology library provides both physical and systems access to current and retrospective research and technical publications.

# Food Safety and Technology

---

## Faculty

Britt Burton-Freeman, Assistant Research Professor of Biology, Department Head, Nutrition, NCFST, Director, Health Promoting Foods. B.S. California State University, Chico, M.S. and Ph.D. University of California, Davis. Research Interests: Health/Disease risk reduction of foods; Metabolic diseases; Chemical and physical properties of food providing clinically meaningful benefit to humans; Clinical trials; Imaging, ELISA, RIA, molecular and genomics techniques for identifying and characterizing biomarkers for diet-disease relationships. Interaction and influence of environmental and behavioral factors in diet-disease outcomes.

Martin B. Cole, Research Professor and Director of the National Center for Food Safety and Technology. B.S., Manchester Metropolitan University (UK); Ph.D., University of East Anglia (UK). Control measures for food safety; causes and diagnoses of food spoilage in processed foods; emerging concepts in food safety; development and implementation of control mechanisms for foodborne microorganisms; modeling the growth, survival and death of bacterial pathogens; novel processing technologies, including thermal and non-thermal high pressure processing; detection and control of emerging pathogens.

Alvin Lee, Senior Scientist/Assistant Research Professor, B. App. Sci. (Hons), Ph.D, RMIT University, Melbourne, Australia. Research Interest: Microbial food safety, food virology, molecular detection and quantification of enteric pathogens; molecular characterization of virulence mechanisms, cell culture, intervention strategies for foodborne pathogens.

Samuel Palumbo, Research Professor of Biology. B.S. Biology, Loyola University; M.S., Ph.D., Food Science, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Growth of foodborne pathogens at low (refrigeration) temperatures; microbiology of food processing operations; interventions to reduce or eliminate pathogens from red meats and meat products; and laboratory and pilot plant detection and enumeration of various foodborne pathogens such as *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Salmonella*, and *Campylobacter jejuni*.

Alfredo C. Rodriguez, Adjunct Professor, Advanced Food Process Engineering. B.S. and M.S., National Polytechnic Institute (Mexico); Ph.D., University of Florida. Dr. Rodriguez is the Engineering Specialist, Sterilization Science Center, at Baxter Healthcare Corporation, Round Lake, IL. Kinetics, transport phenomena, statistics and system analysis as applied to sterilization process engineering. Applied research interests correspond to the use of high pressure, radiation, moist-heat; and ethylene oxide and other disinfectants to sterilize pharmaceutical and biological products.

Peter J. Slade, Research Associate Professor and Director of Research. B.S., University of Leeds (England); Ph.D., University of Guelph (Canada). Investigations of antimicrobial treatments applied to seeds and vegetable sprouts, and ready-to-eat meat products; studies on resistance and injury in food borne pathogens to novel processing technologies, with understanding of underlying mechanisms; development and application of novel rapid methods for the detection of food borne pathogens; development of food safety programs such as hazard analysis critical control points (HACCP); hygienic design of food processing facilities and equipment.

Darsh Wasan, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Vice President for International Affairs, and Motorola Chair. Ph.D, University of California, Berkeley. Interfacial colloidal phenomena, foams, emulsions and dispersions, and food and environmental technologies.

Wei Zhang, Assistant Professor of Biology, B.En., M.S., Huazhong Agricultural University, (China); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. Microbial food safety and security; PCR detection and molecular tracking of foodborne pathogens; comparative genomics; study of bacterial pathogenesis, epidemiology, evolution and emergence of new pathotypes; identification of novel bacterial virulence factors; DNA microarray analysis of global gene expressions of foodborne pathogens under environmental or food processing stresses; MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry analysis of bacterial proteomes; applications of DNA fingerprinting technology; development of high-throughput SNP genotyping for foodborne disease surveillance and bioterrorism investigations.

---

## Adjunct Faculty

Eric F. Greenberg, Adjunct Professor of Food Law and Regulations. B.A., Northwestern University; J.D., Cornell Law School. Partner in the law firm of Ungaretti & Harris, which is concentrated in food and drug law, packaging law, and commercial litigation. Work has included regulatory counseling, new product development, negotiation with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration on numerous levels, handling recalls, and defending enforcement actions.

## Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum 3.0/4.0  
GRE score minimum:  
Master of Science in Food Process Engineering 1100  
and 2.5 analytical writing;  
Master of Food Process Engineering 950  
and 2.5 analytical writing.

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. GPA and test scores are just two of several important factors considered. Admission to graduate study in food safety and technology requires the completion of a program leading to a bachelor's degree in food science and technology, agricultural engineering, chemical engineering or related disciplines from an accredited institution. The applicant must have a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 3.0/4.0. Prerequisites for the program are food processing, chemistry, microbiology, calculus and statistics. Students without appropriate prerequisites are expected to take deficiency courses suggested by their

academic advisers. For admission requirements in the Food Process Engineering program, please refer to the Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering section.

A limited number of supported graduate half-dean's scholarships are available. Consideration is given based on the quality of previous academic work, evidence of research ability and intellectual capacity. These are awarded on a competitive basis to qualified students who have submitted completed applications by January 30 for admission in the fall semester or by September 1 for admission in spring semester. Graduate Research Assistantship will be available depending on grants received by the faculty. Assistantship appointments are in general for one year and renewed upon satisfactory research progress and funding availability. Additional information is available from NCFST.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

## Program Descriptions

Students in Food Safety and Technology programs should consult with their faculty adviser to plan a program of study best suited to their background and interests. The Food Safety and Technology program is directed toward students with backgrounds in food science and related fields. The Food Process Engineering (FPE) programs are directed toward students with background and career objectives in engineering-related disciplines. Students enrolled in FST Master of Science programs must register for six to eight credit hours of research. This work will usually be done at the Moffett Campus; research topics will be selected

from food safety, food process engineering, food biotechnology, or related topics. Attendance will also be required in a graduate seminar where students are expected to actively participate and present reports on their research. Students enrolled in Master of Food Safety and Technology and Master of Food Process Engineering are strongly encouraged to do an independent project up to four credit hours. Details on food process engineering program requirements are in the section on the Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering.

## Master of Science in Food Safety and Technology

32 credit hours  
Thesis

Candidates are required to take a total of 32 credit hours, 14 credits of which must be selected from the core food safety and technology courses listed below, and six to eight credit hours must be in research and thesis work.

### Core courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| FST 505 | Food Microbiology  |
| FST 506 | Food Microbiology Laboratory   |
| FST 507 | Food Analysis  |
| FST 521 | Food Process Engineering   |
| FST 541 | Principles of Food Packaging   |
| FST 524 | Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology<br>(For Students with Non-Food Background) |
| FST 541 | Principles of Food Packaging   |

### Electives

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| FST 504 | Food Biotechnology                |
| FST 511 | Food Law and Regulation           |
| FST 531 | HACCP Planning and Implementation |
| FST 507 | Food Analysis                     |

The student must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0/4.0 in the core courses. In addition to the core courses required of all students, further courses may be selected with the approval of the adviser to fit the background and needs of the individual student.

Research for the thesis must be carried out under the direct supervision of a participating faculty member. Based on the requirements of the research project, thesis committee members may be chosen from IIT faculty members from various departments, NCFST/FDA scientists and the food industry scientists. The final thesis examination consists of submission of a written thesis report followed by an oral presentation open to all NCFST staff and the university community. As a part of the thesis, the student is expected to contribute to one or more high quality peer-reviewed journal article(s). The student is also encouraged to present the research at a national professional society meeting.

## Food Safety and Technology

---

### **Master of Science in Food Process Engineering Master of Food Process Engineering**

32 credit hours

Thesis (for Master of Science program)

Project Option (for Master of Food Process Engineering)

Students should refer to the section on the Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering for details on food process engineering program requirements.

---

### **Certificate Programs**

12 credits

Certificate programs provide a student with post baccalaureate knowledge of food safety and technology and its applications in the food industry, and in federal and state public health agencies. Certificate programs typically require a set of three to four courses that must be

completed in three years with minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0. Students who are admitted to master's degree programs may apply coursework previously taken in a certificate program towards the requirements for the master's degree.

---

#### **Food Process Engineering (FPE)**

Provides an introduction to the field of food engineering with application of chemical engineering to food manufacturing and food safety (four courses, 12 credits). Offered in collaboration with Chemical and Environmental

Engineering program. Students should refer to the Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering section for additional details.

---

#### **Food Safety and Technology (FST)**

The following is a list of suggested courses students may choose for the certificate program in Food Safety and Technology.

The certificate requires four courses (12 credits).

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| FST 504 | Food Biotechnology  |
| FST 505 | Food Microbiology   |
| FST 506 | Food Microbiological Laboratory   |
| FST 507 | Food Analysis   |
| FST 521 | Food Process Engineering  |
| FST 523 | Food Engineering Laboratory   |
| FST 524 | Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology<br>(For students with a (Non-Food background) |
| FST 531 | HACCP Planning and Implementation   |
| FST 541 | Principles of Food Packaging  |



## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

### FST 504

#### Food Biotechnology

Introduction of biotechnology in the food industry including genetic engineering of microorganisms. Fundamentals of microbial genomics and proteomics. Practice of a variety of software and bioinformatics tools including database search, sequence alignment, phylogenetic and cluster analyses, gene prediction, genomic map construction, structural and functional prediction of proteins. Applications of DNA fingerprinting techniques in food safety and public health. Prerequisite: Biology or Microbiology. (3-0-3)

### FST 505

#### Food Microbiology

Microorganisms of importance to food safety, spoilage and food fermentations. Principles of occurrence and control. Importance of sanitation and prevention of public health problems. Microbiological contaminants and methods for their detection. Mechanisms of microbial inactivation. (3-0-3) Prerequisites: Introductory Microbiology, Food Science and Biochemistry

### FST 506

#### Food Microbiological Laboratory

Basic microbiological techniques and safe laboratory practices. Introductory Food Microbiology. Isolation of pathogenic bacteria. Spoilage microorganisms. Fermentation. Environmental Monitoring. Rapid Identification tests. Sporeformers. (0-3-3) Prerequisites: Introductory Microbiology and Biochemistry

### FST 507

#### Food Analysis

Techniques for analyzing food toxins, food constituents of public health concern, intentional and unintentional food additives, modern separation and analytic techniques. Prerequisites: chemistry, analytic chemistry. (3-0-3)

### FST 511

#### Food Law and Regulation

Legal and scientific issues in regulating the nation's food supply and nutritional status. Rules of regulatory agencies; Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act; definitions and standards for food and adulterated foods. Manufacturing processed foods in compliance with regulations. (3-0-3)

### FST 521

#### Food Process Engineering

Food engineering fundamentals, heat transfer in food processing, food rheology, freezing of foods, food dehydration, kinetics of chemical reactions in foods, refrigeration and thermal process calculations, alternative methods of food processing. (3-0-3)

### FST 522

#### Advanced Food Process Engineering

Process calculations for food processing methods such as canning, aseptic processing, ohmic heating, microwave processing and pulsed energy processing. Extrusion techniques in food processing. Discussion of new food processing techniques and safety implications. Prerequisite: FST 521 or permission of the instructor. (3-0-3)

### FST 524

#### Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology

This course will cover the central food science issues encountered with storage and processing of all major American food commodities including meats, grains, confections, vegetables, eggs, dairy. It will also review the relevant chemistry, physics and engineering required to understand common food-related unit operations such as drying, freezing, sterilization and radiation treatment of foods. An introduction to microbial and chemical issues of food quality and safety will also be covered. (3-0-3)

### FST 531

#### HACCP Planning and Implementation

Examination of the hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) principles; microbiological and process overviews; generic HACCP models, good manufacturing practices; monitoring of critical control points, process control and implementation. (3-0-3)

### FST 541

#### Principles of Food Packaging

Type and application of packaging materials. Migration Theories. Food Package interaction. Package testing to ensure safety. Special design considerations. Recycling of package materials. (3-0-3)

### FST 591

#### Research and Thesis

Students conduct their research on a particular topic and write a thesis. Students are also required to write manuscripts from his/her thesis work for publication. (Credit: Variable 1-10 hours)

### FST 593

#### Seminar on Food Safety and Technology

Students attend seminars offered during the semester. Each student is also required to give a 30 minute presentation on a topic of his/her interest or a research project on which she/he has worked. (Credit: 1 Hour)

### FST 594

#### Special Projects

Advanced projects involving analysis of food safety processing, packaging and biotechnology systems. (Credit: 1-6 hours)

### FST 597

#### Special Problems

Independent study focusing on current problems, issues of professional relevance. Topics selected from food process engineering, food safety, packaging, biotechnology. Repeatable to a maximum of six credit hours. (Credit: 1-6)

## Information Technology & Management

---

## Information Technology & Management

Center for Professional Development

Daniel F. and Ada L. Rice Campus  
201 E. Loop Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
www.cpd.iit.edu

### Program Director:

C. Robert Carlson  
630.682.6002  
carlson@iit.edu

The mission of the Master of Information Technology & Management program is to educate and inform students to prepare them to assume technical and managerial leadership in the information technology field. The Information Technology and Management program applies a hands-on, reality-based approach to education that allows students to apply what they learn in class to solve real-life problems. The program provides an innovative experience where students work on cutting-edge, industry-sponsored projects. This teaching philosophy prepares students to become innovators, entrepreneurs and leaders of the future. For some areas of study, it is possible to complete the entire MITM degree on-line.

---

### Degree Offered

Master of Information Technology & Management

---

### Certificate Program

Computer and Network Security Technologies

---

### Faculty

C. Robert Carlson, Professor, Director of the Center for Professional Development and Academic Director, Information Technology and Management Degree Programs. B.A. Augustana College, Ph.D. University of Iowa. Database design, object-oriented modeling and design, software engineering, and IT entrepreneurship

Carol Davids, Alva C. Todd Industry Professor and Director of the VoIP Laboratory, Center for Professional Development. B.S.E.E. Cornell University, M.I.T.M. Illinois Institute of Technology. Voice over IP, networks, and digital and voice communications.

Dennis Hood, Lecturer. B.S. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, M.S. Stevens Institute of Technology. Project Management, process engineering, human-computer interaction and information technology management.

Jeffrey Kimont, Industry Associate Professor. B.S.E.E. Midwest College of Engineering, M.S.C.S. North Central College. Object-oriented programming, client-server programming, agile programming, Web application development, embedded systems and grid computing.

William Lidinsky, Alva C. Todd Industry Professor and Assistant Director, Information Technology and Management Degree Programs. B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E. Illinois Institute of Technology, M.B.A. University of Chicago. Computer networking, computer and network security, computer and network forensics and steganography.

Alexander K. Manov, Senior Lecturer. Ph.D. Illinois Institute of Technology. Database systems, operating systems, client-server computing, and database and system security.

Valerie Scarlata, Instructor and Program and Media Coordinator, Information Technology and Management Degree Programs. B.A. Columbia College, M.I.T.M. Illinois Institute of Technology. Online design. Web application development, rich client applications, multimedia and wireless technologies, and instructional technologies.

Raymond E. Trygstad, Lecturer and Associate Director, Information Technology and Management Degree Programs, and Director of Information Technology. B.S. United States Naval Academy, M.S.S.M. University of Denver. Online design, multimedia, system administration, operating system virtualization, information security management, and information technology policy.

## Laboratory and Research Facilities

The Center for Professional Development operates and administers over 200 computers and servers at the Main and Rice Campuses to support teaching, learning and research. Nine laboratories include Sun Solaris facilities, a networking/network security and computer forensics facility, a dedicated Voice over IP (VoIP) facility which includes an entire CISCO VoIP LAN as well as video and mesh wireless capabilities, and the world's first 10GBASE-T 10-gigabit Ethernet academic computing facility. The security/forensics, VoIP and 10GBASE-T laboratories provide additional facilities for student projects and applied research, some of which is undertaken in

conjunction with industry partners. Additionally one Rice Campus IITV/IIT Online classroom is wired for full network connectivity for notebook computers. All laboratories are normally available for student use outside of class hours, and one or more laboratories are available for student use weekdays between 10 am and 10 pm at the Rice Campus. A wireless network at the Rice Campus provides complete coverage of the campus and operates at all times that the campus is open. Students make extensive use of the network infrastructure provided to support personal notebook computers.

---

## Admission Requirements

Applicants for admission must have earned a four-year bachelors degree from an accredited institution with a minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0/4.0. International applicants are required to submit a GRE score with a minimum score of 1200 (combined score for tests taken prior to Oct. 1, 2002) or 900 quantitative + verbal and 2.5 analytical writing (for tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002) and may be required to submit a TOEFL score (see requirements within this bulletin). Admission as a non-degree student follows the university policy set forth in this bulletin.

Students whose undergraduate degree is not in a computer-related area or who do not have significant experience or certifications in the information technology field will be required to demonstrate proficiency in the undergraduate courses that are prerequisites for the graduate program.

Proficiency may be demonstrated by taking and passing a written exam or taking and passing, with a grade of "B" or better, the prerequisite undergraduate courses at IIT. Current prerequisites for the Master of Information Technology & Management include computer hardware and operating system literacy (ITM 301 or ITM 302 or equivalent course-work, certification or experience) and an ability to program at a basic level using a contemporary programming language (ITM 311 or ITM 312 or equivalent coursework, certification or experience). Students enrolled in undergraduate post-baccalaureate studies (see information at the front of this bulletin) may take these courses as part of that program. Proficiency may also be demonstrated by presentation of documentation of equivalent training or certification; in this case waivers of the prerequisites may only be granted by the graduate adviser or the ITM Associate Director.

---

## Placement Examinations

Students entering the Master of Information Technology and Management degree program may be required to take placement examinations based on an evaluation of their background and their undergraduate degree program.

Students may be required to demonstrate proficiency in the use of a contemporary object-oriented programming language through completion of a programming proficiency examination. Students will be requested to complete a representative set of basic programming tasks and will have a choice of programming languages in which to complete the tasks; Visual Basic is not an acceptable language for this purpose. References may be consulted, but the test is timed so ability to code is

necessary. Students who cannot satisfactorily complete the exam may be required to attend a refresher workshop or short course in their selected programming language, or may be required to complete an ITM programming course; the appropriate action will be based on their score on the exam.

Students who are not required to complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) but have very low scores on the GRE Verbal (generally 10th percentile or lower) may be required to complete the IIT English Proficiency Review (EPR) Essay Examination. If students cannot pass this examination they will be required to enroll in ENG 053 and retake the EPR Essay Exam at course completion.

### Center for Professional Development Graduate Honors Program

The Center for Professional Development Graduate Honors Program recognizes truly outstanding graduate students in the Information Technology & Management and Industrial Technology & Operations degree programs through enhanced opportunity for academic and professional development. Students accepted into the CPD Graduate Honors Program complete a major honors project as part of their graduate coursework, giving them the opportunity to do directed research in their field under the close mentorship of a faculty member. Graduate Honors Program students receive enhanced consideration for financial aid and assistanceships, and are recognized for completion of the Graduate Honors Program upon graduation.

All students applying for admission to graduate degree programs in the Center for Professional Development will be considered for an invitation to enter the Graduate Honors Program directly based on their undergraduate academic performance and GRE scores when applicable, but are under no obligation to accept the invitation. Students already in a degree program may apply for the Graduate Honors Program upon completion of 18 hours of graduate coursework; applicants must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.7 or better and obtain agreement of a faculty member to serve as their sponsor. Graduate Honors Program students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.7 or better during their graduate studies.

Upon completion of the required 30 hours of graduate degree coursework, Graduate Honors Program students complete an additional 6 hours of honors studies and produce a major project, thesis or whitepaper reflecting research and mastery of a particular aspect of their chosen professional focus. They will have the opportunity to share their project in student colloquiums, at conferences and professional society conventions, and will have their work published in the CPD Honors Portfolio.

Graduates of the Illinois Institute of Technology Center for Professional Development Graduate Honors Program will be readily recognizable by academia and prospective employers as “the best of the best” in their field, enhancing opportunities for employment and advanced studies. For more information about the IIT Center for Professional Development Graduate Honors Program contact the Program Coordinator, Valerie Scarlata, at 630.682.6005 or [scarlata@iit.edu](mailto:scarlata@iit.edu).

**Master of Information Technology & Management**

30 credit hours (Courses may be selected from 400-and 500-level courses; a minimum of 18 credit hours must be at the 500-level or higher.)

GPA of 3.0/4.0 or better

Students whose undergraduate degree is not in a computer-related area or who do not have significant experience or certifications in the information technology field will be required to complete core courses or demonstrate their knowledge through equivalent coursework, certification or experience. These core courses will ensure basic knowledge of networking concepts, protocols and methods (ITM 540); knowledge of the Internet, including the ability to build Web sites and deliver them on a server (ITM 461); and the ability to create and

administer databases using a modern database management system (ITM 421).

The following course groupings are meant to guide students in their course selection, allowing them to focus on a particular area of information technology, depending on their interests, background and career goals: alternative courses in each specialization may be available at the discretion of the student's advisor. Final determination of completion of a specialization will be made by a student's graduate adviser. Students are not required to choose a specialization for degree completion and can mix courses from different specializations: a general program of study is also available.

**Core Courses (9 hours)****Required courses**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 421 | Data Modeling and Applications                 |
| ITM 561 | Internet Technologies & Web Design             |
| ITM 540 | Introduction to Data Networks and the Internet |

Note: Core courses may be waived upon presentation of evidence of equivalent coursework, certification or experience. Approval of waivers will be made by the student's advisor or the ITM Associate Director.

**Computer and Information Security (18 hours)****Recommended courses (9 hours)**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 548 | System and Network Security             |
| ITM 578 | Information Systems Security Management |

**AND 3 hours chosen from the following:**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 518 | Coding Security  |
| ITM 528 | Database Security  |
| ITM 538 | Computer & Network Forensics                                 |
| ITM 539 | Steganography  |
| ITM 543 | Vulnerability Analysis and Control                           |
| ITM 549 | System and Network Security: Projects & Advanced Methods     |
| ITM 558 | Operating System Security                                    |
| ITM 588 | Incident Response, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity |

**Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 518 | Coding Security  |
| ITM 528 | Database Security  |
| ITM 538 | Computer & Network Forensics                             |
| ITM 539 | Steganography  |
| ITM 543 | Vulnerability Analysis and Control                       |
| ITM 549 | System and Network Security: Projects & Advanced Methods |
| ITM 551 | Distributed Workstation System Administration            |

**OR**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 552 | Client-Server System Administration                          |
| ITM 558 | Operating System Security                                    |
| ITM 588 | Incident Response, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity |

**Voice and Data Communication Technology (18 hours)****Recommended courses (9 hours)**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 540 | Introduction to Data Networks and the Internet |
| ITM 545 | Telecommunications Technology                  |
| ITM 546 | Voice Communications Over Data Networks        |

**Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 541 | Network Administration and Operations                                |
| ITM 542 | Wireless Technologies and Applications                               |
| ITM 543 | Vulnerability Analysis and Control                                   |
| ITM 547 | Voice Communications Over Data Networks: Projects & Advanced Methods |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 548 | System and Network Security                              |
| ITM 549 | System and Network Security: Projects & Advanced Methods |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |
| ITM 575 | Networking and Telecommunications Management             |
| ITM 594 | Special Project in Digital Voice and Data Communication  |

# Information Technology & Management

---

## IT Management and Entrepreneurship (18 hours)

### Recommended courses (9 hours)

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |
| ITM 574 | Strategic Information Technology Management              |
| ITM 581 | IT Entrepreneurship                                      |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ITM 573  | Building & Leading Effective Teams                 |
| ITM 575  | Networking and Telecommunications Management       |
| ITM 578  | Information Systems Security Management            |
| ITM 582  | Business Innovation                                |
| ITM 585  | Legal and Ethical Issues in Information Technology |
| INTM 511 | Industrial Leadership                              |
| INTM 515 | Advanced Project Management                        |
| INTM 522 | Computers in Industry                              |
| INTM 534 | Resource Management                                |
| INTM 543 | Purchasing   |

### Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 531 | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design    |
| ITM 532 | UML Based Software Development                          |
| ITM 572 | Process Engineering for Information Technology Managers |

---

## Data Management (18 hours)

### Recommended courses (9 hours)

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| ITM 421 | Data Modeling and Applications |
| ITM 422 | Advanced Database Management   |
| ITM 528 | Database Security              |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 531 | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design |
| ITM 574 | Strategic Information Technology Management          |
| ITM 578 | Information Systems Security Management              |
| ITM 594 | Special Project in Data Management                   |

### Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 423 | Advanced Database Management II             |
| ITM 521 | Client Server Technologies and Applications |

---

## Internet Development and Electronic Commerce (18 hours)

### Recommended courses (9 hours)

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 461 | Internet Technologies & Web Design                       |
| ITM 562 | Web Application Development                              |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 541 | Network Administration and Operations           |
| ITM 563 | Internet Application Development                |
| ITM 564 | Electronic Commerce Applications and Management |
| ITM 565 | Dynamic Web Page Development                    |
| ITM 566 | Web Services & Service-Oriented Architectures   |
| ITM 567 | Enterprise Web Application Development          |
| COM 525 | Research and Usability Testing                  |

### Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| ITM 411 | Intermediate Software Development |
| ITM 414 | Visual Programming Environments   |
| ITM 515 | Advanced Software Development     |

---

## Systems Analysis (18 hours)

### Recommended courses (9 hours)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 531 | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design    |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology           |
| ITM 572 | Process Engineering for Information Technology Managers |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ITM 535  | Systems Architecture                         |
| ITM 536  | Software Testing and Maintenance             |
| ITM 574  | Strategic Information Technology Management  |
| ITM 575  | Networking and Telecommunications Management |
| ITM 578  | Information Systems Security Management      |
| INTM 522 | Computers in Industry                        |

### Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| ITM 511 | Application Development Methodologies |
| ITM 534 | Human Computer Interaction            |



**Software Development (18 hours)****Recommended courses (9 hours)**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 521 | Client Server Technologies and Applications              |
| ITM 532 | UML Based Software Development                           |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |

**Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 411 | Intermediate Software Development                       |
| ITM 412 | Advanced Software Development                           |
| ITM 515 | Advanced Object Oriented Programming                    |
| ITM 511 | Application Development Methodologies                   |
| ITM 518 | Coding Security   |
| ITM 531 | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design    |
| ITM 534 | Human Computer Interaction                              |
| ITM 536 | Software Testing and Maintenance                        |
| ITM 567 | Enterprise Web Application Development                  |
| ITM 572 | Process Engineering for Information Technology Managers |

**Systems Administration (18 hours)****Recommended courses (9 hours)**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 541 | Network Administration and Operations         |
| ITM 551 | Distributed Workstation System Administration |

**OR**

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| ITM 552 | Client-Server System Administration |
|---------|-------------------------------------|

**Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 456 | Introduction to Open Source Operating Systems |
| ITM 551 | Distributed Workstation System Administration |

**OR**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 552 | Client-Server System Administration                      |
| ITM 554 | Operating System Virtualization                          |
| ITM 558 | Operating System Security                                |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |
| ITM 574 | Strategic Information Technology Management              |
| ITM 575 | Networking and Telecommunications Management             |

**Management Information Systems (18 hours)****Recommended courses (9 hours)**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| ITM 421 | Data Modeling and Applications                |
| ITM 422 | Advanced Database Management I                |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology |

**Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| ITM 423  | Advanced Database Management II                         |
| ITM 525  | Data Warehousing  |
| ITM 528  | Database Security                                       |
| ITM 531  | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design    |
| ITM 532  | UML Based Software Development                          |
| ITM 554  | Operating System Virtualization                         |
| ITM 572  | Process Engineering for Information Technology Managers |
| INTM 515 | Advanced Project Management                             |
| INTM 522 | Computers in Industry                                   |

## Information Technology & Management

---

### Digital Systems Technology (18 hours)

#### Recommended courses (9 hours)

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 533 | Operating System Design Implementation |
| ITM 555 | Handheld Device Technologies           |
| ITM 593 | Embedded Systems                       |

#### Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ITM 492  | Embedded Systems and Reconfigurable Logic Design |
| ITM 511  | Application Development Methodologies            |
| ITM 535  | Systems Architecture                             |
| ITM 540  | Introduction to Data Networks and the Internet   |
| ITM 541  | Network Administration and Operations            |
| ITM 542  | Wireless Technologies and Applications           |
| ITM 545  | Telecommunications Technology                    |
| ITM 546  | Voice Communications Over Data Networks          |
| INTM 522 | Computers in Industry                            |

---

### Healthcare Information Technology (18.6 hours)

HM courses are offered through the Stuart School of Business and are scheduled on a quarter rather than a semester basis; HM course start dates may be different than other courses and each course runs for 10 weeks.

#### Recommended courses (9.6 hours)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| HM 500 | Management of Healthcare                          |
| HM 510 | Healthcare Systems and Technology                 |
| HM 520 | Health Informatics                                |
| HM 530 | Organization, Policy and Strategic Health Systems |

#### Plus 9 hours chosen from the following:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 495 | Bioinformatics   |
| ITM 521 | Client Server Technologies and Applications              |
| ITM 531 | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design     |
| ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |
| ITM 574 | Strategic Information Technology Management              |
| ITM 578 | Information Systems Security Management                  |

**Master of Information Technology & Management: General Course of Study**

These are selected groupings of courses allowing students enrolled in the Master of Information Technology & Management degree to develop a broad overview knowledge of information technology. Suggested courses in each area are marked with an asterisk (\*) with one alternative course listed for each area; more alternatives may be possible at the discretion of the student's advisor.

**Internet Development and Electronic Commerce**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| *ITM 461 | Internet Technologies & Web Design          |
| ITM 562  | Web Site Application Development            |
| ITM 574  | Strategic Information Technology Management |

**Data Management**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| *ITM 421 | Data Modeling and Applications                       |
| *ITM 531 | Object Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design |
| ITM 521  | Client Server Technologies and Applications          |

**Networking and Communications**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| *ITM 540 | Introduction to Data Networks and the Internet |
| *ITM 548 | System and Network Security                    |
| ITM 541  | Network Administration and Operations          |

**Systems Administration**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| *ITM 551 | Distributed Workstation System Administration |
|----------|---|

**OR**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| *ITM 552 | Client-Server System Administration |
|----------|-------------------------------------|

**Software Development**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| *ITM 411 | Intermediate Object Oriented Programming                 |
| *ITM 571 | Project Management for Information Technology Management |
| ITM 532  | UML Based Software Development                           |

**Computer & Information Security**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| *ITM 578 | Information Systems Security Management |
| ITM 528  | Database Security                       |
| ITM 548  | System and Network Security             |

**Certificate Programs**

Certificate programs offer working professionals an opportunity to increase their knowledge and skills in the specific areas of information technology. A certificate representing proven academic performance is presented after the required coursework is completed with a GPA of 3.0/4.0.

Courses taken may be later applied toward a degree program. Applicants should have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university; the degree need not be in an information technology or computer related field.

**Computer and Network Security Technologies Certificate**

This program is designed for students seeking knowledge that will prepare them for careers in computer and network security and to deal with the challenging computer and network security problems facing society. All courses may be later applied toward the Master of Information Technology and Management degree for those who apply and are accepted to the degree program.

Students in this program must select nine hours of coursework from the following:

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 540 | Introduction to Data Networks and the Internet |
|---------|--|

**OR**

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| ITM 421 | Data Modeling and Applications |
|---------|--------------------------------|

**AND any two of the following courses**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ITM 518 | Coding Security  |
| ITM 528 | Database Security  |
| ITM 538 | Computer & Network Forensics                                 |
| ITM 539 | Steganography  |
| ITM 543 | Vulnerability Analysis and Control                           |
| ITM 548 | System and Network Security                                  |
| ITM 549 | System and Network Security: Projects & Advanced Methods     |
| ITM 558 | Operating System Security                                    |
| ITM 578 | Information System Security Management                       |
| ITM 588 | Incident Response, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity |

Students who have already completed coursework, training, or certification equivalent to ITM 540 and/or ITM 421 may substitute a third course from the above list.

**Accelerated Courses**

The program may offer accelerated courses for credit in several areas of information technology & management. (Students should see the definition of accelerated courses within the front of this bulletin)

Accelerated courses provide an opportunity for degree-seeking students at IIT to complete graduate degree

requirements in a shorter time period. If taken by non-degree seeking students, all courses may be later applied toward the Master of Information Technology and Management degree for those who apply and are accepted to the degree program

## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

### ITM 411

#### Intermediate Software Development

This course covers a broad spectrum of object-oriented programming concepts and application programming interfaces. The student considers the details of object-oriented development in topics of multi-threading, data structure collections, stream I/O and client interfaces. Software engineering topics of packaging and deployment are covered as well. Hands-on exercises reinforce concepts taught throughout the course. Prerequisite: ITM 311 (2-2-3)

### ITM 412

#### Advanced Structured and Systems Programming

Structured programming continues with advanced concepts including strings, arrays, pointers, data structures, file manipulation, and dynamic memory management. Students create more complex applications that work with user input, manipulate user supplied text or text obtained from a file, apply standard library routines for working with literal text, use pointers to store complex structures within arrays, and read and write data from files, the console, and the terminal. The object-oriented programming (OOP) paradigm is covered in depth including the philosophy of OOP, classes and objects, inheritance, template classes, and making use of class libraries. Prerequisite: ITM 312 (2-2-3)

### ITM 414

#### Visual Programming Environments

Students will study the fundamental problems associated with man-machine interfaces. Students will learn to apply several GUI techniques to design, lay out and implement screen controls, menus and graphical objects using techniques such as logic flow and input validation. GUI programming elements of contemporary visual programming languages are introduced. Prerequisites: ITM 312 & 312 (2-2-3)

### ITM 421

#### Data Modeling and Applications

Basic data modeling concepts are introduced. Hands-on database design, implementation, and administration of single-user and shared multi-user database applications using a contemporary relational database management system. (2-2-3)

### ITM 422

#### Advanced Database Management

Advanced topics in database management and programming including client server application development are introduced. Expands knowledge of data modeling concepts and introduces object-oriented data modeling techniques. Students will learn the use of Structured Query Language in a variety of application and operating system environments. Prerequisite: ITM 421 (3-0-3) (C)

### ITM 423

#### Advanced Database Management II

Students will learn how to design and develop Client/Server database applications for various business solutions, incorporating Client/Server application design. Business system planning, analysis, development and implementation are discussed. Students will learn how to design event-driven applications utilizing application management tools as well as use of graphical user interface design to create user-friendly applications. Prerequisite: ITM 422 (3-0-3) (C)

### ITM 456

#### Introduction to Open Source Operating Systems

Students learn to set up and configure an industry-standard open source operating system, including the actual installation of the operating system on the student workstation. Also addressed are applications and graphical user interfaces as well as support issues for open source software. Prerequisite: ITM 302 or permission of instructor (2-2-3)

### ITM 460

#### Fundamentals of Multimedia

Students are introduced to computer-based multimedia theory, concepts and applications. Topics include desktop publishing, hypermedia, presentation graphics, graphic images, animation, sound, video, multimedia on the World Wide Web and integrated multimedia authoring techniques. (2-2-3) (C)

### ITM 461

#### Internet Technologies & Web Design

This course will cover how the Internet is organized, addressing, routing, DNS, protocols, TCP/IP, SMTP, the use of Internet applications, and the creation of Web pages using HTML and graphical applications. Networked multimedia distribution technologies are also explored. The design of effective Web site including page layout, user interface design, graphic design, content flow and site structure as well as management of Web site resources including intranet management and design considerations are addressed. Students design and create a major Web site with multiple pages and cross-linked structures. (2-2-3) (C)

### ITM 492

#### Embedded Systems and Reconfigurable Logic Design

This course covers embedded system design as well as reconfigurable logic design using a hardware description language (VHDL). Students will discover hardware, software and firm-ware design trade-offs as well as best practices in current embedded systems development. Real-time operating system (RTOS) topics will be considered to further emphasize embedded hardware-software impacts. A final project will integrate course topics into a System On a Chip (SOC) design including intellectual property (IP) implemented in a Field-programmable Gate Array (FPGA) and driven by application code loaded from either the development platform or from on-board firmware. Prerequisite: Knowledge of digital logic and C or instructor consent. (4-4-6)

**ITM 495****Topics in Information Technology**

This course will cover a particular topic, varying from semester to semester, in which there is particular student or staff interest. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. (Credit: variable)

**ITM 511****Application Development Methodologies**

Students learn concepts in a systematic approach to the analysis, design, implementation and maintenance of software. Includes studies of the various models of the software life-cycle, software development project management, system requirements analysis, and methodologies for practical application of these models to software development, including the use of CASE (Computer Aided Software Engineering) tools. Students apply these principles in projects to improve the quality of their development process and final products. Prerequisite: ITM 412 or significant software development experience. (2-2-3)

**ITM 515****Advanced Software Development**

This course considers Web container application development for enterprise systems. The primary focus is on database connectivity (JDBC) integration with Web application programming using an enterprise-level application framework. A Web application term project considers the design and implementation of a database instance that serves as the information tier in a contemporary 3-tier enterprise solution. Prerequisite: ITM 411 (2-2-3)

**ITM 518****Coding Security**

This course examines security architecture elements within modern object-oriented programming languages that create the framework for secure programming. Analysis of components and services with their inherent strength and weaknesses give rise to common coding security challenges. An exploration of identity management, encryption services and common hacking techniques will enable the student to evaluate the level of a systems data exposure. Coding Standards, best practices, guidelines and style will further enhance the student's ability to develop secure code. Homework assignments and a final project will reinforce the theories taught. A final project involves design and implementation of a secure product. Prerequisite: ITM 411 (3-0-3)

**ITM 521****Client/ Server Technologies and Applications**

This course covers both concepts and practical applications of client server systems, a common form of distributed system in which software is split between server tasks and client tasks. Both central and distributed server models will be studied, with particular focus on middleware, systems planning, and data access. The course includes hands-on development of client-server applications in database systems. Prerequisite: ITM 421 (2-2-3)

**ITM 526****Data Warehousing**

This class will introduce the student to concepts needed for successfully designing, building and implementing a data warehouse. The class will provide the technological and managerial knowledge base for data modeling approaches such as the star schema and database de-normalization issues. Topics such as loading the warehouse, performance considerations, and other concepts unique to the data warehouse environment will be discussed and demonstrated in detail. Prerequisite: ITM 421 (3-0-3)

**ITM 528****Database Security**

Students will engage in an in-depth examination of topics in data security including security considerations in applications & systems development, encryption methods, cryptography law and security architecture & models. Prerequisite: ITM 421 (3-0-3)

**ITM 531****Object-Oriented System Analysis, Modeling and Design**

This course will cover object oriented approaches to system analysis, data modeling and design that combine both process and data views of systems. Emphasis is given to practical problems and the techniques needed to create solutions in systems design. (3-0-3)

**ITM 532****UML-Based Software Development**

Study of software development using the Unified Modeling Language (UML). Covers architecture-driven and component based techniques for modeling object-oriented applications. Particular emphasis is placed on the hands on application of tools and components used for object oriented systems modeling. Prerequisite: ITM 412 or significant object-oriented programming experience (3-0-3)

**ITM 533****Operating System Design Implementation**

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles of operating systems design, and gives them hands-on experience with real operating systems installation, design and implementation. The students apply what they learned about operating systems design to practical implementation, by modifying and extending the MINIX Operating System, MS Windows XP and LINUX are briefly discussed as case studies. (3-0-3)

### **ITM 534**

#### **Human/Computer Interaction**

Introduction to human-computer interaction, a discipline concerned with the design, evaluation and implementation of interactive computing systems for human use. Emphasis is given to the structure of communication between people and computers, capabilities of people to use computers, concerns that arise in designing and building interfaces, design trade-offs, and the process of specification, design, and implementation of user interfaces. Particular emphasis is placed on practical design and usability of computer system user interfaces. (3-0-3)

### **ITM 535**

#### **Systems Architectures**

The course deals with building integrated information infrastructures, including both hardware, software and network components, as a solution to particular information management needs and requirements. Students should be able to recognize major architectural styles in existing systems, understand how architecture influences long-term system evolution, describe and document an architecture effectively, and design suitable architectural solutions for a problem. Software integration and security issues are addressed. Prerequisite: ITM 531 (3-0-3)

### **ITM 536**

#### **Software Testing and Maintenance**

This course covers the basic concepts of software testing and maintenance. The Testing Maturity Model provides a framework for developing a more mature test process. Testing techniques, test metrics and test plan management concepts are described within this framework. Prerequisites: ITM 471 or ITM 571. (3-0-3)

### **ITM 537**

#### **Instructional Technologies**

In this course students will create, assess, and deploy current technologies used for K-College instruction and corporate training environments. Topics covered include developing training materials, courses, individualized instruction, websites, multimedia projects, and online instruction in educational settings. Focus will be given to modern programming environments and models for developing instructional materials. (3-0-3)

### **ITM 538**

#### **Computer & Network Forensics**

This course will address methods to properly conduct a computer and/or network forensics investigation including digital evidence collection and evaluation and legal issues involved in network forensics. Technical issues in acquiring court-admissible chains-of-evidence using various forensic tools that reconstruct criminally liable actions at the physical and logical levels are also addressed. Technical topics covered include detailed analysis of hard disks, files systems (including FAT, NTFS and EXT) and removable storage media; mechanisms for hiding and detecting hidden information; and the hands-on use of powerful forensic analysis tools. (2-2-3)

### **ITM 539**

#### **Steganography**

Digital steganography is the science of hiding covert information in otherwise innocent carrier files so that the observer is unaware that hidden information exists. This course studies both digital steganography and digital steganalysis (the science of discovering the existence of and extracting the covert information). In addition to understanding the science and the pathologies of specific carriers and hiding algorithms, students will have hands-on experience with tools to both hide and extract information. Carrier files such as image, audio and video files will be investigated. Prerequisite: ITM 538 (2-2-3)

### **ITM 540**

#### **Introduction to Data Networks and the Internet**

This course covers current and evolving data network technologies, protocols, network components, and the networks that use them, focusing on the Internet and related LANs. The state of worldwide networking and its evolution will be discussed. This course covers the Internet architecture, organization, and protocols including Ethernet, 802.11, routing, the TCP/UDP/IP suite, DNS, Bluetooth, SNMP, DHCP, and more. Students will be presented with Internet-specific networking tools for searching, testing, debugging, and configuring networks and network-connected host computers. There will be opportunities for network configuration and hands-on use of tools. (2-2-3)

### **ITM 541**

#### **Network Administration and Operations**

Students learn the details, use, and configuration of network applications. Currently protocols and application technologies considered include SNMP, SMTP, IMAP, POP, MIME, BOOTP, DHCP, SAMBA, NFS, AFS, X, HTTP, DNS, NetBIOS, and CIFS/SMB. Windows 2000 workgroups and domains: file and printer sharing, remote access, and the Windows Network Neighborhood are addressed. A research paper in the above topic areas is required. Prerequisite: ITM 440 or ITM 540 (2-2-3)



**ITM 542****Wireless Technologies and Applications**

This course will present the foundation of wireless technologies and examine state-of-the-art wireless systems and services, including digital cellular systems (DCS), wireless asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), infrared data transfer (IrDA), wireless local area network technologies including 802.11a/b/g (wireless Ethernet) and Bluetooth, and third-generation (3G) systems such as wireless code division multiple access (W-CDMA) and cdma2000. Security for wireless systems including encryption and authentication issues will also be addressed. Prerequisite: ITM 441 or ITM 541 (3-0-3)

**ITM 543****Vulnerability Analysis and Control**

This course addresses hands-on ethical hacking, penetration testing, detection of malicious probes and their prevention. It provides students with in-depth theoretical and practical knowledge of the vulnerabilities of networks of computers including the networks themselves, operating systems and important applications. Integrated with the lectures are laboratories focusing on use of open source and freeware tools; students will learn in a closed environment to probe, penetrate and hack other networks. Prerequisite: ITM 440 (2-2-3)

**ITM 545****Telecommunications Technology**

Introduction to voice and data communications infrastructure design and implementation. Current infrastructure including components of voice networks (such as carrier switches, PBXs, SS7, T1 trunks, and switched versus dedicated circuits), the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN), communications industry structure, telephone-data system interfaces and interaction, and convergence of voice and data communications systems will be examined, along with possible alternative approaches. Also examined will be components of data networks such as modems, multiplexers, virtual circuits, hubs, bridges, and routers and their relationships to voice communication systems. Future directions in the evolution of voice and data communications technology will be highlighted. (3-0-3)

**ITM 546****Telecommunications Over Data Networks**

This course covers a suite of application protocols known as Voice over IP (VoIP). It describes important protocols within that suite including RTP, SDP, MGCP and SIP and the architecture of various VoIP installations including on-net to on-net, on-net to PSTN and Inter-domain scenarios. The functions of the Network Elements that play significant roles in this architecture will be defined. Examples of network elements that are currently available as products will be examined. Prerequisite: ITM 440 or ITM 540 (3-0-3)

**ITM 547****Telecommunications Over Data Networks: Projects & Advanced Methods**

Students create projects that exercise and expand their understanding of digital voice communication protocols, features and architectures. Instructional materials and lectures are provided as needed to support projects. These projects will develop a digital voice application or feature, or test a current digital voice product and architecture. Scope and deliverables will be determined through joint decision of the instructor and students. Students will describe requirements, create test plans as needed, demonstrate the operation when applicable, create a written description of the work and deliver a formal presentation to an audience appropriate to the scope and scale of the work completed. Prerequisite: ITM 546 (3-0-3)

**ITM 548****System and Network Security**

Prepares students for a role as a network security administrator and analyst. Topics include viruses, worms, other attack mechanisms, vulnerabilities and countermeasures, network security protocols, encryption, identity and authentication, scanning, fire-walls, security tools, and organizations addressing security. A component of this course is a self-contained team project that, if the student wishes, can be extended into a fully operational security system in a follow-on course. Prerequisite: ITM 440 or ITM 540 (2-2-3)

### **ITM 549**

#### **System and Network Security: Projects & Advanced Methods**

Prepares students for a role as a network security analyst and developer and give the student experience in developing a production security system. Topics may include computer and network forensics, advances in cryptography and security protocols and systems; operating system security, analysis of recent security attacks, vulnerability and intrusion detection, incident analysis, and the design and development of secure networks. This course includes a significant real world team project the results in an fully operational security system. Students should have previous experience with object-oriented and/or scripting languages. Prerequisite: ITM 448 or ITM 548 (2-2-3) (C)

### **ITM 551**

#### **Distributed Workstation System Administration**

Students learn to set up and maintain PC workstations and servers and to administer PC servers and networks. Topics include hardware requirements; software compatibility; and system installation, configuration and options and post-installation topics; administrative practices required for file system security; process management; performance monitoring and tuning; storage management; back-up and restoration of data; and disaster recovery and prevention. A group project or research paper will demonstrate mastery of the subject. Prerequisite: ITM 301 (4-4-6)

### **ITM 552**

#### **Client-Server System Administration**

Students learn to setup and configure a contemporary operating system, including the actual installation of the operating system on the student workstation, in a networked client-server environment. User account management, security, printing, disk configuration, and backup procedures are addressed, with particular attention to coverage of TCP/IP and TCP/IP applications. System installation, configuration and administration issues as well as network file systems, network access and compatibility with other operating systems are also addressed. A group project or research paper will demonstrate mastery of the subject. Prerequisite: ITM 302 (4-4-6)

### **ITM 554**

#### **Operating System Virtualization**

This course will cover technologies allowing multiple instances of operating systems to be run on a single physical system. Concepts addressed will include hypervisors, virtual machines, paravirtualization and virtual appliances. Both server and desktop virtualization will be examined in detail, with brief coverage of storage virtualization and application virtualization. Business benefits, business cases and security implications of virtualization will be discussed. Extensive hands-on assignments and a group project will allow students to gain first-hand experience of this technology. Prerequisite: ITM 301 or ITM 302 or permission of instructor. (2-2-3)

### **ITM 555**

#### **Handheld Device Technologies**

An in-depth introduction to contemporary handheld device technologies such as personal digital assistants (PDA), handheld computers, network analysis/security devices and wireless telephone/pager technologies including i-mode and wireless access protocol (WAP). Fundamentals of programming and security considerations for handheld device technology are introduced. Prerequisites: ITM 412, ITM 421, and ITM 461, or a working knowledge of object-oriented programming, database fundamentals, and Web authoring languages. (2-2-3)

### **ITM 558**

#### **Operating System Security**

This course will address theoretical concepts of operating system security, security architectures of current operating systems, and details of security implementation using best practices to configure operating systems to industry security standards. Server configuration, system-level firewalls, file system security, logging, anti-virus and anti-spyware measures and other operating system security strategies will be examined. Prerequisite: ITM 301 or ITM 302 (2-2-3)

### **ITM 562**

#### **Web Site Application Development**

Programming the Common Gateway Interface (CGI) for Web pages is introduced with emphasis on creation of interfaces to handle Web-based form data. CGI programming is taught in multiple languages. Security of Web sites is covered with an emphasis on controlled access sites. Setup, administration and customization of content management systems including blog and portal sites is introduced. Students design and create a major Web site with including basic CGI programs with Web interfaces and process data flows from online forms with basic database structures. Prerequisite: ITM 461 (2-2-3)

**ITM 563****Internet Application Development**

In-depth examination of the concepts involved in the development of Internet applications. Students will learn the differences and similarities between Internet applications and traditional client/server applications. A discussion of the technologies involved in creating these Internet applications is included, and students will learn to use these technologies to create robust server-side applications. Also addressed is the role of the Application Service Provider (ASP) in enterprise information technology management. Prerequisite: ITM 411 (2-2-3)

**ITM 564****Electronic Commerce Applications and Management**

Strategies for management of electronic commerce allow students to learn to re-engineer established business processes to increase enterprise competitive advantage, provide better customer service, reduce operating costs, and achieve a better return on investment. Students will learn to evaluate, use, and deploy state-of-the-art tools and techniques needed to develop a reliable e-commerce offering on the Web. The course will cover state-of-the-art programming and development tools. This class will provide students with hands-on exposure needed to design and build a fully functional e-commerce Web site. Prerequisite: ITM 563 (2-2-3)

**ITM 565****Dynamic Web Page Development**

Students will learn the W3C and major vendors' Document Object Models (DOM) and how to use scripting syntax and techniques to make use of the DOM in the preparation of dynamic web pages. The role of Cascading Style Sheets in dynamic pages will also be covered in detail. Prerequisite: ITM 461 (2-2-3)

**ITM 566****Service-Oriented Architecture and Enterprise Service Bus**

This course covers IT enterprise systems employing web services technologies in SOA and ESB architectural patterns. The student considers SOA which defines and provisions IT infrastructure and allows for a loosely-coupled data exchange over disparate applications participating in business processes. The simplification of integration and flexible reuse of business components within SOA is greatly furthered by ESB. Lab exercises using contemporary toolkits are utilized to reinforce platform-agnostic course topics. Prerequisite: ITM 466 (2-2-3)

**ITM 567****Enterprise Web Application Development**

Students learn how to construct large-scale enterprise applications using current technologies by basing those applications on standardized, modular components and by providing a complete set of services to those components. A final project will integrate and extrapolate best practices for enterprise applications treated throughout the course. Prerequisite: ITM 415 or permission of instructor (2-2-3)

**ITM 571****Project Management for Information Technology Management**

Basic principles of project management are taught. Includes software development concepts of requirements analysis, object modeling and design and software testing. Management of application development and major Web development projects will also be addressed. (3-0-3)

**ITM 572****Process Engineering for Information Technology Managers**

This course will provide students with the knowledge and skills to define, model, measure and improve business processes. The course will focus on re-engineering processes through the application of technology to achieve significant and measurable improvement. The course will explore the latest industry standards and students will use state-of-the-art software tools for hands-on experiential learning. Prerequisite: ITM 471 or ITM 571 (3-0-3)

**ITM 573****Building and Leading Effective Teams**

This course will prepare students to be effective IT managers. Students will be introduced to the general challenges of management as well as the challenges unique to leading teams of technology professionals. The course will explore the skills necessary to excel as a leader including dealing with conflict, developing leadership skills, recruiting and developing employees, and leading remote and virtual teams. Students will explore case studies and execute team exercises to enrich their learning experience. Prerequisite: ITM 471 or ITM 571 (3-0-3)

**ITM 574****Strategic Information Technology Management**

This course defines information technology management strategies, explores the possible information technology strategies of an organization, and provides conceptual frameworks for the development and evaluation of information technology management strategies. It also examines concepts of strategic information technology systems, approaches for analyzing strategic applications, and systems planning as it relates to information technology management strategy and the interface with organizational strategies. (3-0-3)

**ITM 575****Networking and Telecommunications Management**

This course addresses the design, implementation, and management of computer networks and enterprise telecommunication systems. Design issues in wide area networks and telecommunications with emphasis on Internet connectivity are also addressed. Tools for supporting the distribution and sharing of system resources and information are discussed, along with tools to support network design and management. Prerequisite: ITM 541 (3-0-3)

**ITM 578****Information System Security Management**

In-depth examination of topics in the management of information technology security including access control systems & methodology, business continuity & disaster recovery planning, legal issues in information system security, ethics, computer operations security, physical security and security architecture & models using current standards and models. (3-0-3)

**ITM 581****IT Entrepreneurship**

This course prepares students to become leaders in information technology and to build ITM companies. Students design and develop a prototype ITM product and prepare a business plan and venture proposal presentation. (3-0-3)

**ITM 582****Business Innovation**

This course is designed to teach innovative thinking through theory, methods, and practice of innovation. The course incorporates Einstein's thinking, and Edison's method to establish the innovation process that can be applied in current business environment. Current economic conditions and global sourcing require that innovation become a leading tool for developing a competitive edge. Innovation has been considered a competency of educated design engineering, and the selected few employees possessing this skill has become insufficient today. Corporations and organizations need innovation to develop customer-specific solutions in almost real time. (3-0-3)

**ITM 585****Legal and Ethical Issues in Information Technology**

Current legal issues in information technology are addressed including elements of contracting, payment systems and digital signatures, privacy concerns, intellectual property, business torts and criminal liability including hacking, computer trespass and fraud. Examination of ethical issues including privacy, system abuse, and ethical practices in information technology equip students to make sound ethical choices and resolve legal and moral issues that arise in information technology. (3-0-3)

**ITM 588****Incident Response, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity**

Students learn to design and manage key business information security functions including incident response plans and incident response teams; disaster recovery plans; business continuity plans; and crisis management teams and plans. Reporting, response planning and budgeting are all addressed. Students working in teams will prepare an incident response, disaster recovery, business continuity, or crisis management plan for a real-world organization such as a business or a government body or agency. (3-0-3)

**ITM 593****Embedded Systems**

This course introduces embedded systems concepts and technology, illustrates the trade-offs which occur as part of embedded systems design, as well as providing practical applications of embedded systems technology. Particular emphasis is given to embedded systems hardware, software and development tools. The course labs include hands-on development of several stand-alone embedded applications using development tools such as compilers, simulators and evaluation boards. Prerequisite: ITM 301 or equivalent computer architecture course; C/C++ programming experience. (2-2-3)

**ITM 594****Special Projects in Information Technology**

Capstone project. Prerequisite: written consent of instructor (Credit: 1 to 6)

**ITM 595****Topics in Information Technology**

This course will cover a particular topic, varying from semester to semester, in which there is particular student or staff interest. Prerequisite: consent of instructor (Credit: variable)

**ITM 596****Graduate Honors Studies in Information Technology**

Graduate honors project, thesis or whitepaper. Prerequisites: Graduate Honors status and consent of instructor (0-12-6)

**ITM 597****Special Problems in Information Technology**

Independent study and project. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Credit: variable)

**Undergraduate Courses Available to  
Graduate Students in Information  
Technology & Management as  
Prerequisites Only**

**ITM 301 (as a prerequisite only)  
Introduction to Contemporary  
Operating Systems and  
Hardware I**

**ITM 302 (as a prerequisite only)  
Introduction to Contemporary  
Operating Systems II**

**ITM 311 (as a prerequisite only)  
Introduction to Software  
Development**

**ITM 312 (as a prerequisite only)  
Introduction to Systems Software  
Program-ming**

## Industrial Technology and Management

---

### Industrial Technology and Operations

Suite 4001 South  
3424 S. State Street  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3650  
312.567.3655 fax  
www.intm.iit.edu

**Director:**  
Keith McKee

**Associate Director:**  
Mazin Safar

**Program Coordinator:**  
Pamela Houser

The Master of Industrial Technology and Operations (MITO) is a professional degree designed for individuals who plan to make a career in industry. The purpose of the MITO program is to enhance the ability of the students to pursue their professional goals by providing up-to-date knowledge of the technologies and modern management approaches used in world-class industrial companies. The MITO curriculum prepares students to move into management, supervisory and staff positions in industry. The MITO is not an MBA or an engineering degree, therefore it is not recommended for those planning to pursue careers in academia or research.

---

### Degree Offered

Master of Industrial Technology and Operations

---

### Admission Requirements

Applicants must hold a four-year bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. Students with a GPA of 3.0/4.0 can be admitted unconditionally. Students with a GPA of 2.5/4.0 can be admitted contingent upon their earning a GPA of 3.3 or better in the first three courses taken at IIT. The GRE is not required for applicants who have completed a degree at a U.S. institution.

Applicants who have completed an undergraduate degree outside the U.S. must complete the GRE and submit scores with the admission application. Minimum required GRE scores are 2.5 for analytical and a combined score of 900 for the verbal and quantitative portions of the exam. Applicants from countries where English is not the primary language also must complete the TOEFL with a minimum score of 80 on the new Internet-based test (equivalent to 550 PBT or 213 CBT) with no individual section scored below 15.

All applicants must submit a completed application form, the application fee, official transcripts (or certified copies) for all academic work at the college level, two letters of recommendation and a professional statement.

Prospective students who have previously obtained a MS or even a PhD in highly technical subjects may be well served to pursue the MITO degree. These individuals are often technical experts who, once employed in industry, have found that they lack an understanding of industrial operations, applied technologies and management skills. As a hybrid program covering both technology and management, the MITO curriculum enables such specialists to move from technology into operations.

Students accepted into the program must have access to a Windows-based computer, the Internet and software for word processing, spreadsheet and presentation applications. All students will be required to use an IIT-issued email account.



**Master of Industrial Technology and Operations**

30 credit hours

Each student's program of study is customized to best serve individual career objectives. Of the 30 semester hours of graduate credit required for the MITO, the student must complete at least 18 semester hours of INTM graduate courses. A student may choose to complete up to 12 semester hours of courses offered by other IIT departments, but must be suitably qualified and obtain permission to register from their adviser and the associated course instructor(s). Up to 12 semester hours of senior (400-level) courses can be taken as part of this master's program. A total of 9 semester hours taken at a different university (passed with the grade of "B" or better) may be transferred to IIT and applied toward the MITO degree if those credits have not been applied toward any earned degree (subject to administrative approval).

The flexibility of course options within the MITO program allows students to pursue an industrial specialization, if so desired. A specialization requires completion of 12 credit hours (4 courses) in any one of three concentrations offered as part of Industrial Technology and Management programs: Industrial Facilities (IF), Industrial Logistics (IL), or Manufacturing Technology (MT). Alternately, students may complete up to four (4) courses in another IIT department with appropriate qualifications and approvals. MITO students have taken courses from Stuart Graduate School of Business, the Institute of Design, and Armour College of Engineering.

A new specialization option is now available to MITO students interested in the food industry. IIT's Food Safety and Technology (FST) Program, admission to which requires a bachelor's degree in food science and technology, agricultural engineering, chemical engineering or a related field, will allow MITO students to earn a Certificate in Food Safety and Technology (FST) as part of their MITO degree. This is an outstanding opportunity for those involved in food manufacturing, logistics or facilities, but who lack formal education in food science. The FST Certificate consists of the following four courses:

FST 511 Food Law and Regulation  
FST 524 Fundamentals of Food Science and Technology  
FST 531 HACCP Planning and Implementation  
FST 541 Principles of Food Packaging

INTM courses are presented live and via interactive video at IIT's Main Campus in Chicago and Rice Campus in Wheaton. Also, the MITO program can be completed over the Internet. Using a delayed Internet format (lecture videos are posted within 24 hours after the live session), students can log on and "attend" class at the time and location of their choice. A demonstration of IIT web-based courses is available at [www.iit-online.iit.edu](http://www.iit-online.iit.edu).

## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and total credit hours, respectively

### INTM 501

#### **The Industrial Enterprise**

Introduces students to the variety of industrial operations and organizations. Covers changes within industry over the past decades that have led to today's global competitiveness. The history of industrial development including changing technology and management approaches is reviewed. The interaction of technology, technical systems, and social systems is considered as well as concepts for planning and forecasting. (3-0-3)

### INTM 502

#### **Fundamentals of Industrial Engineering**

Industrial engineering concepts are introduced and the student prepared to perform basic engineering tasks, including design of workstations, cells and lines. Coverage includes time and motion studies, work measurement, ergonomics, route sheets, plant layout, site selection, equipment selection, MRP, JIT, etc. Scheduling techniques will be covered along with material control techniques. Management Information Systems (MIS) are introduced and options covered. (3-0-3)

### INTM 507

#### **Construction Technology**

Introduces the full range of technologies involved in construction of both new and modified facilities, including steel, concrete and timber construction as well as supporting specialties such as HVAC, electrical, plumbing, etc. The interactions between the various construction trades will be covered along with the role of the architects and engineers. (3-0-3)

### INTM 508

#### **Cost Management**

Accounting basics are introduced with primary emphasis on the costing and estimating procedures as used in industry. The objective of this course is to provide a good understanding of financial activities and hands-on experiences in working with a variety of costing and accounting systems. (3-0-3)

### INTM 509

#### **Inventory Control**

Fundamentals of inventory control including inventory classifications, i.e. raw materials, work-in-process (WIP) and finished goods. Topics include inventory record keeping, inventory turnover, the 80/20 (or ABC) approach, external and internal lead times, excess/obsolete inventory, and inventory controls. Material Resource Planning (MRP) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) are included. (3-0-3)

### INTM 511

#### **Industrial Leadership**

Supervision and management practices are key to all components and sectors of industry. People are the key resources and their effective use is critical to a successful operation. As companies move to become high performance organizations, traditional management tools and techniques have to be reviewed and reconsidered. Skills covered include motivation, developing consensus, conflict avoidance and negotiations. Group dynamics along with handling of individual workers is critical. (3-0-3)

### INTM 514

#### **Topics in Industry**

An investigation into a topic of current interest in industry, which will be announced by the instructor when the course is scheduled. (3-0-3)

### INTM 515

#### **Advanced Project Management**

This course covers project management in the PMP framework and provides a structured approach to managing projects using Microsoft Project and Excel. Coverage includes creation of key project management charts (Gantt, PERT, CPM, timelines and resource utilization), basic statistics used in estimating task times, critical path generation in Excel and Project, project cost justification in Excel, SPC and acceptance sampling for machine acceptance, project analysis via simulation, and management of personnel, teams, subcontractors and vendors. Case studies are utilized to demonstrate core concepts and dynamic scheduling. (3-0-3)

### INTM 518

#### **Industrial Risk Management**

Each year industrial companies are affected by critical incidents which cause disruptions in operations and significant monetary losses due to repairs and/or lost revenue. Whether it is a small fire, an extended electrical outage or an incident of a more serious magnitude, all company stakeholders - from the board of directors to the employees to the customers - are impacted. The key to understanding the complexities of industrial resiliency lies in focusing on the issues of preparedness: prevention, mitigation and control. This course is designed to prepare the student for managing a critical incident, including understanding risk and business impact, emergency preparedness, contingency planning and damage control. (3-0-3)

**INTM 522****Computers in Industry**

Computers are ubiquitous in all industrial sectors. Management Information Systems (MIS) are available for even the most complex of industrial operations. The integration of MIS with operational specialties (such as order entry, production scheduling, quality control, shipping and invoicing) is discussed. A variety of Microsoft Excel tools are introduced and utilized to set up approaches for handling a variety of industrial situations. (3-0-3)

**INTM 530****Transportation**

Course covers transportation practices and strategies for the 21st century. The role and importance of transportation in the economy and its relationship to the supply chain will be covered in detail. Transportation modes – truck, rail, air, and water – will be examined for both domestic and global transportation. Costing and pricing strategies and issues will be discussed. Security issues in domestic and international transportation will be part of the course. Lectures with years of practical transportation experience in the corporate world will provide students with their perspective on the role of transportation in today's economy. (3-0-3)

**INTM 531****Manufacturing Processes for Metals and Mechanical Systems**

Material processing and manufacturing techniques are covered for solid materials, including metals, plastics, ceramics and glass. Making of parts from these materials is covered along with subsequent assembly of these parts into components, subassemblies and final products. Advanced Manufacturing Technologies (AMT) will be covered including robots, lasers, AGVs, etc. The industrial structure that makes up this sector of manufacturing will be covered. (3-0-3)

**INTM 532****Manufacturing Processes for Electronics and Electrical Systems**

The materials used in Electronic and Electrical (E&E) manufacturing will be reviewed including materials and components that are used to produce chips, PCBs and wiring systems. Focus will be on the processes for producing the range of parts and products included in this broad sector. Automation for producing parts and assemblies will be covered. Techniques covered will include surface mounted technology (SMT), wave soldering, automation insertion, automated inspection, etc. The industrial structure that makes up this sector of manufacturing will be covered. (3-0-3)

**INTM 533****Manufacturing Processes for Chemical and Process Systems**

This course will cover materials and manufacturing based on process systems. This would include painting, anodizing, plating, plastic preparation, plastics manufacturing, cleaning, etc. along with the processes for producing the chemicals involved. Environmental and hazardous material issues are of importance and "green systems" that minimize the use of resources are encouraged. OSHA, EPA and other regulatory systems will be covered. The industrial structure that makes up this sector of manufacturing will be covered. (3-0-3)

**INTM 540****Supply Chain Management**

This course covers the full range of activities involved in the supply chain. This includes management tools for optimizing of supply chains, relationships with other parts of the organization, in-house versus third party approaches, and suitable performance measurements. Topics covered include: Warehouse Management Systems (WMS), Transportation Management Systems (TMS), Advanced Planning and Scheduling Systems (APS), as well as cost benefit analysis to determine the most appropriate approach. (3-0-3)

**INTM 542****Warehousing and Distribution**

This course covers warehouse layout and usage based on product requirements such as refrigeration, hazardous material, staging area, and value added activities. Processes covered include receiving, put-away, replenishment, picking and packing. The requirement for multiple trailer/rail car loading and unloading is considered as well as equipment needed for loading, unloading, and storage. Computer systems for managing the operations are reviewed. Emphasis is on material handling from warehouse arrival through warehouse departure. (3-0-3)

**INTM 543****Purchasing**

Purchasing responsibilities, processes, and procedures are included. Topics covered include: supplier selection and administration, qualification of new suppliers, preparing purchase orders, negotiating price and delivery, strategic customer/vendor relationships, and resolution of problems. All aspects of Supplier Relation Management (SRM) are covered. (3-0-3)

**INTM 544****Export/Import Management**

Internationalization of industry requires special expertise and knowledge, which must be taken into consideration throughout all interactions with overseas companies either as customers or suppliers. Topics covered include custom clearance, bonded shipping, international shipping options, import financing and letters of credit, customer regulations, insurance, import duties and trade restrictions, exchange rates, and dealing with different cultures. (3-0-3)

### **INTM 545**

#### **Strategic International Business**

Understanding international business strategies is fundamentally important to businesses of any size in today's competitive, worldwide marketplace. Course objectives include providing a background in international business fundamentals, economics, human resources, cultural issues and interrelationships, as well as understanding the business decision processes involved in product planning, marketing, and organizational planning, structure and performance. Includes development of managerial skills for international business related to strategic planning, marketing and sales policy, and implementation of organizational goals. (3-0-3)

### **INTM 560**

#### **The Carbon Economy**

The worldwide status of the carbon economy is covered. Oil, natural gas and coal are the primary energy resources being used today. Additionally these same resources are key resources for the chemical industry. Technological as well as management and organizational limitations will be covered. The course will review these worldwide resources with particular attention to anticipated supplies and usage over the next few decades based on various technological/business approaches. (3-0-3)

### **INTM 561**

#### **Energy Options for Industry**

Carbon-based fuels are a limited resource and within decades will be in very short supply. Associated energy costs will increase and industry will be required to incorporate alternate fuels and/or power sources, such as uranium (for nuclear power), hydroelectric, geothermal, wind, wave, solar, etc. This course presents such energy options and explores the anticipated impact on industry. (3-0-3)

---

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

---

### Department of Mathematics and Science Education

3424 S. State Street  
 Room 4007  
 Chicago, IL 60616  
 312.567.3658  
 312.567.3659 fax  
 ledermann@iit.edu  
 www.iit.edu/departments/msed

#### Chair:

N. G. Lederman

#### Director, Graduate Programs:

N. G. Lederman

Mathematics and science education is primarily concerned with all aspects of the teaching and learning of mathematics and/or science at the secondary levels (i.e., grades 6–12). The department offers Professional

Master's, Master of Science, and Ph.D. degrees in mathematics and science education. The master's programs are specifically focused on experienced teachers, individuals seeking certification and advanced study, or individuals working in educational settings other than schools (e.g., museums, zoos, etc.). Specific attention is placed on curriculum development, evaluation, advanced instructional models, supervision, learning and cognition, and action research.

The Ph.D. programs are designed for those individuals wishing to become university-level teacher educators and researchers. Extensive attention is given to quantitative and qualitative research designs, along with advanced work in evaluation, curriculum analysis, and supervision. Both M.S. and Ph.D. students will be required to complete additional subject matter courses (e.g. science and mathematics) equivalent to 9-12 credit hours.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Mathematics Education  
 Master of Mathematics Education  
 Master of Science in Science Education

Master of Science Education  
 Doctor of Philosophy in Mathematics Education  
 Doctor of Philosophy in Science Education

---

### Research Areas

Research areas include informal science/math education, curriculum development, integration of science/math disciplines and across disciplines, and instructional

methods; students and teachers' conceptions of scientific/mathematic inquiry and nature of science/math, instructional models, evaluation, and research design.

---

### Faculty

Zaur Berkaliyev, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Science Education. M.Sc., Moscow State University; Ph.D., Moscow State University; Ph.D., Indiana University. Curriculum development, student attitudes.

Kimberly Fluett (nee Noethen), Assistant Professor of Mathematics & Science Education. Ph.D., Cornell University. Science and math teacher education

Judith S. Lederman, Director of Teacher Education, Senior Instructor of Mathematics and Science Education. B.A., Rhode Island College; M.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute. Informal science education, curriculum development, integration of science disciplines and across disciplines, and instructional methods.

Norman G. Lederman, Professor and Chair, Mathematics and Science Education. B.S., Bradley University Biology; M.S. Bradley University Secondary Education; M.S., New York University, Biology; Ph.D., Syracuse University. Students' and teachers' conceptions of scientific inquiry and nature of science, instructional models, evaluation, and research design.

Daniel Z. Meyer, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Science Education. B.A., Swarthmore College; Ed.M., Harvard Graduate School of Education; Ph.D., Cornell University.

William J. Newman, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Science Education. B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, M.S., University of Connecticut, M.A., College of New Jersey, Ph.D., Purdue University. Discourse in Science Education.

Martina Nieswandt, Associate Professor of Mathematics & Science Education. Ph.D., Christian-Albrechts University of Kiel-Germany. Motivation, affect and cognition in learning science in high schools; science teacher knowledge and beliefs; gender issues in SMT.

Judith S. Zawojewski, Associate Professor of Mathematics and Science Education. B.S.Ed., Northwestern University; M.S.Ed., National College of Education; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Teaching and learning of probability and statistics, evaluation and professional development.

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

---

### Admission Requirements

Bachelor's (or Master's, for Ph.D. programs) degree in mathematics (for mathematics education), science (for science education) or another field with documented evidence of success in working with school-aged youth

GRE score minimum for M.S./MAS/Ph.D. applicants (for tests taken prior to Oct. 1, 2002): 1200 (combined)

GRE score minimum for M.S./MAS applicants (for tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002: 900 (quantitative + verbal) 2.5 (analytical writing)

GRE score minimum for Ph.D. applicants (for tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002: 1000 (quantitative + verbal) 3.0 (analytical writing)

TOEFL minimum 600/250\* if from non-English speaking country

A minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0/4.0

Two-page professional statement of goals/objectives

Curriculum Vita

Three letters of recommendation

An interview may be required

#### Additional requirements for Ph.D. programs:

Three years of teaching experience

Meeting the minimum standards does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered, and admission decisions are made based upon the totality of the application file.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

---

### Master of Science in Mathematics Education (thesis)

#### Master of Mathematics Education (Professional Master's, non-thesis)

33 credit hours

Thesis (Master of Science) or non-thesis  
(Professional Master's) option

The objective of the master's programs is to provide practicing teachers, or individuals in education-related fields, with advanced education in the teaching and learning of mathematics. These advanced studies will enhance graduates' ability to provide meaningful instruction in mathematics; critically analyze and implement empirical research findings in mathematics education; develop and evaluate curriculum; and become a leader in public school education at the state or local levels.

#### Required courses

##### Core requirements

MSED 550 Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics

MSED 560 Research & Evaluation **OR**

MSED 552 Assessment and Evaluation

MSED 555 Middle & Secondary Mathematics Curriculum

PSYC 588 Learning, Cognition and Motivation

MSED 503 Advanced Strategies: Mathematics

MSED 540 Informal Education Practicum

#### Master of Science thesis option

(Six Credits)

MSED 591 Thesis Research

#### Professional Master's non-thesis option

(Three credits)

MSED 538 Inquiry & Problem Solving

#### And a minimum of three credits from the following:

MSED 571 Problem Solving

and Nature of Mathematics

MSED 531 Professional Development

and Practicum in Mathematics

MSED 521 History/Philosophy of Mathematics

MSED 562 Action Research

#### Nine credits of select coursework

from discipline-specific mathematics courses



---

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

---

### Master of Science in Science Education (thesis option)

### Master of Science Education (Professional Master's, non-thesis)

33 credits

Thesis (Master of Science) or non-thesis  
(Professional Master's)

The objective of the M.S. program is to provide practicing teachers, or individuals in education-related fields, with advanced education in the teaching and learning of science. These advanced studies will enhance graduates' ability to provide meaningful instruction in science; critically analyze and implement empirical research findings in science education; develop and evaluate curriculum; and become a leader in public school education at the state or local levels.

#### Required courses

##### Core requirements

MSED 550 Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics

MSED 560 Research and Evaluation **OR**

MSED 552 Assessment and Evaluation

MSED 554 Middle and Secondary Science Curriculum

PSYC 588 Learning, Cognition and Motivation

MSED 502 Advanced Strategies: Science

MSED 540 Informal Education Practicum

#### Master of Science thesis option

(Six credits)

MSED 591 Thesis Research

#### Professional Master's non-thesis option:

(Three credits)

MSED 538 Inquiry & Problem Solving

#### And a minimum of three credits from the following:

MSED 570 Inquiry and Nature of Science

MSED 530 Professional Development  
and Practicum in Science

MSED 520 History/Philosophy of Science

MSED 562 Action Research

#### Nine credits of select coursework from discipline-specific mathematics courses

---

### Master of Science/Mathematics Education

#### Teacher Certification Option

45 credit hours

The Master of Science/Mathematics Education (Teacher Certification Option) is designed for individuals who already possess a Bachelors degree (preferably in an area of science or mathematics) and wish to pursue both a teaching certification and a Masters degree. This accelerated course of study allows the student to achieve certification and a Masters degree in just 45 credit hours instead of the 54 credit hours that would be required if certification and Masters degree were pursued separately.

#### Required Courses

MSED 500 Analysis of Classrooms II (Practicum and Seminar)

MSED 554/555 Middle and Secondary Science and  
Mathematics Curriculum

MSED 300 Instructional Methods/Strategies I

MSED 400 Instructional Methods/Strategies II

MSED 538 Inquiry & Problem Solving

MSED 540 Informal Education Practicum and Seminar

MSED 450 Professional Internship (6 credit hours)

MSED 501/502 Advanced Strategies: Mathematics/Science

MSED 550 Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics

MSED 552 Assessment and Evaluation

PSYC 588 Learning, Cognition, and Motivation

#### Nine credits from graduate level science/mathematics courses

**Total credits for this Masters option: 45**

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

### Doctor of Philosophy in Mathematics Education

84 credit hours (Minimum of 51 hours of coursework)

Qualifying exam within the first two years of Ph.D. study

Composed of five position statements

(ranked by faculty)

Top three ranked must be defended orally and in writing.

Oral comprehensive exam with the student's graduate committee (The dissertation proposal is presented orally as part of the comprehensive examination).

Oral dissertation defense, involving the final thesis exam

The objective of the Ph.D. program is to provide students with advanced education in the teaching and learning of mathematics. These advanced studies will enable graduates to conduct theoretical and practical research in mathematics education, develop and evaluate curriculum, prepare future teachers, provide professional development to in-service teachers, or become a leader in public school education at the state or local levels.

#### Core requirements

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MSED 601 | Critical Analysis in Quantitative Research  |
| MSED 602 | Quantitative Research Design and Practicum  |
| MSED 603 | Critical Analysis in Qualitative Research   |
| MSED 604 | Qualitative Research Design and Practicum   |
| MSED 550 | Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics |
| MSED 552 | Assessment and Evaluation                   |
| MSED 555 | Middle and Secondary Mathematics Curriculum |
| MSED 545 | Statistics I                                |
| MSED 546 | Statistics II                               |
| PSYC 588 | Learning, Cognition and Motivation I        |

---

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>30 credit hours</b> |
|--------------|------------------------|

#### Elective requirements

(Minimum of nine credits)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| MSED 571   | Problem solving and Nature of Mathematics             |
| MSED 503   | Advanced Strategies: Mathematics                      |
| MSED 521   | History/Philosophy of Mathematics                     |
| MSED 531   | Professional Development and Practicum in Mathematics |
| MSED 597   | Special Problems (Ethics)                             |
| MSED 594   | Special projects (Independent Studies within MSED)    |
| MSED 560   | Research & Evaluation                                 |
| MSED 562   | Action Research                                       |
| Up to eight hours from discipline-specific graduate coursework |   |

#### 12 credits of select coursework from discipline-specific mathematics courses/related fields

---

|                                 |                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Total minimum coursework</b> | <b>51 credit hours</b> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|

---

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MSED 691 | Ph.D. Thesis Research Minimum 25 hours |
|----------|--|

---

|                              |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Total minimum credits</b> | <b>84 credit hours</b> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

42 maximum transfer of graduate credits from master's (24 credits from coursework/eight credits from research)

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

### Doctor of Philosophy in Science Education

84 credit hours (Minimum 51 hours of coursework)

Qualifying exam within the first two years of Ph.D. study

Composed of five position statements

(ranked by faculty)

Top three ranked must be defended orally and in writing.

Oral comprehensive exam with the student's graduate committee (The dissertation proposal is presented orally as part of the comprehensive examination.)

Oral dissertation defense, involving the final thesis exam

The objective of the Ph.D. program is to provide students with advanced education in the teaching and learning of science. These advanced studies will enable graduates to conduct theoretical and practical research in science education; develop and evaluate curriculum; prepare future teachers; provide professional development to in-service teachers; or become a leader in public school education at the state or local levels.

#### Required courses

##### Core requirements

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| MSED 601     | Critical Analysis in Quantitative Research  |
| MSED 602     | Quantitative Research Design and Practicum  |
| MSED 603     | Critical Analysis in Qualitative Research   |
| MSED 604     | Qualitative Research Design and Practicum   |
| MSED 550     | Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics |
| MSED 552     | Assessment and Evaluation                   |
| MSED 554     | Middle and Secondary Science Curriculum     |
| MSED 545     | Statistics I                                |
| MSED 546     | Statistics II                               |
| PSYC 588     | Learning, Cognition and Motivation I        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>30 credit hours</b>                      |

##### Elective requirements

(Minimum of nine credits)

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MSED 570 | Inquiry and Nature of Science                     |
| MSED 502 | Advanced Strategies: Science                      |
| MSED 520 | History/Philosophy of Science                     |
| MSED 530 | Professional Development and Practicum in Science |
| MSED 562 | Action Research                                   |
| MSED 597 | Special Problems (Ethics)                         |
| MSED 594 | Special Projects                                  |
|          | (Independent Studies within MSED)                 |

Up to eight hours from discipline-specific graduate coursework

##### 12 hours of select coursework from discipline-specific science courses/related fields

|                                 |                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Total minimum coursework</b> | <b>51 credit hours</b> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|

|          |                       |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| MSED 691 | Ph.D. Thesis Research | Minimum of 25 credits |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

|                              |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Total minimum credits</b> | <b>84 credit hours</b> |
|------------------------------|------------------------|

42 maximum transfer of graduate credits from master's (24 credits from coursework/eight credits from research)

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

---

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses represent class hours, lab hours, and total credit hours, respectively.

#### **MSED 500**

##### **Analysis of Classrooms II**

This course includes a two-hour seminar on campus each week, along with approximately five hours per week in an area school. This is an introductory course that provides students background teaching theory, classroom management, aspects of effective teaching, critical classroom variables, and the school as a system. (2-5-3)

#### **MSED 501**

##### **Advanced Strategies: Math**

A course that provides additional exposure and development of instructional strategies and models of mathematics teaching. Special emphasis is placed upon promoting critical thinking and decision making. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 502**

##### **Advanced Strategies: Science**

A course that provides additional exposure and development of instructional strategies and models of science teaching. Special emphasis is placed upon promoting critical thinking and decision making. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 503**

##### **Advanced Strategies: Mathematics**

A course that provides additional exposure and development of instructional strategies and models of mathematics teaching. Special emphasis is placed upon promoting critical thinking and decision-making. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 512**

##### **Problems in the Philosophy of Science**

This course looks at some key issues in the philosophy and history of science, including the rationality of science, the role of values in scientific inquiry, and the use of models and analogies in scientific thinking. Given that experiments and observations alone never suffice to determine theory choice, we seek to understand the values that influence science and investigate how it is that science can make progress. We build towards a picture of science as a social process in which theoretical models are chosen and developed in such a way as to increase our over-all ability to solve important problems. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 515**

##### **Physical Science Research Practicum I**

The purpose of this course is to provide a comprehensive, immerse experience in scientific research for current and prospective K-12 science teachers. It is intended as the first in a two course sequence. In this course, students will begin by having a module covering key concepts in the sociology of science. The bulk of student work will be to participate in a laboratory placement. Prerequisite: admission into the Physical Science Initiative Cohort program or approval of the instructor. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 520**

##### **Geometry**

This course is focused on selected topics related to fundamental concepts and methods of Euclidean geometry in two and three dimensions and their applications with emphasis on various problem-solving strategies, geometric proof, visualization, and interrelation of different areas of mathematics. Consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 521**

##### **Perspectives in Analysis**

This course is focused on selected topics related to fundamental concepts and methods of classic analysis and their applications with emphasis on various problem-solving strategies, visualization, mathematical modeling, and interrelation of different areas of mathematics. Consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 530**

##### **Teacher Education/Professional Development in Science**

A course that stresses the empirical research on best practices in teacher education and professional development in science. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 531**

##### **Teacher Education/Professional Development in Mathematics**

A course that stresses the empirical research on best practices in teacher education and professional development in mathematics. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 538**

##### **Inquiry and Problem Solving**

Developing a functional understanding of the nature of science and general math problem solving in the context of scientific inquiry. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 540**

##### **Informal Education Practicum**

Placement in an informal educational setting such as museums and outdoor education. The focus of this course is on the use of informal setting to supplement classroom instruction. (3-0-3)

#### **MSED 550**

##### **Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics**

Provides for the development of a variety of classroom observation techniques and clinical supervision skills. (3-0-3)

**MSED 552****Assessment and Evaluation**

Contemporary assessment and evaluation theory and the development of valid cognitive, affective, and psychomotor assessment items/tasks. In-depth attention is given to the development and scoring of alternative assessment techniques such as portfolios and projects. (3-0-3)

**MSED 554****Middle and Secondary Science Curriculum**

Current trends, history of these trends, and rationale for science curriculum reform. (3-0-3)

**MSED 555****Middle and Secondary Mathematics Curriculum**

Current trends, history of these trends, and rationale for mathematics curriculum reform. (3-0-3)

**MSED 560****Research and Evaluation**

Analysis of qualitative and quantitative empirical research in science and mathematics education. (3-0-3)

**MSED 562****Action Research**

Reviewing, designing and conducting research studies within the context of the students' own teaching. (3-0-3)

**MSED 570****Inquiry and Nature of Science**

Developing a functional understanding of nature of science in the context of scientific inquiry. (3-0-3)

**MSED 571****Problem Solving and Nature of Mathematics**

Developing a functional understanding of the nature of mathematics in the context of problem solving. (3-0-3)

**MSED 591****Research and Thesis M.S.**

(6-0-6)

**MSED 594****Special Projects**

Advanced projects involving independent study, and especially fieldwork and modeling projects. (Variable: 1-6)

**MSED 597****Special Problems**

Independent Study and Project. (Variable: 1-9)

**MSED 601****Critical Analysis in Quantitative Research**

A study of quantitative research designs and analytical procedures with critical analysis of perspectives of research in science/mathematics education. (3-0-3)

**MSED 602****Quantitative Research Design and Practicum**

A study of quantitative research designs, analytical procedures, and in-depth analysis with specific applications in science/mathematics education. (3-0-3)

**MSED 603****Critical Analysis in Qualitative Research**

A study of qualitative research designs and analytical procedures with critical analysis of perspectives of research in science/mathematics education. (3-0-3)

**MSED 604****Qualitative Research Design and Practicum**

A study of qualitative research designs, analytical procedures, and in-depth analysis with specific applications in science/mathematics education. (3-0-3)

**MSED 691****Ph.D. Thesis Research**

(Variable: 1-20)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

243 Engineering 1 Building  
10 W. 32nd St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3175  
dept@mmae.iit.edu  
www.mmae.iit.edu

**Chair:**  
Jamal Yagoobi

**Associate Chair, Graduate Programs:**  
Kevin Cassel

The Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering offers several flexible programs in mechanical and aerospace engineering, with five major areas of study: computer-aided design and manufacturing, dynamics and control, fluid dynamics, solids and structures, and thermal sciences. The department also offers programs in materials science and engineering and manufacturing engineering.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Mechanical and  
Aerospace Engineering  
Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering  
Master of Science in Manufacturing Engineering  
Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering  
Master of Materials Science and Engineering

Master of Manufacturing Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical and  
Aerospace Engineering  
Doctor of Philosophy in Materials Science and  
Engineering

---

### Interdisciplinary Program

**With the Department of Chemical and Biological  
Engineering and the Department of Electrical and  
Computer Engineering:**

Master of Science in Mechanical and Aerospace  
Engineering  
Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering with  
specialization in Energy/Environment/Economics (E<sup>3</sup>)

---

### Certificate Programs

Computer Integrated Design and Manufacturing

Product Quality and Reliability Assurance

---

### Research Centers

Fluid Dynamics Research Center (fdrc.iit.edu)

Thermal Processing Technology Center (mmae.iit.edu/~tpc/)

---

### Research Facilities

Mechanical and aerospace engineering laboratories include the Fejer Unsteady Wind Tunnel; the Morkovin Low-Turbulence Wind Tunnel; the National Diagnostic Facility, a computer-controlled, high-speed, subsonic flow wind tunnel; a high-speed jet facility for aeroacoustic research; a hydrodynamics laboratory; flow visualization systems; laser-based measuring equipment and manufacturing; several computer-based data acquisition, processing and display systems of the Fluid Dynamics Research Center; laboratories in experimental mechanics; laboratories for research in robotics, guidance and navigation, computer-integrated manufacturing, Footlik CAD lab, railroad engineering, biomechanics and its instru-

mentation, combustion, internal combustion engines, two-phase flow and heat-transfer, electrohydrodynamics, and combined heat and mass transfer; and research facilities for atomization, spray flames, and emissions from mobile and stationary combustion sources.

Materials science and engineering laboratories include facilities for research in metallography, heat treatment, and mechanical testing; optical, scanning and transmission electron microscopes; powder metallurgy, and laser machining facilities. The department has numerous computers and workstations available for computational research activities.



## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

### Research Areas

The faculty conducts research activities in fluid dynamics, including aeroacoustics, flow control, turbulent flows, unsteady and separated flows, instabilities and transition, turbulence modeling, flow visualization techniques, computational fluid dynamics; metallurgical and materials engineering, including microstructural characterization, physical metallurgy of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, powder materials, laser processing and machining, high temperature structural materials, mechanical behavior, fatigue and fracture, environmental fatigue and fracture, computational x-ray diffraction analysis, texture, recrystallization and computational methods in materials processing; solids and structures, including experimental mechanics of composites and cellular solids, high strain rate constitutive modeling and thermomechanical coupling, fracture mechanics, design and testing of prosthetic devices, and holographic interferometry; computational mechanics, fracture mechanics, cable dynamics and analysis of inelastic solids; theoretic-

cal mechanics, including wave propagation, fracture, elasticity and models for scoliosis; computer added design and manufacturing, concentrated in the areas of computer-aided design, computer-based machine tool control, computer graphics in design, manufacturing processes, wear and fracture behavior of cutting tools, tribology, frictional wear characteristics of ceramics, dynamic systems and mechanical vibrations; thermal sciences, including phase change heat transfer, enhancement of heat transfer and mass transport in macro and micro scales, electrohydrodynamics, spray combustion, atomization, transport processes within gas-liquid and gas-solid dispersions and suspensions, alternative fuels, mobile and stationary source combustion emissions, and dynamics and control, including guidance, navigation, and control of aircraft and spacecraft, intelligent control for aircraft models, flow fields, robotics devices for laser machining; and dynamic analysis and control of complex systems.

### Faculty

Ralph L. Barnett, Professor. B.S., M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology. Structures and safety of machines.

Kevin W. Cassel, Associate Professor and Associate Chair for Graduate Programs. B.S., Messiah College; M.S., Ph.D., Lehigh University. Computational fluid dynamics, unsteady boundary-layer flows, buoyancy-driven flows, supersonic and hypersonic boundary-layer flows.

John C. Cesarone, Lecturer. B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Robotics, reliability engineering and manufacturing.

Herek L. Clack, Associate Professor. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Thermofluid systems: atomization, combustion, hazardous waste incineration, combustion emissions, heat/mass transfer and phase change, ultrasound and sonochemical materials processing.

Michael R. Gosz, Associate Professor and Associate Provost for Undergraduate Affairs. B.S., Marquette University; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University. Computational solid mechanics, fracture mechanics, interface effects in composite materials, modeling of composite structures subjected to thermal cycling, and nonlinear dynamic finite element analysis of submerged flexible structures.

John S. Kallend, Professor and Associate Chair of Undergraduate Programs. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Cambridge University (England). Computational methods of crystallographic texture analysis and properties of polycrystalline aggregates.

Kevin P. Meade, Professor. B.S., M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Northwestern University. Solid mechanics, biomechanics, elasticity, fracture mechanics and computational mechanics.

Sheldon Mostovoy, Associate Professor. B.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Metallurgy, mechanical properties of materials, fatigue and fracture.

Hassan M. Nagib, John T. Rettaliata Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Fluid dynamics, heat transfer, applied turbulence, wind engineering and aeroacoustics.

Sudhakar E. Nair, Professor and Associate Dean of Academic Affairs, Graduate College. B.Sc., Regional Engineering College (India); M.E., Indian Institute of Science (India); Ph.D., University of California, San Diego. Solid mechanics, stress analysis of composite and inelastic material, dynamics of cable, fracture mechanics and wave propagation theory.

Philip G. Nash, Professor and Director of the Thermal Processing Technology Center. B.S., City of London Polytechnic (England); Ph.D., Queen Mary College of London University (England). Physical metallurgy, intermetallics, powder metallurgy, composites, phase equilibria and transformations.

Boris Pervan, Associate Professor. B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University. Dynamics, control, guidance and navigation.

Xiaoping Qian, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S. Huazhong University, PhD University of Michigan. 3D object digitization, design and manufacturing, heterogeneous object modeling, layered manufacturing.

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### Faculty continued

Ganesh Raman, Associate Professor and Associate Dean for Research in the Graduate College. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., Cleveland State University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. Experimental fluid mechanics, aeroacoustics, active flow control, jet screech, and fluidics.

Dietmar Rempfer, Associate Professor. M.S., Ph.D., Universitaet Stuttgart (Germany). Fluid mechanics, especially theoretical studies of transitional and turbulent shear flows in open systems, numerical fluid mechanics, coherent structures in turbulent flows, nonlinear dynamical systems.

Francisco Ruiz, Associate Professor. B.S.M.E., Universidad Politecnica de Madrid (Spain); M.E., Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University. Combustion, atomization, pollution control of engines, fuel economy, alternative fuel, electronic cooling and special cooling.

Matthew Spenko, Assistant Professor. B.S. Northwestern University; M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Robotics, design, dynamics, and controls.

Sammy Tin, Associate Professor. B.S. California Polytechnic State University; M.S. Carnegie Mellon University; PhD University of Michigan. Processing and deformation characteristics of high-temperature structural materials, modeling the microstructure of Ni-base superalloy turbine disks during thermo-mechanical processing, understanding the mechanisms of creep and fatigue deformation in advanced high-refractory content single crystal turbine blades.

Murat Vural, Assistant Professor. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Istanbul Technical University (Turkey). Experimental solid mechanics with emphasis on high-strain-rate mechanical response, thermomechanical coupling, failure characterization and constitutive modeling of homogeneous and heterogeneous materials.

Candace E. Wark, Professor and Associate Dean of Armour College. B.S., M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Fluid dynamics, turbulence, digital data acquisition and processing.

David R. Williams, Professor and Director of the Fluid Dynamics Research Center. B.S.E., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S.E., Ph.D., Princeton University. Experimental fluid mechanics with emphasis on flow measurement and flow control techniques.

Benxin Wu, Assistant Professor. B.E., Tsinghua University; M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; Ph.D., Purdue University. Laser-matter interactions, laser applications in manufacturing, materials processing and other areas.

Jamal S. Yagoobi, Professor and Chair of Department. B.S., Sharif University of Technology (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Experimental and theoretical studies in enhancement of heat transfer and mass transport with electrohydrodynamics, twophase systems, phase-change processes, heat and mass transfer in porous media, drying, and augmentation of heat and mass transfer with innovative impinging jets.

---

### Research Faculty

Joseph C. Benedyk, Research Professor. B.S., M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. Metals and materials processing research and development and product development.

Dajun Chen, Assistant Research Professor, Manager of Electron Microscope Lab, B.S. Shanghai University of Technology, M.S. Shanghai Jiao Tong University, Ph.D. South Dakota School of Mines and Technology. Microstructure characterization of materials; electron microscopy; phase transformation theory and applications, fracture mechanics and failure analysis, heat treatment processes, and materials manufacturing processes.

Zhiyong Hu, Research Assistant Professor, B.S. Tianjin University, MS. PhD Institute of Metal Research, Chinese Academy of Sciences. Modeling the material processing (casting, extrusion, carburization, heat treatment), predicting the defects, temperature, stress and strain distribution in materials, optimizing the process parameters.

Hansen Mansy, Research Associate Professor. B.S., M.S., Cairo University (Egypt); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Biomedical acoustics, non-invasive measurement methods, biomedical fluid dynamics, flow-induced oscillations.

Cesar A. Sciammarella, Research Professor. Dipl.Eng. C.E., Buenos Aires University (Argentina); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Experimental mechanics of solids with particular emphasis on optics applied to mechanics of materials and stress analysis and fracture mechanics.

---

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### Admission Requirements

Cumulative minimum undergraduate GPA: 3.0/4.0

GRE score minimum:

For tests taken prior to Oct. 1, 2002: 1600 (combined)

For tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002: 1000

(quantitative + verbal) 3.0 (analytical writing)

Typical admitted quantitative score is 650 minimum.

TOEFL minimum: 550/213\*

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are only two of several important factors considered.

Admission as a regular graduate student normally requires a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution in mechanical engineering, aerospace engineering, metallurgical engineering, materials engineering or engineering mechanics. A candidate with a bachelor's degree in another field, and with proficiency in other engineering disciplines, mathematics and physics, may also be eligible for admission. However, students must remove any deficiencies in essential undergraduate courses that are prerequisites for the chosen degree program in addition to meeting the other requirements of the graduate program.

The associate chair for graduate programs serves as a temporary adviser to new full-time and part-time graduate students admitted to the department as matriculated students until an appropriate faculty member is selected as the adviser. Students are responsible for following the departmental procedures for graduate study. A guide to graduate study in the department is available on the departmental Web site

(<http://www.iit.edu/engineering/mmae>) and in the MMAE main office (243 Engineering 1) to all registered MMAE graduate students, and should be consulted regularly for information on procedures, deadlines, forms and examinations. Departmental seminars and colloquia are conducted on a regular basis. All full-time graduate students must register for the MMAE 593 seminar course each semester and attend them regularly.

The department reserves the right to review and approve or deny the application for admission of any prospective degree-seeking student. Non-degree graduate students who intend to seek a graduate degree from the department must maintain a GPA of 3.0 and must apply for admission as a degree-seeking student prior to the completion of nine credit hours of study. Maintaining the minimum GPA requirement does not guarantee admission to MMAE graduate degree programs. A maximum of nine credit hours of approved coursework taken as a non-degree student and passed with a grade of "B" or better may be applied to the degree.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score.

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### **Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Master of Materials Science and Engineering Master of Manufacturing Engineering**

30 credit hours

These programs are aimed at broadening student potential beyond the B.S., enhancing technical versatility and, in some instances, providing the opportunity for changes in career path. The Master of Engineering programs are course-only degree programs and require a minimum of 30 credit hours. There is no thesis or comprehensive

examination requirement. The student, in consultation with his or her advisor, prepares a program of study that reflects individual needs and interests. The advisor, as well as the department's Graduate Studies Committee, the Department Chair, and the Graduate College must approve this program. Students working toward this degree are not eligible for departmental financial support.

---

#### **Course Requirements for the Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

##### **Required courses:**

MMAE 501 Engineering Analysis I  
**AND** one core course in major area of study  
**AND** one of the following:  
MMAE 451 Finite Element Methods I  
MMAE 502 Engineering Analysis II  
MMAE 517 Computational Fluid Dynamics  
MMAE 532 Finite Element Methods II  
MMAE 538 Computational Techniques in FEM  
MMAE 544 Optimization Techniques in CAD  
MMAE 570 Computational Methods in Materials Processing  
**AND** Elective courses as needed.

##### **Core courses as determined by major area of study:**

Fluid Dynamics:  
MMAE 510 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics  
  
Thermal Sciences:  
MMAE 525 Fundamentals of Heat Transfer  
  
Solids and Structures:  
MMAE 530 Advanced Mechanics of Solids  
  
Dynamics and Controls:  
MMAE 541 Advanced Dynamics  
  
Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing:  
MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM

Students may choose from a list of courses specific to their area of interest to complete degree requirements. Up to nine credit hours at the 400-level are allowed, assuming the courses were not required for an undergraduate degree. Up to six credit hours of accelerated (700-level) courses are allowed.

---

#### **Course Requirements for the Master of Materials Science and Engineering**

##### **Required courses**

##### **(for all students not specializing in ferrous metallurgy)**

MMAE 563 Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy  
MMAE 569 Advanced Physical Metallurgy  
**AND**  
MMAE 468 Introduction to Ceramic Materials **OR**  
MMAE 486 Properties of Ceramics  
**AND** one course selected from the following:  
MMAE 470 Introduction to Polymer Science  
MMAE 579 Characterization of Polymers  
MMAE 580 Structure and Properties Polymers

##### **Required courses**

##### **(for students specializing in ferrous metallurgy)**

MMAE 563 Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy  
MMAE 569 Advanced Physical Metallurgy  
MMAE 574 Ferrous Transformations  
MMAE 575 Ferrous Products: Metallurgy and Manufacture  
MMAE 578 Fiber Composite Materials

To complete the degree requirements, students may choose from a list of courses and may apply up to twelve credit hours of 400-level courses, as long as they were not used to satisfy requirements for an undergraduate degree. Up to six credit hours of accelerated (700-level) courses are allowed.

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

### Course Requirements for Master of Manufacturing Engineering

#### Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Emphasis:

##### Required Courses:

- MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM
- MMAE 546 Advanced Manufacturing Engineering
- MMAE 547 Computer Integrated Manufacturing – Technologies
- MMAE 560 Statistical Process and Quality Control

AND one course in materials science and engineering

AND one course emphasizing numerical methods:

- MMAE 451 Finite Element Methods I
- MMAE 517 Computational Fluid Dynamics
- MMAE 532 Finite Element Methods II
- MMAE 538 Computational Techniques in FEM
- MMAE 544 Optimization Techniques in CAD
- MMAE 570 Computational Methods in Materials Processing

AND elective courses as needed.

#### Materials Science and Engineering Emphasis:

##### Required Courses:

- MMAE 547 Computer Integrated Manufacturing – Technologies
- MMAE 560 Statistical Process and Quality Control

AND one of the following:

- MMAE 445 CAD/CAM with Numerical Control
- MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM
- MMAE 546 Advanced Manufacturing Engineering OR
- MMAE 576 Materials and Process Selection

AND one of the following:

- MMAE 475 Powder Metallurgy
- MMAE 574 Ferrous Transformations
- MMAE 575 Ferrous Products: Metallurgy and Manufacture OR
- MMAE 577 Lasers in Manufacturing

AND one course emphasizing numerical methods:

- MMAE 451 Finite Element Methods I
- MMAE 517 Computational Fluid Dynamics
- MMAE 532 Finite Element Methods II
- MMAE 538 Computational Techniques in FEM
- MMAE 544 Optimization Techniques in CAD
- MMAE 570 Computational Methods in Materials Processing

AND elective courses as needed.

---

### Master of Manufacturing Engineering via Internet

30 credit hours

The Master of Manufacturing Engineering via Internet is a course-only, professionally oriented degree program that requires a minimum of 30 credit hours. There is no thesis or comprehensive examination requirement. The student, in consultation with the academic advisor, prepares a program reflecting individual needs and interests. All courses are administered online.

#### Required core courses

- MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 546 Advanced Manufacturing Engineering (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 547 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing-Technologies (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 560 Statistical Quality and Process Control (3 credit hours)

AND one materials course:

- MMAE 563 Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy (3 credit hours)

AND one course with emphasis on numerical methods:

- MMAE 704 Introduction to Finite Element Analysis (2 credit hours)

AND at least 13 credit hours from:

- MMAE 433 Design of Thermal Systems (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 445 CAD/CAM with Numerical Control (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 474 Metals Processing (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 481 Introduction to Joining Processes (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 540 Robotics (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 557 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing-Systems (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 589 Applications in Reliability Engineering I (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 590 Applications in Reliability Engineering II (3 credit hours)
- MMAE 715 Project Management (2 credit hours)
- MMAE 720 Design Assurance (2 credit hours)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### **Master of Science in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering Master of Science in Manufacturing Engineering**

32 credit hours

Thesis

Oral comprehensive exam

The Master of Science degree program advances knowledge through post-baccalaureate coursework and state-of-the-art research in preparation for careers in industrial research and development. The M.S. degree is also generally acceptable as a prerequisite for study toward the doctorate. In line with the department's approach to its graduate programs, a student has considerable flexibility, in consultation with his or her program adviser, in formulating an M.S. program.

The M.S. in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering or the M.S. in Materials Science and Engineering requires completion of a minimum of 32 credit hours of approved work, which includes six to eight credit hours of thesis

research. Before completion of the first semester of graduate study, full-time students should select an area of specialization and a permanent adviser. Graduate students pursuing the M.S. degree on a part-time basis should select a permanent adviser before registering for their twelfth credit hour. The student, in consultation with the adviser, prepares a program of study that reflects individual needs and interests. The adviser must approve this program, as well as the department's Graduate Studies Committee, the department chair, and the Graduate College.

After completion of the thesis, the student is required to pass an oral comprehensive examination on his or her thesis and related topics. The examination committee consists of at least three appropriate faculty members who are nominated by the thesis adviser and appointed by the department's Graduate Studies Committee.

---

#### **Course Requirements for the Master of Science in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

##### **Required courses:**

MMAE 501 Engineering Analysis I

MMAE 502 Engineering Analysis II

AND one core course in major area of study

AND 6 or more credit hours of non-core courses in major area

AND elective courses as needed.

##### **Core courses as determined by major area of study:**

Fluid Dynamics:

MMAE 510 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

Thermal Sciences:

MMAE 525 Fundamentals of Heat Transfer

Solids and Structures:

MMAE 530 Advanced Mechanics of Solids

Dynamics and Controls:

MMAE 541 Advanced Dynamics

Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing:

MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM

No more than nine credit hours of 400-level courses that were not required for the completion of an undergraduate degree will be accepted as satisfying part of the program. Students with interdisciplinary programs will be given special consideration. Up to six credit hours of accelerated (700-level) courses are allowed.

---

#### **Course Requirements for the Master of Science in Materials Science and Engineering**

##### **Required core courses**

(12 credit hours)

MMAE 563 Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy

MMAE 569 Advanced Physical Metallurgy

AND

MMAE 468 Introduction to Ceramic Materials OR

MMAE 486 Properties of Ceramics

AND one course selected from the following:

MMAE 470 Introduction to Polymer Science

MMAE 579 Characterization of Polymers OR

MMAE 580 Structure and Properties of Polymers

AND 12-14 hours of non-core courses

Up to 12 credit hours of 400-level, non-core courses that were not required for the completion of an undergraduate degree and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee may count toward satisfying this requirement. Up to six credit hours of accelerated (700-level) courses are allowed.



## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### Course Requirements for Master of Science in Manufacturing Engineering

#### Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Emphasis:

##### Required Courses:

MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM  
 MMAE 546 Advanced Manufacturing Engineering  
 MMAE 547 Computer Integrated Manufacturing –  
 Technologies  
 MMAE 560 Statistical Process and Quality  
 Control

AND one course in materials science and engineering

AND one course emphasizing numerical methods:

MMAE 451 Finite Element Methods I  
 MMAE 517 Computational Fluid Dynamics  
 MMAE 532 Finite Element Methods II  
 MMAE 538 Computational Techniques in FEM  
 MMAE 544 Optimization Techniques in CAD  
 MMAE 570 Computational Methods in Materials  
 Processing

AND elective courses as needed.

#### Materials Science and Engineering Emphasis:

##### Required Courses:

MMAE 547 Computer Integrated Manufacturing –  
 Technologies  
 MMAE 560 Statistical Process and Quality  
 Control

AND one of the following:

MMAE 445 CAD/CAM with Numerical Control  
 MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM  
 MMAE 546 Advanced Manufacturing Engineering **OR**  
 MMAE 576 Materials and Process Selection

AND one of the following:

MMAE 475 Powder Metallurgy  
 MMAE 574 Ferrous Transformations  
 MMAE 575 Ferrous Products: Metallurgy and  
 Manufacture **OR**  
 MMAE 577 Lasers in Manufacturing

AND one course emphasizing numerical methods:

MMAE 451 Finite Element Methods I  
 MMAE 517 Computational Fluid Dynamics  
 MMAE 532 Finite Element Methods II  
 MMAE 538 Computational Techniques in FEM  
 MMAE 544 Optimization Techniques in CAD  
 MMAE 570 Computational Methods in Materials  
 Processing

AND elective courses as needed.

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Doctor of Philosophy in Materials Science and Engineering

84 credit hours beyond the Bachelor of Science  
Qualifying examination  
16 credit hours (minimum) of courses beyond the M.S.  
One full year (minimum) of thesis research  
Comprehensive examination  
Dissertation and oral defense

This program provides advanced, research-based education and knowledge through advanced coursework, state-of-the-art and original research, and publication of novel results in preparation for careers in academia and industrial research and development.

The department offers programs leading to the Ph.D. in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and the Ph.D. in Materials Science and Engineering. The doctoral degree is awarded in recognition of a high level of mastery in one of the several fields of the department including a significant original research contribution. A student working toward the Ph.D. degree has great flexibility in formulating an overall program to meet individual needs under the guidance of an advisor and the department.

Further, the student must be accepted by a thesis advisor and pass a qualifying examination given by the department in order to be admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. The examination evaluates the student's background in order to determine the student's potential for achieving a doctorate.

The student, in consultation with the advisor, prepares a program of study to meet individual needs and interests, which must then be approved by the advisor, the department's Graduate Studies Committee, the Department Chair, and the Graduate College. The program of study usually consists of at least one full year of advanced coursework beyond the master's degree, or equivalent, and a minimum of one full year of thesis research.

After the student essentially completes all coursework, he or she must pass the Ph.D. comprehensive examination. Conducted by the student's Thesis Advisory Committee, this examination must be completed at least one year prior to graduation.

Concentrated research to satisfy the requirements of a doctoral dissertation is ordinarily conducted after the comprehensive examination has been passed. The dissertation must be approved by the student's Thesis Advisory Committee. Thesis research should be equivalent to at least one full year's work, corresponding to up to 36 thesis credit hours. This work is performed on campus; the department's Graduate Studies Committee and the Dean of the Graduate College must approve off-campus research. The doctoral dissertation is expected to contain a distinct and substantial original contribution to the student's field of study. After the research has been completed and a preliminary draft of the dissertation is approved, the candidate defends his or her thesis at a final oral examination, which is open to the public.

---

### Course Requirements for Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

#### Required Courses:

MMAE 501 Engineering Analysis I  
MMAE 502 Engineering Analysis II  
**AND** two courses from group EA (fluid dynamics, thermals sciences and solids and structures students must take MMAE 507 Continuum Mechanics)  
**AND** one core course in major area of study  
**AND** one core course in second area  
**AND** 9 or more credit hours of non-core courses in major area  
**AND** elective courses as needed.

#### Core courses as determined by major area of study:

Fluid Dynamics:

MMAE 510 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

Thermal Sciences:

MMAE 525 Fundamentals of Heat Transfer

Solids and Structures:

MMAE 530 Advanced Mechanics of Solids

Dynamics and Controls:

MMAE 541 Advanced Dynamics

Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing:

MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM

#### Group EA:

MMAE 503 Advanced Engineering Analysis  
MMAE 507 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics  
MMAE 508 Perturbation Methods  
MATH 512 Partial Differential Equations  
MATH 515 Ordinary Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems  
MATH 522 Mathematical Modeling  
MATH 535 Optimization I  
MATH 544 Stochastic Dynamics  
MATH 545 Stochastic Partial Differential Equations  
MATH 553 Discrete Applied Mathematics I  
ECE 511 Analysis of Random Signals  
ECE 531 Linear Systems Theory  
ECE 537 Optimal Feedback Control  
ECE 567 Statistical Signal Processing

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

---

### Course Requirements for Material Science and Engineering

MMAE 501 Engineering Analysis I  
MMAE 563 Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy  
MMAE 569 Advanced Physical Metallurgy  
**AND**  
MMAE 468 Introduction to Ceramic Materials **OR**  
MMAE 486 Properties of Ceramics

**AND** one course selected from the following:  
MMAE 470 Introduction to Polymer Science  
MMAE 579 Characterization of Polymers  
MMAE 580 Structure and Properties of Polymers  
  
**AND** elective courses as needed.

---

### Certificate Programs

#### Computer Integrated Design and Manufacturing

##### Required courses (select four)

MMAE 445 CAD/CAM with Numerical Control  
(3 credit hours)  
MMAE 540 Robotics (3 credit hours)  
MMAE 545 Advanced CAD/CAM (3 credit hours)  
MMAE 547 Computer Integrated Manufacturing-  
Technologies (3 credit hours)  
MMAE 557 Computer Integrated Manufacturing-Systems  
(3 credit hours)

---

#### Product Quality and Reliability Assurance

##### Required courses

MMAE 560 Statistical Quality and Process Control  
(3 credit hours)  
MMAE 589 Applications in Reliability Engineering I  
(3 credit hours)  
MMAE 590 Applications in Reliability Engineering II  
(3 credit hours)  
MMAE 720 Introduction to Design Assurance  
(2 credit hours)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses represent class hours, lab hours, and total credit hours, respectively.

#### **MMAE 501 Engineering Analysis I**

Vectors and matrices, systems of linear equations, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, systems of ordinary differential equations, decomposition of matrices, and functions of matrices. Eigenfunction expansions of differential equations, self-adjoint differential operators, Sturm–Liouville equations. Complex variables, analytic functions and Cauchy–Riemann equations, harmonic functions, conformal mapping, and boundary-value problems. Calculus of variations, Euler’s equation, constrained functionals, Rayleigh–Ritz method, Hamilton’s principle, optimization and control. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in differential equations. (3-0-3)

#### **MMAE 502 Engineering Analysis II**

Generalized functions and Green’s functions. Complex integration: series expansions of complex functions, singularities, Cauchy’s residue theorem, and evaluation of real definite integrals. Integral transforms: Fourier and Laplace transforms, applications to partial differential equations and integral equations. Prerequisite: MMAE 501. (3-0-3)

#### **MMAE 503 Advanced Engineering Analysis**

Selected topics in advanced engineering analysis, such as ordinary differential equations in the complex domain, partial differential equations, integral equations, and/or nonlinear dynamics and bifurcation theory, chosen according to student and instructor interest. Prerequisite: MMAE 502. (3-0-3)

#### **MMAE 507 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics**

A unified treatment of those topics that are common to solid and fluid continua. General discussion of Cartesian tensors. Deformation, strain, strain invariants, rotation, compatibility conditions. Motion, velocity, deformation. Momentum, moment of momentum, energy, stress. Principles of balance of local momenta, equations of motion. Principles of frame indifference. Constitutive relations for fluids, elastic and plastic solids. Concurrent Prerequisite: MMAE 501. (4-0-4)

#### **MMAE 508 Perturbation Methods**

Asymptotic series, regular and singular perturbations, matched asymptotic expansions, and WKB theory. Methods of strained coordinates and multiple scales. Application of asymptotic methods in science and engineering. Prerequisite: MMAE 501. (3-0-3)

#### **MMAE 510 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics**

Kinematics of fluid motion. Constitutive equations of isotropic viscous compressible fluids. Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations. Lessons from special exact solutions, self-similarity. Admissibility of idealizations and their applications; inviscid, adiabatic, irrotational, incompressible, boundary-layer, quasi one-dimensional, linearized and creeping flows. Vorticity theorems. Unsteady Bernoulli equation. Basic flow solutions. Basic features of turbulent flows. Concurrent Prerequisite: MMAE 501. (4-0-4)

#### **MMAE 511 Dynamics of Compressible Fluids**

Low-speed compressible flow past bodies. Linearized, subsonic, and supersonic flow past slender bodies. Similarity laws. Transonic flow. Hypersonic flow, mathematical theory of characteristics. Applications including shock and nonlinear wave interaction in unsteady one-dimensional flow and two-dimensional, planar and axisymmetric supersonic flow. Prerequisite: MMAE 510. (3-0-3)

#### **MMAE 512 Dynamics of Viscous Fluids**

Navier-Stokes equations and some simple exact solutions. Oseen-Stokes flows. Boundary-layer equations and their physical interpretations. Flows along walls and in channels. Jets and wakes. Separation and transition to turbulence. Boundary layers in unsteady flows. Thermal and compressible boundary layers. Mathematical techniques of similarity transformation, regular and singular perturbation, and finite differences. Prerequisite: MMAE 510. (4-0-4)

#### **MMAE 513 Turbulent Flows**

Stationary random functions. Correlation tensors. Wave number space. Mechanics of turbulence. Energy spectrum. Dissipation and energy cascade. Turbulence measurements. Isotropic turbulence. Turbulent transport processes. Mixing and free turbulence. Wall-constrained turbulence. Compressibility effects. Sound and pseudo-sound generated by turbulence. Familiarity with basic concepts of probability and statistics and with Cartesian tensors is assumed. Prerequisite: MMAE 510. (4-0-4)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

**MMAE 514****Stability of Viscous Flows**

Concept of hydrodynamic stability. Governing equations. Analytical and numerical treatment of eigenvalue problems and variational methods. Inviscid stability of parallel flows and spiral flows. Thermal instability and its consequences. Stability of channel flows, layered fluid flows, jets and flows around cylinders. Other effects and their consequences; moving frames, compressibility, stratification, hydromagnetics. Nonlinear theory and energy methods. Transition to turbulence. Prerequisites: MMAE 502, MMAE 510. (4-0-4)

**MMAE 515****Engineering Acoustics**

Characteristics of sound waves in two and three dimensions. External and internal sound wave propagation. Transmission and reflection of sound waves through media. Sources of sound from fixed and moving bodies. Flow-induced vibrations. Sound-level measurement techniques. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 516****Advanced Experimental Methods in Fluid Mechanics**

Design and use of multiple sensor probes to measure multiple velocity components, reverse-flow velocities, Reynolds stress, vorticity components and intermittency. Simultaneous measurement of velocity and temperature. Theory and use of optical transducers, including laser velocimetry and particle tracking. Special measurement techniques applied to multiphase and reacting flows. Laboratory measurements in transitional and turbulent wakes, free-shear flows, jets, grid turbulence and boundary layers. Digital signal acquisition and processing. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. (2-3-3)

**MMAE 517****Computational Fluid Dynamics**

Classification of partial differential equations. Finite-difference methods. Numerical solution techniques, including direct, iterative and multigrid methods, for general elliptic and parabolic differential equations. Numerical algorithms for solution of the Navier-Stokes equations in the primitive-variables and vorticity-streamfunction formulations. Grids and grid generation. Numerical modeling of turbulent flows. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in numerical methods and MMAE 510. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 518****Spectral Methods in Computational Fluid Dynamics**

Application of advanced numerical methods and techniques to the solution of important classes of problems in fluid mechanics. Emphasis is in methods derived from weighted-residuals approaches, like Galerkin and Galerkin-Tau methods, spectral and pseudo-spectral methods, and dynamical systems modeling via projections on arbitrary orthogonal function bases. Finite element and spectral element methods will be introduced briefly in the context of Galerkin methods. A subsection of the course will be devoted to numerical turbulence modeling, and to the problem of grid generation for complex geometries. Prerequisites: MMAE 501 and MMAE 510. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 520****Advanced Thermodynamics**

Macroscopic thermodynamics: first and second laws applied to equilibrium in multicomponent systems with chemical reaction and phase change; availability analysis; evaluations of thermodynamic properties of solids, liquids; and gases for single and multicomponent systems. Applications to contemporary engineering systems. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in applied thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 521****Statistical Thermodynamics**

Nature of statistical thermodynamics, kinetic description of dilute gases. Elementary kinetic theory of transport processes. Classical statistics of independent particles. Development of quantum mechanics. Application of quantum mechanics. Quantum statistics and thermodynamic properties of ideal gases. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in applied thermodynamics or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 523****Fundamentals of Power Generation**

Thermodynamic, combustion, and heat transfer analyses relating to steam-turbine and gas-turbine power generation. Environmental impacts of combustion power cycles. Consideration of alternative and sustainable power generation processes such as wind and tidal, geothermal, hydroelectric, solar, fuel cells, nuclear power, and microbial. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 524****Fundamentals of Combustion**

Combustion stoichiometry. Chemical equilibrium. Adiabatic flame temperature. Reaction kinetics. Transport processes. Gas flames classification. Premixed flames. Laminar and turbulent regimes. Flame propagation. Deflagrations and detonations. Diffusion flames. Spray combustion. The fractal geometry of flames. Ignition theory. Pollutant formation. Engine combustion. Solid phase combustion. Combustion diagnostics. Prerequisite: Undergraduate courses in applied thermodynamics and heat transfer or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

### **MMAE 525**

#### **Fundamentals of Heat Transfer**

Modes and fundamental laws of heat transfer. The heat equations and their initial and boundary conditions. Conduction problems solved by separation of variables. Numerical methods in conduction. Forced and natural convection in channels and over exterior surfaces. Similarity and dimensionless parameters. Heat and mass analogy. Effects of turbulence. Boiling and condensation. Radiation processes and properties. Blackbody and gray surfaces radiation. Shape factors. Radiation shields. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in heat transfer. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 526**

#### **Heat Transfer: Conduction**

Fundamental laws of heat conduction. Heat equations and their initial and boundary conditions. Steady, unsteady and periodic states in one or multidimensional problems. Composite materials. Methods of Green's functions, eigenfunction expansions, finite differences, finite element methods. Prerequisites: MMAE 502, MMAE 525. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 527**

#### **Heat Transfer: Convection and Radiation**

Convective heat transfer analyses of external and internal flows. Forced and free convection. Dimensional analysis. Phase change. Heat and mass analogy. Reynolds analogy. Turbulence effects. Heat exchangers, regenerators. Basic laws of radiation heat transfer. Thermal radiation and quantum mechanics pyrometry. Infrared measuring techniques. Prerequisite: MMAE 525. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 528**

#### **Liquid-Vapor Phase-Change Phenomena**

This course focuses on basic elements of condensation and vaporization processes. Specifically, this course covers the thermodynamic and mechanical aspects of interfacial phenomena and phase transitions, boiling and condensation near immersed bodies, and internal flow convective boiling and condensation. Prerequisite: MMAE525 and MMAE 510 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 529**

#### **Theory of Plasticity**

Phenomenological nature of metals, yield criteria for 3-D states of stress, geometric representation of the yield surface. Levy-Mises and Prandtl-Reuss equations, associated and nonassociated flow rules, Drucker's stability postulate and its consequences, consistency condition for nonhardening materials, strain hardening postulates. Elastic-plastic boundary value problems. Computational techniques for treatment of small and finite plastic deformations. Prerequisite: MMAE 530. (3-0-3). Same as CAE 588. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 530**

#### **Advanced Mechanics of Solids**

Analysis of stress and strain. Stress-strain relations. Two-dimensional problems in elasticity. Axisymmetrically loaded thick-walled cylinders and rotating disks. Plates and axisymmetrical shells. Energy methods. Torsion. Beams on elastic foundations. Unsymmetric bending of straight beams. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in mechanics of solids. Concurrent Prerequisite: MMAE 501 (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 531**

#### **Theory of Elasticity**

Notions of stress and strain, field equations of linearized elasticity. Plane problems in rectangular and polar coordinates. Problems without a characteristic length. Plane problems in linear elastic fracture mechanics. Complex variable techniques, energy theorems, approximate numerical techniques. Prerequisite: MMAE 530. (4-0-4)

### **MMAE 532**

#### **Finite Element Methods II**

Continuation of MMAE 451/CAE 442. Covers the theory and practice of advanced finite element procedures. Topics include implicit and explicit time integration, stability of integration algorithms, unsteady heat conduction, treatment of plates and shells, small-strain plasticity, and treatment geometric nonlinearity. Practical engineering problems in solid mechanics and heat transfer are solved using MATLAB and commercial finite element software. Special emphasis is placed on proper time step and convergence tolerance selection, mesh design, and results interpretation. Concurrent Prerequisite: MMAE 451 or CAE 442. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 533**

#### **Fatigue and Fracture Mechanics**

Analysis of the general state of stress and strain in solids; dynamic fracture tests (FAD, CAT). Linear elastic fracture mechanics (LEFM), Griffith-Irwin analysis, ASTM KIC, KIPCI, KIA, KID. Plane stress, plane strain; yielding fracture mechanics (COD, JIC). Fatigue crack initiation. Goodman diagrams and fatigue crack propagation. Notch sensitivity and stress concentrations. Low-cycle fatigue, corrosion and thermal fatigue. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in mechanics of solids. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 535**

#### **Design and Analysis of Brittle Structures**

Analysis algorithm based on statistical fracture theory. Introduction to both conventional and extreme value statistics, combined stress theory, load redistribution models, and specimen testing and design. Design philosophies including structural reliability theory, destructive proof testing, and prestressing and segmenting. Applications to static design, thermal shock, and fragmentation of structures such as ceramic nose cones, leading edges and machine tools. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in mechanics of solids. (3-0-3)



## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

**MMAE 536****Experimental Solid Mechanics**

Review of applied elasticity. Stress, strain and stress-strain relations. Basic equations and boundary value problems in plane elasticity. Methods of strain measurement and related instrumentation. Electrical resistance strain gauges, strain gauge circuits and recording instruments. Analysis of strain gauge data. Brittle coatings. Photoelasticity; photoelastic coatings; moiré methods; interferometric methods. Applications of these methods in the laboratory. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in mechanics of solids. (3-2-4)

**MMAE 538****Computational Techniques in Finite Element Methods**

Survey of numerical methods as applied to FEM software. Database management, equation solvers, eigenvalue routines and schemes for direct integration (both implicit/explicit), all as employed in the development of a finite element program. Topics also covered include band and front minimizer, static and dynamic substructuring via superelements, and sensitivity studies. Same as CAE 534. Prerequisite: MMAE 451 or CAE 442. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 540****Robotics**

Kinematics and inverse kinematics of manipulators. Newton-Euler dynamic formulation. Independent joint control. Trajectory and path planning using potential fields and probabilistic roadmaps. Adaptive control. Force control. Prerequisite: MMAE 443 or equivalent. Concurrent prerequisite: MMAE 501. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 541****Advanced Dynamics**

Kinematics of rigid bodies. Rotating reference frames and coordinate transformations; Inertia dyadic. Newton-Euler equations of motion. Gyroscopic motion. Conservative forces and potential functions. Generalized coordinates and generalized forces. Lagrange's equations. Holonomic and non-holonomic constraints. Lagrange multipliers. Kane's equations. Elements of orbital and spacecraft dynamics. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in dynamics. Concurrent prerequisite: MMAE 501. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 543****Modern Control Systems**

Review of classical control. Discrete-time systems. Linear difference equations. Z-transform. Design of digital controllers using transform methods. State-space representations of continuous and discrete-time systems. State-feedback. Controllability and observability. Pole placement. Optimal control. Linear-Quadratic Regulator (LQR). Probability and stochastic processes. Optimal estimation. Kalman Filter. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in classical control. Concurrent prerequisite: MMAE 501 (3-0-3)

**MMAE 544****Optimization Techniques in Computer-Aided Design**

Optimization theory and practice with examples. Finite-dimensional unconstrained and constrained optimization, Kuhn-Tucker theory, linear and quadratic programming, penalty methods, direct methods, approximation techniques, duality. Formulation and computer solution of design optimization problems in structures, manufacturing and thermofluid systems. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in numerical methods. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 545****Advanced CAD/CAM**

Interactive computer graphics in mechanical engineering design and manufacturing. Mathematics of three-dimensional object and curved surface representations. Surface versus solid modeling methods. Numerical control of machine tools and factory automation. Applications using commercial CAD/CAM in design projects. Prerequisite: MMAE 445 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 546****Advanced Manufacturing Engineering**

Introduction to advanced manufacturing processes, such as powder metallurgy, joining and assembly, grinding, water jet cutting, laser-based manufacturing, etc. Effects of variables on the quality of manufactured products. Process and parameter selection. Important physical mechanisms in manufacturing process. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in manufacturing processes or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 547****Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Technologies**

The use of computer systems in planning and controlling the manufacturing process including product design, production planning, production control, production processes, quality control, production equipment and plant facilities. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 548****Principles of Minimum-Weight Design**

Minimum weight designs of basic structural elements are developed for different behavior criteria including stiffness, elastic and plastic strength, and stability. A number of optimization techniques are used to explore various structural concepts, such as prestressing, statistical screening and energized systems. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in mechanics of solids. Concurrent prerequisite: MMAE 530. (3-0-3)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

### **MMAE 549**

#### **Tribology**

Surface topography and integrity. Sliding and rolling friction. Temperature in sliding contact. Types, mechanisms, and theories of wear. Antifriction and wear-resistant materials. Boundary, hydrodynamic and elastohydrodynamic lubrication. High pressure and wear-resistant additives. Solid lubricants. Examples of tribology applied to engineering design. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 551**

#### **Experimental Mechatronics**

Team based project. Microprocessor controlled electromechanical systems. Sensor and actuator integration. Basic analog and digital circuit design. Limited enrollment. Prerequisite: MMAE 443 or equivalent. (2-3-3)

### **MMAE 552**

#### **Practical Machine Design**

This course includes an introduction to Precision Engineering, Synthesis of Mechanics, and Case Studies in Engineering Design. This group of topics introduces the theory and practical techniques of machine design. Methods for achieving precision and for linkage design are used in nearly all mechanical industries. The series of cases provide study of actual engineering practice, and include applications of gearing, bearings, shifts and linkage analysis with consideration of economics and patents. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 553**

#### **Computational Principles of 3D Sensing and Modeling**

Common 3D sensors and sensing principles: laser scanning, tactile probe, x-ray, atomic force microscopy, etc.. Computational principles: mathematical morphology, data registration, segmentation, feature extraction, sensor fusion techniques, sensor planning. Prerequisite: Instructor Consent. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 555**

#### **Introduction to Navigation Systems**

Fundamental concepts of positioning and dead reckoning. Principles of modern satellite-based navigation systems, including GPS, GLONASS, and Galileo. Differential GPS (DGPS) and augmentation systems. Carrier phase positioning and cycle ambiguity resolution algorithms. Autonomous integrity monitoring. Introduction to optimal estimation, Kalman filters, and covariance analysis. Inertial sensors and integrated navigation systems. Prerequisite: MMAE 443 or equivalent. Concurrent prerequisite: MMAE 501. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 557**

#### **Computer-Integrated Manufacturing-Systems**

Advanced topics in computer-integrated manufacturing, including control systems, group technology, cellular manufacturing, flexible manufacturing systems, automated inspection, lean production, just-in-time production, and agile manufacturing systems. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 560**

#### **Statistical Quality and Process Control**

Basic theory, methods and techniques of on-line, feedback quality control systems for variable and attribute characteristics. Methods for improving the parameters of the production, diagnosis, and adjustment processes so that quality loss is minimized. Same as CHE 560. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 561**

#### **Solidification**

Properties of liquids, undercooling, solidification of single- and polyphase alloys, zone processes, controlled and directional solidification reactions. Prerequisite: Background in crystal structure and thermodynamics. (2-0-2)

### **MMAE 562**

#### **Design of Modern Alloys**

Phase rule, multicomponent equilibrium diagrams, determination of phase equilibria, parameters of alloy development, prediction of structure and properties. Prerequisite: Background in phase diagrams and thermodynamics. (2-0-2)

### **MMAE 563**

#### **Advanced Mechanical Metallurgy**

Analysis of the general state of stress and strain in solids. Analysis of elasticity, plasticity and fracture, with a major emphasis on the relationship between properties and structure. Isotropic and anisotropic yield criteria. Testing and forming techniques related to creep and superplasticity. Deformation mechanism maps. Fracture mechanics topics related to testing and prediction of service performance. Static loading to onset of rapid fracture, environmentally assisted cracking fatigue, and corrosion fatigue. Prerequisite: Background in mechanical properties. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 564**

#### **Dislocations and Strengthening Mechanisms**

Basic characteristics of dislocations in crystalline materials. Dislocations and slip phenomena. Application of dislocation theory to strengthening mechanisms. Strain hardening. Solid solution and particle strengthening. Dislocations and grain boundaries. Grain size strengthening. Creep. Fatigue. Prerequisite: Background in materials analysis. (3-0-3)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

**MMAE 565****Materials Laboratory II**

Advanced synthesis projects studying microstructure and properties of a series of binary and ternary alloys. Gain hands-on knowledge of materials processing and advanced materials characterization through an integrated series of experiments to develop understanding of the processing-microstructure-properties relationship. Students arc melt a series of alloys, examine the cast microstructures as a function of composition using optical and electron microscopy, DTA, EDS, and XRD. The alloys are treated in different thermal and mechanical processes. The microstructural and mechanical properties modification and changes during these processes are characterized. Groups of students will be assigned different alloy systems, and each group will present their results orally to the class and the final presentation to the whole materials science and engineering group. (1-6-3)

**MMAE 566****Problems****in High-Temperature Materials**

Temperature-dependent mechanical properties. Creep mechanisms. Basic concepts in designing high-temperature materials. Metallurgy of basic alloy systems. Surface stability. High-temperature oxidation. Hot corrosion. Coatings and protection. Elements of process metallurgy. Prerequisite: Background in mechanical properties, crystal defects, and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 567****Fracture Mechanisms**

Basic mechanisms of fracture and embrittlement of metals. Crack initiation and propagation by cleavage, microvoid coalescence, and fatigue mechanisms. Hydrogen embrittlement, stress corrosion cracking and liquid metal embrittlement. Temper brittleness and related topics. Prerequisites: Background in crystal structure, defects, and mechanical properties. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 568****Diffusion**

Theory, techniques and interpretation of diffusion studies in metals. Prerequisite: Background in crystal structures, defects, and thermodynamics. (2-0-2)

**MMAE 569****Advanced Physical Metallurgy**

Thermodynamics and kinetics of phase transformations, theory of nucleation and growth, metastability, phase diagrams. Prerequisite: Background in phase diagrams and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 570****Computational Methods in Materials Processing**

Advanced theories and computational methods used in understanding and modeling of various materials processing that involve deformation, solidification, microstructural changes, etc. This course will discuss the fundamental theories and mathematical models that describe the relevant physical phenomena in the computational framework of the finite element method. It will consist of three parts: (1) Lectures on fundamental theories and models, (2) computational and numerical methods, and (3) computer laboratories. Prerequisites: Background in finite-element methods and materials processing. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 571****Microstructural Characterization of Materials**

Advanced optical microscopy. Scanning and transmission electron microscopies. x-ray microanalysis. Surface characterization. Quantitative microscopy. Elements of applied statistics. (2-3-3)

**MMAE 572****Gas-Metal Reactions**

**in the Surface Treatment of Steels**  
Theory of solid and gas carburizing, nitriding, and carbonitriding. Generation of exothermic, endothermic and special gas atmospheres; control of atmosphere carburizing potential by dew point and infrared detectors. Prerequisite: Background in crystal structure and thermodynamics. (2-0-2)

**MMAE 573****Transmission Electron Microscopy**

Design, construction and operation of transmission electron microscope, including image formation and principles of defect analysis in materials science applications. Theory and use of state-of-the-art microcharacterization techniques for morphological, crystallographic, and elemental analysis at high spatial resolutions at 10 nanometers in metallurgical and ceramic studies will also be covered. (2-3-3)

**MMAE 574****Ferrous Transformations**

Allotropic modifications in iron and the solid solution effects of the important alloying elements on iron. Physical metallurgy of pearlite, bainite and martensite reactions. Physical and mechanical property changes during eutectoid decomposition and tempering. Prerequisite: Background in phase diagrams and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

**MMAE 575****Ferrous Products: Metallurgy and Manufacture**

Relationships between the engineering properties of steels and the fundamental aspects of steelmaking and shaping technologies. Topics will include the behavior of high purity iron; effects of interstitial and substitutional alloying additions; metallurgical principles of strength, ductility and toughness; steelmaking and solidification; post-solidification processing; and micro-structure and crystallographic anisotropy. Prerequisite: Background in phase diagrams, phase transformations, and thermodynamics. (3-0-3)

## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

### **MMAE 576**

#### **Materials and Process Selection**

Context of selection; decision analysis; demand, materials and processing profiles; design criteria; selection schemes; value and performance oriented selection; case studies. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 577**

#### **Lasers in Manufacturing**

Lasers and components of laser systems. Applications of lasers in manufacturing processes, including thermal treatment, drilling, cutting, turning, milling, welding and prototyping. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 578**

#### **Fiber Composite Materials**

Structure and methods of preparation of fibers and fiber-reinforced composites. Micromechanics of fiber and particle reinforced composites. Prediction of elastic constants and strength. Stress analysis. Interfacial mechanics and properties. Prerequisites: Background in polymer synthesis and properties. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 579**

#### **Characterization of Polymers**

Review of principles and practical applications of techniques for characterization of polymeric materials. Includes discussion of microscopy, diffraction and scattering methods, spectroscopy, thermal analysis, mechanical property measurements, trace analysis methods and rheological techniques. Prerequisite: Background in polymer synthesis and properties. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 580**

#### **Structure and Properties of Polymers**

Molecular structure of amorphous, crystalline, and network polymers. Theories of the glassy state. Transition and melt temperatures. Model prediction of viscoelastic properties. Time-temperature superposition principle. Theory of rubber elasticity. Prerequisite: Background in polymer synthesis and properties. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 581**

#### **Theory of Mechanical Behavior of Polymers**

Molecular theories for glass transitions and viscoelastic properties, strength of rubbery and glassy polymers. Deformation of crystalline polymers. Yield phenomena in glassy polymers. Photo-elastic properties of polymers. Prerequisite: Background in polymer synthesis and properties. (2-0-2)

### **MMAE 582**

#### **Ferrous Technology**

Production of ferrous materials in the steel mill, including treatment of the iron blast furnace and steel making in basic oxygen and electric-arc furnace. Processing of the materials in the plant and thermodynamic reaction considerations. Emerging processes will also be discussed. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 584**

#### **Forging and Forming**

Mechanical and metallurgical basis for successful production of forgings and stampings. Prerequisite: Background in materials processing and analysis. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 589**

#### **Applications in Reliability Engineering I**

This first part of a two-course sequence focuses on the primary building blocks that enable an engineer to effectively communicate and contribute as a part of a reliability engineering effort. Students develop an understanding of the long term and intermediate goals of a reliability program and acquire the necessary knowledge and tools to meet these goals. The concepts of both probabilistic and deterministic design are presented, along with the necessary supporting understanding that enables engineers to make design trade-offs that achieve a positive impact on the design process. Strengthening their ability to contribute in a cross functional environment, students gain insight that helps them understand the reliability engineering implications associated with a given design objective, and the customer's expectations

associated with the individual product or product platforms that integrate the design. These expectations are transformed into metrics against which the design can be measured. A group project focuses on selecting a system, developing a flexible reliability model, and applying assessment techniques that suggest options for improving the design of the system. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 590**

#### **Applications in Reliability Engineering II**

This is the second part of a two-course sequence emphasizing the importance of positively impacting reliability during the design phase and the implications of not making reliability an integrated engineering function. Much of the subject matter is designed to allow the students to understand the risks associated with a design and provide the insight to reduce these risks to an acceptable level. The student gains an understanding of the methods available to measure reliability metrics and develops an appreciation for the impact manufacturing can have on product performance if careful attention is not paid to the influencing factors early in the development process. The discipline of software reliability is introduced, as well as the influence that maintainability has on performance reliability. The sequence culminates in an exhaustive review of the lesson plans in a way that empowers practicing or future engineers to implement their acquired knowledge in a variety of functional environments, organizations and industries. The group project for this class is a continuation of the previous course, with an emphasis on applying the tools and techniques introduced during this second of two courses. (3-0-3)

### **MMAE 591**

#### **Research and Thesis for M.S. Degree**

### **MMAE 593**

#### **MMAE Seminar**

Reports on current research. Full-time graduate students in the department are required to register and attend. (1-0-0)



## Department of Mechanical, Materials and Aerospace Engineering

**MMAE 594****Project for Professional Master Students**

Design projects for the Master of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Master of Materials Science and Engineering, and Master of Manufacturing Engineering degrees. (Variable credit.)

**MMAE 597****Special Topics**

Advanced topics in the fields of mechanics, mechanical and aerospace, materials science, and manufacturing engineering in which there is special student and staff interest. (Variable credit.)

**MMAE 691****Research and Thesis for Ph.D. Degree****MMAE 704****Introduction to Finite-Element Analysis**

This course provides a comprehensive overview of the theory and practice of the finite element method by combining lectures with selected laboratory experiences. Lectures cover the fundamentals of linear finite element analysis, with special emphasis on problems in solid mechanics and heat transfer. Topics include the direct stiffness method, the Galerkin method, isoparametric finite elements, numerical integration, development of finite element equations, equation solvers, bandwidth of linear algebraic equations and other computational issues. Lab sessions provide experience in solving practical engineering problems using commercial finite element software. Special emphasis is given to mesh design and results interpretation using commercially available pre- and post-processing software. Note: This course is offered as an intersession short course. (2-0-2)

**MMAE 705****Computer-Aided Design with Pro/ENGINEER**

This course provides an introduction to computer-aided design and an associated finite element analysis technique. A series of exercises and instruction in Pro/ENGINEER will be completed. The operation of Mecanica (the associated FEM package) will also be introduced. Previous experience with CAD and FEA will definitely speed learning, but is not essential. Note: This course is offered as an intersession course. (2-0-2)

**MMAE 709****Overview of Reliability Engineering**

This course covers the role of reliability in robust product design. It dwells upon typical failure mode investigation and develops strategies to design them out of the product. Topics addressed include reliability concepts, systems reliability, modeling techniques, and system availability predications. Case studies are presented to illustrate the cost-benefits due to pro-active reliability input to systems design, manufacturing, and testing. (2-0-2)

**MMAE 710****Dynamic and Nonlinear Finite Element Analysis**

This is a four-day course that provides a comprehensive understanding of the theory and practice of advanced finite element procedures. The course combines lectures on dynamic and nonlinear finite element analysis with selected computer labs. The lectures cover implicit and explicit time integration techniques, stability of integration algorithms, treatment of material and geometric nonlinearity, and solution techniques for nonlinear finite element equations. The computer labs train students to solve practical engineering problems in solid mechanics and heat transfer using ABAQUS and Hypermesh. Special emphasis is placed on proper time step and convergence tolerance selection, mesh design, and results interpretation. A full set of course notes will be provided to class participants as well as a CD-ROM containing course notes, written exercises, computer labs, and all worked out examples. Note: This

class is offered as an intersession course. Concurrent Prerequisite: MMAE 704(2-0-2)

**MMAE 713****Engineering Economic Analysis**

Introduction to the concepts of Engineering Economic Analysis, also known as micro-economics. Topics include equivalence, the time value of money, selecting between alternatives, rate of return analysis, compound interest, inflation, depreciation, and estimating economic life of an asset.

**MMAE 715****Project Management**

This course covers the basic theory and practice of project management from a practical viewpoint. Topics include project management concepts, resources, duration vs. effort, project planning and initiation, progress tracking methods, CPM and PERT, reporting methods, re-planning, team project concepts, and managing multiple projects. Microsoft Project software will be used extensively.

**MMAE 720****Design Assurance**

This course covers a range of analytical and procedural methods which support product and process development. Also referred to as Six Sigma, this approach ensures a more effective product by defining design requirements based on a comprehensive examination of the circumstances of the application. The methodology includes the use of such techniques as time line analysis, cause and effect analysis, failure mode analysis and Taguchi's robust design approach. Additionally, the importance of developmental testing is emphasized.

**MMAE 723****Discrete Event Simulation**

Introduction to purposes, tools and concepts of Discrete Event Simulation with particular emphasis on simulation of production systems for the manufacturing and services sectors. Focus will be on theory and application rather than specific software packages, although one program will be used as an example.

## Center for Professional Development

---

### Center for Professional Development

Daniel F. and Ada L. Rice Campus  
Illinois Institute of Technology  
201 E. Loop Road  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
630.682.6000  
[www.cpd.iit.edu](http://www.cpd.iit.edu)

**Director:**

C. Robert Carlson

**Director, Professional Learning Programs:**

Carl Vizza

**Director, Industrial Technology and Management Programs:**

Keith McKee

**Director, Business Development:**

Scott Pfeiffer

**Director, Information Technology:**

Ray Trygstad

The Center for Professional Development (CPD) draws on IIT's extensive experience in adult education to offer technology-oriented training and education for working professionals. Courses are taught by IIT professors and industry professionals with significant working, teaching and research experience in their fields. CPD offers education and training in a wide variety of formats including degree, non-degree, certificate, credit and non-credit programs; corporate training; short courses; and seminars ranging from a few hours to several days in length. Completion of all CPD non-credit courses will result in the assignment of Continuing Education Units (CEU) fully accredited by the International Association for Continuing Education and Training (IACET).

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Information Technology and Management  
Master of Industrial Technology and Operations

---

#### Master of Information Technology and Management

This 30-credit-hour course-only master's degree program is designed for working professionals who have a four year degree from an accredited college or university. Students can find more information and program description in the "Information Technology and Management" section of this bulletin or visit [www.cpd.iit.edu/itm](http://www.cpd.iit.edu/itm).

---

#### Master of Industrial Technology and Operations

This is a 30 credit-hour, course-only master's degree program designed for those who plan to make a career in industry and have a four-year degree from an accredited college or university. For more information and program description, please consult the "Industrial Technology and Management" section of this bulletin or visit [www.intm.iit.edu](http://www.intm.iit.edu).



**Academic Certificate Program Offered**

Computer and Network Security Technologies Certificate

---

**Professional Learning Programs Offered**

Information Technology Certificate Programs

Manufacturing/Industrial Technology Certificate Programs

Professional Engineer (EI) Engineering Intern (EI) Review  
Short Course (one to five days) in all disciplines

---

**Professional Learning Programs**

Professional Learning Programs are hands-on training classes designed for professionals who are either looking to upgrade their existing skills or make a career change into another field. All classes are held in state-of-the-art classrooms and computer labs and are taught by IIT faculty members or by industry professionals who enhance the learning process with real-world knowledge and experience.

Particular areas of focus include information technology, manufacturing and industrial technology and management, and engineering, but all other disciplines within the university are represented as well. Courses are available as ten to seventeen week certificate programs, as corporate training and as short courses and seminars

ranging from a few hours to several days in length. Instructor-mediated online courses are also available. All courses are designed to meet professional continuing education requirements and carry Continuing Education Unit (CEU) credit.

Detailed information regarding the course offerings of IIT's Professional Learning Programs is available at [www.cpd.iit.edu](http://www.cpd.iit.edu) or by calling 630.682.6035.

## Institute of Psychology

Life Sciences Building  
3105 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3500  
psychology@iit.edu  
www.iit.edu/colleges/psych

**Dean:**  
M. Ellen Mitchell

**Assistant Dean:**  
Scott B. Morris

**Associate Dean of Psychology Research:**  
Patrick Corrigan

**Director, Clinical Program:**  
Tamara Sher

**Director, Industrial/Organizational Programs:**  
Roya Ayman

**Director, Rehabilitation Counseling Program:**  
Chow Lam

The Institute of Psychology offers graduate programs in Clinical, Industrial/Organizational (I/O) and Rehabilitation Psychology. The institute's goal is to provide students with a scientist-practitioner model of training that integrates theory, research, and practice. Each program requires specific research, practicum, internship and curricular activities, which are linked to the specific goals of the individual training program.

---

## Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Personnel  
and Human Resource Development  
Master of Science in Psychology  
Master of Science in Rehabilitation Counseling

Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology  
Doctoral specialty training in: Clinical,  
Industrial/Organizational, Rehabilitation  
Postdoctoral Retraining in Clinical Psychology

---

## Combined Degree Programs

Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Master of Science  
in Personnel and Human Resources Development

Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Master of Science  
in Rehabilitation Counseling

---

## Certificate Programs

Compensation Management  
Psychiatric Rehabilitation

Rehabilitation Engineering Technology

---

## Research Center

Psychology faculty and students collaborate on  
applied research projects through the Center for

Research and Service.

---

## Research Facilities

Facilities include laboratories for human behavioral  
assessment studies, psychophysiological research,  
infant and maternal attachment research, and testing  
and interviewing laboratories with one-way mirror  
viewing. Special computer and video equipment is part of

the research facilities. There are graduate student offices,  
a testing library and a student lounge. The University  
Center for Disability Resources is housed within the  
Institute of Psychology. Many journals and databases are  
available through IIT's libraries.

---

## Research Areas

Clinical psychology faculty interests include health psy-  
chology, behavioral medicine, attachment, child social  
and emotional development, educational assessment, cou-  
ples treatment, family therapy, social support, and mood  
disorders. Some clinical students work with  
Rehabilitation faculty in areas such as adjustment to  
disability, stages of change, stigma and prevention,  
psychiatric rehabilitation, and cross-cultural issues.

Industrial/Organizational faculty interests include lead-  
ership, diversity, organizational climate, performance  
appraisal, test development, selection bias, and item-  
response theory. Rehabilitation faculty pursue research  
in the areas of adjustment to disability, vocational reha-  
bilitation, factors affecting job placement, rehabilitation  
engineering technology, and psychiatric rehabilitation.

**Faculty**

Roya Ayman, Professor and Director, Industrial/Organizational Program. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah. Leadership, diversity, organizational climate, and work-family interface.

Patricia Bach, Assistant Professor and Practicum Coordinator, Clinical Program. B.A., B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Nevada. Psychosocial treatment for psychosis; the role of verbal behavior in psychopathology; acceptance and commitment therapy.

Konstantin Cigularov, Assistant Professor, Industrial/Organizational Program. B.S., University of Economics, Varna, Bulgaria; M.S., East Central University; Ph.D., Colorado State University. Employee training programs, occupational safety and health

Patrick Corrigan, Professor, Rehabilitation Program. B.S., Creighton University; M. A., Roosevelt University; Psy.D., Illinois School of Professional Psychology. The stigma of disabilities, the disabilities and rehabilitation of people with serious mental illness.

J. Kemp Ellington, Assistant Professor, Ph.D., North Carolina State University. Training evaluation and effectiveness, performance appraisal issues such as rater effects, contextual influences, and developmental feedback.

Glen Geist, Professor Emeritus. B.A., Allegheny College; M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo. Factors affecting job placement, rehabilitation counselor education.

Ruthanna Gordon, Assistant Professor. B.A., Hampshire College; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook. Decision making, judgment, and memory (specializing in source/reality monitoring).

Joyce Hopkins, Associate Professor, Clinical Program. B.A., McGill University; M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh. Infant/maternal attachment, high-risk infants and toddlers, maternal psychopathology, and infant development.

Margaret Huyck, Professor and Undergraduate Advisor. A.B., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Gerontology, adult development.

Chow Lam, Distinguished Professor, Director, Rehabilitation Program. B.S., M.S.ed., University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison. Stages of change, cross-cultural issues in rehabilitation.

Frank Lane, Assistant Professor, Rehabilitation Program. B.A., St. Leo College; M.H.S., University of Florida. Applied ethics, attitude measurement, how attitudes prevent people with disabilities from full participation.

Jonathon Larson, Clinical Assistant Professor, Rehabilitation Program. B.A., Western Illinois University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., Roosevelt University. Staff burnout, psychiatric rehabilitation, supported employment, stigma, mental health leadership.

Eun-Jeong Lee, Assistant Professor Rehabilitation Program. B.A., M.A., The Catholic University of Korea; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin – Madison. Cognitive Vulnerability Model of Depression for people with disabilities, psychosocial aspects to people with disabilities, positive psychology and disability, research methodologies, and epilepsy rehabilitation.

Alan Mead, Assistant Professor Industrial/Organizational Program. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana. Technological and methodological research areas, including applications of psychometric theory, data mining, computerized testing, analysis software; also individual differences theories of personality and culture.

M. Ellen Mitchell, Associate Professor, Dean of the Institute, Clinical Program. B.A., Hamilton/Kirkland College; Ph.D., University of Tennessee. Social support, family and marital therapy.

Scott Morris, Associate Professor, Industrial/Organizational Program. B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.S., Ph.D., University of Akron. Personnel selection, employment discrimination, statistics.

Robert Schleser, Professor, Clinical Program. B.A., Rutgers University; M.S., Ph.D., Memphis State University. Sport and performance psychology, developmental issues, educational evaluation.

Tamara Goldman Sher, Associate Professor, Director, Clinical Program. B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina. Health psychology, couples therapy, and couples and health.

Allen Wolach, Professor Emeritus. B.A., University of Illinois; M.A. Roosevelt University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico. Statistical packages, learning models.

Michael Young, Associate Professor, Clinical Program. A.B., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., Adelphi. Seasonal affective disorder, cognitive models of depression, statistical modeling of psychopathology.

## Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA minimum: 3.0/4.0  
GRE score minimum:  
For tests taken prior to Oct. 1, 2002, M.S./Ph.D.: 1200 (combined)  
For tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002, M.S.: 900 (quantitative + verbal) 2.5 (analytical writing)  
For tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002, Ph.D.: 1000 (quantitative + verbal) 3.0 (analytical writing)  
Minimum TOEFL score: 550/213/80\*

The faculty of the Institute of Psychology place primary emphasis on the GRE scores in the verbal and quantitative sections. The master's program in Rehabilitation Counseling does not require the GRE. Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered. At least 18 credit hours of undergraduate study in psychology, with at least one course each in experimental psychology and statistics, are required.

Applicants for master's degree programs should have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and meet the minimum standards listed above. The exception is the master's in Rehabilitation Counseling; undergraduate general psychology courses are the only required prerequisites for that program. Prerequisite to admission to doctoral programs are a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited institution, superior academic records in both undergraduate and graduate programs, and favorable recommendations. GRE results are required for all psychology doctoral programs. Applications for admission are evaluated by separate committees for each program (Clinical, Industrial/Organizational, Rehabilitation). Therefore, a prospective student must designate a specialty area on the appropriate form.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score/internet based test score.

---

## Program Descriptions

The Clinical Psychology Ph.D. program, accredited by the American Psychological Association, offers training from the cognitive-behavioral and social learning theoretical frameworks. Based on the Boulder scientist-practitioner model, the program emphasizes an integration of clinical practice and applied clinical research. Working with a faculty mentor, students begin research work their first year. Students in the rehabilitation specialization track take rehabilitation courses as electives and do research with Rehabilitation faculty. Clinical practicum experiences take place at general and specialized clinical sites throughout the Chicago area. All students complete an APA-accredited internship. The program prepares students to be license-eligible in the state of Illinois. Graduates typically function as practitioners and researchers in medical centers and multi-disciplinary clinical settings.

The Industrial and Organizational Psychology program emphasizes students' exposure to the scientists' and practitioners' viewpoints of the field. Students undertake a balanced education in personnel and organizational topics, disciplines and research. The program strengthens students' quantitative skills for research and consulting. All students are expected to complete two internships. These positions are within various organizations where students are responsible for human resource management and development functions. Students in the Personnel and Human Resource Development master's

degree program receive the knowledge and skills necessary for professions in human resources, as well as management consulting positions. Ph.D. students will acquire a strong theoretical and methodological background in various areas of I/O psychology and are required to complete a minimum of two research projects. Many students in the past have presented and published their work. The Ph.D. curriculum prepares students to choose from several career paths in consulting, corporate human resources, or research and teaching.

The Rehabilitation program prepares master's degree students to perform a vital role as counselors in the vocational, educational, and personal adjustment of persons with physical, mental, and emotional disabilities. The program also provides advanced training for persons presently employed in agencies and facilities offering services to persons with disabilities. It prepares counselors for employment in state, federal, and private rehabilitation agencies; hospitals; correctional institutions; public schools; rehabilitation centers; and other organizations serving persons with physical, psychiatric, mental, social or emotional disabilities. The Ph.D. program prepares individuals for careers in university teaching, research and clinical practice in Rehabilitation Psychology. A minor is required for the rehabilitation counseling education track.

## Master of Science in Personnel and Human Resources Development

43 credit hours

The M.S. in Personnel and Human Resources Development is designed for individuals who wish to work as applied professionals in areas such as management consulting, human resource management, industrial relations and consumer behavior.

### Core course requirements

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| PSYC 511 | Psychometric Theory                |
| PSYC 529 | Personnel Selection and Evaluation |
| PSYC 545 | Graduate Statistics I              |
| PSYC 546 | Graduate Statistics II             |
| PSYC 555 | Training                           |
| PSYC 556 | Organizational Psychology          |
| PSYC 558 | Internship                         |
| PSYC 559 | Internship                         |

These core courses provide a broad understanding of human relations in the workplace through theory and practice. Electives in industrial/organizational psychology, vocational rehabilitation, public administration, law and business allow for specialization. Designed as a two-year full-time program with a minimum of 43 credit hours required, it also can be undertaken on a part-time basis. A research thesis or project is not required. Completing each I/O and statistics course with a minimum of a "B" constitutes the comprehensive requirement. There is no foreign language requirement.

Minimum requirements for admission include a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.2/4.0, GRE results, and favorable recommendations. Further information can be obtained from the institute upon request.

## Master of Science in Psychology

32-36 credit hours

Thesis and oral defense

The M.S. in Psychology is almost exclusively a preliminary degree for students working toward a Ph.D. The aim is to evaluate and prepare students for work beyond the M.S. All candidates for the M.S. in Psychology must complete the following requirements:

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| PSYC 545 | Graduate Statistics I                   |
| PSYC 546 | Graduate Statistics II                  |
| PSYC 591 | Research and Thesis for the M.S. Degree |

All students pursuing the M.S. in Psychology degree must complete the following four core courses within two years after the sequence is started:

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| PSYC 501 | Physiological Foundations of Behavior |
| PSYC 502 | Social Bases of Behavior              |
| PSYC 503 | Learning, Cognition, and Motivation   |
| PSYC 504 | Individual and Cultural Differences   |

This sequence constitutes the comprehensive requirement for the degree. Students must complete it with a minimum of a "B" average and no more than one "C" in these four core courses. There is no foreign language requirement. The remaining courses are planned by the student and adviser according to the requirements of the program area in which the student wishes to specialize. No more than 12 credit hours may be taken below the 500 level. More detailed information concerning requirements for specialization in the areas of clinical or industrial/organizational psychology is available from the institute upon request.

Each student must prepare a thesis proposal before beginning M.S. thesis research. The thesis proposal is prepared in collaboration with a faculty research advisor. Upon completion of the thesis, the student must satisfactorily complete an oral examination, which is limited to a defense of the thesis. For students in the Clinical Psychology program, the oral examination committee must include the advisor and one additional Clinical Psychology faculty member. For students in the Industrial and Organizational Psychology program, the oral examination committee must include the advisor and two additional psychology faculty members, at least one of whom must be from the I/O program.

## Master of Science in Rehabilitation Counseling

60 credit hours

Project

The Rehabilitation Counseling education program, fully accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education, is designed to educate the student to function as a rehabilitation counselor for persons with physical or mental disabilities who need psychosocial and vocational readjustment. The goal of rehabilitation is to help such persons realize their optimum level of vocational adjustment and independent living through the provision or coordination of evaluation, physical restoration, counseling, training, placement and follow-up services. The demand for rehabilitation counselors has exceeded the supply in recent years, in public, private, nonprofit and for-profit sectors.

A core of required graduate courses provides the basic knowledge and skills necessary to the field of rehabilitation. These include rehabilitation principles and practices, individual and group counseling, job placement, medical and psychosocial aspects of disability, vocational evaluation and research methods.

Concurrently, field work of progressively increasing complexity takes place at a variety of rehabilitation facilities in the Chicago area. These include the state department of vocational rehabilitation, community rehabilitation facilities, rehabilitation centers, mental health centers, medical hospitals, and other facilities for persons with mental and physical disabilities. Within the program, two specialization tracks are available for interested students. The psychiatric rehabilitation track prepares students to work with persons with mental illness. The assistive technology track prepares students to use assistive technology and devices to help persons with disabilities in independent living and work accommodations.

The two-year 60-credit-hour program allows time for electives. A student entering with appropriate undergraduate courses and at least one year of work experience as a rehabilitation counselor may complete the degree in a minimum of 48 credit hours. Graduation requires successful completion of a research project. The comprehensive requirement is satisfied when the student completes the following courses with a "B" average:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| PSYC 410 | Vocational Rehabilitation                            |
| PSYC 411 | Medical Aspects of Disabling Conditions              |
| PSYC 412 | Multicultural and Psychosocial Aspects of Disability |
| PSYC 513 | Assessment in Rehabilitation Counseling              |
| PSYC 523 | Theories of Psychotherapy                            |
| PSYC 549 | Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling               |
| PSYC 557 | Pre-Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling           |
| PSYC 561 | Group Counseling                                     |
| PSYC 562 | Job Placement  |
| PSYC 563 | Human Growth and Career Development                  |
| PSYC 564 | Rehabilitation Research Seminar                      |

Other requirements include a rehabilitation internship (PSYC 578 or PSYC 579) and a research project (PSYC 594).

Full-time students admitted to the program have frequently received traineeships of tuition and stipend funded by the Rehabilitation Services Administration. Traineeships are awarded on the basis of economic need and with priority given to people with disabilities. As the precise number varies from year to year, they cannot be guaranteed to any student at the time of acceptance.

For persons providing direct rehabilitation service in community facilities and agencies, and who want the M.S. in Rehabilitation Counseling degree or need it to maintain employment, there is a 48 credit hour part-time program. Covering three years, students take one Saturday course and one evening course for six semesters and one Saturday course for each of three summers. Some courses are offered through distance learning formats. The required fieldwork experiences are usually worked out with the students' place of employment. This is a cohort program, with a new class beginning every three years.



## Doctor of Philosophy

96-108 credit hours  
Comprehensive exam  
Dissertation and oral defense  
Internship (for Clinical and Industrial/Organizational specializations)

A minimum of 96 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree is required for the Ph.D. Individual specialties (e.g. Clinical) may require completion of additional courses. There is no foreign language requirement. Details concerning specific program requirements are available from the institute upon request.

All candidates for the Ph.D. in Psychology must complete the following requirements:

PSYC 545 Graduate Statistics I  
PSYC 546 Graduate Statistics II  
PSYC 691 Research and Thesis for the Ph.D. degree

At least two of the following are required: (Students must check with their academic advisor to ascertain which of the following courses best pertains to their specific program emphasis)

PSYC 540 Research Methods  
PSYC 551 Design and Implementation of Experiments  
PSYC 554 Survey of Multivariate Statistics  
PSYC 511 Psychometric Theory

All students pursuing the Ph.D. in psychology must complete the following four core courses within two years after the sequence is started:

PSYC 501 Physiological Foundations of Behavior  
PSYC 502 Social Bases of Behavior  
PSYC 503 Learning, Cognition and Motivation  
PSYC 504 Individual and Cultural Differences

Students must complete the sequence with a minimum of a "B" average and no more than one "C" in these four courses. In addition, History and Systems of Psychology (PSYC 406), or completion of an equivalent course that must be shown on the student's transcript, is required for all students pursuing the Ph.D. in Psychology.

Written Ph.D. comprehensive examinations are held once each semester for the I/O program. Clinical students must schedule their oral comprehensive exam in consultation with their faculty advisor. These must be passed before students can register for dissertation credit hours.

All students are expected to show competency in methodology and research design, as well as in the specific content of their program areas. Before beginning thesis research, a student must present a thesis proposal for approval by a committee of the faculty. The final requirement of the Ph.D. program is an oral examination restricted to defense of the thesis and conducted by a committee nominated by the Institute and appointed by the dean of graduate studies.

The Ph.D. program with specialization in Clinical Psychology is accredited by the American Psychological Association. Completion typically requires five years of study beyond the bachelor's degree, including a one-year full-time internship. Students with prior graduate work may receive advanced credit. The program follows the scientist-practitioner model and emphasizes an integration of clinical practice and applied clinical research. Working with a faculty mentor, students begin research work their first year. Students complete 2-3 years of 15-20 hour/week practicum training that includes a wide variety of assessment and treatment experiences with a broad range of clients, including minority and underserved populations. Training sites include medical centers, community mental health centers and clinics throughout the Chicago metropolitan area. Clinical supervision is provided both onsite and at IIT. All students complete an APA-accredited internship. The program prepares students to be license-eligible in the state of Illinois. Graduates typically function as practitioners and researchers in medical centers and multi-disciplinary clinical settings.

Students may elect to further specialize within the rehabilitation track. It consists of practica in a rehabilitation or behavioral medicine setting. In addition, students complete 15 hours of rehabilitation coursework and a master's project and dissertation related to rehabilitation or behavioral medicine. The development of a specialization within the rehabilitation track occurs in addition to the standard program of study in Clinical Psychology.

A Clinical Respecialization Certificate Program also is offered for individuals with a Ph.D. in another area of psychology. The postdoctoral respecialization program provides the same core clinical training as the doctoral program. Completion typically takes three years, including one-year full-time internship. In recognition of the diverse previous experiences of participants, the program is tailored to the individual's specific training needs.

## Institute of Psychology

---

The Ph.D. program with specialization in Industrial and Organizational psychology includes coursework in both personnel and organizational psychology. Two semesters of internship in an organizational setting are usually required. Students in this program frequently are advised to supplement departmental offerings with selected courses in management, sociology, and law.

The Ph.D. program with specialization in Rehabilitation Counselor Education includes advanced seminars in adult career development and vocational behavior, profes-

sional and ethical issues, and psychosocial bases of disability and behavior, as well as practice in research, teaching and supervision. Students can supplement their studies with electives focusing on psychiatric rehabilitation, rehabilitation administration and organizational psychology or clinical psychology.

The Industrial/Organizational and Rehabilitation programs usually require three years of study beyond the master's degree. Further information on all programs is available from the Institute.

---

### Special Fellowships

Full-time students in the M.S. in Rehabilitation Counseling program are eligible for consideration for U.S. Government Rehabilitation Services Administration traineeship grants when available, which may cover up to full tuition plus a monthly stipend. To a limited number of students, the Institute also awards teaching and

research assistantships, which cover partial tuition as well as provide a stipend. The amount of the stipend and tuition scholarships depends upon the terms of the appointment. The Institute requires that students on assistantships apply for federal work study support.

---

### Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Master of Science in Personnel and Human Resources Development

For IIT undergraduate psychology majors it is possible to earn a master's degree in Personnel and Human Resources Development in 1.5 years instead of the normal 2 years. The regular master's program in Personnel and Human Resources Development requires 43 credit hours post bachelors usually completed over the course of 2 years (see program description in this bulletin). However, IIT psychology majors who meet the criteria for regular admission to the Masters program can consider completing their Masters degree more quickly by smart use of their electives. In the senior year, qualified students can take graduate courses to meet their undergraduate elective requirements. For a class to be accepted towards the PHRD masters the student needs to obtain a grade of B or better. By taking psychology courses that also apply to the Personnel and Human Resources Development Program, students can reduce the graduate degree requirements by 13 credit hours. Interested students should submit a formal application to the PHRD program in the fall of their sophomore or junior year and work closely with the Director of the Industrial/Organizational (I/O) program and their undergraduate academic advisor throughout to ensure proper course sequencing.

The following courses are required for the M.S. degree in Personnel and Human Resources Development. They can be taken as part of required or elective courses for the B.S. degree in Psychology. If taken as an undergraduate, these courses do not have to be repeated for the graduate program. Students should also work closely with their undergraduate academic advisor to best plan a program leading to the combined degrees in the shortest possible time.

In the senior year, and in consultation with the Director of I/O Program, students may take the following courses:

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| PSYC 502 | Social Bases of Behavior            |
| PSYC 529 | Personnel Selection*                |
| PSYC 545 | Graduate Statistics I*              |
| PSYC 546 | Graduate Statistics II*             |
| PSYC 556 | Organizational Psychology*          |
| MBA 510  | Financial and Managerial Accounting |
| MBA 560  | Marketing                           |

Courses noted \* above need to be taken in the senior year in order to accelerate completion of the Masters degree.

In the summer after completion of the B.S. students will be eligible to complete their first required graduate internship. This needs to be coordinated during the senior year and prior to summer with Director of the I/O Program.

## Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Master of Science in Rehabilitation Counseling

For IIT undergraduate psychology majors it is possible to earn a master's degree in Rehabilitation Counseling in 1.5 years instead of the normal 2 years. The regular master's program in Rehabilitation Counseling requires 60 credit hours post bachelors usually completed over the course of 2 years (see program description in this bulletin). However, IIT psychology majors who meet the criteria for regular admission to the Masters program can consider completing their Masters degree more quickly by smart use of their electives. In the senior year, qualified students can take graduate courses to meet their undergraduate elective requirements. For a class to be accepted towards the Rehabilitation Counseling masters the student needs to obtain a grade of B or better. By taking psychology courses that also apply to the Rehabilitation Counseling program, students can reduce the graduate degree requirements by 15 credit hours, or one full-time semester. Interested students should submit a formal application to the Rehabilitation Counseling Program in the fall of their sophomore or junior year and work closely with the Director of the Rehabilitation program and their undergraduate academic advisor throughout to ensure proper course sequencing.

The following courses are required for the M.S. degree in Rehabilitation Counseling. They can be taken as part of required or elective courses for the B.S. degree in Psychology. If taken as an undergraduate, these courses do not have to be repeated for the graduate program. Students should also work closely with their undergraduate academic advisor to best plan a program leading to the combined degrees in the shortest possible time.

In the senior year, and in consultation with the Director of Rehabilitation Program, students may take the following courses:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| PSYC 410 | Vocational Rehabilitation                            |
| PSYC 411 | Medical Aspects of Disabling Conditions              |
| PSYC 412 | Multicultural and Psychosocial Aspects of Disability |
| PSYC 513 | Assessment in Rehabilitation Counseling              |
| PSYC 523 | Introduction to Theories of Psychotherapy            |
| PSYC 557 | Pre-Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling           |
| PSYC 562 | Job Placement  |
| PSYC 563 | Human Growth and Career Development                  |
| PSYC 583 | Rehabilitation Engineering Technology I              |
| PSYC 590 | Psychiatric Rehabilitation                           |

## Certificate Programs

### Compensation Management

#### Required Courses

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ACC 510  | Introductory Accounting<br>(Stuart School of Business) |
| PSYC 710 | Compensation and Benefits Application                  |
| PSYC 716 | Base Pay Management                                    |
| PSYC 717 | Variable Pay Programs                                  |
| PSYC 719 | Fundamentals of Employee Benefits Programs             |

AND one of the following

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| PSYC 556 | Organizational Psychology          |
| PSYC 529 | Personnel Selection and Evaluation |

### Psychiatric Rehabilitation

#### Required courses

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| PSYC 548 | Vocational Psychiatric Rehabilitation |
| PSYC 561 | Group Counseling                      |
| PSYC 590 | Psychiatric Rehabilitation            |

### Rehabilitation Engineering Technology

#### Required courses

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| PSYC 583 | Rehabilitation Engineering Technology I   |
| PSYC 584 | Rehabilitation Engineering Technology II  |
| PSYC 585 | Rehabilitation Engineering Technology III |

## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

### **PSYC 501 Physiological Foundation of Behavior**

A critical review of the anatomical and neurophysiological bases of behavior as related to theory and practice in psychology. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 502 Social Bases of Behavior**

Critical overview of theory and research in social cognition, interpersonal relations, group dynamics and organizational psychology. Implications of principles for issues and problems in real-world social systems are developed. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 503 Learning, Cognition and Motivation**

Empirical and theoretical issues relating to learning, cognitive psychology, perceptual learning, drive and emotion will be surveyed. Emphasis will be placed on differing theoretical interpretations of a given set of data. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 504 Individual and Cultural Differences**

Review of the basic models used to explore and explain how and why people differ from each other. The course will explore the influence of culture and individual characteristics such as gender, ability and personality, as well as how these influences change over a person's lifetime. (3-0-3).

### **PSYC 506 Therapy I**

First semester seminar and supervised training in basic clinical skills, including interviewing, development of therapeutic relationship, selection of appropriate goals, and assessment of therapy progress and outcome. Prerequisite: Active standing in the clinical program; must have approved clinical placement. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 507 Therapy II**

Second semester seminar and supervised training in basic clinical skills, including interviewing, development of a therapeutic relationship, managing the process of therapy and assessing therapy progress. Prerequisites: PSYC 506; active standing in the clinical program; must have approved clinical placement. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 508 Ethics and Professional Issues I**

This is an introductory course designed around ethical issues confronting clinical psychologists. It is offered to incoming first year students in an effort to allow them to think about ethical issues in treatment, assessment, and professional behavior. Using the APA ethics code as a guide, students present and respond to ethical dilemmas that they may face as they embark upon their career as clinical psychologists. Other professional issues are also discussed including the transition to graduate school, course selection decisions, and any other general graduate school questions that may arise. (2-0-2)

### **PSYC 509 Ethics and Professional Issues II**

This is a continuation of PSYC508, but offered to second semester, third year students. It is designed to prepare students for the later parts of the graduate student experience. Topics include dissertation research, the internship experience, and early job and career decisions. Barriers to successful completion of the program are discussed and problem solved. Ethical issues such as those confronting new Ph.D.'s are also introduced. (1-0-1)

### **PSYC 510 Clinical Assessment I**

Seminar and supervised training in intellectual and cognitive assessment for adults and children. Research, psychometric characteristics, conceptual foundations, clinical applicability, administration, scoring and interpretation of major assess-

ment instruments. Prerequisite: Active standing in the clinical program. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 511 Psychometric Theory**

Basic understanding of principles and theories of psychological measurement emphasizing (1) theories and methods for estimation of reliability and validity, (2) techniques for the measurement of psychological variables, and (3) methods for construction of psychological and educational measuring instruments. Prerequisites: PSYC 545, PSYC 546. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 512 Clinical Assessment II**

Seminar and supervised training in objective and projective assessment of adults and children. Research, psychometric characteristics, conceptual foundations, clinical applicability, administration, scoring and interpretation of major assessment instruments. Prerequisite: PSYC 510 or instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 513 Assessment in Rehabilitation Counseling**

An orientation to the process and practice of assessing adults with disabling conditions for rehabilitation plan development and vocational decision-making. Introduction to test selection, administration, and interpretation through synthesis, integration, and evaluation of vocational assessment data used in rehabilitation counseling. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 514 Vocational Evaluation II: Report Development and Communication**

The process of developing vocational evaluation and staffing reports. Gathering, analyzing, integrating, synthesizing and interpreting evaluation information. Development of feasible recommendations utilizing related sources of labor market/occupational information. Prerequisite: PSYC 513. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 515****Vocational Evaluation Lab**

Practical skills in vocational evaluation including application of work samples and situational assessment at a vocational evaluation site in the community. Prerequisites: PSYC 513, PSYC 514. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 516****Clinical Assessment III**

Seminar and supervised training on cognitive and behavioral assessment and treatment. Research, psychometric characteristics, conceptual foundations of major assessment methods. Prerequisites: PSYC 526, may be concurrent. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 517****Performance Appraisal Seminar**

The objectives of the seminar are to (1) provide a broad understanding of the multiple facets of performance appraisal, (2) understand research and advances in the field, and (3) understand the challenges and pitfalls of successfully implementing a performance appraisal system in an organization. Prerequisites: PSYC 529, PSYC 556. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 520****Adult Behavioral Medicine**

Introduction to theoretical, clinical and research issues in adult behavioral medicine. Covers general perspectives of a biobehavioral approach, factors affecting adult health and illness, diagnostic and treatment approaches, and issues in research and application. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 523****Introduction to Theories of Psychotherapy**

Introduction to various approaches to therapeutic intervention. The conceptual bases, history, methods, empirical foundations and applicability of important schools of therapeutic intervention will be considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 303 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 524****Child Behavior Therapy**

Reviews current conceptualizations, assessment and treatment of childhood disorders from a behavioral-system perspective.

Examines the impact of the family, school and other relevant systems on the development and treatment of child behavior problems. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 525****Child Psychopathology**

Comprehensive understanding of child and adolescent psychopathology covering all DSM-IV disorders in infancy, childhood and adolescence. The epidemiology and etiology of each disorder from a developmental perspective is reviewed. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 526****Psychopathology**

Critical examination of clinical and experimental research in psychopathology and diagnostic classification systems. Prerequisite: PSYC 303 or equivalent. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 529****Personnel Selection and Evaluation**

Principles and techniques of employee selection and placement. Analysis of test data which will maximize the effectiveness of such techniques. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 530****Contemporary Issues in Industrial-Organizational Psychology**

Survey of major theoretical formulations and current approaches to intervention techniques in the field of industrial-organizational psychology. Prerequisites: PSYC 529, PSYC 556. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 531****Organizational Attitudes and Behaviors Seminar**

The course is an in depth study of factors that affect organizational behavior and attitudes (motivational theories). The various key attitudes and behaviors in organizations are defined and research relating to them is discussed (e.g., job satisfaction, organizational commitment, job involvement, turnover, absenteeism, and organizational citizenship). We also identify the stressors in today's employees' lives and discuss some ways to manage them (e.g. job stress, work-family conflict, minority and immigrant workers). Prerequisite: PSYC 556. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 533****Clinical Practicum**

Clinical assessment, therapy and/or consultation in a community-based mental health setting or medical facility for an average of 15 hours per week, per semester. Students obtain supervised experience in the provision of psychological services and related professional activities. Prerequisite: Must be in approved clinical placement site. (Credit: Variable, one to three hours)

**PSYC 534****Attachment Theory Throughout the Lifespan**

Provides an in-depth understanding of attachment theory and research, as well as clinical applications throughout the lifespan. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 535****Seminar in Personnel Selection**

A critical review of advanced techniques in personnel selection. Includes such topics as validity generalization, utility analysis and applications of latent trait theory. Prerequisites: PSYC 511.

**PSYC 536****Affective Disorders**

Examination of current theory and research regarding affective disorders. Covers cognitive, behavioral, biological and cultural models. The relationship of affective symptomatology and diagnoses to other types of psychopathology are considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 526 or consent of instructor. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 540****Research Methods**

This course prepares students for designing and interpreting empirical research. The collection of meaningful data, appropriate use of data analytic techniques, and the interpretation of data results are presented. Prerequisites: PSYC 545 and PSYC 546 or instructor's consent (3-0-3)



## Institute of Psychology

---

### **PSYC 545**

#### **Graduate Statistics I**

Introduction to inferential statistics and statistical analysis of psychological data. Emphasis on hypothesis testing procedures and computer applications. Prerequisite: Basic course in elementary statistics. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 546**

#### **Graduate Statistics II**

Statistical procedures used in the prediction and explanation of psychological data, including multiple regression and the analysis of variance. Emphasis on computer applications. Prerequisite: PSYC 545. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 548**

#### **Vocational Psychiatric Rehabilitation**

An in depth review of models available to help people with severe mental illness obtain and maintain employment. Topics relating to vocational evaluation, work adjustment, placement, supported work models, and follow-up will be covered. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 549**

#### **Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling**

Seminar and supervised experience in rehabilitation counseling. Working two days in a rehabilitation facility and carrying a small client caseload geared toward the development of individual counseling skills. Prerequisites: PSYC 410, PSYC 523, PSYC 557. (Credit: Variable.)

### **PSYC 550**

#### **Couples Research and Therapy**

Advanced seminar introduces students to empirically based interventions for couples. Presents clinically relevant and empirically derived material to better understand the importance of both technique and theory when intervening at a couples level. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 551**

#### **Design and Implementation of Experiments**

Selection of appropriate designs, relevant control groups for experimental studies, researching relevant literature for experimental topics and applying appropriate statistical analyses. Prerequisites: PSYC 545, PSYC 546. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 552**

#### **Legal Issues in Human Resource Management**

Seminar on the legal context of human resource management, focusing on equal employment opportunity laws. Will discuss how to design employee selection, evaluation and compensation systems that comply with U.S. federal laws and regulations. Prerequisite: PSYC 529. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 553**

#### **Family and Couples Therapy**

Surveys the major theoretical perspectives for understanding and intervening with family and marital problems. Prerequisites: PSYC 506, PSYC 523, PSYC 526. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 554**

#### **Survey of Multivariate Statistics**

Introduction to the major multivariate statistical procedures used in psychology; factor analysis, discriminant analysis, multivariate analysis of variance and canonical correlation. Prerequisites: PSYC 545, PSYC 546. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 555**

#### **Seminar in Industrial Training**

Survey of various types of training and development programs used in industry. Also included are related major issues, specific techniques, assessment of training needs and evaluation of training programs. Prerequisites: PSYC 529, PSYC 556. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 556**

#### **Organizational Psychology**

Theory and research concerning human behavior in formal organizations, communication nets, dynamics of managerial jobs; current ideas concerning organizations. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 557**

#### **Pre-Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling**

Seminar and observation at community rehabilitation facilities. Study of interviewing techniques, orientation to rehabilitation programs and field activities at rehabilitation agencies. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 558, 559**

#### **Industrial Psychology Internship I, II**

Supervised experience in psychological practices in an industrial setting. (Credit: Variable)

### **PSYC 561**

#### **Group Counseling**

Methods and techniques of various procedures in the counseling process. Advantages, limitations and unique applications of various approaches with specific client populations. Prerequisite: PSYC 523 or concurrent registration in PSYC 523. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 562**

#### **Job Placement**

Techniques of job development, job analysis, job placement, job-seeking skills and follow-up. Includes affirmative action, manpower, and legislative programs involving job placement of special groups. Prerequisite: PSYC 563 or concurrent registration. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 563**

#### **Human Growth and Career Development**

Presentation and discussion of human growth and career development theories across life span with special emphasis on persons with disabilities. Specific content includes Erickson's psychosocial development, Super's life span theory, Holland's theory of types, Trait-factor Theory, Krumboltz's social learning approach, Tiedeman's spiritual perspective in career decision making, and family and system influences on vocational choice. (3-0-3)



**PSYC 564****Rehabilitation Research Seminar**

The primary objective of this course is to help students become familiar with rehabilitation research, acquire the basic knowledge and skills for designing and conducting applied research, and develop a preliminary research proposal for their research project. A secondary purpose is to teach students to critically evaluate rehabilitation research. Specifically, this course covers an overview of various research designs, data analysis techniques, and the use of SPSS for statistical analysis. Prerequisite: PSYC 204 (3-0-3)

**PSYC 566****Addictive Behaviors**

A review of theoretical models of addiction from sociological, biological, and psychological perspectives. Critical examination of research methodology and clinical approaches. Emphasis on alcohol and drug abuse. Also covers substance abuse in special populations and other addictive behaviors. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 571****Seminar in Quantitative Psychology**

Presentation and discussion of advanced topics in quantitative psychology. Specific content will vary from year to year. Topics such as factor analysis, multidimensional scaling, etc., will be discussed. May be taken more than once. Prerequisite: PSYC 554. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 573****Psychosocial Bases of Disability and Behavior**

Presentation and discussion of psychological and social issues of disability and human behavior. Somatopsychology, field integrative theories and psychosocial aspects of disabilities. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 575****Adult Career Development and Vocational Behavior**

Presentation and discussion of impact of disabilities on adult career development. Vocational

development theories, occupational information and analysis, career counseling and research methodology. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 577****Professional and Ethical Issues in Rehabilitation Counseling Psychology**

Presentation and discussion of issues related to professional and ethical practice in rehabilitation counseling psychology. History and philosophy of rehabilitation, professional and ethical standards, concerns in rehabilitation assessment, counseling, placement and independent living. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 578, 579****Rehabilitation Internship I, II**

Supervised experience in rehabilitation counseling. Prerequisite: PSYC 549. (Credit: Variable)

**PSYC 580****Seminar in Leadership**

Reviews models and theories of leadership that cover group dynamics, power, influence, and conflict management as well as issues of diversity and gender. The focus is on research and practical issues in understanding leadership and its effectiveness. Prerequisite: PSYC 556. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 581****Neuropsychological Assessment**

Seminar and supervised training in neuropsychological assessment for adults. A review of neuroanatomy followed with a review of the conceptual foundations of brain-behavior relationships. Major assessment instruments will be covered. Prerequisites: PSYC 501, PSYC 510. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 582****Applied Psychophysiology and Biofeedback**

Reviews applications of physiological measures to practical problems. Clinical applications of biofeedback are discussed and demonstrated. Special emphasis on electromyographic techniques. Prerequisite: PSYC 501. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 583****Rehabilitation Engineering Technology I: Survey of Interdisciplinary Applications of RET**

An overview of Assistive Technology (AT) used by people with disabilities. Includes contact with local AT sites, consumers and practicing professionals. Reviews specific AT applications for communication, mobility and control; national and local AT resources; and economics of AT development, marketing and service delivery. Design, engineering, and architectural issues relevant to people with disabilities are introduced. Prerequisite: PSYC 201. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 584****Rehabilitation Engineering Technology II: Access to Independence through Assistive Technology**

Seminar designed for deeper exploration of assistive technology issues introduced in PSYC 583. Special focus on accessibility issues, technology outreach and awareness training; additional topics are chosen to reflect the specific interests of students in the class. Buildings are surveyed using ADAAG criteria for accessibility. Prerequisite: PSYC 583. (3-0-3)

**PSYC 585****Rehabilitation Engineering Technology III: Seminar in Applications of Assistive Technology**

Seminar designed to accompany and enhance practical RET experiences, such as concurrent internship, employment or approved projects involving RET/AT applications. Case presentations of technology for independent living, issues of quality of outcome, alternatives/appropriateness of technology solutions, ethics, emotional aspects of technology acquisition, independence/dependency, and barriers to acquiring and deployment of AT are discussed. Prerequisite: PSYC 584. (3-0-3)

## Institute of Psychology

---

### **PSYC 586**

#### **Concepts of Supervision**

Explores formulations of the supervisory relationship and critical issues in the supervision of clinicians.

Prerequisites: PSYC 506 and 533 or PSYC 578 and PSYC 579. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 588**

#### **Graduate Psychology Seminar**

Reports and discussion of current problems and issues in psychology. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 589**

#### **Rehabilitation Internship III**

Supervised experience in rehabilitation counseling. Prerequisite: PSYC 549. (Credit: Variable)

### **PSYC 590**

#### **Psychiatric Rehabilitation**

Class covers a wide range of topics including a review of the disease and disability models of mental illness, skills training components in treatment, incentive strategies for participants, transfer of learned skills to other situations, and cognitive rehabilitation strategies. (3-0-3)

### **PSYC 591**

#### **Research and Thesis for the M.S. Degree**

(Credit: Variable)

### **PSYC 594**

#### **Special Projects**

(Credit: Variable)

### **PSYC 597**

#### **Graduate Special Problems**

(Credit: Variable)

### **PSYC 599**

#### **Clinical Internship**

Participation in full-time internship accredited by the American Psychological Association, or in exceptional cases, approved by the Clinical Psychology Program faculty. Prerequisite: Ph.D. Comprehensive Exam. (1-0-1)

### **PSYC 691**

#### **Research and Thesis for the Ph.D. Degree**

### **PSYC 710**

#### **Compensation and Benefit Application**

Learn to design and modify a variety of compensation programs. Covers compensation basics, job analysis, job evaluation, compensation structure, incentive planning and more.

(1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 711**

#### **Multilevel Data Analysis**

Review of statistical methods for analysis of data at multiple levels of aggregation, such as individual and group level phenomena. The course covers conceptual issues, statistical models, and data analysis using computer software. Prerequisite: PSYC 546 or equivalent. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 712**

#### **Bayley Scales of Infant Development**

Provides clinical skills required to administer, score, and interpret the Bayley Scales of Infant Development, 2nd Edition. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (1-0-1)

### **PSYC 714**

#### **Assessment Centers**

Develops the knowledge and skills needed for the design and implementation of assessment centers and other individual assessment methods. Prerequisite: PSYC 529. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 715**

#### **Organizational Assessment and Planning**

This short course focuses on various processes and tools used in organizations to assess effectiveness, establishing priorities, and creating plans of action for change. Topics include the strategic planning process and the development and use of assessment tools such as organizational surveys and focus groups. Prerequisites: PSYC 556 and basic knowledge of statistics. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 716**

#### **Base Pay Management**

This course provides an in-depth discussion of the principles, design, implementation and evaluation of an employee base-pay program. Topics include concepts for determining market position using salary surveys, the design of base pay structures, principles of merit pay, and the ongoing management of base pay programs. Prerequisite: PSYC 710. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 717**

#### **Variable Pay Programs**

This course provides an in-depth review of variable pay programs with organizations, including incentives, recognition programs and team-based pay. Organization-wide, organizational unit, and individual programs will be discussed in terms of plan design, implementation and evaluation. Prerequisites: PSYC 710, PSYC 716. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 719**

#### **Fundamentals of Employee Benefits Programs**

This course will address all aspects of employee benefits programs including government regulations, health and welfare plans, retirement plans and pay for time not worked. Case studies will be used to model real-life situations encountered by Human Resources professionals. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **PSYC 782**

#### **Interdisciplinary Applications of Assistive Technology for Counselors**

Intensive one-week overview of Assistive Technology with a focus on vocational applications. Includes visitations to working assistive technology sites, and lectures by consumers and specialists (including several of national prominence) in various areas of AT. (1.5-0-1.5)

**PSYC 783****Foundations of Vocational Applications of AT**

Internet based distance class designed to follow PSYC 782 and further develop the student's knowledge of AT and the skill in applying AT to solve practical problems for persons with disabilities. Applies knowledge of AT service delivery presented in PSYC 782 to issues in the student's local region. Identifies AT needs of persons with disabilities and weaknesses, strengths, and gaps in local region's AT service delivery, with emphasis on vocational applications. Prerequisite: PSYC 782. (1.5-0-1.5)

**PSYC 452****Personality Theory****PSYC 456****Engineering Psychology**

---

**Undergraduate Courses****Available to Graduate Students****PSYC 406****History and Systems of Psychology****PSYC 409****Psychological Testing****PSYC 410****Vocational Rehabilitation****PSYC 411****Medical Aspects of Disabling Conditions****PSYC 412****Multicultural and Psychosocial Aspects of Disability****PSYC 414****Physiological Psychology****PSYC 420****Single-Subject Design and Applied Behavior Analysis****PSYC 426****Cognitive Processes****PSYC 431****Measurement of Attitudes****PSYC 435****Early Development****PSYC 436****Adult Development****PSYC 449****Practicum in Rehabilitation Services**

## Graduate Program in Public Administration

---

### Graduate Program in Public Administration (Department of Social Sciences)

Downtown Campus  
565 W. Adams St., Suite 659  
Chicago, IL 60661  
312.906.5198  
312.906.5199 fax  
mpa@iit.edu  
www.mpa.iit.edu

**Chair, Department of Social Sciences:**  
Patrick Ireland

**Academic Director:**  
Karl Nollenberger

**Assistant Director/Admissions Coordinator:**  
Lawrence M. Ruffolo

**Director of Program Development:**  
Richard Bonaccorsi

**China Programs Coordinator:**  
Scott Peters

The Graduate Program in Public Administration (GPPA) is a unit of IIT's Department of Social Sciences, which encompasses the disciplines of political science and sociology, with special emphases in the fields of urban government and community affairs, policy analysis, organization and management of work, public finance, public safety, and nonprofit management.

IIT has offered educational programs in public administration since the 1940s and has awarded the Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.) degree, the most widely recognized professional credential, since the mid-1960s. Building on the foundations laid by former departmental faculty members Herbert A. Simon (a Nobel Laureate), Victor Thompson and Donald Smithburg, the current program continues to present a practical focus on the characteristics and responsibilities of the effective governmental manager. Nearly all public administration students have substantial work experience in public or nonprofit agencies. Courses meet during the evening hours at IIT's Downtown Campus, conveniently located in the West Loop near transportation and many governmental offices, to accommodate the needs of the mid-career public service professionals that constitute most of the program's student body.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)  
Master's of Public Administration with specialization  
in Public Management  
Master's of Public Administration with specialization  
in Nonprofit Management

Master's of Public Administration with specialization  
in Public Safety and Crisis Management  
Master of Public Administration  
with specialization in Public Works

---

### Dual- and Joint-Degree Programs

**With Department of Social Sciences:**  
Bachelor of Science in Political Science/  
Master of Public Administration

**With Stuart School of Business:**  
Master of Business Administration/  
Master of Public Administration

**With Chicago-Kent College of Law:**  
Juris Doctor/Master of Public Administration

---

### Certificate Programs

Nonprofit Management  
Public Management  
Public Safety and Crisis Management

## Graduate Program in Public Administration

### Research Facilities

Students and faculty have access to the libraries of both the Downtown Campus, with its extensive collections in law and management, and the Galvin Library on IIT's

Main Campus. The Downtown Campus also has excellent computer laboratories.

### Research Areas

Faculty and student research is concentrated principally in the areas of public management, public policy formulation, urban government, intergovernmental

relations, planning and land use, community and regional development, criminal justice, civil society and administrative ethics.

### Faculty

Richard Bonaccorsi, Director of Program Development and Senior Lecturer. B.A., DePaul University; M.I.M., American Graduate School of International Management (Thunderbird); Executive Ph.D. of Management, Case Western Reserve. Strategic planning, international management, international marketing, leadership.

Kelly Brest van Kempen, Adjunct Professor. M.A., University of Utah, J.D., Illinois Institute of Technology Chicago-Kent College of Law. Legal Writing, managerial communications, English as a second language (ESL).

Roland Calia, Adjunct Professor. M.A., Claremont Graduate School, Ph.D., University of Chicago. Public Finance, governmental budgeting and financial management.

Paul H. DeForest, Associate Professor. B.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University. Administrative politics, regulatory policy.

William Disselhorst, Adjunct Professor. MPA, Illinois Institute of Technology. Police administration.

William J. Grimshaw, Professor. B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Urban politics and administration.

Rick Kuner, Adjunct Professor. M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Planning analysis.

Richard Lipinski, Adjunct Professor M.A. and Ph.D., University of Chicago. Policy Analysis.

William Markle, Adjunct Professor. Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago. Public works/Infrastructure management

Harriet McCullough, Adjunct Professor. M.A., DePaul University. Governmental ethics.

Christena E. Nippert-Eng, Associate Professor. B.A., State University of New York, Cortland; M.A., Temple University; Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook. Organization and management.

Karl Nollenberger, Academic Director and Senior Lecturer. B.B.A., University of Iowa; M.P.A., University of Colorado-Denver; Ph.D. in Public Administration, UIC-Chicago. Public administration, financial management, budgeting, human resource management, urban management, local government.

Gregory Peters, Adjunct Professor. M.P.A., Syracuse University. Public Finance and Budgeting.

Scott Peters, Senior Lecturer. B.A., Macalester College; J.D., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago. Public management, urban planning and policy, comparative political economy and administration.

Charles Pounian, Adjunct Professor. Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Public personnel administration.

Ullica Segerstrale, Professor. Fil. kand., Pol. kand., University of Helsinki (Finland); M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Harvard University. Science and technology studies.

Ray Trygstad, Assistant Director for Information Technology. IIT Rice Campus, M.S., University of Denver, Information systems security/cyber crime.

### Admission Requirements

Cumulative undergraduate GPA: 3.0/4.0  
GRE: not required  
TOEFL minimum: 575/233/90\*

Meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements does not guarantee admission. Test scores and GPA are just two of several important factors considered.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based test score/internet-based test score.

## Graduate Program in Public Administration

---

### Master of Public Administration

32 credit hours  
Preliminary Exam

The Master of Public Administration program, which is designed for the working professional, combines rigorous instruction with a practical orientation toward public and nonprofit management and policy analysis. Students encounter this balance between the academic and the practical in the teaching faculty, course materials and classroom exercises. The program emphasizes both administrative knowledge and managerial skills related to the formulation of policy, the acquisition of human and financial resources, application of sound methods of organization and management, and the development and execution of effective implementation strategies. The curriculum allows students a significant amount of flexibility in selecting courses that meet their personal educational and professional objectives, while also assuring them of a sound foundation in all key areas of the discipline.

The M.P.A. degree requires a minimum of 32 credit hours of graduate work. No more than six credit hours may be taken in IIT courses numbered between 400 and 499. A maximum of nine credits of graduate-level coursework may be transferred from another accredited university if these have not been used toward a degree and upon approval of the student's advisor and Academic Director. The normal program of study requires completion of the following core courses:

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| PA 501 | Introduction to Public Administration                                       |
| PA 502 | Complex Organizations   |
| PA 503 | Public Administrative Law <b>OR</b> PA 505 The Law and the Nonprofit Sector |
| PA 522 | Public Personnel Administration   |
| PA 532 | Principles and Practices of Public Finance                                  |
| PA 542 | Strategic Planning  |
| PA 509 | Practicum in Policy Analysis  |

In addition, the program requires completion of PA 510 Managerial Communications for the students who do not place out of that course pursuant to department procedures.

Students must complete a minimum of 32 semester hours. Elective courses may be selected from courses in public administration or such other fields as architecture, business, city and regional planning, civil engineering, computer science, design, environmental engineering, humanities, psychology, social sciences or law. These courses are to be chosen with the help of his/her advisor to help further the student's career objectives.

Prior to enrolling for their second semester, full-time students are required to successfully complete a preliminary exam in public administration theory and organization theory. Part-time students must take the preliminary exam before enrolling for their fifth course. Students are urged to begin their program with courses in public administration theory and organization theory in preparation for this exam. A thesis is not required for this degree but rather a capstone project is part of the PA 509 Practicum in Policy Analysis course.

---

### Master's of Public Administration with Public Management Specialization

In 2007, the GPPA initiated a Public Management specialization. Students interested in a career in public management take the regular M.P.A. core curriculum and up to four to five electives from the public manage-

ment courses offered in the program. The program is designed for the working professional combining rigorous instruction with practical orientation toward public management.

---

### Master's of Public Administration with Nonprofit Management Specialization

In 2005, the GPPA initiated a Nonprofit and Management specialization. Students from nonprofit organizations and students interested in the nonprofit sector take the regular M.P.A. core curriculum and up to four to five electives from the nonprofit courses offered

in the program. This program is designed for the working professional combining rigorous instruction with practical orientation toward nonprofit management and policy analysis.

---

### Master's of Public Administration with Public Safety/Crisis Management Specialization

In 2005, the GPPA initiated a Public Safety and Crisis Management specialization. Students take the regular M.P.A. core curriculum and up to four to five electives from the public safety and crisis management courses offered in the program. This program is designed for the

working professional combining rigorous instruction with practical orientation toward public safety management and policy analysis.



## Graduate Program in Public Administration

### Master of Public Administration with Public Works Specialization

In 1982, the GPPA initiated a public works specialization in conjunction with IIT's Department of Civil and Architectural Engineering, the Chicago Metropolitan Chapter of the American Public Works Association (APWA), and the Education Foundation of the APWA. Students from public works agencies, especially those with engineering and technical backgrounds, take the

regular M.P.A. core curriculum and PA 551 (Public Infrastructure Management) and may also take appropriate engineering courses for elective credit. In addition, the M.P.A. program cooperates with the Department of Civil and Architectural Engineering in their offering of a Master of Public Works (M.P.W.) degree.

---

### B.S./M.P.A.

The requirements for the B.S. in Political Science/M.P.A. degree may be completed in five years of full-time study. Qualified students interested in careers in the public sector are encouraged to begin their preparation at the undergraduate level and follow a course of study that will

allow them to move directly into the M.P.A. program. For detailed information, prospective students should contact the the coordinator of the B.S./M.P.A. program.

---

### J.D./M.P.A.

A J.D./M.P.A. program, offered in conjunction with IIT's Chicago-Kent College of Law, allows students to receive both a Juris Doctor degree and a Master of Public Administration degree in a reduced time period, depending on undergraduate preparation. This program is particularly valuable for administrators whose work is guided and circumscribed by a web of legislation, rules

and judicial decisions, including persons interested in city management, labor and personnel work, police administration, and public policy analysis. Students must be admitted to both programs separately. For detailed information, prospective students should contact the coordinator of the J.D./M.P.A. program, Professor Scott Peters.

---

### M.B.A./M.P.A.

Many managers wish to increase their understanding of and ability to operate effectively in both the public and private sectors. This desire flows from the extensive interaction between the two sectors in such areas as procurement, contracting, consulting and economic development, as well as opportunities for career mobility. The dual-degree M.B.A./M.P.A. program reduces course

requirements by as many as six courses from the requirements for the two degrees taken separately. For detailed information, prospective students should contact the assistant director of the public administration program and the Stuart School of Business.

# Graduate Program in Public Administration

---

## Certificate Programs

The GPA offers three graduate certificate programs. These programs provide students with a post-baccalaureate knowledge of an area of specialization with public administration. Students in these programs register as certificate students. Certificate programs require a set of

four courses. Students who are admitted to a master's degree program may apply coursework previously taken in a certificate program toward the requirements for the master's degree.

---

### Public Management

This program is designed for those interested in increasing their knowledge and skills in public management but do not currently have the time to pursue an MPA with a specialization in Public Management.

PA 531      Governmental Accounting and Budgeting  
PA 533      Advanced Financial Management  
PA 556      Tools of Government  
PA 562      Urban and Metropolitan Government  
**AND 1 MPA course**

**The student will take at least 3 of the courses described below:**

PA 539      Local Government Management and Public Safety  
PA 541      Performance Measurement in Nonprofit and Public Management  
PA 560      Information Technology in Public Administration  
PA 508      Seminar in Public Management  
PA 513      Public Policy Analysis and Evaluation

Recommended is PA 502 Complex Organizations

With permission from the MPA program director, the student may choose another course.

---

### Nonprofit Management

This program is designed for those interested in increasing their knowledge and skills in the nonprofit sector but do not currently have the time to pursue an MPA with a specialization in Nonprofit Management.

PA 565      The Nonprofit Sector  
PA 566      Nonprofits and the Public Sector  
PA 570      Social Capital and the Community

**AND take 1 MPA course**

**The student will take at least 3 of the courses described above and below:**

PA 505      The Law and the Nonprofit Sector  
PA 534      Financial Management of Nonprofit Organizations  
PA 535      Resource Development in the Nonprofit Sector  
PA 541      Performance Measurement in Nonprofit and Public Management  
PA 543      Public Policy, Nonprofits and Philanthropy

Recommended is PA 502, Complex Organizations

With permission from the MPA program director, the student may choose another course.

---

### Public Safety and Crisis Management

This program is designed for those interested in increasing their knowledge and skills in the public safety field but do not currently have the time to pursue an MPA with a specialization in Public Safety Management.

Safety  
PA 553      Public Safety Administration  
PA 588      Incident Response, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity

**The student will take 3 of the courses described below:**

PA 536      Strategy and Structure: Homeland Security  
PA 537      Homeland Security/Crisis Management  
PA 538      Information Systems Security/Cyber-crime  
PA 539      Local Government Management and Public

**AND 1 MPA course:**

Recommended is PA 502, Complex Organizations

With permission from the MPA program director, the student may choose another course.

## Graduate Program in Public Administration

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate lecture, laboratory and credit hours, respectively.

#### PA 501

##### **Introduction to Public Administration**

Analyzes what public managers actually do in relation to elected officials, agency personnel, client groups, the press and the public, including attention to the value conflicts they confront and must resolve. Considers both classical and contemporary views and emerging issues. Introduces the student to the systematic analysis of government operations. (3-0-3)

#### PA 502

##### **Complex Organizations**

Analyzes how large public and nonprofit administrative agencies are organized, led and managed. Examines relationships between the chief executive, line management operations and support staff. Considers relations between the organization and its environment, the importance of interorganizational networks, and the role of power in organizational life. (3-0-3)

#### PA 503

##### **Administration Law**

Considers the role of statutes, case law and administrative law in the establishment, operation and control of public agencies. Examines how legislation and administrative procedures direct and constrain the exercise of discretion by public managers and how they ensure accountability and the fair treatment of the public. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

#### PA 504

##### **Social Psychology in Practice**

Surveys important insights from social psychology, which are then applied to everyday life and professional practice in different fields, such as management, science, medicine, politics, education, and business. Topics covered include social judgment, interpersonal processes, cultural misunderstandings, group phenomena, persuasion,

and leadership. In addition, the course examines the role of nonverbal signals in professional interaction and the effect of settings and spatial factors on human behavior. Part of the coursework is in the form of teamwork and team self-analysis. In addition to exams, there will be a group presentation as well as group and individual exercises, some in class. (3-0-3)

#### PA 505

##### **The Law and the Nonprofit Sector**

Examines local, state, and Federal law as it pertains to the nonprofit sector. This includes such things as the IRS, lobbying, human resources, property, and contracts. (3-0-3)

#### PA 508

##### **Seminar in Public Management**

Students attend lectures and make site visits to state and local agencies and governments, learning about special problems encountered by leadership for each agency and the solutions that the agencies have devised. This course offers students an opportunity to interact with a group of agency directors, public officials and staff about their experience and solutions to common management problems. Students compare experience of local leaders with theoretical public administration material. Prerequisite: PA 501 and permission of Program Director. (3-0-3)

#### PA 509

##### **Practicum in Policy Analysis**

A student project course that concludes the required core course sequence. Focuses on the analysis of a complex, real-world administrative or policy problem. Requires analyses of legal, financial, personnel, organizational and political aspects of this problem, followed by the preparation of a thorough written and oral report, including recommendations for action. Prerequisite: All other core courses. (3-0-3)

#### PA 510

##### **Managerial Communications**

Provides hands-on training and practice in the effective styles of writing and related communications skills

needed by all public managers, including memoranda, letters and formal reports. Emphasis is placed on learning and practicing effective writing and communication related to real-world administrative and managerial situations relevant to the student's particular current or chosen professional position. (3-0-3)

#### PA 511

##### **Comparative Public Administration**

An introduction to comparative analysis of systems of public administration in selected nations, including Great Britain, Japan, China, and major non-governmental organizations such as the European Union and the United Nations. The nations and organizations discussed will be compared to each other and to the United States. Areas explored will include: the historical antecedents of current national administrative systems (including the development of the nation-state), public administration models and structure in both developed and developing nations, the relationship between bureaucracies and political systems, the rise of the international nongovernmental organization, and the impact of corruption on public administration. (3-0-3)

#### PA 512

##### **Public Advocacy**

The goal of this course is to assist students' function as strong advocates in their future careers and to help them prepare for their thesis or final presentation. This is an advanced research and writing course. Public Advocacy is the study of effective argument. The course is designed to allow students to focus their prior learning experiences through problem analysis and advocacy. Using individual topics, students will address the problems of advocacy: different types of advocacy situations, requiring different information, analyses and presentations. Substantive topics of current interest and controversy will be discussed in the context of developing and advocating a particular position. (3-0-3)

## Graduate Program in Public Administration

---

### **PA 513**

#### **Public Policy Analysis and Evaluation**

Explores techniques of policy analysis and program evaluation having practical application in such fields as transportation, education, housing, criminal justice and environmental quality. Includes those research and analytical methods most frequently applied in governmental decision-making. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

### **PA 514**

#### **Government Management and Information Systems**

A practical introduction to database management programs. Demonstrates the use of a variety of other office automation software tools (including graphics, desktop publishing, telecommunications /file transfer, bibliographic text retrieval, computer-aided instruction, and expert systems). Considers issues relating to effective computer management, including computer ethics, security, needs assessment and training. Prior working knowledge of personal computer operating systems, word processing, and spreadsheet programs is needed. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

### **PA 515**

#### **Organizational Communications**

This course is intended specifically for the Chinese students in the cohort MPA program. The course will focus on written and oral communications on topics pertinent to public administrators. The purpose of this course is to support those international students whose English skills need strengthening to help them get the maximum benefit from their graduate MPA programs of study. (3-0-3)

### **PA 516**

#### **Information Technology in Public Administration**

The course has the learning objective of becoming aware of the general management challenges that the use of information technology presents for governments and to be able to develop appropriate policies that address these challenges. Upon completion, students should be able to

apply best practices to the management of computer hardware, software, networking, and other technologies in government and appreciate how the use of "electronic government" technology can transform government and be able to help governments develop and manage effective programs of e-government use. (3-0-3)

### **PA 522**

#### **Public Personnel Administration**

Reviews development of merit-based civil service, examining implications of political accountability, and patronage and professional responsibility. Considers personnel recruitment, examination and promotion procedures in light of collective bargaining, affirmative action, and employee productivity and performance evaluation. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

### **PA 531**

#### **Governmental Accounting and Budgeting**

Focuses on the budget as policy and management control mechanism in public and nonprofit agencies. Introduces students to concepts, principles, and procedures of governmental accounting. Links budgeting to program management, accounting, financial reporting and auditing. Prerequisite: PA 532 (3-0-3)

### **PA 532**

#### **Principles and Practices of Public Finance**

A general review of public finance management. This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the public finance environment and an opportunity to explore practical challenges in managing governmental resources. Includes basic accounting, analytical tools, budgeting, purchasing, and cash management. Examines the integrated role of the various finance functions. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

### **PA 533**

#### **Advanced Financial Management**

An advanced course focusing on the application of techniques used by financial managers to evaluate government financial condition and performance. Students will conduct case studies in which they apply tools such as performance measurement, budget analysis, priority-setting and financial indicator analysis to evaluate core public financial documents including budgets, capital improvement plans and audited financial statements. Prerequisite: PA 532. (3-0-3)

### **PA 534**

#### **Financial Management of Nonprofit Organizations:**

Nonprofits are businesses organized on many of the same principles as for-profits, but there are differences including financial reporting to boards of directors, donation accounting, reporting to government funding sources, tax reporting, and even investment strategies (for example program related investing). This course will equip a nonprofit manager to responsibly guide the complex financial life of a modern nonprofit. Prerequisite: PA 532 (3-0-3)

### **PA 535**

#### **Resource Development in the Nonprofit Sector**

Provides insight and learning into fundraising, marketing, and strategic planning in the nonprofit sector. This course offers an in-depth look into finding and securing the resources necessary to the success of nonprofit organizations. (3-0-3)

## Graduate Program in Public Administration

**PA 536****Strategy and Structure:  
Homeland Security**

Students are introduced to the National Strategy for Homeland Security and the structure under which it was originally designed, the events that have affected the original concept and the various changes that it has undergone since the events on 9/11/2001. An emphasis on the overall integration of state, local, tribal and private sectors will enable the student to apply the tenets of Homeland Security to their own situations. Other topics include an understanding of how to conduct threat assessments as well as a cursory understanding of the intelligence cycle. (3-0-3)

**PA 537****Homeland Security/Crisis  
Management**

This course is taught by experts from various disciplines and provides a basic overview of homeland security including a brief history of terrorism. Specifically, the course is intended to provide the audience issues related to homeland security, awareness on the types of threats (damage to buildings, processing plants, public facilities, etc.) and the type of risks involved. Other relevant aspects include types of weapons used by modern terrorists; how one goes about estimating risk and threat to a facility; how buildings and people respond when subjected to blast and fires; the role of search and rescue operations; weapon effects; building security; facility analysis to identify vulnerable areas given a threat; procedures for minimizing vulnerability; effective fire safety; contingency plans, etc. At the conclusion of this course the student will know how to estimate the risk and threat to a given facility, prepare a basic security audit; develop a basic contingency plan, develop a passive/active security system for a given facility and develop post event search and rescue operations. (3-0-3)

**PA 538****Information Systems  
Security/Cyber-crime**

Provides an introduction to information systems security, an in depth review of topics in cyber-crime issues in the public safety field and identifies methods of preventing cyber-crime in organizations. It includes issues involved with policy and legal issues of enforcement of cyber-crime laws, as well as tools used for network security. (3-0-3)

**PA 539****Local Government Management**

Examines the governmental structure in which public safety administrators work and studies the interrelationship of public safety administrators with the rest of the organization. The leadership and management roles of public safety officials, finances and budgeting in local government, and ethics in the profession will be examined. (3-0-3)

**PA 540****Dispute Resolution**

Reviews development of merit-based civil service, examining implications of political accountability, and patronage and professional responsibility. Considers personnel recruitment, examination and promotion procedures in light of collective bargaining, affirmative action, and employee productivity and performance evaluation. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

**PA 541****Performance Measurement in  
Nonprofit and Public Management**

Governments at all levels, as well as foundations, trusts and other funders now require performance measurement systems to improve management and gain the power to demonstrate results to officials, taxpayers, donors and decisions makers. This is an applied course which will help students understand performance measurement concepts, develop specific performance measures, and apply performance measurement techniques to solve real world problems in both the non-profit and public sectors. (3-0-3)

**PA 542****Strategic Planning**

Designed to present practical, cost-effective techniques that can be used to make better decisions regarding the allocation of scarce resources. Includes problem identification, goal development, data needs and collection, generation of alternative solutions, projecting impacts, goals-oriented evaluation and strategies for implementation. Prerequisite: PA 501. (3-0-3)

**PA 543****Public Policy, Nonprofits, and  
Philanthropy**

Examines the long history of charitable giving across the globe, with special emphasis on the United States. In particular this course will focus on the philosophical roots of philanthropy, organized giving, and the role philanthropy has played in the development of modern public policy, as it pertains to health and human services. (3-0-3)

**PA 551****Public Infrastructure Management**

Considers the status and operation of public infrastructure facilities in the United States generally and in the Chicago metropolitan area, with particular attention to the responsibilities and roles of the public works manager. Explores the relationships between the engineering, administrative and political aspects of public works management. Focuses on critical infrastructure issues through case studies. (3-0-3)

**PA 552****Human Services Policy  
and Administration**

Examines the major issue associated with the administration and operation of social welfare and health services in the United States by governments and nonprofit organizations. Designed for students who work in such agencies and for those who have regular contact with them or their clientele. Structure, funding, staffing and other operating characteristics are examined. (3-0-3)



## Graduate Program in Public Administration

### **PA 553**

#### **Public Safety Administration**

Deals with contemporary public safety and security management in communities for public safety professionals, public administrators and law enforcement officials who deal with public safety issues, existing in post-9/11 American society. Examines the relationship between police/public safety policy, operations and administration. Addresses various current problems and issues through case studies. Focuses mainly on the City of Chicago and surrounding metropolitan area. (3-0-3)

### **PA 555**

#### **Introduction to Urban and Regional Planning**

Governmental and private sector activities that influence the maintenance and development of the built environment. Students learn both quantitative and qualitative analysis and are introduced to planning systems incorporating fiscal analysis, social analysis, transportation analysis, demographic and economic analysis. They will also learn about various processes providing participation and citizen input to the development of plans for the built environment. Regulatory tools covered include zoning, comprehensive plans, neighborhood planning and subdivision regulation. (3-0-3)

### **PA 556**

#### **Tools of Government**

In the United States, an increasing proportion of the goods and services traditionally provided by governmental employees in the context of a governmental bureaucracy are now provided by outside contractors, or through indirect means such as social, economic regulation, tax policy, loan guarantees, vouchers, and manipulation of incentives for the private sector. This course is intended to provide students with an understanding of various tools used by governments throughout the West as the traditional rule based bureaucracy is replaced by other types of institutions and other means to provide goods and services traditionally provided by government. (3-0-3)

### **PA 557**

#### **Urban and Regional Development**

Covers materials on infrastructure management, and the interrelationship of infrastructure management to urban and regional development. The course acquaints students with the increasing role of the private sector in infrastructure maintenance, development, and management. Students learn various analytic techniques useful for officials responsible for urban and regional development (including development of new infrastructure) and for the continuing maintenance and management of existing infrastructure. Students learn analytic techniques relating to management and planning. (3-0-3)

### **PA 558**

#### **Energy and Environmental Policy**

Places energy and environmental policy in domestic and global contexts. Traces the economic and political implications of dependence on fossil fuels and the attempt to develop alternate energy sources and promote conservation. Assesses the environmental effects of resource consumption and the effort to control these effects by increased efficiency and regulation of pollution. Explores such problems such as nuclear waste, acid rain, global warming, and deforestation. Examines national and international attempts at economic, political, and technological solutions. (3-0-3)

### **PA 559**

#### **Issues in Globalization**

Globalization has become a powerful buzzword in social science and in popular discourse. This course utilizes a sociological perspective to examine the economic, socio-political, and cultural aspects of globalization within the context of contemporary debates about the phenomenon. (3-0-3)

### **PA 560 Political Economy**

An introduction to political economy exploring the relationship between economy and government or political system. Role of the state, role of the market, impact of the economic ideologies on political and economic systems will be examined. Structure

of political and economic interests and the mediating effects of institutions on political and economic outcomes will be examined. Normative issues connected to ideal political and economic institutions and appropriate political and economic institutions and outcomes will be examined. (3-0-3)

### **PA 561**

#### **The Political Process and Administration**

Addresses the relation between democratic institutions and processes of American politics and the administrative agencies of government. Examines obligations of citizenship, influence of private interests on public purposes, and effects of demographic, economic and technological change on self-government. (3-0-3)

### **PA 562**

#### **Urban and Metropolitan Government**

Analyzes the decision-making process in urban and metropolitan governments. Emphasizes the role of elected and appointed officials, business, organized labor, community organizations and the electorate. Also focuses on the major problems of city-suburban relations. (3-0-3)

### **PA 565**

#### **The Nonprofit Sector**

Considers the role played by the nonprofit sector in the larger American society and economy. Topics include major organizational forms, financial management, human resource policies, leadership, board-executive relations, and private-public connections. (3-0-3)

### **PA 566**

#### **Nonprofits and the Public Sector**

Provides an overview of the complex and important relationship between government and nonprofits. This course includes a review of the history, funding schemes, the differences between grant and contract funding, recent trends, and much more. (3-0-3)



## Graduate Program in Public Administration

**PA 567****Regulatory Policy and Politics**

Examines the changing role of government regulation of private and public activities from a political and administrative perspective. Explores the reasons for growth and reform of economic and social regulation.

Investigates the regulatory process, including standards for rule-making and the involvement of organized groups and the courts. (3-0-3)

**PA 568****Seminar on International Business and Government**

The course provides public sector managers a foundation for understanding key marketing and strategy topics from a private sector managers' perspective, so that public sector managers gain perspective into the private sector decision-making process in a globalizing environment. The course traces and compares the evolution of industrial systems in different countries, and the role of public policy in emerging industrial clusters in an international context. The underlying forces driving the development and internationalization of business systems will be explored, and the implications for corporate and public policy makers will be emphasized. (3-0-3)

**PA 570****Social Capital and the Community**

The 21st century confronts the public sector with new challenges and opportunities. Many of these challenges and opportunities will take place on the community level; and many of those challenges and opportunities will be centered on the notion of social capital and the community. Social Capital means the building of and use of community assets, those resources available to the community through its residents or citizens, associations, institutions, and its economic life. Using an Asset Based Community Development Approach the objective of this course is to help the student understand and use the concepts of asset based approaches to social capital and community as it relates to public administration. (3-0-3)

**PA 577****Topics in Public Management**

A reading and seminar course on a contemporary topic in public administration or policy. Subject matter will change in successive offerings of the course. May be taken more than once. (Credit: Variable)

**PA 579****Ethics & Professional Responsibility in Public Service**

Focuses on the ethical problems and issues faced by individuals in public service organizations. Examines questions related to corruption, abuse of power, financial impropriety, ethics codes and standards in government and professional fields, whistle-blowing, and many other topics related to front-page concerns and individual problems of conscience and judgment. Traces the growth of concern about the standards of ethical behavior in government in the U.S. (3-0-3)

**PA 588****Incident Response, Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity**

Students learn to design and manage key business information security functions including incident response plans and incident response teams; disaster recovery plans; business continuity plans; and crisis management teams and plans. Reporting, response planning and budgeting are all addressed. Students working in teams will prepare an incident response, disaster recovery, business continuity, or crisis management plan for a real world organization such as a business or a governmental body or agency. (3-0-3)

**PA 590****Internship in Public Administration**

Supervised practical experience in public administration. May be taken only by students lacking extensive work experience in governmental administration. Prerequisites: PA 501 and departmental permission. (Credit: Variable)

**PA 592****Directed Readings in Public Administration**

Consists of independent reading and analysis centered on particular problems and supervised by a member of the public administration faculty. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. (Credit: Variable)

**PA 597****Special Problems**

Subject matter will vary with the interests and background of the students and the instructor. May be taken more than once. (Credit: Maximum of six hours)

**PA 600****Continuation of Residence.**

(0-0-1)

## Stuart School of Business

565 W. Adams St., Fourth Floor  
Chicago, IL 60661  
312.906.6500  
degrees@stuart.iit.edu  
www.stuart.iit.edu

**Dean:**  
Harvey Kahalas

### Program Contacts:

**Master of Business Administration:**  
Krishna Erramilli  
Naomi Miyamoto

**Environmental Management and Sustainability:**  
George P. Nassos

**Finance & Mathematical Finance:**  
John Bilson  
Benjamin Van Vliet

**Marketing Communication:**  
Sanford Bredine

**Ph.D. in Management Science:**  
M. Zia Hassan

---

## Business at IIT

The Stuart School of Business provides intellectually rigorous business education at all levels, from baccalaureate to doctoral. All programs emphasize real world application and prepare graduates to compete in the Next Economy. The Stuart School focuses on the concept of Strategic Competitiveness, emphasizing the constructs of creativity, innovation, entrepreneurship, incisive decision-making, leadership, and sustainability through coursework and professional development opportunities.

Established in 1969 with a gift from IIT alumnus and Chicago financier Harold Leonard Stuart, the Stuart School offers a wide range of challenging business and management programs taught from a practical perspective, with an emphasis on analytic skills and the relation between business and technology. AACSB-accredited programs include the M.B.A., Ph.D., four industry-responsive master's programs, and two bachelor of science in business programs.

Stuart faculty, in addition to their scholarly and teaching activities, are consultants to major national and international corporations. Their expertise has been called upon by local and federal government agencies, including the Environmental Protection Agency, National Institute of

Standards and Technology, Metropolitan Sanitary District, Department of Housing and Urban Development, and Department of Energy. Many IIT Stuart students are also working professionals from Chicago's preeminent business and finance communities.

Student resources include a Career Management Center with services available to current students and alumni; an Office of Student Services; the Stuart Business Library; and state-of-the-art technological resources, including more than 100 student workstations, interactive computer labs featuring the latest industry software, and a fully wireless downtown campus.

The Stuart School of Business operates on a semester academic calendar consisting of two semesters beginning in August and January and a summer session beginning in May. Because many Stuart students work full time, all graduate classes are offered as weekday evening classes at least once a year. Courses are also offered in the daytime and on weekends. All graduate programs are taught on Stuart's downtown campus at 565 West Adams Street in the heart of Chicago's vibrant financial district, the Loop.

---

## Degrees Offered

Master of Business Administration (MBA)  
Master of Mathematical Finance (*collaborative program with IIT's Department of Applied Mathematics*)  
Master of Science in Environmental Management and Sustainability  
Master of Science in Finance  
Master of Science in Marketing Communication  
Doctor of Philosophy in Management Science

---

## Dual-Degree Programs

M.B.A./M.S. in Environmental Management and Sustainability  
M.B.A./M.S. in Marketing Communication

**With the Institute of Design**  
M.Des/M.B.A.

**With the IIT Graduate Program in Public Administration**  
M.B.A./Master of Public Administration

**With the IIT Chicago-Kent College of Law**  
J.D./M.B.A.  
J.D./M.S. in Environmental Management and Sustainability  
J.D./M.S. in Finance

---

## Graduate Certificate Programs

### Graduate Management Certificates

Entrepreneurship  
Financial Management  
Information Management  
International Business  
Management Science  
Marketing  
Operations, Quality, and Technology Management  
Strategic Management of Organizations

### Graduate Certificates

E-Business  
Environmental Management  
Healthcare Management  
Healthcare Marketing Communication

---

## Research Facilities

The downtown campus libraries are an open-stack collection of more than 525,000 volumes, including the holdings of the Stuart Business Library, the Chicago-Kent Law Library, and the Library of International Relations, which contains international materials in history, economics, political science, and law. IIT Stuart's downtown facility is equipped with three computer labs, offering more than 100 student workstations linked to the Internet and networked with IIT libraries. The computer labs offer access to a wide range of business software and resources. A Quantitative Research Lab provides an interactive learning environment, featuring simulated trading, investment analysis, and financial industry databases.

The **Center for Financial Markets** provides a unique focus on four interrelated spheres of knowledge needed by any professional who works for a financial intermediary or other capital market institution: financial markets, trading, financial engineering, and information technology. The Center supports Stuart's M.S. in Finance program and promotes scholarship and linkages to Chicago's financial industry, and assists faculty and students to contribute actively to projects in electronic trading, risk management, and new derivative products development. Michael Gorham, director, can be reached at 312.906.6520 or [gorham@stuart.iit.edu](mailto:gorham@stuart.iit.edu).

The **Center for the Management of Medical Technology (CMMT)** is the IIT Stuart center for research, education and outreach, and dissemination to the community at large. It is directed by Professors Elie Geisler and Nilmini Wickramasinghe. The mission of the CMMT is to become an international center of excellence

at IIT and to advance the state of knowledge in the areas of the management of medical technology, via education, research, and dissemination. For more information on the CMMT, please visit <http://www.stuart.iit.edu/cmmt>.

### The Center for Strategic Competitiveness

Creativity. Innovation. Entrepreneurship. Incisive decision-making. Leadership. Sustainability. These core concepts are the philosophy of the Center for Strategic Competitiveness (CSC), a research and solutions-development center at the Stuart School of Business. Established in 2007, the CSC is a university-wide initiative that focuses the efforts of academic, community, and corporate partners to facilitate economic, workforce, and entrepreneurial development. Led by Executive Director Harvey Kahalas, the CSC is committed to enhancing the ability of individuals, organizations, and governmental units to respond innovatively to global market challenges in the Next Economy. For more information on the CSC, please visit [www.stuart.iit.edu/csc](http://www.stuart.iit.edu/csc).

The **Center for Sustainable Enterprise** has as its mission "to identify, develop, communicate, and help implement practical and equitable business strategies that advance the ecological sustainability of the Chicago area while fostering current and future economic viability." The Center brings together many disciplines at IIT in a collaborative relationship with business corporations, other academic institutions, government agencies, and members of the NGO community. George P. Nassos, director, can be reached at 312.906.6543 or [gnassos@stuart.iit.edu](mailto:gnassos@stuart.iit.edu).

### Faculty

Thomas C. Anderson, Clinical Associate Professor and Associate Dean. B.S.B., M.S., University of Minnesota; M.S. Strategic Leadership, decision-making and women and minorities progression to postsecondary education.

Siva Balasubramanian, Stuart Professor of Marketing and Associate Dean. B.S., M.B.A., Osmania University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo. Managing innovations/new product diffusion, marketing communications and research methods.

Martin L. Bariff, Associate Professor. B.A., M.A.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Impact of information technology on business strategy, organizational structure, management controls and human decision-making.

John Bilson, Professor of Finance and Director M.S. Finance Programs. B.Econ, Monash University, Australia; M.Econ, Monash University, Australia; Ph.D., University of Chicago. International finance, quantitative investment strategies.

Sanford A. Bredine, Senior Lecturer, B.A., Trinity College, M.B.A., University of Chicago. Marketing and marketing communications.

Greg Chaudoin, Instructor. B.S.B.A./B.S. University of Louisville; M.S., University of Illinois, Urban-Champaign; Ph.D. Cand., Illinois Institute of Technology. Portfolio theory and risk analysis and management.

Elizabeth J. Durango-Cohen, Assistant Professor. B.S., Sonoma State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Supply chain management, supply chains, inventory and production planning, and capacity and pricing.

Krishna Erramilli, Professor and Director M.B.A. Program. M.S., M.B.A., University of Poona, India; Ph.D., University of Arkansas. International marketing strategy, foreign market-entry strategy, competitive advantages of global firms and growth strategies in emerging markets.

Eliezer Geisler, Distinguished Professor. Ph.D., Northwestern University. Organizational behavior, health care technology management, management of information and telecommunication technology, strategic management.

Joel Goldhar, Professor. B.Ch.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.B.A., Harvard University; D.B.A., George Washington University. Computer- integrated manufacturing, the impact of technology on business strategy.

Michael Gorham, Industry Professor and Director Center for Financial Markets. B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Charles T. Hamilton, Clinical Associate Professor. B.S., M.A.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. Accounting education, the behavioral factors that influence audit judgment.

Geoffrey Harris, Assistant Professor. A.B., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Financial models and derivatives.

M. Zia Hassan, Professor and H. L. Stuart Dean Emeritus. B.Sc., University of Punjab (Pakistan); M.S., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Effective organizations, strategic and quality issues in organizations.

Kamyar Jabbari, Senior Lecturer. B.S., Towson State University; M.B.A., University of Chicago. Project financing, international banking and independent power production.

Harvey Kahalas, Professor of Organizational Management, Dean. B.S., Boston University; M.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts. Economic development, organizational competitiveness.

Nasrin R. Khalili, Assistant Professor and Academic Director, Environmental Management. B.Sc., M.S.P.H., Tehran University (Iran); Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Atmospheric chemistry, environmental impact analysis, environmental system analysis, and waste engineering.

Thomas W. Knowles, Professor. B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Mathematical and computer modeling.

Jianwen (Jon) Liao, Associate Professor. B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., People University of China; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University – Carbondale. Entrepreneurial dynamics, venture formation, technology innovation and business planning.

Suzanne Mueller, Senior Lecturer. B.A., University of Rochester; M.B.A., University of Chicago. Strategic marketing, marketing research and new product development.

George P. Nassos, Industry Associate Professor. B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University. Sustainable strategies for the business enterprise, small wind turbine technology, renewable energy technologies.

Michael K. Ong, Professor. B.S. Physics, University of the Philippines, M.A. Physics, M.S. Applied Mathematics, Ph.D. Applied Mathematics, State University of New York at Stony Brook. Risk management- market risk, credit risk, operational risk and regulatory issues. International finance and capital markets. Financial risk modeling.

## Faculty continued

David Pistrui, Coleman Chair in Entrepreneurship and clinical associate professor. B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of Bucharest; Ph.D., Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona. Entrepreneurship, entrepreneurial growth, venture financing, international entrepreneurs.

Navid Sabbaghi, Assistant Professor Management Science. B.S., B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Supply Contracts, and capacity pricing in supply chain management.

Joining Sun, Assistant Professor. B.Sc., Shanghai Jiao Tong University; M.Eng., National University of Singapore; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University. The interaction of technology, firms, markets and the environment.

Nick T. Thomopoulos, Research Professor. B.S., M.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology. Forecasting, inventory, assembly line systems.

Khairy A. Tourk, Professor. B.S., University of Alexandria (Egypt); M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley. Evolution of the Asian enterprise, economics of the newly industrializing Asia.

John R. Twombly, Clinical Professor. B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago. Financial and managerial accounting.

Benjamin Van Vliet, Lecturer. B.A., Calvin College; M.Sc., Illinois Institute of Technology.

Haizhi Wang, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.S., Wuhan University, China; M.S., East China Normal University, China; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Corporate Finance, Financial Institutions, Entrepreneurial Finance, Mergers and Acquisition, Strategic Alliances.

Nilmini Wickramasinghe, Associate Professor. M.B.A., University of Melbourne; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. Healthcare technology and the management of healthcare technology.

Russell Wojcik, Lecturer. B.S., SUN College at Oneonta; M.S., Clarkson College of Technology.

Tao Wu, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania. Asset Pricing, investments, derivatives, fixed-income, international/corporate finance.

Lulu Zeng, Assistant Professor of Finance. B.S., M.S., Tsinghua University, China; M.A. Ohio State University; M.S.I.A., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University. Asset Pricing, Portfolio Choice, DSGE and Real Estate Finance.

## Admission Requirements

Admission to the Stuart School of Business is based on a profile combination of undergraduate GPA, GMAT test scores (some M.S. programs accept GRE scores in place of GMAT scores), and work experience. Applicants to all master's programs, including the M.B.A., must have, or are expected to have completed prior to enrollment, a four year undergraduate degree from an accredited institution. Applications are accepted throughout the year, and part-time students may enter most programs at the beginning of any semester. Applicants must submit essays, letters of recommendation, official transcripts, a recent GMAT score report, and a summary of work experience. Applicants from non-English-speaking countries must also submit TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign

Language) scores of at least 600 (250 computer), unless they received an undergraduate or graduate degree from an accredited U.S. institution. Applicants who score less than 600 must enroll in "English for International Students" during their first semester.

Applicants to the Ph.D. program in management science must have completed a master's degree with a graduate level business core, or a Master's in Finance or equivalent degree. For applicants who have a master's degree but have not completed the business core, some prerequisite courses will be required.

## Graduate Programs in Business Administration

All graduate programs in business are subject to continuous improvements. Prospective students are urged to refer to the Stuart Home page for the most current description of all programs and degree requirements.

## Stuart School of Business

---

### Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

To meet your interests and needs, IIT Stuart offers a choice of two M.B.A. programs: the Full-Time M.B.A. program and the Part-Time M.B.A. program.

#### Full-Time M.B.A. Program

The full-time M.B.A. program requires students to successfully complete 48 semester hour credits of 16 courses, 3 credit hours each. This includes the completion of ten core courses, two concentration electives, and four open electives. Courses are offered in the day-time and evenings on the Downtown Chicago campus.

#### Part-Time M.B.A. Program

The part-time program is designed to accommodate the needs of working professionals. Classes meet one evening each week on the Downtown Chicago campus. The program requires students to successfully complete 48 semester hour credits of 16 courses, 3 credit hours each. This includes the completion of ten core courses, two concentration electives and four open electives.

---

### Master of Business Administration Curriculum

#### Core courses

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| MBA 501 | Financial and Managerial Accounting                |
| MBA 503 | Organizational Behavior                            |
| MBA 505 | Managerial Economics                               |
| MBA 507 | Management Decision Making                         |
| MBA 509 | Managerial Finance                                 |
| MBA 511 | Marketing Management                               |
| MBA 513 | Operations Management                              |
| MBA 515 | Strategic Information Systems                      |
| MBA 517 | Strategic Competitiveness                          |
| MBA 519 | Business Tectics: Integrated Functional Management |
| MBA 520 | Strategic Management                               |

#### M.B.A. Concentrations

A concentration consists of a minimum of 6 credit hours in one of the following areas:

Financial Management  
Innovation & Emerging Enterprises  
Management Science  
Marketing  
Sustainability



## Master of Science in Environmental Management and Sustainability

The Master of Science in Environmental Management and Sustainability integrates law, science and business to answer the increasing demand for a uniquely trained management professional who understands the many complex dimensions of environmental issues today, with an emphasis on sustainability. This program and its courses contributed significantly to Stuart's high ranking in the Beyond Grey Pinstripes survey compiled by the Aspen Institute. This survey determines which schools are doing the best in integrating environmental and social sustainability into the business programs. Of over 600 accredited graduate business schools in the world, Stuart is ranked 48 overall, but is ranked number 11 in terms of course work. In the U.S., it is ranked number eight.

As it is critical that pollution prevention and environmental protection be addressed, this program focuses on both traditional environmental management as well as sustainability. Consequently, the program prepares students for executive and management environmental positions in corporations, government agencies, consulting firms and not-for-profit organizations. The program is supported by Stuart's Center of Sustainable Enterprise (CSE), founded in late 2000, which has a mission to realign stakeholders in business and community with endeavors that manage all forms of their capital -- Natural, Human, Physical and Financial -- resulting in consistent beneficial return on investment.

The master's curriculum consists of the equivalent of 11 full-semester courses: five required core courses, four required courses of one-half semester each, three electives of which two must be business electives, and one capstone course. Some of the technical courses have a prerequisite of college-level chemistry and calculus or their equivalents.

### Required Courses (full semester)

|        |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| EM 501 | Environmental Law & Regulation    |
| EM 502 | Environmental Law & Compliance    |
| EM 507 | Industrial Ecology                |
| EM 508 | Pollution Control and Remediation |
| EM 530 | Energy, Environment and Economics |
| MBA    | Elective I                        |
| MBA    | Elective II                       |

### Required Courses (half-semester each)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| EM 506 | Environmental Risk Assessment and, Management |
| EM 511 | Industrial Health & Safety                    |
| EM 514 | Carbon Management & Climate Change            |
| EM 540 | Environmental Economics                       |

### Electives (half-semester each – choice of two)

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| EM 515 | Decision Tools and Modeling Applications for Environmental Managers |
| EM 516 | Water Policy & Management   |
| EM 525 | Sustainable Communities   |
| EM 535 | Environmental Communications  |
| EM 597 | Independent Study   |

### Capstone

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| EM 590 | Business Strategy: The Sustainable Enterprise |
|--------|---|

## Master of Science in Finance

The MS Finance program requires that participants complete a total of 11 semester courses. The typical program will consist of six core courses and five elective courses. However, students may request that they be allowed to substitute an elective course for a core course if they can demonstrate to the program director that they have already mastered the material in the core course.

### Core Classes

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| MSF 511 | Mathematics with Financial Applications   |
| MSF 512 | Statistical Analysis in Financial Markets |
| MSF 513 | Financial Modeling                        |
| MSF 514 | Valuation and Portfolio Management        |
| MSF 515 | Futures, Options and OTC Derivatives      |
| MSF 516 | Financial Statement Analysis              |

### Elective Classes

Elective classes are organized into concentrations. Students who complete one or more courses within a particular concentration will have the concentration recognized on their degree and on official transcripts.

### Corporate Finance

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| MSF 521 | Corporate Finance               |
| MSF 522 | Investment Banking              |
| MSF 523 | Marketing of Financial Products |

### Financial Economics and Econometrics

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| MSF 531 | Financial Theory             |
| MSF 532 | International Finance Theory |
| MSF 533 | Time Series Analysis         |
| MSF 534 | Bayesian Econometrics        |

### Financial Engineering

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| MSF 541 | Models for Derivatives                           |
| MSF 542 | Interest Rates, Term Structure and Credit Models |
| MSF 543 | Computational Finance                            |

### Financial Markets

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| MSF 551 | Global Financial Markets     |
| MSF 552 | Global Investment Strategies |
| MSF 553 | Market Microstructure        |

### Financial Programming

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| MSF 561 | .NET and Database Management        |
| MSF 562 | C++ with Financial Applications     |
| MSF 563 | OOP and Algorithmic Trading Systems |

### Investment Management

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| MSF 571 | Equity Valuation                               |
| MSF 572 | Structured Fixed Income Portfolios             |
| MSF 573 | Quantitative Investment Strategies             |
| MSF 574 | Hedge Funds (1/2 Semester)                     |
| MSF 575 | Real Estate (1/2 Semester)                     |
| MSF 576 | Commodities and Managed Futures (1/2 Semester) |

### Risk Management

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| MSF 581 | Market Risk Management     |
| MSF 582 | Credit Risk Management     |
| MSF 583 | Enterprise Risk Management |

### Trading

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| MSF 591 | Equity and Equity Derivatives Trading |
| MSF 592 | Fixed Income Options & Securities     |
| MSF 593 | Advanced Options Trading Strategies   |

### Core Requirement

All MS Finance students must complete the six core classes unless they have obtained written permission from their academic advisor to substitute an alternative class for a core class.

### Course Substitutions

To the extent that students have completed commensurate coursework or professional experience, substitutions to the required curriculum may be permitted, with the approval of the academic advisor. Qualified students may substitute courses from the M. Mathematical Finance for elective courses in the MS Finance program.

### Free Electives

Up to two graduate level electives may be taken from outside the courses prescribed above. These electives may be taken from other offerings at the Stuart School of Business, the Chicago-Kent College of Law, or Main Campus graduate programs, provided that: 1) they are consistent with the MS Finance program objectives; 2) they have been approved, prior to the student's registration, by the MS Finance program director or the student's academic advisor.

Students may also transfer up to two classes from a graduate program at another AACSB accredited university if the student has not used the classes to satisfy the requirements for a degree at the university. Additional classes may be transferred with the permission of the program director.

### Prerequisite Courses

Some students may be required to take prerequisite courses in mathematics, statistics, or computer programming before being admitted to a graduate course. Undergraduate course offerings, which typically are listed with a primary numeral of four or below (i.e. FM 492) cannot be used as free electives in the MS Finance program.

## Masters in Mathematical Finance

The M. in Mathematical Finance is a degree offered jointly by the Stuart School of Business and the IIT Department of Applied Mathematics. Students are required to complete a total of 11 semester courses, including seven core courses and 4 elective courses.

### Core Classes

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MSF 515  | Futures, Options and OTC Derivatives         |
| MSF 543  | Computational Finance                        |
| MATH 542 | Stochastic Processes                         |
| MATH 548 | Mathematical Finance I: Discrete Time        |
| MATH 565 | Monte Carlo Methods in Finance               |
| MATH 582 | Mathematical Finance II: Continuous Time     |
| MATH 586 | Theory and Practice of Fixed Income Modeling |

### Elective Classes from the Department of Applied Mathematics

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MATH 512 | Partial Differential Equations                                     |
| MATH 513 | PDE's for Finance  |
| MATH 543 | Introduction to Stochastic Analysis                                |
| MATH 544 | Stochastic Dynamics  |
| MATH 569 | Statistical Learning   |
| MATH 583 | Quantitative Modeling of Derivative Securities                     |
| MATH 584 | Mathematical Portfolio and Investment Theory                       |
| MATH 587 | Theory and Practice of Modeling Credit Risk and Credit Derivatives |
| MATH 589 | Numerical Methods for PDEs   |

### Elective Classes from the Stuart School

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| MSF 531 | Financial Theory                                 |
| MSF 532 | International Finance Theory                     |
| MSF 533 | Financial Time Series Analysis                   |
| MSF 534 | Bayesian Econometrics                            |
| MSF 541 | Models for Derivatives                           |
| MSF 542 | Interest Rates, Term Structure and Credit Models |
| MSF 561 | .NET and Database Management                     |
| MSF 562 | C++ with Financial Applications                  |
| MSF 563 | OOP and Algorithmic Trading Systems              |
| MSF 572 | Structured Fixed Income Portfolios               |
| MSF 573 | Quantitative Investment Strategies               |
| MSF 581 | Market Risk Management                           |
| MSF 582 | Credit Risk Management                           |
| MSF 583 | Enterprise Risk Management                       |
| MSF 591 | Equity and Equity Derivatives Trading            |
| MSF 592 | Fixed Income Options & Securities                |
| MSF 593 | Advanced Options Trading Strategies.             |

### Core Requirement

All Mathematical Finance students must complete the seven core classes unless they have obtained written permission from their academic advisor to substitute an alternative class for a core class.

### Course Substitutions

To the extent that students have completed commensurate coursework or professional experience, substitutions to the required curriculum may be permitted, with the approval of the academic advisor.

### Electives

At least two electives must be taken in Finance and at least one elective must be taken in Math from the elective options listed above.

### Free Electives

One graduate level elective may be taken from outside the courses prescribed above. These electives may be taken from other offerings at the Stuart School of Business, the Chicago-Kent College of Law, or Main Campus graduate programs, provided that: 1) they are consistent with the M Mathematical Finance program objectives; 2) they have been approved, prior to the student's registration, by the MS Finance program director or the student's academic advisor.

Students may also transfer up to two classes from a graduate program at another accredited university if the student has not used the classes to satisfy the requirements for a degree at the university. Additional classes may be transferred with the permission of the program director.

### Prerequisite Courses

Some students may be required to take prerequisite courses in mathematics, statistics, or computer programming before being admitted to a graduate course. Undergraduate course offerings, which typically are listed with a primary numeral of four or below (i.e. FM 492) cannot be used as free electives in the MS Finance program.

### Master of Science in Marketing Communication

The new technologies of the 21st century have totally transformed both the business model and vehicles companies use to communicate with their various stakeholders. Stand alone elements like advertising and public relations are no longer effective in and of themselves. Today, marketing products, services and ideas to the public must synthesize all of these activities into the cohesive whole called integrated marketing communication with the ability to surround the prospect with the brand message.

As one of a handful of marketing communication programs offered in an accredited business school, IIT Stuart's Marketing Communication program will effectively prepare you for this exciting and challenging environment. Our program is intended to marry the core critical thinking values of creativity, innovation and design taught by our MBA faculty, with the practical "state of the art" applications taught by our extensive and talented faculty of "practicing professionals" who teach the skills necessary to thrive in today's rapidly evolving technology-focused environment.

All this is designed to prepare you for a career developing and implementing creative innovative marketing strategies with the potential to transform attitudes and ultimately product performance in the marketplace.

The MS curriculum consists of eleven 3 hour courses, structured to emphasize strategies for transformational leadership. Students will be required to take 6 core courses plus the Practicum, plus the equivalent of four Concentration or Elective courses.

#### Core Courses

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| MC 510 | Marketing Foundations: The Art of Marketing                                  |
| MC 514 | Marketing Communication Plan: Developing Transformative Marketing Strategies |
| MC 516 | Marketing & Advertising Research: Building Consumer Insight Through Research |
| MC 520 | Understanding the Target Audience  |
| MC 522 | Media Strategy and Implementation for the 21st Century                       |
| MC 524 | Creative Strategies  |
| MC 536 | Practicum  |

#### Marketing Communication Concentration

|        |                                  |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| MC 526 | The Database as a Marketing Tool |
| MC 530 | Direct Marketing                 |
| MC 532 | Sales Promotion Techniques       |
| MC 534 | Fundamentals of Public Relations |

#### Electronic Marketing Concentration

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| MC 546 | Communication Strategies in the Digital Environment          |
| MC 551 | Business Strategies in the Networked Economy: Best Practices |
| MC 552 | Marketing Strategy in the Digital Environment                |
| MC 554 | Customer Relationship Marketing                              |

#### Electives

|        |                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| MC 502 | Strategic Brand Management            |
| MC 504 | Account Planning                      |
| MC 512 | Organization Dynamics                 |
| MC 538 | International Marketing Communication |
| MC 528 | Writing & Presentation Skills         |
| MC 563 | Web Page Design                       |

---

## Doctor of Philosophy in Management Science

### 14 courses:

Four required core courses  
(12 semester credit hours)  
Eight elective courses in area of interest  
(24 semester credit hours)  
Two adviser-approved open electives  
(6 semester credit hours)  
Optional practicum in teaching and curriculum  
(1 semester credit hour)  
Qualifying exam upon completion of core coursework  
Comprehensive exam upon completion of all coursework  
Research (21 semester credit hours)  
Submission of dissertation  
Oral defense of dissertation

The Ph.D. in Management Science Program at IIT prepares students and working professionals for careers in university teaching and research and for executive and management positions in business, government and consulting firms. Approximately half of the program's graduates have chosen academic careers.

The program is selective and small with a high degree of interaction between faculty and students and a mentor relationship with a faculty adviser. The Ph.D. Area Committee carefully matches the interest of the student with the expertise of the faculty member. The program offers two concentrations: Operations and Finance.

---

## Operations Concentration

At the IIT Stuart School of Business, operations is taught as the design and implementation of systems that improve the effectiveness and efficiency of organizations. Candidates in the program learn to understand how the optimization of resources—people, technology, finance and information—can be effectively integrated for competitive advantage. Management today realizes the value of operations in any organization, whether it produces products or provides services.

Areas of research in operations pursued by faculty and students include design of quality systems, strategic quality management, forecasting, materials management, scheduling, optimization, capacity planning, manufacturing strategy, and strategic management of manufacturing firms.

---

## Finance Concentration

The Ph.D. with a finance concentration is offered only as part of the Master of Science in Finance/Ph.D. Dual Degree Program, unless the applicant has earned a graduate degree that is equivalent to the program at IIT Stuart, as determined by the program director. Students in this dual degree program may earn both an M.S. in Finance and a Ph.D. in Management Science.

Graduates of the PhD program who concentrate in finance have a wide choice of careers. In addition to a traditional career in teaching and research, graduates may also work in investment and commercial banking, trading and risk management. Dissertation research in this area has been focused on risk modeling, financial time series analysis, and investment analysis.

### Ph.D. Program of Study

IIT requires that at least two semesters of study be completed on a full-time basis. The semesters need not be consecutive but must occur within the six years prior to the awarding of the degree. Research may be done off campus if suitable arrangements for supervision can be made. Upon a student's admission to the program, the dean of the Stuart School appoints the student an advisor. The advisor helps the student to formulate an overall plan of study, including coursework, reading, independent study, and a plan of research, which must be approved by the dean of the Stuart School.

Upon completion of core coursework, a written qualifying examination is required. The qualifying examination is diagnostic in purpose, and the school determines its form and scope. After completion of all coursework, a written comprehensive examination is required. This examination is a rigorous review of the level of competency achieved as a result of the entire program of graduate study (except for the dissertation) as approved by an advisory committee and specified in the program of study. There may also be an oral component to the comprehensive examination. Qualifying or comprehensive examinations may be taken only twice. If the student fails the qualifying exam on the second attempt, the student will be transferred from the Ph.D. program to a Stuart Master's program. If the student fails the comprehensive exam on the second attempt, the student will be released from the Ph.D. program.

When a student is ready to begin research, he or she is appointed a mutually acceptable research advisor by the dean of the Stuart School. A research project must be an original investigation of high quality, and the results must be submitted in the form of a dissertation and of a related publishable paper. After submitting a completed dissertation, the student will appear before an oral thesis defense committee composed of at least four full-time faculty members, one of whom will be a representative from outside the student's field. There must be a period of at least one semester between the date of the comprehensive examination and the final defense.

Students may take up to six years to complete the degree. After six years, students may petition for an extension, but they must reapply to the program and may be required to retake a comprehensive examination. A cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0 in an approved program of study is required for the Ph.D. program.

Students entering the program may transfer up to two classes from a graduate program at another AACSB accredited university if the student has not used the classes to satisfy the requirements for a degree at the university. Additional classes may be transferred with the permission of the program director.

Some students may be required to take prerequisite courses in mathematics, statistics, or computer programming before being admitted to a graduate course. Undergraduate course offerings, which typically are listed with a primary numeral of four or below cannot be used as freed electives in the Ph.D. program



**Doctor of Philosophy in Management Science Curriculum****Operations Management Core**

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| ECON 570 | Theory of the Firm           |
| MSC 530  | Probability and Statistics   |
| MSC 538  | Simulation and Data Analysis |
| MSC 560  | Optimization Techniques I    |

**Finance Core**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| MSF 511 | Mathematics with Financial Applications   |
| MSF 512 | Statistical Analysis in Financial Markets |
| MSF 514 | Valuation and Portfolio Management        |
| MSF 515 | Futures, Options and OTC Derivatives      |

**Operations Management Elective Courses**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| MSC 534 | Queuing Theory                              |
| MSC 543 | Time Series                                 |
| MSC 550 | Topics in Quality Management                |
| MSC 562 | Optimization Techniques II                  |
| MSC 564 | Optimization Techniques III                 |
| MSC 568 | Supply Chain Methods                        |
| MSC 574 | Scheduling Theory                           |
| MSC 576 | Practicum in Teaching and Curriculum Skills |
| MSC 595 | Operations Management Seminar               |

**Finance Elective Courses**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| MSF 513 | Financial Modeling                               |
| MSF 516 | Financial Statement Analysis                     |
| MSF 521 | Corporate Finance                                |
| MSF 522 | Investment Banking                               |
| MSF 523 | Marketing of Financial Products                  |
| MSF 531 | Financial Theory                                 |
| MSF 532 | International Finance Theory                     |
| MSF 533 | Financial Time Series Analysis                   |
| MSF 534 | Bayesian Econometrics                            |
| MSF 541 | Models for Derivatives                           |
| MSF 542 | Interest Rates, Term Structure and Credit Models |
| MSF 543 | Computational Finance                            |
| MSF 551 | Global Financial Markets                         |
| MSF 552 | Global Investment Strategies                     |
| MSF 553 | Market Microstructure                            |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| MSF 561 | .NET and Database Management                   |
| MSF 562 | C++ with Financial Applications                |
| MSF 563 | OOP and Algorithmic Trading Systems            |
| MSF 571 | Equity Valuation                               |
| MSF 572 | Structured Fixed Income Portfolios             |
| MSF 573 | Quantitative Investment Strategies             |
| MSF 574 | Hedge Funds (1/2 Semester)                     |
| MSF 575 | Real Estate (1/2 Semester)                     |
| MSF 576 | Commodities and Managed Futures (1/2 Semester) |
| MSF 581 | Market Risk Management                         |
| MSF 582 | Credit Risk Management                         |
| MSF 583 | Enterprise Risk Management                     |
| MSF 591 | Equity and Equity Derivatives Trading          |
| MSF 592 | Fixed Income Trading Strategies                |
| MSF 593 | Advanced Options Trading Strategies.           |

**Elective Courses from the Department of Applied Mathematics**

(Participation in Mathematical Finance classes will require the approval of the director of the M. Mathematical Finance program and the course instructor. Participants who plan to take mathematical finance electives should consult with their program director regarding appropriate core classes. )

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MATH 512 | Partial Differential Equations                                     |
| MATH 513 | PDE's for Finance  |
| MATH 542 | Stochastic Processes   |
| MATH 543 | Introduction to Stochastic Analysis                                |
| MATH 544 | Stochastic Dynamics  |
| MATH 565 | Monte Carlo Methods in Finance                                     |
| MATH 582 | Mathematical Finance   |
| MATH 583 | Quantitative Modeling of Derivative Securities                     |
| MATH 584 | Mathematical Portfolio and Investment Theory                       |
| MATH 586 | Theory and Practice of Fixed Income Modeling                       |
| MATH 587 | Theory and Practice of Modeling Credit Risk and Credit Derivatives |
| MATH 589 | Numerical Methods for PDEs   |

## Dual-Degree Programs

Several dual-degree programs are offered, including programs in which enrollees are eligible to earn a law degree from IIT Chicago-Kent College of Law. To help plan a program of study, students will be assigned advisers from both programs in which they are studying. Simultaneous enrollment is required for varying periods of time, depending on programs. Students should consult advisers from both programs for further information. Candidates for a dual-degree program must apply to and be accepted by each program separately. Current LSAT scores are required for admission to Chicago-Kent College

of Law. Current GMAT or GRE scores are required by the Stuart School of Business, but current LSAT scores may be substituted in some programs. Interested students should contact program advisers from either program for other specific requirements.

All graduate programs in business are subject to continuous improvements including dual-degree programs. Prospective students are urged to refer to the Stuart Home page for the most current description of all programs and degree requirements.

---

### M.B.A./M.S. in Environmental Management and Sustainability

The M.B.A./M.S. in Environmental Management and Sustainability is designed to prepare professionals for management-level positions in corporations, government agencies and consulting firms. This program requires 22 semester courses of 3 credits each as specified by the Program Directors to fulfill this dual-degree program. The courses will be drawn from the M.B.A. and the M.S. in Environmental Management Programs.

This dual-degree program is typically completed in three years of full-time study or in five years of part-time study. Dual enrollment can reduce degree requirements by as many as five courses.

---

### M.B.A./M.S. in Marketing Communication

The M.B.A./M.S. in Marketing Communication program is designed to prepare students and working professionals who wish to pursue a career in marketing at the managerial or executive level at advertising agencies, public relations firms, and marketing firms or in the functional area of marketing at corporations. A combina-

tion of 24 M.B.A. and M.S. in Marketing Communication courses makes up the dual curriculum. Both degrees are usually earned in three years of full-time study or in five years of part-time study. Dual enrollment can reduce degree requirements by as many as three courses.

---

### M.Des./M.B.A.

Offered in conjunction with the IIT Institute of Design, the Master of Design / Master of Business Administration (MDes/MBA) dual degree program combines graduate professional education in both design and business. The first program of its kind in the world, IIT's MDes/MBA marks an important milestone in the co-evolution of

design, management, and innovation. Please consult the M.B.A. Program Director or the Stuart website for the current requirements for this dual-degree program.

**M.B.A./Master of Public Administration**

The Master of Public Administration program, designed for the working professional, emphasizes the formulation of policy, the acquisition of human and financial resources, and the application of sound methods of management in public and nonprofit organizations. The M.B.A./M.P.A. is ideal for students who intend to work in an environment that combines aspects of both public- and private-sector management and for those who expect to

move between business and government positions during their career. Both degrees are usually earned in three years of full-time study or in five years of part-time study. Please consult the M.B.A. Program Director or the Stuart website for the current requirements for this dual-degree program.

---

**J.D./M.S. in Environmental Management and Sustainability**

The Master of Science in Environmental Management and Sustainability integrates managerial and technical skills into Chicago-Kent's renowned Environmental and Energy Studies Program. This dual program is particularly well integrated because the two schools have offered it for about 10 years and have continually updated the courses and options for the students. Both degrees are

usually earned in about three and a half years of full-time study or in five to six years of part-time study. Dual enrollment is required in order to have courses apply to both programs and reduce the total course load.

---

**J.D./M.B.A.**

The J.D./M.B.A. program is offered in conjunction with Chicago-Kent College of Law. The management expertise and business skills that participants acquire in the M.B.A. program can be important skills in the legal profession. A solid understanding of the business world can be invaluable in many areas of law, especially for corporate attorneys or legal/management consultants. An

M.B.A. degree prepares lawyers for management responsibility in their firm. Please consult the M.B.A. Program Director or the Stuart website for the current requirements for this dual-degree program.

### Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses represent class, lab and total credit hours, respectively.

#### **ECON 570**

##### **Theory of the Firm**

The basic objective of this course is to present in mathematical form the basic theories that comprise what is accepted today as orthodox microeconomics. Topics covered are economic models, comparative statistics applied to supply and demand, consumer choice, the economics of production, factor markets, market structure and resource allocation. (3-0-3)

#### **EM 501**

##### **Environmental Law and Regulation**

This course will introduce students to the major federal and state statutes and regulatory programs that govern pollution from industrial, commercial, and public sources. The course will emphasize the organization of the government regulatory agencies, the techniques of environmental regulation, the interplay of federal and state environmental regulation, environmental enforcement, and environmental litigation. The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the Clean Water Act, Safe Drinking Water Act, Clean Air Act, Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and the Endangered Species Act will be the main statutes used to illustrate the workings of the pollution control statutes. The role of environmental law in the international arena will also be discussed. (3-0-3)

#### **EM 502**

##### **Environmental Law and Compliance**

This course begins with an analysis of The Solid Waste Disposal Act (and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, RCRA), Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). It will then familiarize students with an environmental manager's duties in permitting, reporting, record keeping and sampling. It emphasizes a systematic

approach to identifying obligations with respect to regulated media and developing appropriate responses. Obligations under United States environmental laws, their relationship to state and local laws, and state and local obligations are considered as a model for analysis and response. Practical applications of permitting, monitoring, record keeping and reporting will also be included. Prerequisite: EM 501. (3 hours).

#### **EM 506**

##### **Environmental Risk Assessment and Management**

This course will represent a multi disciplinary approach for identifying, evaluating, and managing risks from environmental contaminants and technological hazards. The use of risk assessment and risk management as tools for setting scientifically sound, risk based priorities is evaluated. In addition a conceptual framework for environmental health risk management is examined as an integrated strategy for addressing multiple sources of risk. (1.5 hours)

#### **EM 507**

##### **Industrial Ecology**

This course introduces the students the philosophy of Industrial Ecology, and how this systems-based approach can move society toward a more sustainable future. Industrial Ecology is an interdisciplinary field involving technology (science and engineering), public policy and regulatory issues, and business administration. The major goal of this course is to promote creative and comprehensive problem solving as it might be applied to product, business and systems models. The course introduces tools such as Industrial Metabolism, Input-Output Analysis, Life Cycle Assessment, and Design for the Environment. Individual and team projects are a significant part of the learning experience in this course. (3 hours).

#### **EM 508**

##### **Pollution Control and Remediation**

This course provides a comprehensive analysis of the pollution prevention and cleaner production processes. Waste minimization, recycling, and reuse options are examined and applicable control

technologies to industrial waste minimization and treatment are discussed. Relevant remediation options including effective use of technologies for clean up of contaminated sites are reviewed through extensive use of case studies. Prerequisite: College level Chemistry and Calculus. (3 hours)

#### **EM 511**

##### **Industrial Health and Safety**

This course provides students with the basic scientific, technical, and philosophical tools to address safety, and the management of safety, in the workplace and with products and practices. It includes elements of: 1) safety ethics, 2) the historical evolution of safety, regulations, standards, and custom and practice; 3) epidemiology as it may be used to identify accident causation and illnesses; 4) toxicology as related primarily to chemical exposures; 5) industrial hygiene identification, evaluation and control of hazards and interpretation of results; 6) OSHA, CPSC, and other regulatory/ standards organization and approaches to safety; and 7) elements of human factors, failure modes and effects analysis, and risk assessment with respect to safety. Case studies are offered that include; products safety, consumer safety, workplace safety, and the litigation of issues associated with safety. (1.5 hours)

#### **EM 514**

##### **Carbon Management and Climate Change**

This course reviews the carbon economy, including the reasons for the emergence of carbon management strategies in International and National Government Policy, Business Planning and Personal Initiatives related to Non-profit Organizations. Areas covered include: Climate Change and its relationship to carbon management, the Kyoto Protocol, voluntary carbon management programs, sequestration and offsets, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), carbon auditing at the operational level, and calculating carbon footprints. (1.5 hours)

**EM 515****Decision Tools and Modeling Applications for Environmental Managers**

The course applies the integration of model-based decision support methodologies and tools with specialized model-based knowledge developed for handling complex environmental problems. The use of computers to access environmental information, understand screening application models and programs for analyzing data and results is conducted through the entire course. Ground Contamination, Drinking Water, Air Emissions and Dispersion Models, in addition to GIS are utilized in the course. (1.5 hours)

**EM 516****Water Policy & Management**

This course provides an overview of the primary elements involved with the global use of water resources focusing on issues such as irrigation, water supply system management, sanitation, flood control, and hydropower. An analysis of the underlying issues associated with effective use and adoption of water policies including implementation, operation, and potential social problems are presented and environmental concerns with effective management of water resources are discussed. Methods and techniques used for design and adoption of a comprehensive policy framework that facilitate the consideration of relationships between the ecosystem and socioeconomic activities, and the treatment of water as an economic good is presented. The analysis focuses on social, environmental, and economic objectives. Prerequisite: EM 508. (1.5 hours)

**EM 525****Sustainable Communities**

Sustainable communities are defined as places that meet the diverse needs of existing and future residents, are sensitive to their environment, and contribute to a high quality of life. This course examines the environmental, economic, and social dimensions of sustainability in communities-large and small, urban and rural. Sustainability principles, policies, and programs that encourage and guide community initiatives are analyzed. Case studies on a

variety of topics from community energy, to green development, to sustainable business are studied and compared. Innovative strategies are researched for creating communities that are more environmentally sound, economically prosperous, and socially equitable. Some of the major themes explored in the context of sustainable communities are indicators of sustainability, green buildings, urban sprawl, air quality, water efficiency, climate change, sustainable energy and transportation policies, security and disaster planning, and demographic trends. (1.5 hours)

**EM 530****Energy, Environment and Economics**

This course deals with the linkage of energy, environmental and economic issues. The impact of energy supply and end-use on human well-being and the ecosystem is covered. It also includes a comprehensive approach to the resolution of resource, technical, economic, strategic, environmental, socio- and geopolitical problems of the energy industries. In addition, pathways to a sustainable global energy system are presented. (3 hours)

**EM 535****Environmental Communications**

This course introduces students to the basics of managerial communications – from developing and making effective presentations to building strategies to engage internal audiences and external stakeholders in achieving the organization's environmental objectives. Surveys both traditional and new viral methods of communicating via the web. Course also emphasizes effective use of communications in the regulatory environment as well as for impacting public policy. Emphasis will also be placed on Corporate Social Responsibility in terms of clarity and transparency to the stakeholders and the community. (1.5 hours)

**EM 540****Environmental Economics**

The underlying theme of the course is to provide an overview of the modeling market process while focusing on the environmental problems and environmental quality. Course examines modeling solutions to environmental problems focusing on the command and control approaches, economic implication of using standards, and assessment of marginal social costs and benefits of abatement. Economic solution to environmental problems is discussed using a market approach focusing on modeling of emission charges and pollution permit trading systems and practices. Procedures used to measure benefits and costs for environmental decision making such as economic analysis of the clean air act, global warming control policies, improvement of water quality, clean water act, and management of solid and hazardous waste and waste sites are discussed. Prerequisite or Co-requisite: College Calculus, Introduction to Microeconomics. (1.5 hours)

**EM 590****Business Strategy: The Sustainable Enterprise**

This course integrates environmental management issues with use of strategic planning tools for assessing and responding to the driving forces of the "next" economy: globalization, technology, demographics and the environment. The course looks at the challenge of corporations competing in the global economy of the new millennium in such a way that will allow the planet to support them indefinitely. Emphasis is on the company's ability to build and sustain a competitive advantage utilizing traditional management concepts as well as new sustainability practices. Topics include: The Natural Step, the "Base of the Pyramid" strategy, the "servicizing" concept, and biomimicry; and various case studies showing how an enterprise can meet the "triple bottom line" while guest speakers present real world examples. Prerequisite: Capstone course requires enrollment in the last semester of program or approval of program director. (3 hours).

### **EM 597**

#### **Independent Study**

This full semester or half-semester course allows a student to conduct research on a project proposed by the student, an outside organization or by the supervising professor. The student is required to submit a proposal that includes the research plan and expected outcomes. Regular meetings with the professor are required as well as a final report at the end of the eight- or 16-week period, depending on the scope of the project. (1.5 or 3 hours)

### **MSF 511**

#### **Mathematics with Financial Applications**

This course provides a systematic exposition of the primary mathematical methods used in financial economics. Mathematical concepts and methods include logarithmic and exponential functions, algebra, mean-variance analysis, summations, matrix algebra, differential and integral calculus, and optimization. The course will include a variety of financial applications including compound interest, present and future value, term structure of interest rates, asset pricing, expected return, risk and measures of risk aversion, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), portfolio optimization, expected utility, and consumption capital asset pricing (CCAPM).

### **MSF 512**

#### **Statistical Analysis in Financial Markets**

This course presents the major conclusions of the econometric techniques used in finance. Ordinary least squares, maximum likelihood, generalized method of moments, and simulation methods are covered. These tools are presented through computer simulation of the various models, followed by detailed analysis of the distributions of estimators. Hypothesis testing is covered in detail. Particular attention is placed on the properties of various estima-

tors when model assumptions do not hold. For students who qualify, a final project applying econometrics to a financial modeling problem may be chosen. Students not familiar with matrix algebra and elementary statistics should plan to make up the deficit early in the course. Additional lectures will be provided for these students.

### **MSF 513**

#### **Financial Modeling**

Financial modeling in a spreadsheet environment is a pervasive feature of the modern workplace. In this course, students will learn how to implement financial models, using spreadsheet modeling and basic programming, via Microsoft Excel, VBA and Matlab. Financial models will include project valuation, bond pricing and hedging, option pricing via binomial trees and portfolio optimization. The course will also cover basic numerical techniques that are essential to financial modeling, including Monte Carlo simulation, root-finding and linear algebra.

### **MSF 514**

#### **Valuation and Portfolio Management**

The course is a survey of asset pricing theory. The fundamentals of bond and option pricing are covered as well as the CAPM, APT and the Fama-French models. Excel spreadsheet modeling is used to illustrate and understand the concepts of Markowitz's Mean Variance Optimization, equity valuation, option pricing, and utility theory. The courses place a special emphasis on the relationship between macro-economic conditions and investment opportunities.

### **MSF 515**

#### **Futures, Options and OTC Derivatives**

This course provides the foundation for understanding the price and risk management of derivative securities. The course starts with simple derivatives, e.g., forwards and futures, and develops the concept of arbitrage-free pricing and hedging. Based upon the work of Black, Scholes, and Merton, the course extends their pricing model through the use of lattices, Monte Carlo simulation methods, and more advanced strategies. Mathematical tools in stochastic processes are gradually introduced throughout the course. Particular emphasis is given to the pricing of interest rate derivatives, e.g., FRAs, swaps, bond options, caps, collars, and floors.

### **MSF 516**

#### **Financial Statement Analysis**

After reviewing the content of the major financial statements, the course examines ratios, inventories, long-lived assets, income taxes, debt, leases, and pensions, among other topics. U.S. practices are compared to practices in other major countries. This course is intended for those who will examine financial statements of outside organizations.

### **MSF 521**

#### **Corporate Finance**

This course is an advanced introduction to modern corporate finance. Topics include cash flow forecasting, optimal dividend policies, mergers and acquisitions, structured finance, capital at risk, and the risk of adjusted return on capital. The philosophical foundation of the course is the concept of shareholder value added. Students will learn how financial decisions can contribute to the value of a modern corporation. Prerequisite: MSF 516.



**MSF 522****Investment Banking**

This course covers the financing and formation process of private companies from product concept and angel investors to the Initial Public Offering. Exit strategies for private investments are discussed, including IPOs, mergers and acquisitions. Strategic and financial buyers play a key role in the valuation of a newly public or recently acquired firm. All of the players are discussed, including venture capitalists, entrepreneurs, investment bankers, attorneys, public shareholders, merger partners, institutional investors and private equity/buyout firms. Students will discuss business models; construct staffing and compensation schemes; practice valuation analysis; compare and contrast alternative financial sources; structure business plans; review the types of securities to offer; examine private placement processes; analyze negotiation strategies; and review the implications of financing terms and the role of venture capital and private equity investment in institutional portfolios. The challenges of completing mergers and integrating merged companies are also discussed. Sarbanes-Oxley, anti-trust requirements and other regulatory issues will be presented. Prerequisite: MSF 516.

**MSF 523****Marketing of Financial Products**

Institutional financial products are the final manifestation of an evolutionary process that typically begins with advances in academic research. Examples include the development of index funds as a response to the concept of efficient markets, the development of structured financial products as a response to the concept of arbitrage pricing theory. This course explores the evolutionary process through a series of case studies focusing on companies that have introduced revolutionary financial products.

**MSF 531****Financial Theory**

This course covers the foundations of financial economics and the theoretical underpinnings of contemporary asset pricing models. We will explore the many uses and extensions of the fundamental pricing equation: where  $P_t$  is the current price,  $r$  is the pricing kernel or stochastic discount factor, and  $P_{t+1}$  is a future random payoff. The “art” of asset pricing is in how one specifies the functional form of the pricing kernel. With different assumptions yields the Capital Asset Pricing Model, the Consumption-CAPM, the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model, and many popular term structure models. The Consumption-CAPM does not fare well in the empirical literature motivating the study a promising group of next-generation risk/return models. The latter part of the course will be devoted to continuous-time asset pricing of options and the modeling of the term structure. The emphasis will be on risk-neutral, Martingale pricing methods, rather than solving partial differential equations. This material is a theoretical complement to the Computational Finance and Financial Modeling sequences. Prerequisite: MSF 511.

**MSF 532****International Finance Theory**

This course will focus on the determination of prices, interest rates and exchange rates within the context of neo-classical equilibrium models. The theoretical foundations of the course will be supplemented by extensive exercises in econometric testing of maintained hypotheses and exercises in real time trading. Prerequisite: MSF 511.

**MSF 533****Financial Time Series Analysis**

This course develops a portfolio of techniques for the analysis of financial time series. Distribution theory covers the normal, Student T, Chi-squared and mixture of normals models. Technical analysis covers a variety of trading rules including filters, moving averages, channels and other systems. The first two topics are then combined into an analysis of non-linear time series models for the mean. The course concludes with a review of volatility models including GARCH, E-Garch and stochastic volatility models. Prerequisite: MSF 512.

**MSF 534****Bayesian Econometrics**

Most statistical applications in finance require that the forecasting models be revised in response to the arrival of new information. This course develops the Dynamic Linear Model (DLM) as an updating model based upon Bayesian decision theory. Applications of the DLM, including regressions, autoregressions, and exponential trend models will be covered. Special emphasis will be given to the development of intervention and monitoring systems and the use of simulation methodologies. Students not familiar with matrix algebra and elementary statistics should plan to make up the deficit early in the course. Prerequisite: MSF 512..

### **MSF 541**

#### **Models for Derivatives**

In this course, students will learn mathematical and computational methods that are applicable to the pricing and risk management of derivatives. These will be implemented in Matlab. The class will include an introduction to option pricing theory, with some basic stochastic calculus, the Black-Scholes partial differential equation, risk-neutral valuation and hedging and portfolio replication. We may also touch on more advanced topics, such as jump processes and stochastic volatility. The course will focus on important numerical techniques used in finance, including variance reduction techniques in Monte Carlo Simulation, finite difference methods applied to partial differential equations, interpolation procedures (e.g. splines) and optimization theory applied to model calibration. These methods will be applied to price exotic options and to model volatility surfaces. Prerequisite: MSF 513.

### **MSF 542**

#### **Interest Rates, Term Structure and Credit Models**

Upon completion of this course, students should know the strengths, weaknesses, appropriate uses and ways of implementing the major term structure models that are in common use. The course will cover bootstrapping of forward curves, principal component analysis and review basic fixed income derivatives (swaps, swaptions, caps and floors). We will then implement short rate models, such as Ho-Lee, Black-Derman and Toy, and Extended Vasicek/Hull-White, followed by the Heath-Jarrow-Morton model and market rate models. The course will conclude with a brief introduction to credit modeling, covering risk-neutral default probabilities, credit default swap pricing, and structural and reduced-form models of credit risk. Students will implement these term-structure models in Excel/VBA and Matlab. Prerequisite: MSF 513.

### **MSF 543**

#### **Computational Finance**

Because of the widespread adoption of computer trading platforms, the computational efficiency of financial models has become an issue of increasing concern. This course concentrates on numerical techniques for pricing derivatives found in modern markets. It includes an extensive treatment of numerical solutions of the Black-Scholes equation, using techniques such as efficient binomial/trinomial trees, finite-difference solutions of partial differential equations and Fast Fourier transforms. We will cover optimization theory as used in model calibration. We will apply these methods to various pricing models, such as stochastic volatility models and models used to price credit derivatives. Model implementation will be in Matlab.

### **MSF 551**

#### **Global Financial Markets**

This course will enable the student to understand the basics of financial markets and how they function in the global arena. The student will learn how the equities market, the bond market, the money market, the foreign exchange market and the derivatives markets are set up and operate. We will focus on the instruments, the players, the jargon, the details of the trade, and the institutional framework for each market. We cover both OTC and exchange-traded markets, and explore the dramatic transformation of these markets. The student will learn how each of these markets operates in the US, but will also learn how practices differ in Europe, Asia and Latin America.

### **MSF 552**

#### **Global Investment Strategies**

This course provides an integrated framework describing the investment process in global markets. It starts with explanations of what drives the foreign exchange markets and the forecasting techniques to predict currency moves. Discussions include the benefits of international diversification, and studies in global equity markets, emerging markets stocks and bonds, and the global bond markets. Prerequisite: MSF 514.

### **MSF 553**

#### **Market Microstructure**

Market microstructure is one of the youngest but most rapidly growing areas of finance. It focuses on the organization of traded markets, including those for equities, bonds, money market instruments, foreign exchange and derivatives (including futures, options and swaps). It explores the concepts of liquidity, transparency, the information content of bids, offers and trades, information asymmetries, order flow externalities, principal-agent problems, the design of markets, the rules of markets, the volatility of markets, the failure of markets, the regulation of markets and the costs of trading. Empirical work in this area typically involves huge datasets. Students will leave this course with a thorough understanding of the structure of the markets in which they will likely spend their careers. Prerequisite: MSF 511.

### **MSF 561**

#### **.NET and Database Management**

The course provides students with a comprehensive knowledge of .NET (VB and C#) programming, relational database design and SQL as they apply to quant finance and real-time trading. Specifically, topics covered include the .NET framework and libraries, ADO.NET, OOP, generics, market data feeds, XML and the Unified Modeling Language, as well as an overview of the hardware and network infrastructure necessary to enable electronic trading.

**MSF 562****C++ with Financial Applications**

This course presents the C/C++ programming language. Students learn the language from the ground up, from data types, to functions, arrays, classes, dynamic memory management, data structures and the Standard Template Library. Object-oriented programming is also discussed, including a review of commonly used design patterns. The focus is to understand C/C++ as it applies to financial mathematics and several practical examples from computational finance are presented.

**MSF 563****OOP and Algorithmic Trading Systems**

In this course, students learn advanced programming topics in .NET for real-time financial applications and automated trading systems, including multithreading, sockets, APIs, synchronization, the FIX and FAST protocols, and object oriented design for event-driven applications. Also, project management and software quality are covered in depth. Lastly, topics related to latency in real-time financial applications and alternative network architectures are also discussed. Students are expected to propose, design, document and develop an original project combining concepts from quantitative finance and trading strategy (presented in other courses) into a working software application.

**MSF 571****Equity Valuation**

This course covers the various models available for equity valuation. It includes discussions of the dividend discount model, Porter analysis, DuPont decomposition of ROE, sustainable growth rates, earnings quality and accounting fraud, and relative valuation measures such as price/earnings and price/sales. The major deliverable for this course is a comprehensive analysis of a public company, modeled after the well-known Merck case study. Also required is a complete analysis of a convertible bond. Prerequisite: MSF 514.

**MSF 572****Structured Fixed Income Portfolios**

Fixed income instruments differ from equities because the cash flows from fixed income instruments are known in the absence of issuer default. As a result, fixed income portfolios tend to have a longer time horizon, tend to be more highly leveraged, and tend to use derivatives for hedging relative to equities. This course develops portfolio management procedures for fixed income portfolios. The course begins at the short end of the curve with multi-currency portfolios of short-term non-deliverable swaps. The course then proceeds out the maturity spectrum to consider investment strategies based upon the shape of the yield curve. Concepts developed in the course will be tested using a simulated trading environment. Prerequisite: MSF 515.

**MSF 573****Quantitative Investment Strategies**

This course develops the primary quantitative tools used in the portfolio selection process. The applied focus of the course centers on the process of moving from a data set of historical information to the formulation of a forecasting model, the estimation of mean-variance efficient portfolios, and the testing of efficiency hypotheses within an in-sample and post-sample setting. The course covers the estimation of efficient portfolios, factor models, forecasting models, and risk analysis. Prerequisite: MSF 414.

**MSF 574****Hedge Funds (1/2 Semester)**

This course explores hedge funds and how they differ from regulated mutual funds. Topics covered include hedge fund business models and legal structures, performance and fee calculations, funds of funds, and risk management techniques. Further, students practice alternative trading strategies such as distressed investing, event driven trading, convertible bond, fixed income and merger arbitrage, and relative value, equity hedged, and market neutral strategies. (1.5-0-1.5)

**MSF 575****Real Estate (1/2 Semester)**

This course will introduce students to real estate ownership and financing. The importance of legal issues will be discussed, including zoning, types of ownership, taxes and development regulations. The course may include several case studies to enhance students' skills in evaluating the economics of proposed real estate development projects. As a part of these studies, students will analyze compound interest, mortgage loans, amortization and internal rates of return to support their investment decisions. Finally, students will understand the importance of capital markets and institutional investment in real estate, including mortgage-backed securities, conduit loans and Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs). (1.5-0-1.5)

**MSF 576****Commodities and Managed Futures (1/2 Semester)**

Commodity markets have experienced dramatic growth and increased institutional investment in recent years. This course explores cash and futures markets in energy, grains, metals and soft commodities, as well as equity investments in commodity related firms. Students will explore the role of hedgers, speculators and institutional investors in commodity markets. The value of commodities in the institutional portfolio will be presented, which may allow hedging against inflation and the risks of declining stock and bond prices. Commodity trading advisers, commodity pool operators and the managed futures industry will be discussed. These fund managers initiate both long and short positions in futures markets, typically constructing portfolios from either a systematic or discretionary perspective. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MSF 581**

#### **Market Risk Management**

This course introduces the importance of financial risk management by developing practical risk measurement tools. The risk measurement aspect of the course begins with the development of the Value-at-Risk (VaR) methodology for financial instruments traded in open markets including equities, bonds, foreign currencies and their derivatives. The course develops analytic VaR models for instruments with non-linear payoffs and non-normal distributions and it also develops simulation methodologies for risk analysis. Statistical tools in volatility forecasting, tail events, and expected shortfall are introduced as appropriate. The emphasis of the course is on market risk, but in addition to the traditional analysis of trading rooms, the course also considers regulatory and compliance risk, corporate risk and risk analysis for investment managers. Prerequisite: MSF 515.

### **MSF 582**

#### **Credit Risk Management**

The extensive use of leverage by individuals, corporations, hedge funds and private equity managers has led to a significant increase in the demand for models that analyze credit risk exposures. For many users, the credit risk function has evolved from models used to analyze the quality of an individual borrower to models that aggregate exposure across borrowers, industries and geographic regions. This course provides an extended overview of the exciting and rapidly developing field of credit risk analysis. Prerequisite: MSF 515.

### **MSF 583**

#### **Enterprise Risk Management**

This course follows up on MSF 581 (Market Risk Management). It focuses on the other two main silos of risk in the financial industry, namely, credit risk and operational risk. The course will also discuss asset and liability management, interest risk management, integration of credit risk and market risk, regulatory and compliance issues, and performance measurement and capital management. The quantitative aspects of the course include:

volatility and correlation modeling, Monte Carlo simulation, stress-testing and scenarios analysis, extreme and tail events modeling. Prerequisite: MSF 515.

### **MSF 591**

#### **Equity and Equity Derivatives Trading**

This course will provide students with an opportunity to learn the latest Equity Trading Strategies used by large banks, brokerages and hedge funds. The instructor will present strategies on equity option trading, pairs trading, program and basket trading, risk arbitrage trading, structured product trading, and dispersion trading (time permitting). Equity trading theory and practical examples will be discussed. Students will be required to structure and adapt equity trading positions based on a range of actual and theoretical market conditions. In addition, students will collaborate with each other and the course instructor to analyze and evaluate the implementation of the above-mentioned strategies. Prerequisite: MSF 514.

### **MSF 592**

#### **Fixed Income Options & Securities**

This course will present basic trading concepts related to fixed income instruments. Also covered will be the analysis of repos and fixed income derivatives, such as forwards and futures, options and spreads. Trading strategies will be discussed, including yield curve strategies, basis trading, and various types of spread trading using many different instrument types. Students will make trading decisions and modify their portfolios in order to familiarize themselves with the instruments and techniques introduced. Swaps, Swaptions, Caps and Floors will be introduced, time permitting. Prerequisite: MSF 514.

### **MSF 593**

#### **Advanced Options Trading Strategies.**

This advanced trading course provides students with an opportunity to develop and manage market positions utilizing commodities, currency and fixed income futures and options. Students will research

these markets, then design, implement and manage market positions based on both current and simulated market data. Students will access market information and implement their positions using FINCAD. Along with the instructor and classmates, students will track their results and assess trading decisions. Prerequisite: MSF 515.

### **MBA 501**

#### **Financial & Management Accounting**

An introduction to the basic financial and managerial accounting topics: GAAP, the major financial statements, accrual accounting, financial reporting alternatives, financial statement analysis, cost behavior, cost systems, short- and long-term decision-making and product costing. (3-0-3).

### **MBA 503**

#### **Organizational Behavior**

Builds awareness and understanding of the behavior of individuals and groups in organizations, preparing managers to be more effective within their organizational contexts. Topics include individual differences in motivation, perception, culture and learning style; group and organizational dynamics; and the impact of organizational structure and culture on behavior. Leadership techniques for influencing other organizational members, creative problem-solving and decision-making, ethics and values-based managing are covered. This course helps students relate basic theories, concepts, and techniques to real-world situations through the extensive use of case studies. (3-0-3).

### **MBA 505**

#### **Managerial Economics**

The behavior of firms and households and the determination of prices and resource allocation in a market economy. Topics include empirical demand, production and cost functions, monopoly, oligopoly, and pricing practices. (3-0-3).

**MBA 507****Managerial Decision-Making**

The course introduces the business research process and teaches analytical statistical methods that can be used for managerial decision-making. It also covers managerial decision-making under uncertainty. Topics include probability, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, linear regression, and goodness-of-fit tests. (3-0-3).

**MBA 509****Managerial Finance**

An introduction to the basic concepts and practices used by managers in making financial decisions. Topics include cash flow analysis, capital budgeting, short- and long-term financial planning, cost of capital, financial leverage, and dividend policy. (3-0-3).

**MBA 511****Marketing Management**

This is an introductory course in marketing designed for graduate students. It takes the “customer value” perspective and defines marketing as a business process that chooses value, creates value, communicates value and delivers value. This course helps you understand intricacies involved in the value creation and delivery process in a 21st century firm that competes for customers in a highly competitive global marketplace. In terms of teaching pedagogy, the course employs a theoretically rigorous, yet practically relevant, approach. There will be interactive lectures and analyses of real-life marketing decisions. The course will also feature an exciting computer simulation project which gives students an opportunity to “get their hands dirty”, and allows them to learn not only the development of marketing strategy, but the implementation and execution of such strategy. (3-0-3).

**MBA 513****Operations and Technology Management**

The course focuses on decisions to be made by operating managers in managing the technology, capital, and human resources of organizations in the process of producing goods and services. Topics include: equipment, technology, and process selection; product/process integration and innovation and the basic tools required for process design; work force, materials, and quality management; and aggregate planning and scheduling. (3-0-3).

**MBA 515****Strategic Information Systems**

The effective planning and deployment of information technology [IT] will enable your organization to compete aggressively, rapidly, and globally in this digital age. A critical ingredient of success is the alignment of expectations by senior executives and IT management for leveraging IT investments to create business value. We will analyze the key decisions involved in the planning, operations, and control of IT. Additional emphases will be devoted to e-business integration, knowledge management, and emerging information technologies. Cases and PC exercises will provide practical applications of IT. Tools include business process analysis, IT portfolio management, online analytical processing, and data mining. (3-0-3).

**MBA 517****Strategic Competitiveness**

The student will gain an understanding of the concept of Strategic Competitiveness (SC), with a command over powerful concepts including strategic positioning, industry clusters, the economic diamond, the corporate value chain, and the global supply chain. The student will apply the appropriate SC concepts through analysis of “real-world” situations. The goal is to equip students to be able to articulate economic strategies in a compelling way to private and public leaders. The student will understand the important dynamic operations among the various societal sectors and the concept of economic development in urban environments within a global economy. The student will apply “cutting-edge” business and social science methods by means of case studies, class discussions, and project requirements. The course offers students a strategy and leadership laboratory, with peer and external interactions essential for success in today’s fast-changing business environment. (3-0-3).

**MBA 519****Business Strategy and Tactics: Integrated Functional Management**

Building upon the fundamental understanding of the economics and game theory of competition and strategy developed in MBA 517; this course will focus on creating and executing a ‘sustainable competitive advantage’ for a Strategic Business Unit (SBU). Using complex case studies, background readings and the CAPSIM Business Game, the course will emphasize an integrated approach to making decisions in marketing, operations, finance, technology, and human resources so that there is a ‘fit’ among the functional decision variables and with the strategy of the SBU in the pursuit of superior economic performance. Also discussed are the challenges of organizing the management of the SBU in order to effectively and efficiently accomplish the formulation and tactical execution of Business Strategy.



### **MBA 520**

#### **Strategic Management**

Continuing the theme of Strategic Competitiveness developed in MBA 517 and MBA 519; this course emphasizes an understanding of the role of the General Manager and the Board of Directors in creating superior economic performance in both single and multi-SBU corporate organizations. Corporate 'governance' includes determining the strategic portfolio of business investments, the financial structure of the firm, the implementation of corporate strategy and the challenge of maintaining over time the 'fit' between Industry Structure and the economic, technological, social, and legal/political drivers of change; with strategy and organizational architecture over time. Corporate strategies include choices of diversification, vertical integration and business scope while corporate structure issues include the degree of interdependency among SBUs; the allocation of decision rights; and the design of control mechanisms. Special attention is paid to sources of complexity such as: size; growth rate; diversity of markets, technologies and locations; and geopolitics. Readings and case studies are used to help the student develop a high level perspective of the total organization; to understand the role and importance of leadership and management skills in the economic success of the firm; and to emphasize the linkages between theory and practice. As the capstone of the MBA program, this course must be taken during the student's final semester. Prerequisite: consent of advisor.

### **MBA 531**

#### **Financial Statement Analysis**

After reviewing the content of the major financial statements, the course examines ratios, inventories, long-lived assets, income taxes, debt, leases, and pensions, among other topics. U.S. practices are compared to practices in other major countries. This course is intended for those who will examine financial statements of outside organizations. Prerequisite: MBA 501 or consent of instructor. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 532**

#### **Cost Management**

This course builds upon the management accounting foundation presented in MBA 501. Competitive strategy is linked with the following managerial topics: activity based costing, the theory of constraints, strategic decision-making, management and operational control, cost estimation, budgeting, and cost allocation. This course is intended for those who will use accounting information within their own organization. Prerequisite: MBA 501 or consent of instructor. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 533**

#### **Data Mining**

The digital enterprise enables significantly more data about customers, suppliers, and partners to be captured. The challenge, however, is to transform this vast data repository into actionable business intelligence. Data mining can provide valuable business insights. An introduction to a leading data mining tool, e.g., SPSS Clementine will be used to investigate hypotheses and discover patterns in enterprise data repositories. Both data cleaning and analyses will be discussed and applied to sample data. Case studies will address business analytics system implementation and benefit measurement challenges. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 534**

#### **Data Mining Applications**

This second course will include advanced data mining tools, e.g., neural networks and discriminant analysis to address more complex business intelligence issues. The data mining toolset will be expanded to include new approaches, e.g., geographical, text and web data mining. More sophisticated applications of data mining will be discussed. Software exercises, case studies and a major project will provide experience with advanced data mining techniques. Pre-requisite MBA 533 or instructor consent. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 535**

#### **Health Informatics**

The course provides the student with knowledge on the use and applications of information technologies in healthcare delivery, so that the student gains an understanding of how these technologies contribute to the delivery of health services and how they influence the economics and the medical efficacy of these services. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 536**

#### **Organization, Policy and Strategic Management of Healthcare**

This course offers an integrative approach to the management of health organizations. The course covers the crafting and implementation of health strategy, planning, and assessment of change processes. The design and impacts of health policy on the healthcare delivery organization is discussed, as well as policy implications on other components of the health sector, such as insurance, financial institutions, government, industrial companies, and society. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 537**

#### **Project Management**

You will study analytical and behavioral skills for effective project management. You will learn how to create a project team and a work breakdown structure, estimate task times and costs, allocate resources, prepare visual Gantt and Critical Path charts, and assess earned value. MS Project will be the project management tool. Much of the course content will be drawn from the Project Management Institute Common Body of Knowledge and Certification Program. Project management concepts and methods will be applied through exercises and cases. (1.5-0-1.5).



**MBA 538****Project Management Applications**

This second course will include advanced project management topics, e.g., crashing project time and resource leveling using MS Project. Further exploration of project team management issues will be experienced through role playing exercises. A Project Management simulation game provides an opportunity to apply your team-based skills. A variety of project management cases across industries will be studied. Pre-requisite MBA537 or instructor consent. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 539****Quality Management**

This course integrates principles and practices of total quality management leading to business excellence. The course focus is on customer and employee satisfaction, process excellence, and operational performance. Concepts, models and tools of quality of design, quality of conformance and quality of performance will be discussed. Prerequisite: MBA 507 (1.5-0-1.5)

**MBA 541****Competitiveness of Western Global Enterprises**

The course focuses on the different forms of capitalism in the western world. It deals with the sources of competitive advantage that have enabled American and European enterprises to achieve global pre-eminence. The course further analyzes the present challenges western firms encounter as a result of the rise of Asia. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 542****Competitiveness of Asian Global Enterprises**

Asian firms are rapidly rising as a major force in the global economy. The course deals with the evolution and strategic competitiveness of Japanese, South Korean, Chinese, Indian, as well as other emerging market enterprises. It further contrasts the strategic competitiveness of western and Asian firms. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 543****International Trade**

The course provides rigorous economic analysis of the modern theory of trade as well as government trade policies. It deals with the factors that determine the exchange rates under the floating and fixed exchange rate systems. Furthermore, the course analyzes the crises in emerging markets and the need to revamp the international financial system. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 544****Contemporary Issues in International Business**

To operate in the complex environment of a globalized world, managers must develop an in-depth understanding of current events. The international business professional must develop an appreciation for topics such as the OPEC oil cartel, international risk analysis, technological advances as a driver of global markets, major international strategies, cross-cultural competence, the political economy of modernization, collaborative ventures, and international acquisitions. In the area of trade, topics covered include: the Doha round, economic integration (i.e. the EU, free trade areas), and the meteoric rise of sovereign wealth funds (SWF). (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 545****Operating Systems Design and Management**

A survey of the concepts and techniques of design and management of enterprise operating systems. The course includes studies of different topologies for delivery of products and services and of the underlying infrastructure, such as MRP and scheduling and control mechanisms. Performance measures of operating systems, such as flow time, service level, and asset utilization are studied to understand their impact on competitive advantage. Prerequisite: MBA 513 or consent of instructor. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 546****Supply Chain Management**

Forecasting, order size, safety stock, service levels, and SKU's. The production plan, master production schedules, materials requirement planning, capacity planning, and just-in-time. Warehouse planning and management, distribution, transportation, packaging and third party logistics. Costs, design, and management on the inventory flow between suppliers, manufacturers, warehouses, distribution centers, stores, and customers. Prerequisite: MBA507, MBA513. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 547****Corporate Social Responsibility**

This course covers the various aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), a concept whereby organizations consider the interests of society by taking responsibility for the impact of their activities on employees, shareholders, communities and the environment in all aspects of their operations. This obligation is seen to extend beyond the statutory obligation to comply with legislation and sees organizations voluntarily taking further steps to improve the quality of life for employees and their families as well as for the local community and society at large. The course includes all forms of ethics expected by the corporation. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 548**

#### **Introduction to Business Law**

This course will introduce graduate business students to legal issues that are pertinent to working in the American business environment. It will cover legal issues pertaining to business organizations (e.g., essentials of forming a partnership or corporation and corporate governance); ethics; transactions (e.g., basics of the Uniform Commercial Code, anti-trust issues in pricing and market share; representations to customers, contract formation, performance, contract disputes); personnel (e.g., hiring practices, anti-discriminations laws, including those that address age, gender, etc., and accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act); international business (e.g., U.S. boycott and anti-boycotts laws; U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act; Contract for the International Sale of Goods); and e-commerce. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 549**

#### **Individual Effectiveness**

This course is aimed at preparing the student to better cope with and succeed in organizational life by expanding self awareness, improving personal creativity, sharpening logical reasoning and problem solving skills; and by developing the student's ability to collaborate, lead and communicate with others in wide range of settings. The course covers a variety of topics related to individual performance and effectiveness within organizations, but several common themes are: using written tools and instruments to improve self knowledge, becoming more objective in observing and analyzing behavior (one's own and others'), and applying proven tools and techniques to enhance creative and critical thinking. (1.5-0-1.5)

### **MBA 561**

#### **Models for Decision Making**

Models for decision analysis in various functional fields including finance, marketing, and operations. Applications include media selection, capital budgeting, portfolio selection, advertising effectiveness, plant location, distribution planning, and production planning. The focus of the course is building models and using software to aid in decision-making. Pre-requisite MBA507. (3-0-3).

### **MBA 562**

#### **Spreadsheet Modeling**

Spreadsheets are a popular model-building environment for managers. Add-ins and enhancements to Excel have made powerful decision-making tools available to the manager. This course covers how to use the spreadsheet to develop and utilize some of these decision-making aids. Visual Basic for Excel allows the nonprogrammer to create modules for functions, subroutines, and procedures. Topics include forecasting (both regression and time series), decision-making under uncertainty and decision trees, using SOLVER for optimization, and probabilistic simulation using @RISK. Pre-requisite MBA507. (3-0-3).

### **MBA 563**

#### **Advanced Data Analysis**

An examination of the methods for analyzing data. Topics include analysis of variance, multiple regression, nonparametric methods, Bayesian and decision analysis. Sampling methods and multivariate analysis, including the bivariate normal, confidence interval and hypothesis tests of the centroid, discriminant analysis, conjoint analysis, and factor analysis. Prerequisite: MBA 507. (3-0-3)

### **MBA 571**

#### **Management of Technological Innovation**

Management of Technological Innovation and Change is a foundation for managing innovation & technology in a changing and competitive environment with global implications. It requires today's manager to understand, assess, utilize, and develop technological innovations. Technological innovation is viewed as a strategic rather than tactical component in adding value to products and services and creating sustainable competitive advantages. The course takes an integrative rather than functional (i.e., R&D) perspective. Discussion and workshops focus on topics related to technology evolution process, dominant design, threats of disruptive technologies, open vs closed innovation, innovation and business models, organizational architecture and innovation, technology strategy, and development of technological capabilities via global R&D and technical acquisition. Throughout the course, selected evolving industries (i.e., internet, genetic engineering, telecommunication, computer, consulting) and their future evolutions are studied. (1.5-0-1.5).

### **MBA 572**

#### **Creativity and Contemporary Entrepreneurial Opportunities**

This course explores the nature and role of creativity and opportunity recognition in organizations. Theories and modes of creative thinking, and the link between creativity and innovation are presented. This course will provide an overview of the opportunity recognition and evaluation process by examining how people, the industry, and the socioeconomic environment interact as an individual identifies or creates and shapes innovative opportunities. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 573****New Venture Creation**

Entrepreneurship focuses on the concepts, skills, and know-how, information, attitudes and alternatives that are relevant for start-up and early-stage entrepreneurs, entrepreneurial managers and the relevant stakeholders. Specifically, this course provides an introductory overview of the knowledge and skills needed for the identification, evaluation, and exploitation of opportunities in a variety of circumstances and environments. It concentrates on the study of entrepreneurship, preparation of business plans, methods for evaluating and screening new venture ideas, formulation and implementation of business strategies for new ventures, development of a business plan, the financing of new ventures and venture growth strategies and exits. It integrates knowledge gained from the prior core business courses (i.e., management, marketing, finance, accounting) to sharpen the student's ability to "think entrepreneurially" and form new ventures. Further, it is a course that mixes theory with practice, and you will be challenged to apply principles, concepts and frameworks to real world situations. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 574****Financing New Ventures**

This course will focus on identifying, examining and evaluating various sources of original and growth capital. Emphasis will be on legal, financial and tax issues related to capital formation as well as specific problems experienced by the small-to-medium-sized firm undergoing rapid growth. Topics discussed will include venture valuation, financing startups, financial planning and strategy, going public, selling out and bankruptcy. A formal proposal for capital acquisition developed through field research will be required of each student. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 581****Marketing Research**

An overview of the marketing research process, the course focuses on basic principles that permit the decision-maker to understand and make better use of research results. Topics covered include problem identification, research and data instrument design, and sampling. Methods for estimating short- and long-term market potential for new and existing products will also be discussed. Prerequisites: MBA 511. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 582****Strategic Marketing: Formulation**

Development and formulation of marketing strategy including target marketing, positioning and the marketing mix. The course emphasizes B2B marketing, particularly in the context of high-technology products and services. Prerequisite: MBA 511. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 583****Strategic Marketing: Implementation**

The course covers implementation of marketing strategy including target marketing, positioning and the marketing mix. The course emphasizes B2B marketing, particularly in the context of high-technology products and services. Prerequisite: MBA 582. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 584****Global Marketing Strategy**

The course undertakes an examination of the role of global marketing in the development of an overall business strategy. Topics include the design of international pricing, promotion, distribution and product strategies. These concepts will be applied to the markets of specific countries, particularly emerging markets, taking into account the cultural and economic environments. Prerequisite: MBA 511. (1.5-0-1.5).

**MBA 585****Analysis of Customer Behavior**

This course covers the analysis of decision-making behavior of consumers and business buyers. It shows the rich insights that could be gained through such an analysis for the development of marketing strategy. Prerequisite: MBA 511. (1.5-0-1.5)

**MC 502****Strategic Brand Management: Creating Brand Ownership (elective)**

The most valuable assets that a company has are the brands that it has developed and invested in over time. Students will explore the components of a brand, its equity and emotional benefits and an understanding of how to develop a meaningful "brand relationship" with the customer or prospect to optimize the brand or brand portfolio. The class will also explore the various aspects required to champion a new product or service from development to launch by optimizing the execution through all the marketing efforts of the firm. Students will address positioning, channel strategies, trade promotion, budgeting as a part of the planning process, new product development, packaging and merchandising and the management of agency relationships. Like people, brands have unique personalities that differentiate them and drive their ability to grow or limit their ability to expand. (1.5 hours)

**MC 504****Account Planning (elective)**

A new discipline in integrated marketing communication, Account Planning aims to use qualitative research techniques and the study of individual consumers, to produce insights that drive the building of a brand relationship. Whether they are called strategic planners, brand directors or account planners, the practitioners of this new discipline are a fast growing group with a critical role, both in agencies and in the marketing departments of corporations. (1.5 hours)

### **MC 510**

#### **Marketing Foundations: The Art of Marketing (core)**

This course provides students with a holistic examination of the theory and practice of marketing. Learning will concentrate on how marketing can transform how companies look at customers and how innovation and creativity can enhance competitive performance. Topics include: how to interpret overall company business plans; how products/services are designed, created, tested, produced, priced, positioned and distributed; market segmentation and product life cycles; the economic foundations of marketing; and sales and cost-benefit analyses. Marketing models from contemporary thought-leaders and case studies are employed. (3 hours)

### **MC 512**

#### **Organization Dynamics (elective)**

In this course, students learn to integrate and manage the people, departments, skills, and activities involved in the marketing communication process. Interpersonal communication, decision-making and perception, and attitude formation are studied. The course guides students through the skills needed to manage an enterprise where working members of a team have different sets of expertise. Case histories and role-playing are employed to illustrate problems and their solutions. (1.5 hours)

### **MC 514**

#### **The Marketing Communication Plan: Developing Transformative Marketing Strategies (core)**

In this course, students learn how to identify and evaluate the full gamut of competitive strategic alternatives in both business to business and business to consumer marketing using a wide variety of analytic tools to develop and analyze consumer insights. Based on this analysis, the major elements of a communication plan are put in place: media, message, target audiences, testable objectives, and budgets. Students learn to measure consumer and business target audiences by their demographic, psychographic and attitudinal characteristics and to analyze the style and appeal of messages within campaigns.

Students also learn how to develop a balanced marketing communication plan utilizing the multitude of vehicles available to reach a target audience using the latest technological tools and media. (3 hours).

### **MC 516**

#### **Marketing and Advertising Research: Building Consumer Insight Through Research (core)**

This course is an introduction to the purposes and methods of research. The course is a state-of-the-art hands-on course that concentrates on how research provides critical information for marketing and communication decisions. Topics include identification of the research problem, research design, data-gathering techniques, sampling procedures, data analysis, and report preparation. The course exposes the student to basic statistical methods using both qualitative and quantitative research methodology. (3 hours).

### **MC 520**

#### **Understanding the Target Audience (core)**

Understanding the demographics and psychographics of target audiences is essential to an effective marketing communication strategy. From data to information to insightful strategic marketing, this course covers what's important to know to make more effective marketing decisions. Social, cultural, psychological and attitudinal factors are explored with particular attention to motivation, how attitudes are shaped and altered, how information is processed, and the role of learning in the formation of purchasing decisions. Theories and models of consumer behavior are examined to develop incisive insights into consumer behavior that can build strong brands. (3 hours).

### **MC 522**

#### **Media Strategy and Implementation for the 21st Century (core)**

This course focuses the massive transformations based on new technologies that are occurring in today's communication environment, and the wide variety of consumer contact points it generates. Students will develop an understanding of how the industry is organized and how marketing communications flow from the source company to the target audience. The course examines the major aspects of developing and evaluating media plans, beginning with the development of media strategies that flow from overall marketing communication goals. The course analyzes various media from the perspectives of cost, targeting, audience characteristics, and the nature of product/service. The course also includes examinations of information sources, such as Arbitron, Nielsen, and Simmons, and software, such as Manas, IMS, Telmar, Adware, and Tapscan. (3 hours).

### **MC 524**

#### **Creative Strategies (core)**

This course deals with translating business and marketing strategies into creative executions that deliver effective messages to the intended target audience. The course focuses on the analysis of consumer information for meaningful insights, and translating those insights into incisive strategies for execution in print, TV, radio, direct mail, Internet, and other delivery vehicles to consumer and business audiences. Based on the development of creative goals and strategies, the major elements of advertising are studied: the central idea to be communicated (unique selling proposition, positioning, brand personality, or campaign theme), the appeal of the creative concept (informational, news, emotional), and the style or approach of the creative message (slice of life, testimonial, corporate image, celebrity presenter). The creative process of "brainstorming" is used to hone creative thinking skills to see beyond existing paradigms to develop innovative executions capable of transforming consumer attitudes and beliefs. (3 hours).

**MC 526****The Database as Marketing Tool  
(concentration)**

This course introduces students to the critical nature of information gathered in real-time directly from important constituencies or third party sources. It explores how database marketing matches consumers with products and products with consumers, making ongoing relationships with customers possible; and how a company's database can be utilized to develop tactics and strategic planning. Students also learn to access and utilize database information in areas such as competitive product data and in consumer preferences, needs, media habits, demographics, and psychographics. (1.5 hours)

**MC 528****Writing and Presentation Skills  
(elective)**

The ability to present ideas in a clear and convincing manner is a key element in the successful management of a marketing communication enterprise. Persuasion is often the critical factor in the success or failure of a project. Students learn to write and present marketing and media plans, new business proposals, creative proposals, copy platforms, and research findings. In-class delivery of written assignments and presentations is required. (1.5 hours)

**MC 530 Direct Marketing  
(concentration)**

This course introduces students to the communications techniques that seek to generate immediate response to a very specific offer. It involves a comprehensive study of the elements of direct marketing and its fit into the strategy to reach target audiences effectively. Topics include comparison of consumer and business-to-business direct marketing techniques, use of databases, circulation planning, creative executions, lists and media, direct mail, catalog marketing, telemarketing, internet marketing, and response analysis. (1.5 hours)

**MC 532****Sales Promotion Techniques  
(concentration)**

This course provides an overview of merchandising and sales promotion tools and the planning and execution of sales promotion programs. The use of sales promotion techniques is studied in a wide variety of product/service marketing strategies. Students learn the sophisticated analysis required to determine the effectiveness of sales promotion events against the costs of other media vehicles. (1.5 hours)

**MC 534****Fundamentals of Public Relations  
(concentration)**

This course provides an overview of the applications and techniques of public relations, event marketing and other forms of "free media". It demonstrates how business communicates and participates in society's public forums and identifies the tools of the public relations specialist, including special services and media sources, how to locate them, what they cost, and how they fit into an overall marketing communication plan. Measurement techniques are reviewed and evaluated and special problems in public relations, such as corporate and product crisis management, are carefully studied. (1.5 hours)

**MC 536****Practicum (core)**

This capstone course is designed to integrate all the skills learned in the Marketing Communication program in a practical context. Student teams will compete as mini agencies with an assignment from a major Chicago-area marketer. Briefed in detail by their client, they will develop a marketing strategy and a complete, detailed marketing communication plan. Based on secondary research and original research conducted by the teams, the marketing communication plan will include a media plan, a creative program, budget recommendations, and recommendations for the use of public relations, database marketing, promotion, online marketing, event marketing, as well as other media vehicles. Teams will make formal presentations of their plans to client senior management. (3 hours).

**MC 538****International Marketing  
Communication (elective)**

This course is a study of major concepts in international marketing. The objective of the course is to prepare marketing communication managers to function effectively in a global environment. Topics include the development of communication strategies in inter-connected economies and the impact of cultural differences on those strategies. The student will examine the differences between Pacific Rim nations, the European Union, and others as they relate to marketing problems. (1.5 hours)

**MC 546****Communication Strategies in the  
Digital Environment  
(concentration)**

Advertising on the Internet is governed by an entirely different set of parameters. This course explores the different skill sets involved in promoting in the on-line environment, from search engine optimization, banner ads, to permission e-mail marketing, with its own rather intricate set of rules. With more money invested in search engine marketing than network television, companies are finding that the Web is among the most important media vehicles in the marketing arsenal. For the marketing communication professional, these new digital tools and tactics will be essential for success. (1.5 hours)



### **MC 551**

#### **Business Strategy in the Network Economy: Best Practices (concentration)**

The explosion of information in the digital economy, and the rise of the internet as medium, marketplace, and management tool have transformed the ways companies organize themselves and do business. But that transformation is far from complete. This course will acquaint the student with some of the best current thinking and practice among companies that are succeeding in the new environment. It deals with business models, supply chain strategies, value propositions, revenue sources, new ideas about the marketing of information, and how entrepreneurial ventures go about constructing a business plan. It includes presentations from and conversations with senior managers of e-commerce enterprises, their agencies, and consultants. (1.5 hours)

### **MC 552**

#### **Marketing Strategy in the Digital Environment (concentration)**

Both the buyer's behavior and the marketer's opportunities are fundamentally different in the online environment. There are many ways in which digital assets can be substituted for conventional marketing resources. There is a new spectrum of distribution alternatives. Online branding presents its own set of challenges. There are new product development issues in a space where the method of delivery has become part of the product. Digital communities present a new marketing opportunity. New pricing strategies become available. This course will help the digitally-empowered marketer plan, budget, and adapt to a new world. (1.5 hours)

### **MC 554**

#### **Customer Relationship Management (concentration)**

In a world where it costs five times as much to acquire a new customer as it does to keep an existing relationship, companies are learning that they must manage those current customer relationships in order to survive. Around this insight, a new discipline has emerged, using some

of the tools of database management and some of the new tactics of digital communication to reduce attrition, and maximize the lifetime value of a customer. Customer Relationship Management (CRM) is making fundamental changes in the way companies operate. It is a critical point of merger, where e-business becomes a part of all business. This course will engage the student in the diagnosis of CRM issues, the building of CRM plans, the measurement of their effectiveness, and the new tools available to get all these things done economically, in Internet time. (1.5 hours)

### **MC 563**

#### **Web Page Design (elective)**

The content, organization, presentation, and functionality of Web sites are critical to attracting and retaining customers or members of an audience. Subtle issues of design and organization can have profound consequences on a site's ability to persuade, communicate, compete, and close a transaction. Principles of effective site design will be used to evaluate existing sites. An authoring tool, e.g., Dreamweaver or Frontpage will be used to build a Web site. (1.5 hours)

### **MSC 530**

#### **Probability & Statistics**

The students will learn the fundamentals of probability and how to use this tool to solve common problems in industry. The course material includes a large variety of topics in business, engineering and management science. The topics include the fundamentals of probability, random variables, transformations, discrete, continuous and joint distributions, normal, log-normal, bivariate and sampling distributions, parameter estimating methods, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, and regression. (3-0-3).

### **MSC 534**

#### **Queueing Theory**

The students will learn how to solve many of the queueing problems that are found in common industry situations. The course will show how to formulate and solve the more complex queueing problems and the

methods in probability that are used in formulating the queueing models. The fundamentals of matrix systems, priority systems, Erlang systems, simulated queues, stochastic processes and markoff chains are described. Prerequisite: MSC 530. (3-0-3)

### **MSC 538**

#### **Simulation and Data Analysis**

The objective is to learn how to generate solutions to problems, not known otherwise how to solve. The class emphasizes how a simulation project is formulated from computer programming. The student learns how to generate random responses for continuous, discrete, poison process and multivariate distributions. Methods to determine the probability distribution to use and the techniques to estimate the parameter values are shown along with examples. Ways to analyze the output results from transient, steady state and fixed event models are shown. The use of response surfaces, single-factor, multi-factor, fractional, and non-linear design of experiments, non-parametric methods and min and max distributions are given. Prerequisite: MSC 530. (3-0-3)

### **MSC 543**

#### **Time Series**

The course gives a cross section on the methods of forecasting – with emphasis on production and inventory. For each method, a description is given on the mathematical basis, the calculations to carryout and an example problem. The student becomes aware of the powerful tool of forecasting and how they apply in a wide range of business and industrial problems. The course covers filtering, horizontal, trend, seasonal, multi-location, smoothing, discounting, adaptive control, adaptive smoothing, trigonometric and Box-Jenkins forecast models and forecast errors. Also how the forecast are used in decision making in production and inventory operations. Prerequisite: MSC 530. (3-0-3)



**MSC 550****Topics in Quality Management**

The understanding, development and implementation of total quality management approaches with a focus on customer satisfaction and economics of quality. Concepts and tools of quality design, quality of conformance and quality of performance will be discussed. Theoretical and empirical research will be the basis of this course. Prerequisite: MSC 530. (3-0-3)

**MSC 560****Optimization Techniques I**

Optimization techniques, with the primary emphasis on linear programming, and application interspersed to illustrate the applicability of the optimization techniques. The majority of the course will be linear programming techniques, including the simplex-method and its variants, interior point algorithms, and duality and sensitivity analysis. The other part of the course discusses model formulation with integer variables and develops the theory of computational methods of integer linear programming: cutting plane, branch-and-bound, and Lagrangian relaxation methods. (3-0-3)

**MSC 562****Optimization Techniques II**

The theory and computational methods of nonlinear programming is the majority of the course, including convex analysis and unconstrained methods, Kuhn-Tucker theory, saddle points and duality. Algorithms discussed include one for quadratic programming, linearly constrained, nonlinearly constrained, penalty and barrier methods. Prerequisite: MSC 560. (3-0-3).

**MSC 564****Optimization Techniques III**

The course covers Dynamic programming formulation of deterministic decision process problems, analytical and computational methods of solution, application to problems of equipment replacement, resource allocation, scheduling, search and routing. Introduction to decision making under risk and uncertainty. Prerequisite: MSC 560. (3-0-3)

**MSC 568****Supply Chain Methods**

The course gives a cross section on the production, distribution and retail stages along the supply chain. Emphasis is presented on the inventory needs at the various stages and the methods that are used in their control. A quantitative description on the tools and methods used are presented along with examples. The student becomes aware of the needs and techniques at the various stages across the supply chain. The course gives the fundamentals on forecasting, order quantity, safety stock, replenishment, stock-keeping units, production, reusable inventory, assembly, logistics, multiple locations, low demand items, initial order quantity, all time requirements, late delivery and lost sales. Prerequisite: MSC 530, MSC 538. (3-0-3)

**MSC 574****Scheduling Theory**

This course introduces students to theory, cases and current research in classic and new scheduling approaches. In addition to continuous scheduling systems found in the manufacturing sector and in the service sector, finite life project scheduling topics are also covered. New evolutionary optimization solution approaches such as Genetic Programming, Tabu Search and Simulated Annealing are explained in detail. Complexity theory, as applied to the modeling and the solution of large scale optimization problems, is also covered. Student initiated scheduling scenarios that may lead to further research or dissertation topics are encouraged and solved with the help of the professor. Prerequisite: MSC 564. (3-0-3)

**MSC 576****Practicum in Teaching and Curriculum Skills**

This course enables PhD students to address overall issues of pedagogy, as well as the development of personal classroom skills. The course covers curriculum development, sources of classroom materials and use of various teaching methods. (1-0-1)

**MSC 595****Operations Management Seminar**

This course focuses on the intersection of Economics and Operations Management. In particular, we examine the influence of micro-economic theory, particularly game theory, on analytical OM research. Topics covered will include incentives, information sharing, competition and coordination in inventory and supply chain management. The course material will revolve around classic and recent publications in well-known journals. The course is a discussion-based course. Prerequisite: Advanced standing and instructor's consent. (3-0-3)

## Technical Communication

---

### Technical Communication (Lewis Department of Humanities)

Siegel Hall 218  
3301 S. Dearborn St.  
Chicago, IL 60616  
312.567.3465  
riley@iit.edu  
www.iit.edu/csl/hum/programs/grad

**Chair:**

Kathryn Riley, Department of Humanities

**Co-Directors, Graduate Studies:**

Susan Feinberg  
feinberg@iit.edu  
Warren S. Schmaus  
schmaus@iit.edu

Effective communication is critical in times of rapid technological change, wherever increasing amounts of information must compete for the attention of people with limited time to absorb it. Professionals who can package technical, scientific and other information using the newest technological tools are in demand in business, industry, nonprofit organizations, and government.

To meet these needs, the Lewis Department of Humanities offers graduate programs in technical communication, technical communication and information design, information architecture, and instructional design. Students gain the knowledge and skills needed to create, organize and present technical information in a variety of media, learning from faculty who are experienced practitioners and researchers in the field of technical communication. Programs are oriented toward working professionals and can be taken on a part-time basis.

---

### Degrees Offered

Master of Science in Technical Communication  
and Information Design  
Master of Science in Information Architecture

Doctor of Philosophy in Technical Communication

---

### Certificate Programs

Instructional Design  
Technical Communication

---

### Research Facilities

The department has a state-of-the-art computer lab equipped with 31 Pentium PCs connected to a local area network (LAN), which provides remote access to an external network, printers, a scanner, a theater-style projector, and multimedia software and hardware. The lab is arranged in clusters to promote collaborative work.

The department also supports a Usability Testing and Evaluation Center and an editing center, Edit IIT. A Speech Analysis Lab supports applied research on natural and synthesized speech.

---

### Research Areas

Faculty conduct research in the areas of the rhetoric of science and technology; technical communication; usability testing, including testing and evaluating a communication product using prototyping, sampling surveys, and experimental design; instructional design, including analysis of human performance problems, strategic interventions, learning tasks, and validation instruments;

documentation and online design, including desktop publishing, Web site development and management, online applications, hypertext, multimedia, and hypermedia; linguistics; cultural studies; history (including history of science and technology); philosophy (including ethics in the professions); history of art and architecture.

---

**Faculty**

Matthew J. Bauer, Assistant Professor of Linguistics. B.A., University of Minnesota, Duluth; M.S., Ph.D., Georgetown University.

Glenn J. Broadhead, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Los Angeles State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis.

James Dabbert, Senior Lecturer, English, Director of the Writing Center, and Associate Director of ESL. B.A., M.A., Indiana University.

Michael Davis, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., Western Reserve University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Susan Feinberg, Professor of English, Co-Director of Graduate Studies, and Director of the Usability Testing and Evaluation Center. B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Louisville Kentucky; Ph.D., Kent State University.

Kevin P. Harrington, Professor of Architectural History. B.A., Colgate University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.

Margot Iverson, Assistant Professor of History of Science and Technology. B.Sc., Yale College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Robert F. Ladenson, Professor of Philosophy. B.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University; J.D., DePaul University.

Margaret Power, Associate Professor of History. B.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago.

Gregory J. Pulliam, Senior Lecturer, English, Associate Chair of the Humanities Department, Undergraduate Advisor, and Director of ESL. B.A., Memphis State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Kathryn Riley, Professor of English, Chair of the Humanities Department, and Director of Edit IIT. B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., Georgia State University; Ph.D. (English), University of Maryland; Ph.D. (Linguistics), Louisiana State University.

Warren S. Schmaus, Professor of Philosophy and Co-Director of Graduate Studies. A.B., Princeton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

John W. Snapper, Associate Professor of Philosophy and Academic Policy Coordinator. B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Karl A. Stolley, Assistant Professor of Technical Communication. B.A., Millikin University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

### Admission Guidelines (Ph.D. Program)

The doctoral program in technical communication at IIT prepares students for careers in teaching at the university and community college levels, as well as for advanced supervisory and research positions in business and government. Building on a base of skills in workplace practices, the program incorporates theory-oriented advanced readings, seminars, and dissertation research leading to original contributions to scholarship in the field.

Our students enter the Ph.D. program from a wide range of undergraduate majors and master's degree fields in the humanities, sciences, and technology—that is, not just technical writing, English, journalism, communication, history, and philosophy, but also computer science, psychology, design, biology, engineering, and many other areas. The program's goal is to help students build on existing strengths and develop new areas of expertise while mastering the techniques and literature of research in technical communication.

Applicants must have completed a bachelor's or master's degree in technical communication or any field that, in combination with the 33-credit-hour technical core, would provide a solid basis for the advanced study of communication in business, industrial, corporate, government, and other institutional settings. A partial list of examples would include human factors, psychology, history of technology, computer science, sociology, anthropology, and library science, among many others. The relevance of previous degrees to the doctoral program will be assessed by the co-directors of graduate studies and by the admissions committee.

In addition to the application form, the applicant must submit the following:

1. Official transcripts, or certified copies thereof, of all academic work at the college level or above
2. Three letters of recommendation
3. Professional statement
4. Required test scores

All applicants are required to submit the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores with a combined minimum score of 1200 (for tests taken prior to Oct. 1, 2002), or 900 (quantitative + verbal) and 2.5 (analytical writing) (for tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002).

International students must submit TOEFL scores unless they are exempt. Students who score below 600/250/99\* on the TOEFL must take the English Proficiency Review (EPR) to assess the level of their skill in written and spoken English. Students who show deficiency on the EPR exam may be refused admission to this graduate program. U.S. citizens and students from a number of countries are exempt from the TOEFL requirement. (For details, see the current Graduate Bulletin.)

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based/Internet-based test score.

---

**Admission Guidelines (Master's Degrees)**

Applicants to the department's technical communication programs come from a broad variety of backgrounds. Some students enter with strong writing or design ability and learn to apply those skills in technical and scientific areas, while other students enter with a background in a technical or scientific field and work to enhance their communication skills. Successful students in the technical communication and information design and information architecture programs have had undergraduate or previous graduate degrees in fields such as business administration, engineering, computer science, graphic arts, design, English literature, communication, journalism, technical writing, rhetoric/composition, and others. The program's goal is to help students build upon existing strengths and develop new areas of expertise so that no specific field of prior study is required. (However, the certificate program in instructional design requires prior or concurrent experience in technical communication.)

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited four-year institution with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0.

Applicants must submit Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores with a combined minimum score of 1200 (for tests taken prior to Oct. 1, 2002), or 900 (quantitative + verbal) and 2.5 (analytical writing) (for tests taken on or after Oct. 1, 2002). [Note: this GRE requirement is only for applicants to the information architecture program and is waived for those applicants with bachelor's degrees from accredited U.S. educational institutions with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0/4.0.]

International students must submit TOEFL scores, unless they fall under the rules of exemption as stated in the "Admission" section of this bulletin (see "International Applicant Requirements"). Students who score below 600/250/99\* on the TOEFL must take the English Proficiency Review (EPR) exam to assess the level of their skill in written and spoken English. Students who show deficiency on the EPR exam may be refused admission to this graduate program. (U.S. citizens are exempt from the English as a foreign language proficiency requirement.) If applicants do not meet these guidelines, they may seek probationary admission or may simply enroll in classes as a non-degree student (if permitted), in order to demonstrate an ability to work successfully at the graduate level.

Note: Enrolling in courses does not guarantee later acceptance into the technical communication and information design or information architecture programs, nor does meeting the minimum GPA and test score requirements. Students who enter as non-degree students should first discuss their plans with one of the co-directors of graduate studies.

\* Paper-based test score/computer-based/Internet-based test score.

## Technical Communication

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Technical Communication

84 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, including  
Technical communication core (33 credit hours)  
Electives (minimum of 12 credit hours)  
Dissertation research (minimum of 24 credit hours)  
Additional electives or dissertation research (as  
needed to achieve total of 84)

Qualifying examination (oral)

Comprehensive examination (oral)

Dissertation

Dissertation examination (oral)

#### Transfer Units

Students who have already earned master's degrees or undertaken graduate work in relevant fields may transfer credit hours toward the doctoral degree (up to 36 credit hours for graduate coursework in relevant fields at IIT, up to 30 credit hours for graduate coursework in relevant fields at other institutions).

#### Course Requirements (Details)

##### Required Courses

Technical Communication Core (33 credit hours)

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| COM 521 | Key Concepts in Technical Communication     |
| COM 525 | Usability Testing and Evaluation            |
| COM 528 | Document Design                             |
| COM 529 | Technical Editing                           |
| COM 530 | Online Design                               |
| COM 535 | Instructional Design                        |
| COM 537 | Publication Management                      |
| COM 538 | Entrepreneurship in Technical Communication |
| COM 541 | Information Structure and Retrieval         |
| COM 542 | Knowledge Management                        |
| COM 601 | Research Methods and Resources              |

##### Electives (at least 12 credit hours)

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| COM 501 | Introduction to Linguistics      |
| COM 506 | World Englishes                  |
| COM 508 | Structure of Modern English      |
| COM 509 | History of the English Language  |
| COM 515 | Discourse Analysis               |
| COM 532 | Rhetoric of Technology           |
| COM 536 | Proposal and Grant Writing       |
| COM 545 | Writing for Publication          |
| COM 553 | Globalization and Localization   |
| COM 561 | Teaching Technical Communication |
| COM 571 | Persuasion                       |
| COM 577 | Communication Law and Ethics     |
| COM 580 | Topics in Communication          |

Other courses in communication, history, philosophy, psychology, sociology, political science, business, etc., as approved by the student's advisor and one of the co-directors of graduate studies.

##### Dissertation Research

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| COM 691 | Research and Dissertation for Ph.D. degree<br>(at least 24 credit hours) |
|---------|--|

##### Additional Courses

Additional coursework or dissertation research sufficient to meet the requirement of 84 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree. All work for a doctoral degree should be completed within six calendar years after the approval of the program of study; if it is not, then the student must re-pass the Qualifying Examination.



---

**Doctor of Philosophy continued****Examinations**

The Qualifying examination is a structured discussion based on a portfolio consisting of four elements: (1) deliverables and explanatory material for a master's-level project (or its equivalent); (2) a collection of significant course papers and assignments completed as part of the Technical Communication Core (or as part of equivalent study elsewhere); (3) a bibliographic essay identifying significant trends in recent research in technical communication (or successful completion of COM 521, Key Concepts in Technical Communication); (4) a substantial essay that introduces and analyzes the other materials in the portfolio and shows how they constitute a coherent program of study in preparation for advanced work toward the doctorate. The examining committee must include a minimum of four faculty members. The Qualifying Exam must be taken within the first year of work toward the doctoral degree, and the student must be registered when the exam is administered. If the student fails the Qualifying Examination, the examining committee may recommend a re-examination. At least one semester of additional preparation is considered essential before re-examination. The second chance for taking the Qualifying Exam is regarded as final. Any additional considerations must be petitioned and approved by the graduate dean.

The Comprehensive Examination is a structured discussion based on (a) a portfolio of course papers, projects, and readings completed as part of coursework undertaken in preparation for the doctorate, along with (b) a proposal for the doctoral dissertation. The examinee should demonstrate expertise in the area or areas relevant to the proposed dissertation. The examining

committee must consist of at least four tenured or tenure-track faculty members, including three members of the technical communication faculty and one other faculty member from a Ph.D.-granting academic unit at IIT other than the Humanities Department. In some cases, students may wish to add a fifth member from the Humanities Department (e.g., history, philosophy, composition, art & architectural history, literature). Students usually take the Comprehensive Exam at the end of the second year of doctoral study, but no later than one year prior to the Dissertation Examination. The student must be registered at the time of the exam.

The Dissertation Examination is a structured discussion of the dissertation and its scholarly context. Like the Comprehensive Examination Committee, the Dissertation Committee must consist of at least four tenured or tenure-track teachers, including three from technical communication and one from a Ph.D.-granting academic unit at IIT other than the Humanities Department. (This exam is called the "Final Thesis Examination" in the current Graduate Bulletin.)

**Dissertation**

The dissertation should constitute an original contribution to scholarship in technical communication—including areas of interaction between technical communication and other disciplines (especially the Humanities disciplines of art & architecture history, history, linguistics, literature, philosophy, and rhetoric/composition). The research topic and method may be empirical (perhaps employing the facilities of the Usability Testing and Evaluation Center or Speech Analysis Lab), pedagogical, historical, or theoretical.

## Technical Communication

---

### Master of Science in Technical Communication and Information Design

30-34 credit hours

Project or Thesis

Internship (may be waived for students with workplace experience)

The M.S. in Technical Communication and Information Design provides an understanding of communication practices, familiarity with information and communication technologies, and an awareness of the importance of collaboration in enhancing the flow of information throughout an organization. Candidates admitted to the master's program must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. The program is interdisciplinary, and qualified students may enroll from a wide range of undergraduate major fields.

Students preparing for careers as technical communicators are advised to take the project option, which requires 33–34 credit hours, while students preparing for a Ph.D. in a relevant field may wish to take the thesis option, which requires 30–31 credit hours. For both options, a required one-credit-hour internship may be waived for students with workplace experience. Students may apply up to six hours of credit in one of the following courses: COM 594 (Project) or COM 591 (Thesis).

#### Required courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| COM 525 | Usability Testing and Evaluation                                  |
| COM 530 | Online Design   |
| COM 537 | Publication Management  |
| COM 538 | Entrepreneurship in Technical Communication                       |
| COM 528 | Document Design <b>OR</b>   |
| COM 424 | Document Design   |
| COM 529 | Technical Editing <b>OR</b>                                       |
| COM 425 | Editing)  |
| COM 585 | Internship (may be waived for students with workplace experience) |

#### Electives

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| COM 428 | Verbal and Visual Communication     |
| COM 435 | Intercultural Communication         |
| COM 501 | Introduction to Linguistics         |
| COM 506 | World Englishes                     |
| COM 508 | Structure of Modern English         |
| COM 509 | History of the English Language     |
| COM 515 | Discourse Analysis                  |
| COM 532 | Rhetoric of Technology              |
| COM 535 | Instructional Design                |
| COM 536 | Proposal and Grant Writing          |
| COM 541 | Information Structure and Retrieval |
| COM 542 | Knowledge Management                |
| COM 545 | Writing for Publication             |
| COM 553 | Globalization and Localization      |
| COM 561 | Teaching Technical Communication    |
| COM 571 | Persuasion                          |
| COM 577 | Communication Law and Ethics        |
| COM 580 | Topics in Communication             |
| COM 601 | Research Methods and Resources      |
| MBA 520 | Organizational Behavior             |
| CS 565  | Computer-Assisted Instruction       |
| CS 460  | Multimedia                          |

Other courses as approved by the student's advisor and one of the co-directors of graduate studies.

---

**Master of Science in Information Architecture**

33-37 credit hours

Project or Thesis

Internship (may be waived for students  
with workplace experience)

The M.S. in Information Architecture enhances a technical communication core with specialized concepts, skills and tools for designing, implementing and managing Web sites and related digital media. This degree provides students with expertise for a number of tasks relevant to mid-level and advanced positions in the workplace: Web site design, Web site project management, information structure and retrieval, knowledge management, usability testing and evaluation.

Students preparing for careers as technical communicators are advised to take the project option, which requires 36–37 credit hours, while students preparing for a Ph.D. in a relevant field may wish to take the thesis option, which requires 33–34 credit hours. For both options, a required one-credit-hour internship may be waived for students with workplace experience. Students may apply up to six hours of credit in one of the following courses: COM 594 (Project) or COM 591 (Thesis).

**Required courses**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| COM 525 | Usability Testing and Evaluation                                     |
| COM 530 | Online Design  |
| COM 537 | Publication Management   |
| COM 538 | Entrepreneurship in Technical Communication                          |
| COM 541 | Information Structure and Retrieval                                  |
| COM 542 | Knowledge Management   |
| COM 585 | Internship (may be waived for students<br>with workplace experience) |
| COM 528 | Document Design <b>OR</b>  |
| COM 424 | Document Design  |

**Electives**

Students may specialize in relevant clusters of courses, such as Web design (COM 430, Introduction to Web Design and Management; COM 431, Intermediate Web Design; COM 432, Advanced Web Design), databases, e-commerce, visual design; or they may seek a broad-based understanding by selecting courses from different clusters.

Courses from relevant disciplines may also be applied with permission of the student's advisor and one of the co-directors of graduate studies.

# Technical Communication

---

## Certificate Programs

All coursework taken toward a certificate in technical communication or in information design and passed with a grade of “B” or better may also be applied to the M.S. in Technical Communication and Information Design or the

M.S. in Information Architecture (for students who are admitted to one of those programs), as long as those courses were not applied to another degree.

---

### Certificate in Technical Communication

This certificate is designed for students seeking an entry-level position as a technical communicator in a broad range of fields (e.g., industry, manufacturing, health care, publishing and advertising, and government agencies). Applicants must have a four-year bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution with a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.5/4.0 and must be admitted as graduate certificate students. The program consists of 12 credit hours of coursework (four courses) and a one credit-hour internship (which may be waived for candidates with professional experience). Courses taken in this program may be applied toward the master’s degree for students admitted to the degree program.

#### Required courses

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| COM 525 | Usability Testing and Evaluation          |
| COM 528 | Document Design <b>OR</b>                 |
| COM 424 | Document Design                           |
| COM 529 | Technical Editing <b>OR</b>               |
| COM 425 | Editing                                   |
| COM 530 | Online Design <b>OR</b>                   |
| COM 428 | Verbal and Visual Communication <b>OR</b> |
| COM 435 | Intercultural Communication               |

---

### Certificate in Instructional Design

This certificate is primarily for experienced technical communicators who wish to acquire focused competency in instructional design. Applicants must have a four-year bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution with a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.5/4.0. Graduates of this certificate program can serve as information specialists to systematically design and develop instructional materials and training programs for businesses, individuals, health and education institutions, and government.

The certificate program in instructional design teaches the core concepts, instructional methods and assessment instruments for designing materials using various forms of text and visual media, computers and instructional techniques. Four required courses and one elective totaling 15 credit hours make up the certificate program in instructional design:

#### Required courses

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| COM 525 | Usability Testing and Evaluation |
| COM 530 | Online Design                    |
| COM 535 | Instructional Design             |
| COM 424 | Document Design <b>OR</b>        |
| COM 528 | Document Design                  |

#### One of the following (or another course approved by the the student’s advisor and one of the co-directors of graduate studies):

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| COM 430 | Introduction to Web Design and Management |
| COM 431 | Intermediate Web Design and Management    |
| COM 432 | Advanced Web Design and Management        |
| CS 565  | Computer-Assisted Instruction             |
| COM 585 | Internship                                |

## Course Descriptions

Numbers in parentheses indicate class, lab and credit hours, respectively.

### COM 501

#### Introduction to Linguistics

Objective analysis of language structure and structural hierarchies; a survey of the basic concepts of linguistics; the phoneme, the morpheme, language change over time and space. (3-0-3)

### COM 506

#### World Englishes

Analysis of the variations of the English language throughout geographic and cultural regions of the world. (3-0-3)

### COM 508

#### Structure of Modern English

Analysis of English grammar from four major perspectives: prescriptive, descriptive, transformational-generative, and contextual perspectives. Different methods for analyzing sentences, ways of applying each method to problems in editing and writing, and contributions of linguists such as Noam Chomsky. While focusing on sentence structure, students also look at the structure of words (morphology) and larger units of text (discourse) at various points in the semester. (3-0-3)

### COM 509

#### History of the English Language

Study of the origins and development of key features of the English language through its important stages, including Old, Middle, and Early Modern English. (3-0-3)

### COM 515

#### Discourse Analysis

Analysis of basic terminology and concepts used to analyze texts on the intersentential and metalinguistic levels (e.g., the particulars of semantic roles; given-new info and syntactic strategies for manipulating it; deixis and anaphora; presupposition and entailment; direct and indirect speech acts; schema theory). Attention to both spoken and written discourse. Applications to social and professional issues: intercultural communication; sociopolitical discourse; discourse in legal and medical settings; discourse in educational settings; narratives and literary texts. (3-0-3)

### COM 521

#### Key Concepts in Technical Communication

Broad and intensive readings of key concepts in technical communication, such as usability, audience analysis, task analysis, and information design. (3-0-3)

### COM 525

#### Usability Testing and Evaluation

An introduction to methods available for conducting research and usability testing. Students will learn how to plan and conduct tests that measure the efficiency and effectiveness of a design or product. Course work includes identifying and testing tasks, interpreting data and reporting findings. (3-0-3)

### COM 528

#### Document Design

An investigation of the theory and practice of document and information design as applied to paper media. This course focuses on planning the design and development of documents and evaluating the document for a variety of applications, including manuals, instructional design, brochures, newsletters, graphics and tables. (3-0-3)

### COM 529

#### Technical Editing

A study of the art of insuring the clarity of technical works. The course highlights professional standards for the presentation of prose exposition, tables and graphic materials, as well as the means for insuring satisfaction of those standards. (3-0-3)

### COM 530

#### Online Design

An exploration of the theory and practice of structuring information in on-line environments. This course will enable students to analyze styles of graphical user interfaces for a variety of applications and to customize their own design projects. (3-0-3)

### COM 532

#### Rhetoric of Technology

An exploration of the rhetorical convention of various literary, theoretical and historical discourses about what has come to be viewed as "contemporary technology." The course studies works from diverse disciplines and literary genres, including science fiction, cyberpunk literature, cultural studies, anthropology, political science, writing theory and education theory. (3-0-3)

### COM 535

#### Instructional Design

Teaches the essentials for the development of instructional materials, including analysis of human performance problems, strategic interventions, specified learning tasks, and validation instruments. (3-0-3)

### COM 536

#### Proposal and Grant Writing

Principles and practices for writing proposals and grants, with study tracks for (a) students in scientific and technical areas (emphasis on practices within their own discipline) and (b) specialists in technical communication (emphasis on general concepts from current research in argumentation and persuasion). Attention to both individual and team skills. (3-0-3)

## Technical Communication

---

### **COM 537**

#### **Publication Management**

Preparing, writing, editing and testing documentation for products and processes (especially software documentation). Managing documentation projects for quality in all phases: information planning, content specification, implementation, production and evaluation. (3-0-3)

### **COM 538**

#### **Entrepreneurship in Technical Communication**

Corporate and independent roles of technical communicators. Concepts and techniques needed to market services or to address the marketing needs of clients. Modes, goals and strategies for verbal and written interaction with clients, corporate decision-makers, and communication staff, with attention to presentation technologies. (3-0-3)

### **COM 541**

#### **Information Structure and Retrieval**

Principles, practices and tools for indexing either print or electronic documents, along with methods and tools for storing, maintaining and accessing information for communication roles in corporate, institutional and government settings. Emphasis on web-based strategies, techniques and tools. (3-0-3)

### **COM 542**

#### **Knowledge Management**

Analysis of the nature and uses of systems and knowledge in business and professional settings, focusing on the technical communicator's roles and tasks in generating and transferring data, information and knowledge within organizations. (3-0-3)

### **COM 545**

#### **Writing for Publication**

Participants study tasks commonly associated with academic publication: (1) analyzing, evaluating, and gaining practice in preparing various written academic genres (both publishable genres and job-search items such as a CV and professional website); (2) analyzing and evaluating journals in the participant's academic field; (3) understanding strategies for and logistics of submitting items to journals and conferences; (4) managing time during the research, writing, and publication process; (5) revising work and providing feedback to others; (6) understanding and practicing the rhetorical, organizational, and stylistic conventions of academic writing; (7) preparing a presentation for a conference or academic job interview. (3-0-3)

### **COM 553**

#### **Globalization and Localization**

Localization and globalization in international communication. Special problems in managing publication projects for global audiences (acontextual) and local audiences (highly contextualized), with emphasis on design issues, personnel issues, quality assurance, software internationalization, and ISO 9000 standards. (3-0-3)

### **COM 561**

#### **Teaching Technical Communication**

Analysis of common teaching responsibilities and curriculum design for technical communicators at the college level, focusing on including technical writing (service courses for engineers & scientists) and technical communication (specialized courses for career technical communicators), but also devoting attention to remedial writing, first-year composition, tutoring or supervision of a writing center. Such topics have variations based on language (native vs. nonnative speakers of English) or class level (undergraduate vs. graduate), and in some cases involve attention to special needs such as physical disabilities. (3-0-3)

### **COM 571**

#### **Persuasion**

The study of covert and overt persuasion and their influences on society and individuals. (3-0-3)

### **COM 577**

#### **Communication Law and Ethics**

This course explores ethical and legal issues concerning communication in diverse contexts: mass media (e.g., print, broadcast, and electronic); government and politics; organizations (e.g., workplaces in public and private sectors); academic life (e.g., classroom student, and faculty affairs); and interpersonal relations (e.g., love friendship, marriage). Students research and write an article-length paper, and may also do additional research and/or classroom work. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. (3-0-3)

### **COM 580**

#### **Topics in Communication**

An investigation into a topic of current interest in communication, which will be announced by the instructor when the course is scheduled. Advanced study of communication issues, theories, and practices relevant to science, technology, and industry settings. Repeatable for up to 9 credit hours. (3-0-3)

### **COM 585**

#### **Internship**

The internship is a cooperative arrangement between IIT and industry. It provides students with hands-on experience in the field of technical communication and information design. Prior internships or professional experience may fulfill this requirement. Credit: Variable. (Most M.S. students take one credit of internship.) (3-0-3)

### **COM 591**

#### **Thesis**

Individual study of a topic relevant to a degree or certificate in technical communication, information design, or instructional design. (3-0-3)



**COM 594  
Project**

Projects will require students to complete a theoretically based analysis of a practical communication situation, create a document appropriate to the situation, and write an analysis of or commentary on the choices made in the production of the document. (Credit: Variable. Most M.S. students take six credits of project studies.) (3-0-3)

**COM 597  
Special Problems**

Advanced topics in literature, language or communication studies.

**COM 601  
Research Methods and Resources**

This course explores the theory and practice of designing research projects for studying and solving problems in the discipline. The goal of the course is to enable students to study and evaluate research methodologies for a variety of functional contexts and to develop a knowledge base for their own research applications. The course focuses on the methods of empirical research in technical communication and information design. (3-0-3)

**COM 691  
Research and Thesis Ph.D.**

This is a variable credit course for Ph.D. candidates working on their dissertation. Credit hours: 1-20. Prerequisites: Ph.D. candidates only.

**Undergraduate level courses  
applicable to degrees  
and certificates****COM 401  
Advanced Composition  
and Prose Analysis**

Critical analysis of various types of prose, with stress on the art as well as the craft of writing. The student is required to write several critical papers. Prerequisite: Satisfaction of IIT's Basic Writing Proficiency Requirement. (3-0-3) (C)

**COM 421  
Technical Communication**

Principles and practice in the communication of technical materials. Students work on the design, writing and revising of reports, articles, manuals, procedures and proposals, including the use of graphics. Works by modern writers are analyzed. Credit not granted for both COM 421 and MT 301. Prerequisite: Satisfaction of IIT's Basic Writing Proficiency Requirement. (3-0-3) (C)

**COM 423  
Communication in the Workplace**

A study of communication related to science and technology in entrepreneurial, corporate, government, and public service environments. This course focuses on problem-solving genres (proposals and recommendation reports) and on common patterns of ideas found in such documents (e.g., process/steps, whole/parts, event/effects, event/causes, claim/reasons). Prerequisite: Satisfaction of IIT's Basic Writing Proficiency Requirement. (3-0-3) (C)

**COM 424  
Document Design**

Theory and practice of designing scientific, technical, and business documents whose primary aim is usability. Focus on overall organization, page design, visuals and typography. Emphasis on print genres such as brochures, reports, and user manuals, but with attention to parallels in screen-based media (Web, CD-ROM). (3-0-3)

**COM 425  
Editing**

Principles and strategies for revising technical and scientific works for usability, clarity, consistency and reliability. Examination of professional standards and practices for text, tables, graphics and documents, but with emphasis on cohesion (signals of the line of thought), style and usage. (3-0-3)

**COM 428  
Verbal and Visual Communication**

Introduces students to the issues, strategies, and ethics of technical and professional presentation, and provides students with opportunities to engage in public address, video presentations and conferencing, and group presentations. Analysis of audience types and presentation situations, group dynamics, persuasive theories, language and mass media. (3-0-3)

**COM 430  
Introduction to Web Design and  
Management**

Presupposing only that students know how to use a web browser, this course teaches beginning HTML, basic page layout and design principles, basic multimedia, and the structures of websites, and also introduces students to WYSIWYG webpage-generation software and FTP software. (3-0-3)

**COM 431  
Intermediate Web Design and  
Management**

A continuation of COM 430, this course goes more deeply into HTML, multimedia, and some of the advanced features of WYSIWYG editors. Prerequisite: COM 430 or permission of instructor. (3-0-3)

**COM 432  
Advanced Web Design and  
Management**

A continuation of COM 430 and COM 431, this course covers the most current web technologies. Prerequisite: COM 431 or permission of instructor. (3-0-3)

## Technical Communication

---

### **COM 435**

#### **Intercultural Communication**

An introduction to the problems of communication across cultures, with emphasis on the interplay of American civilization with those of other cultural areas. Prerequisite: A 100-level humanities course and junior standing. (3-0-3) (H) (C)

### **COM 437**

#### **Video Documentation**

Video Documentation Planning and managing digital-video projects to document concepts and procedures in technology, science, business, and education. Attention to scripting, shooting, editing, and distribution media. Students will work on individual activities and collaborate on a community-service or other client-centered project. (3-0-3) (C)

### **COM 438**

#### **Technical Exhibit Design**

Technical Exhibit Design Planning and managing informative and instructional exhibits in technical, scientific, and business contexts. Attention to characteristics and constraints of space, multimedia, and other resources, along with principles and goals of viewer access and flow. Students will work on individual activities and collaborate on a community-service or other client-centered project. Instruction will incorporate Chicago-area resources such as the Museum of Science and Industry. (3-0-3) (C)

### **COM 440**

#### **Introduction to Journalism**

Introduction to the principles and practices of modern American journalism. Students will analyze news stories and media, and will cover and report on campus area events. Student-generated news stories will be discussed, analyzed and evaluated. (H,C) Prerequisites: A 100-level humanities course. (3-0-3)

### **Other Undergraduate Courses Available to Graduate Students**

#### **AAH 491**

#### **Independent Reading and Research in Art and Architectural History**

#### **EG 425**

#### **Computer Graphics for Non-Engineers**

#### **HIST 491**

#### **Independent Reading and Research in History**

#### **PHIL 491**

#### **Independent Reading and Research in Philosophy**



## Officers and Faculty

---

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Board of Trustees .....   | 349 |
| Administration .....      | 351 |
| Faculty Index .....       | 357 |
| Faculty Emeriti .....     | 360 |
| Maps.....                 | 362 |
| Directions.....           | 363 |
| Index .....               | 364 |
| Telephone Directory ..... | 371 |

---

**Board of Trustees**
**Officers****Chairman of the Board**

John W. Rowe  
Chief Executive Officer  
Exelon Corporation

**Vice Chair and Chairman of the Executive Committee**

Craig J. Duchossois  
Chief Executive Officer  
Duchossois Industries, Inc.

**Chairman of the Policy Committee**

Robert A. Pritzker  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Colson Associates, Inc.

**President**

John L. Anderson

**Vice Chair and Chair of the Trusteeship Committee**

David J. Vitale  
Senior Advisor to CEO Chicago Public Schools

**Regents**

Robert W. Galvin  
Chairman Emeritus  
Motorola, Inc.

Robert A. Pritzker  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
Colson Associates, Inc.

M. A. Self  
President  
Allen Financial, Inc.

---

**Trustees**
**Bahman Atefi, Ph.D.**

Chairman and Chief  
Executive Officer  
Alion Science and  
Technology Corporation

**William C. Bartholomay**

Vice Chairman  
Willis Group Holdings, Inc.

**Sherita Ceasar**

Vice President of Product  
Engineering, Planning,  
and Strategy, Comcast  
Cable Communications,  
Inc.

**Giuseppe "Joe" Calabrese**

Executive Vice President,  
Harris Private Bank,  
Harris Financial  
Corporation

**John P. Calamos**

Founder/Chairman/CEO/  
CIO, Calamos Asset  
Management, Inc.

**Martin Cooper**

Chairman  
ArrayComm, Inc.

**Robert A. Cornog****James E. Cowie**

Managing Director  
Frontenac Company

**Phiroz P. Darukhanavala**

Vice President, Chief  
Technology Officer,  
BP

**Andrew J. "Flip" Filipowski**

Chairman and Chief  
Executive Officer  
Silkroad Equity, Ltd.

**James R. Gagnard**

President and Chief  
Executive Officer,  
SmartSignal Corporation

**Michael P. Galvin**

President, Harrison  
Street Capital

**Jamshyd Godrej**

Chairman and Managing  
Director, Godrej & Boyce  
Manufacturing Company,  
Ltd.

**Donald E. Goss****Antonio J. Gracias**

CEO and Managing  
Member, Valor Equity  
Partners

**Robert L. Growney**

Partner, Edgewater Funds

**Marc Hannah**

Vice President, Technology  
Development (Retired),  
Silicon Graphics, Inc.

**David C. Hovey Sr.**

Founder and President,  
Optima, Inc.

**Richard M. Jaffee**

Chairman  
Oil-Dri Corporation of  
America

**Martin C. Jischke**

President Emeritus,  
Purdue University

**Edward L. Kaplan**

Founder and Chief  
Executive Officer(Ret.)  
Zebra Technologies

**Patrick J. Kelly**

Chief Executive Officer  
D.P. Holdings, Inc.

**James W. Kiley**

President and Chief  
Executive Officer, Kiley  
Capital

**Thomas E. Lanctot**

Principal  
William Blair & Company

**Christopher "Chris" Lee**

President, Johnson & Lee,  
Ltd.

**Bruce C. Liimatainen**

Chairman and Chief  
Executive Officer  
A. Finkl & Sons Co.

**Göran Lindahl****Dirk Lohan, FAIA**

Lohan Anderson, LLC

**Paul F. McKenzie**

Vice President, Centocor  
R&D

**Victor A. Morgenstern**

Chairman  
Valor Equity Partners  
(Private Equity SBIC)

**Anita M. Nagler**

## Board of Trustees

---

### **Walter Nathan**

Chairman  
RTC Industries, Inc.

### **Adrian Nemcek**

### **Satyan "Sam" Pitroda**

Chairman  
C-Sam, Inc.

### **Ellen Jordan Reidy**

President  
America's Food  
Technologies, Inc.

### **John R. Schmidt**

Partner  
Mayer Brown Rowe &  
Maw, LLP

### **Carl S. Spetzler**

Chairman, Strategic  
Decisions Group

### **Efthimios "Tim" Stojka**

Chief Executive Officer,  
Fast Heat, Inc.

### **Priscilla Anne "Pam"**

#### **Walter**

Partner  
Drinker Biddle  
Gardner Carton

### **Ralph Wanger**

LZW Goup, LLC

### **Craig M. Watson**

Chief Executive Officer  
Opti-Pay Technologies,  
LLC.

### **Alan "Bud" Wendorf**

Chairman, President, and  
Chief Executive Officer,  
Sargent & Lundy

### **Life Trustees**

#### **Vernon Armour**

#### **Bryan R. Dunn**

#### **Alvin L. Gorman**

#### **Donald E. Goss**

#### **Theodore E. Hanson**

#### **James Hill, Jr.**

#### **Norbert R. Kaiser**

#### **Jules F. Knapp**

#### **Kaarina Koskenalusta**

#### **John H. Krehbiel, Jr.**

#### **Richard A. Lenon**

#### **William W. Parks**

#### **Robert J. Potter, Ph.D.**

#### **Carol Browe Segal**

#### **Bernard F. Sergesketter**

#### **William A. VanSanten, Jr.**

### **Trustees Emeritus**

#### **Harold A. Bergen**

#### **Heather Bilandic Black**

#### **Robert D. Cadieux**

#### **Calvin A. Campbell Jr.**

#### **S. R. Cho**

#### **Lewis M. Collens**

#### **Albert K. Hawkes**

#### **Gordon R. Lohman**

#### **Thomas L. Martin Jr.**

#### **William B. McCain**

#### **Werner E. Neuman**

#### **The Honorable Ilana D.**

#### **Rovner**

#### **Lajos Schmidt**

#### **Raymond C. Tower**



## Administration

### President's Staff

**John L. Anderson**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
President

**David E. Baker**

B.A., M.A.  
Vice President for External  
Affairs

**Sandra LaPorte**

Program Manager,  
President's Office

**John Collins**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., P.E.  
Vice President for Business  
and Administration

**Elizabeth J. Hughes**

B.A.  
Vice President for  
Institutional Advancement

**David L. McCormick**

A.B., M.S., Ph.D.  
Senior Vice President and  
Director, Life Sciences IIT  
Research Institute

**Alan W. Cramb**

B.Sc., Ph.D.  
Provost and Senior Vice  
President for Academic  
Affairs

**Mary Anne Smith**

B.A., M.S., J.D.  
Vice President, General  
Counsel, and Secretary to  
the Board of Trustees

**Susan H. Wallace**

B.A., M.B.A., C.P.A.  
Vice President and Chief  
Financial Officer

**Darsh T. Wasan**

B.S., Ph.D.  
Vice President for  
International Affairs

### Office of the Provost and Senior Vice President

**Alan W. Cramb**

B.Sc., Ph.D.  
Provost and Senior Vice  
President for Academic  
Affairs

**Ali Cinar**

B.S., M.Eng., Ph.D.  
Dean of Graduate College  
and Vice Provost for  
Research

**Douglas A. Geiger**

B.A., M.A.  
Dean of Students

**Michael R. Gosz**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Associate Provost for  
Undergraduate Affairs

**Patricia Grow**

Director of Finance

**Harcey Kahalas**

B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.  
Dean of the Stuart School  
of Business

**Noreen M. Kozak**

Executive Assistant to the  
Provost

**Harold J. Krent**

A.B., J.D.  
Dean of Chicago-Kent  
College of Law

**M. Ellen Mitchell**

B.A., Ph.D.  
Dean of Institute of  
Psychology

**Dennis Roberson**

B.S., M.S.  
Vice Provost for New  
Initiatives

**Christopher Stewart**

B.A., M.B.A., M.L.S.  
Dean of Libraries

**Donna V. Robertson,  
FAIA**

B.A., M.Arch.  
Dean of College of  
Architecture

**Mary Ann Rowan**

B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Ph.D.  
Vice President for  
Enrollment

**Ophir Trigalo**

B.A., M.B.A.  
Chief Information Officer

**Patrick F. Whitney**

B.F.A., M.F.A.  
Dean of the Institute  
of Design

## Administration

---

### Student Affairs

**Douglas A. Geiger**

B.A., M.A.  
Dean of Students

**Tara Bealor**

B.S.  
Director of Administration  
and Health Education

**Erin Gray**

B.S., M.S.  
Director of Fraternity and  
Sorority Life

**Lee Hitchen**

B.A., M.B.A.  
Director of Athletics

**Daniel Kaplan**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Director of Counseling  
Center

**Lynne Meyer**

B.A., M.S.  
Director of Spiritual Life

**Director of Women's  
Services - Vacant****Kathleen Morgan**

B.S., M.S.  
Director, Clinical Services

**Jenna Moroney**

B.A., M.S.  
Director of Academic  
Administration and  
Student Affairs, Chicago-  
Kent

**Kevin Smith**

B.A., M.S.  
Executive Director of  
Multicultural Student  
Services

**Katherine Murphy Stetz**

B.A., M.A.  
Assistant Dean of Students

**Mary Taylor-Blasi**

B.S.  
Director of Student  
Activities

**Vickie Tolbert**

Administration and  
Operations Manager

**Jennifer Husum**

B.A., M.A.  
Director of Residence Life

---

### Office of the Vice President of Enrollment Management

**Mary Ann Rowan**

B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Ph.D.  
Vice President for  
Graduate Enrollment

**Virginia Foster**

B.S., M.S.  
Director of Financial Aid

**Rebecca Nicholes**

Registrar

**Peter Zachocki**

B.A.  
Co-Registrar

**Deborah Gibson**

B.S.  
Director of Graduate  
Admission

**Pat Newton-Curran**

M.A.  
Director of Graduate  
Communications

**Gerald Doyle**

B.A., M.ED.  
Associate Vice President of  
Undergraduate Admission

**Marc Geslani**

B.A.  
Director of Enrollment  
Management Planning and  
Technology

---

### Office of the Vice President for Business and Administration

**John Collins**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., P.E.  
Vice President for  
Business and  
Administration

**Jean Bingham**

Associate Vice President of  
Auxiliary Services

**Joseph Buri**

B.G.S., M.S.  
Associate Vice President of  
Facilities, Rental  
Properties and  
Construction

**Bruce A. Mueller**

B.B.A., M.B.A.  
Chief People Officer

**Dion A. Manly**

B.S.  
Business Analyst

**Richard L. Cohen**

CCP, CHS-III  
Director of Public Safety

---

### Office of Technology and Computer Services

**Ophir Trigalo**

B.A., B.S., M.B.A.  
Chief Information Officer

**Virginia Bentley**

B.S.  
Director of  
Telecommunications

**Louise Hewitt**

B.A., M.S.T.  
Director of IIT Online  
Technical Services

**James Meyer**

B.S., M.S.  
Director, Systems and  
Technical Services

**Ibukun Oyewole**

B.S., M.B.A.  
Director of Infrastructure

---

**Office of the Vice President for External Affairs**
**David E. Baker**

B.A., M.A.

Vice President for External  
Affair

---

**Office of the Vice President for Institutional Advancement**
**Elizabeth J. Hughes**

B.A.

Vice President for  
Institutional Advancement**Development:****J. Gregory Barrett**

B.A., M.A.

Associate Vice President,  
Institutional Advancement**Beth Campbell**

B.S., M.B.A.

Assistant Vice President,  
Institutional Advancement

---

**Communications & Marketing**
**Jeff Bierig**

B.A., M.A.

Media Relations Director

**Chelsea Jackson**

B.S.

Editorial Services Director

**Jon Kavanaugh**

Online Content Director

**Scott Dunnell**

B.S.

Marketing Director

**Janet Jaffke**

B.F.A.

Web and Electronic  
Communications  
Director**Nancy Schoon**

B.S.

Art Director

---

**Office of the General Counsel**
**Mary Anne Smith**

B.A., M.S., J.D.

Vice President and  
General Counsel and  
Secretary**Anthony D. D'Amato**

B.A., M.A., J.D.

Associate General Counsel

**Candida Miranda**

B.A., J.D., M.B.A.

Associate General Counsel  
and Director, Equal  
Opportunity and  
Affirmative Action

---

**Office of the Vice President for International Affairs**
**Darsh T. Wasan**

B.S., Ph.D.

Vice President

**Mary Dawson**

B.S.J.

Associate Vice President  
for International Affairs**Martin Cole**

B.S., Ph.D.

Director of National  
Center for Food Safety and  
Technology**Rafael Alvarado**

B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Latin American  
Affairs**Lori Friedman**

B.A., M.A.

Director of International  
Student Center

---

**Office of Corporate Relations**
**Dennis Roberson**

B.S., M.S.

Vice Provost for New  
Initiatives**Jay Fisher**

B.S., Ph.D.

Director of Corporate  
Relations

---

**Office of the Vice President for Community Development**
**Leroy E. Kennedy**

B.A.

Vice President for  
Community Development

## Administration

### College of Architecture

---

**Donna V. Robertson,**  
FAIA  
B.A., M.Arch.  
Dean

**Peter Beltemacchi**  
B.Arch., M.S.  
Associate Dean

**Brett Balogh**  
Materials Lab Technician

**Matthew Cook**  
B.A., M.A., M.L.S.  
Director of Research  
Resources

**Annie Evans**  
Department Coordinator

**Lisa Horne**  
Assistant to the Dean

**Faith Kancauski**  
Director of Administration  
and Financial Affairs

**John Kriegshauser**  
B.A.  
Model Shop Manager

**Richard Nelson**  
B.A., M.Arch.  
Director for Buildings and  
Operations

**TBD**  
Assistant Dean for  
Graduate Academic Affairs

**Sarah Pariseau**  
B.A., M.A.  
Coordinator for Academic  
Affairs

**R. Stephen Sennott**  
B.A., M.A.  
Assistant Dean for  
Undergraduate  
Academic Affairs

**Kathryn Snell**  
Systems Administrator

### Armour College of Engineering

---

**Marilyn Birden**  
B.A., M.B.A.  
Assistant Dean for  
Administrative and  
External Affairs

**John S. Kallend**  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Associate Dean of  
Accreditation and  
Assessment

**Jamshid Mohammadi**  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Chair of Civil and  
Architectural Engineering

**Margaret M. Murphy**  
B.A., M.S.  
Director of  
Communications

**Vincent Turitto**  
D.Eng.Sci.  
Chair of Biomedical  
Engineering and Director  
of Pritzker Institute of  
Biomedical Engineering

**Candace E. Wark**  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Associate Dean

**Elizabeth Alva**  
Assistant to the Dean

**Mohammad Shahidehpour**  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Bodine Professor and  
Chair of Electrical and  
Computer Engineering

**Jamal S. Yagoobi**  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Chair of Mechanical,  
Materials and Aerospace  
Engineering

### Chicago-Kent College of Law

---

**Harold J. Krent**  
A.B., J.D.  
Dean

**Tara L. Anderson**  
B.S., M.P.A.  
Director of Alumni  
Relations

**Lori B. Andrews**  
B.A., J.D.  
Associate Vice President  
and Director of the  
Institute for Science, Law  
and Technology

**Katharine K. Baker**  
B.A., J.D.  
Associate Dean

**Insa Blanke**  
J.D.  
Director of Institutional  
Projects

**Graeme B. Dinwoodie**  
LL.B., LL.M., J.S.D.  
Associate Dean

**Sarah K. Harding**  
B.A., LL.B., B.C.L., LL.M.  
Associate Dean

**Jeanne Kraft**  
B.S., M.S.  
Assistant Dean  
for Career Services

**Lydia Lazar**  
A.B., M.A., J.D.  
Assistant Dean for  
International Law and  
Policy Development

**Jenna Moroney**  
B.A., M.S.Ed.  
Director of Student  
Services

**Susan M. O'Brien**  
B.A., J.D.  
Assistant Vice President  
for Communications

**Dawn E. Rupcich**  
B.S.  
Assistant Vice President  
for Administration,  
Finance, CLE/CPE,  
and the Center for Law  
and Computers

**Jerry J. Seaton**  
Registrar; Director of  
Records and Exams

**Francine Soliunas**  
B.S., J.D.  
Assistant Dean for  
Strategy and Student  
Professional Development

**Stephen D. Sowle**  
B.A., J.D.  
Assistant Dean for  
Academic Administration  
and Student Affairs

**Ronald W. Staudt**  
B.S., B.A., J.D.  
Associate Vice President  
for Law, Business and  
Technology

**Keith Ann Stiverson**  
B.S., M.S.L.S., J.D.  
Director of the Downtown  
Campus Libraries

**Elizabeth Turley**  
B.A., J.D.  
Assistant Dean for  
Institutional Advancement

**Nicole Vilches**  
B.A., M.S.Ed.  
Assistant Dean  
for Admissions

---

**Center for Professional Development**
**C. Robert Carlson**

B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Director of the Center for Professional Development and Academic Director of Information Technology & Management Programs

**Jerry Field**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Manager, Special Program Development

**Barbara Kozi**

B.A.

Administrator

**Bill Lidinsky**

B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., M.B.A.

Todd Professor and Assistant Director of Information Technology & Management Programs

**Keith McKee**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Director of Manufacturing/Industrial Programs

**Scott Pfeiffer**

B.A., M.B.A.

Director of Development Outreach

**Mazin Safar**

B.S., M.S.C, M.B.A.

Associate Director of Manufacturing/Industrial Programs

**Ray Trygstad**

B.S., M.S.S.M.

Director of Information Technology and Curriculum Coordinator for Information Technology & Management Programs

**Carl Vizza**

B.S.E.E., M.S.C.S.

Director of Professional Learning Programs

---

**College of Science and Letters**
**R. Russell Betts**

B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Dean

**M. Ishaque Khan**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Dean

**Edward Reingold**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Chair of Computer Science

**Vivian Weil**

A.B., M.A., Ph.D.,

Director of Center for the Study of Ethics in the Professions

**Fred J. Hickernell**

B.A., Ph.D.

Chair of Applied Mathematics

**Norman G. Lederman**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Chair of Mathematics and Science Education

**Kathryn Riley**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Chair of Lewis Department of Humanities

**John F. Zasadzinski**

B.S., Ph.D.

Chair of Biological, Chemical and Physical Science

**Patrick Ireland**

B.A., M.A., M.P.H., Ph.D.

Chair of Social Sciences

---

**Graduate College**
**Ali Cinar**

B.S., M.Eng., Ph.D.

Dean and Vice Provost for Research

**Barbara C. Kozi**

B.A.

Center for Professional Development Administrator

**Domenica Pappas**

B.S.

Director of Office of Sponsored Research and Programs

**Carlo Segre**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Dean of Special Projects

**Robert F. Anderson**

B.S., M.Mgmt.

Director of Office of Technology Transfer and Intellectual Property

**Glenn Krell**

B.A., M.P.A., C.R.A.

Director of Office of Research Compliance and Proposal Development

**Scott Pfeiffer**

B.S., M.B.A.

Director of Outreach

**Ruth Sweetser**

B.A., M.A.

Director of Professional Learning and Business Relations

**C. Robert Carlson**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Dean and Director of the Rice Campus and Center for Professional Development

**Keith McKee**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Director of Industrial Technology and Management Programs

**Holli Pryor-Harris**

A.B., M.P.A.

Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs

**Ganesh Raman**

B.Tech., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Dean for Research

**Julia Chase**

B.S., M.S.

Director, Communications for Graduate Affairs and Research

**Sudhakar Nair**

B.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D.

Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

## Administration

---

### Institute of Design

**Patrick F. Whitney**

B.F.A., M.F.A.  
Dean

**John Grimes**

B.A., M.S.  
Associate Dean

**Hugh Musick**

B.A., M.B.A., J.L.  
Associate Dean

---

### Institute of Psychology

**M. Ellen Mitchell**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Dean

**Bruce M. Fisher**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Director of the Center for  
Research and Service

**Scott B. Morris**

B.A., Ph.D.  
Assistant Dean

---

### Stuart School of Business

**Harvey Kahalas**

B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.  
Dean

**John Bilson**

B.Econ., M.Econ., Ph.D.  
Director of M.S. Finance  
Programs

**Loraine Hasebe**

B.A.  
Director of Career Services

**George Nassos**

B.S., M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.  
Director of M.S.  
Environmental  
Management and  
Sustainability Program  
and Center for Sustainable  
Enterprise

**Thomas C. Anderson**

B.S.B., M.S.  
Associate Dean

**Sanford A. Bredine**

B.A., M.B.A.  
Associate Director of M.S.  
Marketing Communication

**M.Zia Hassan**

B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Director of Ph.D. Program

**Siva Balasubramanian**

Stuart Professor of  
Marketing and Associate  
Dean and Director of  
Undergraduate Programs

**Krishna Erramilli**

M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.  
Director of M.B.A. program

**Van Pezzello**

B.A., M.A.  
Director of  
Student Services

---

### Undergraduate College

**Donald R. Ucci**

B.E., M.E., Ph.M., Ph.D.  
Interim Dean

**David Maslanka**

B.A., M.S., M.Ed.  
Director of the Academic  
Resource Center

**John W. Snapper**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Associate Dean

**Glenn Broadhead**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Director of Communication  
Across the Curriculum  
Programs

**Carole Orze**

B.S.  
Director of the Office of  
Educational Services



## Faculty Index

|                        |                   |                        |                            |                            |               |                      |              |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>A</b>               |                   | Sanford A. Bredine     |                            | Daniel T. Coyne            | 136           | Susan Feinberg       | 334, 335     |
| Kari Aamot             | 136               |                        | 304, 306, 356              |                            |               | Martin Felsen        | 66           |
| Javad Abbasian         | 117, 222          | Kelly Brest van Kempen | 295                        | <b>D</b>                   |               | Ted L. Field         | 137          |
| Susan Johanne Adams    | 136               | Eric M. Brey           | 108                        | James Dabbert              | 335           | Robert Filler        | 84           |
| Nader Aderangi         | 118               | Ralph L. Brill         | 136                        | Blake Davis                | 66            | Bruce M. Fisher      | 18, 356      |
| Gady Agam              | 167               | Glenn J. Broadhead     | 335, 356                   | Carol Davids               | 232           | Julie Flohr          | 66           |
| Jeremy Alexis          | 186               | Thomas Brock           | 66                         | Michael Davis              | 335           | Alexander J. Flueck  |              |
| Said Al-Hallaj         | 118               | Evelyn Brody           | 136                        | Elizabeth De Armond        | 136           |                      | 16, 197, 222 |
| Mark Anastasio         | 108, 197          | Bartram S. Brown       | 136                        | Rhonda E. de Freitas       | 136           | Kimberly Fluet       | 253          |
| Paul R. Anderson       | 137               | Gerald Brown           | 136                        | Eduardo De Santiago        | 146           | Frank Flury          | 66           |
| Robert F. Anderson     |                   | Timothy Brown          | 64, 66                     | Jonathan P. Decatorsmith   | 136           | Maurice J. Frank     | 54           |
|                        | 18, 19, 118, 355  | Jeffrey S. Budiman     | 146                        | Paul H. DeForest           | 295           | Laurence Friedman    | 85           |
| Thomas C. Anderson     | 306, 356          | Grant Bunker           | 85                         | Dirk Denison               | 66            | Ophir Frieder        | 167          |
| Lori B. Andrews        | 18, 136, 354      | Ilene Burnstein        | 167                        | Jennifer J. Kang Derwent   | 108           |                      |              |
| Tricha Anjali          | 197               | Ray A. Burnstein       | 85                         | Melinda Cupps Dickler      | 136           | <b>G</b>             |              |
| Hamid Arastoopour      |                   | Britt Burton-Freeman   | 228                        | Joshua M. Dickman          | 136           | David Gatchell       | 108          |
|                        | 18, 109, 117, 351 | William Buttner        | 16, 84                     | Graeme Dinwoodie           | 136, 354      | Eliezer Geisler      | 14, 306      |
| David Arditi           | 137               |                        |                            | William Disselhorst        | 295           | Glen O. Geist        | 281          |
| Konstantinos Arfanakis | 108               | <b>C</b>               |                            | Rollin C. Dix              |               | David J. Gerber      | 137          |
| Shlomo Argamon         | 167               | Brant Cage             | 84                         | Marek Dollar               |               | David Gidalevitz     | 85           |
| Robert Arzbaecher      | 108, 197          | Roland Calia           | 295                        | Jinqiao (Jeffrey) Duan     | 54            | Dimitri Gidaspow     | 117          |
| Guillermo E. Atkin     | 197               | Gruia Calinescu        | 167                        | Elizabeth J. Durango-Cohen |               | James Gillespie      |              |
| Bernadette Atuahene    | 136               | Michael Caracotsios    | 118                        |                            | 306           | Douglas Wm. Godfrey  | 137          |
| Roya Ayman             | 281               | C. Robert Carlson      |                            | John Durbrow               | 66            | Nazli Goharian       | 167          |
|                        |                   |                        | 6, 167, 232, 278, 355, 355 |                            |               | Joel Goldhar         | 306          |
|                        |                   | Kevin W. Cassel        | 260, 261                   |                            |               | Richard J. Gonzalez  | 137          |
| <b>B</b>               |                   | John C. Cesarone       | 261                        | <b>E</b>                   |               | David Goodman        | 66           |
| Patricia Bach          | 281               | Howard S. Chapman      | 136                        | Warren Edelstein           | 54            | Ruthanna Gordon      | 281          |
| Kimberly D. Bailey     | 136               | Greg Chaudoin          | 306                        | Howard C. Eglit            | 136           | Michael Gorham       | 306          |
| Katharine K. Baker     | 136, 354          | Dajun Chen             | 262                        | Suzanne Ehrenberg          | 136           | Michael R. Gosz      | 261          |
| Viji Balasubramanian   | 306               | Yu Cheng               | 197                        | Walter C. Eisenberg        | 84            | Eric F. Greenberg    | 228          |
| Martin L. Bariff       | 306               | Edward Chlebus         | 167                        | Eric Ellingsen             | 66            | Sanford N. Greenberg | 137          |
| Ralph L. Barnett       | 261               | Donald Chmielewski     | 115, 117                   | J. Kemp Ellington          | 281           | Peter Greene         | 167          |
| Felice Batlan          | 136               | Sungjoon Cho           | 136                        | Robert B. Ellis            | 54            | John Grimes          | 186, 356     |
| Charles Bauer          | 167               | Ken Choi               | 197                        | Mahjoub Elnimeiri          | 64, 66        | William J. Grimshaw  | 295          |
| Matthew J. Bauer       | 335               | Hyun-soon Chong        | 84                         | Tzilla Elrad               | 167           | Vivien C. Gross      | 137          |
| Peter Beltemacchi      | 64, 66            | Igor Cialenco          | 54                         | Ali Emadi                  | 15, 197       | David Grossman       | 167          |
| Joseph C. Benedyk      | 262               | Konstantin Cigularov   | 281                        | Thomas Erber               | 85            | Sidney A. Guralnick  | 146          |
| Zaur Berkaliyev        | 253               | Ali Cinar              |                            | David A. Erickson          | 137           |                      |              |
| Matthew I. Bernstein   | 136               |                        | 5, 14, 108, 117, 351, 355  | Krishna Erramilli          |               |                      |              |
| Thomasz R. Bielecki    | 54                | Herek L. Clack         | 222, 261                   |                            | 304, 306, 356 | <b>H</b>             |              |
| John Bilson            | 304, 306, 356     | Liam Coffey            | 85                         | Martha Evens               | 167           | Philip N. Hablutzel  | 137          |
| William A. Birdthistle | 136               | Martin Cole            | 16, 83, 227, 228           |                            |               | Connie Hall          | 108          |
| Sandra Whaley Bishnoi  | 86                | Lewis Collens          | 136                        | <b>F</b>                   |               | Charles T. Hamilton  | 306          |
| Richard Bonaccorsi     | 294, 295          | Susan Conger-Austin    | 64, 66                     | Ron S. Faibish             | 118           | Sarah K. Harding     | 137, 354     |
| Suresh Borkar          | 197               | Richard J. Conviser    | 136                        | Paul Fagette               | 108           | Kevin P. Harrington  | 335          |
| Fred P. Bosselman      | 136               | Douglas J. Cork        | 83                         | Kai-Tai Fang               | 54            | Edward C. Harris     | 137          |
| Jovan G. Brankov       | 197               | Patrick Corrigan       | 281                        | Dale Fahnstrom             | 186           | Geoffrey Harris      | 306          |
| Charles Braucher       | 66                |                        |                            | Gregory Fasshauer          | 54            | Steven L. Harris     | 137          |

## Faculty Index

|                       |                           |                       |                       |                            |                        |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| M. Zia Hassan         | 304, 306, 356             | Ted Knowlton          | 118                   | William Markle             | 295                    | James Novak           | 146                 |
| Dimitri Hatzivramidis | 118                       | Bogdan Korel          | 166, 167              | Cesar F. Rosado Marzan     | 137                    |                       |                     |
| Barbara Heller        | 54                        | Edward Kraus          | 137                   | David Maslanka             | 54, 356                | <b>O</b>              |                     |
| Steven J. Heyman      | 137                       | Robert Krawczyk       | 66                    | Anijo Mathew               | 186                    | John R. O'Leary       | 146                 |
| Fred J. Hickernell    | 52, 54, 355               | Harold J. Krent       | 6, 133, 137, 351, 354 | David L. McCormick         | 16, 83, 351            | Michael K. Ong        | 306                 |
| Timothy R. Holbrook   | 137                       | Ron Krueck            | 66                    | Harriet McCullough         | 295                    | Emmanuel Opara        | 15, 108             |
| Cynthia Hood          | 166, 167                  | Eva Kultermann        | 66                    | Keith McKee                | 18, 248, 278, 355, 355 | Joseph Orgel          | 83                  |
| Dennis Hood           | 232                       | Vijay Kumar           | 186                   | F. R. McMorris             | 54                     | Erdal Oruklu          | 197                 |
| Joyce Hopkins         | 281                       | Rick Kuner            | 295                   | Alan Mead                  | 281                    | Peter L. Osler        | 64, 67              |
| Gerald Horn           | 66                        |                       |                       | Kevin P. Meade             | 261                    | Charles Owen          | 186                 |
| David Hovey           | 66                        | <b>L</b>              |                       | A. C. Megri                | 146                    | <b>P</b>              |                     |
| Andrew Howard         | 83                        | Robert F. Ladenson    | 335                   | Rajendra Mehta             | 83                     | Krishna R. Pagilla    | 146                 |
| Margaret H. Huyck     | 281                       | Chow S. Lam           | 281                   | Nick Menhart               | 83                     | Samuel Palumbo        | 228                 |
| Zhiyong Hu            | 262                       | Zhiling Lan           | 167                   | Daniel Z. Meyer            | 253                    | Georgia Papavasiliou  | 109                 |
|                       |                           | Frank Lane            | 281                   | M. Ellen Mitchell          | 7, 280, 281, 351, 356  | Satish Parulekar      | 115, 117            |
| <b>I</b>              |                           | Peter Land            | 66                    | David Mogul                | 108                    | Michael J. Pelsmajer  | 54                  |
| Thomas C. Irving      | 15, 83, 108               | Jonathon Larson       | 281                   | Jamshid Mohammadi          | 144, 146, 354          | Victor Perez-Luna     | 109, 117            |
| George K. Ivanov      | 118                       | Gary S. Laser         | 137                   | Scott B. Morris            | 280, 281, 356          | Henry H. Perritt, Jr. | 137                 |
| Margot Iverson        | 335                       | Laurie E. Leader      | 137                   | Timothy Morrison           | 85                     | Boris Pervan          | 261                 |
|                       |                           | J. S. Lederman        | 253                   | Demetrios J. Moschandreass | 146                    | Scott Peters          | 294, 295            |
| <b>J</b>              |                           | Leon Lederman         | 85                    | Sheldon Mostovoy           | 261                    | Paul Pettigrew        | 67                  |
| Kamyar Jabbari        | 306                       | Norman G. Lederman    | 253, 355              | Ralph T. Muehleisen        | 146                    | Mickie A. Piatt       | 137                 |
| Lance Jacobsen        | 118                       | Alvin Lee             | 228                   | Suzanne Mueller            | 306                    | David Pistrui         | 307                 |
| Peter Y. Johnson      | 84                        | Eun-Jeong Lee         | 281                   | Genoveva Murillo           | 83                     | Bert Plomp            | 118                 |
| Porter W. Johnson     | 85                        | Christopher R. Leslie | 137                   | Allan S. Myerson           | 17, 117, 351           | Tracie R. Porter      | 137                 |
|                       |                           | Xiang-Yang Li         | 167                   |                            |                        | Charles Pounian       | 295                 |
| <b>K</b>              |                           | Shuwang Li            | 54                    |                            |                        | Margaret Power        | 335                 |
| Harvey Kahalas        | 7, 15, 304, 306, 351, 356 | Xiaofan Li            | 42, 54                |                            |                        | Jai Prakash           | 14, 115, 117        |
| John S. Kallend       | 261, 354                  | Zhongzhi Li           | 146                   |                            |                        | Greg Prygrocki        | 186                 |
| Derek Kamper          | 109                       | Zuyi Li               | 197                   | <b>N</b>                   |                        | Gregory J. Pulliam    | 335                 |
| Daniel Kaplan         | 14, 85                    | Jianwen (Jon) Liao    | 306                   | Hassan M. Nagib            | 261                    |                       |                     |
| Sanjiv Kapoor         | 167                       | William Lidinsky      | 232, 355              | Kathleen Nagle             | 66                     | <b>Q</b>              |                     |
| Hemanshu Kaur         | 54                        | Harold Lindahl        | 118                   | Sheldon H. Nahmod          | 137                    | Xiaoping Qian         | 261                 |
| Thomas Kearns         | 66                        | Henry R. Linden       | 15, 117               | Sudhakar E. Nair           | 54, 261, 355           |                       |                     |
| Sean Keller           | 66                        | Richard Lipinski      | 295                   | Philip G. Nash             | 17,                    | <b>R</b>              |                     |
| Pamela Kentra         | 137                       | Joseph L. LoCicero    | 197                   | George Nassos              | 18, 304, 306, 356      | John M. Radovich      | 118                 |
| Alireza Khaligh       | 197                       | James Longworth       | 85                    | Ralph Kirk Nelson          | 66                     | Ganesh Raman          | 262, 355            |
| Nasrin R. Khalili     | 306                       | Arthur Lubin          | 54                    | Richard Nelson             | 64, 67                 | Vijay K. Ramani       | 117                 |
| M. Ishaque Khan       | 84, 355                   | Peter Lykos           | 84                    | Ivan Nesch                 | 85                     | Edward M. Reingold    | 167, 355            |
| C. Jotin Khisty       | 146                       |                       |                       | W. J. Newman               | 253                    | Dietmar Rempfer       | 54, 262             |
| John Kilbane II       | 83                        | <b>M</b>              |                       | Diep Nguyen                | 84                     | Kui Ren               | 197                 |
| Hyeong-Ill Kim        | 66                        | Martin H. Malin       | 137                   | Martina Nieswandt          | 253                    | Shangping Ren         | 167                 |
| Jeffrey Kimont        | 232                       | Harry F. Mallgrave    | 16, 66                | Alex Nikolov               | 118                    | Benjamin R. Riley     | 67                  |
| Mahesh Kirshnamurthy  | 197                       | Braja K. Mandal       | 84                    | Christena E. Nippert-Eng   | 295                    | Kathryn Riley         | 334, 335, 355       |
| Richard S. Kling      | 137                       | Alex K. Manov         | 232                   | Kenneth E. Noll            | 146                    | Donna V. Robertson    | 5, 64, 67, 351, 354 |
| Thomas W. Knowles     | 306                       | Hansen Mansy          | 262                   | Karl Nollenberger          | 294, 295               | Alfredo C. Rodriguez  | 228                 |
|                       |                           | Nancy S. Marder       | 137                   |                            |                        | Peter Roesch          | 67                  |

|                          |                   |                     |                    |                        |                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| John Ronan               | 67                | Cynthia Stewart     | 83                 | Catherine Wetzel       | 67                    |
| Mark D. Rosen            | 137               | Margaret G. Stewart | 138                | Christopher White      | 85                    |
| Howard A. Rubin          | 82, 85            | Keith Ann Stiverson | 138                | Patrick F. Whitney     | 6, 185, 186, 351, 356 |
| David S. Rudstein        | 137               | Karl A. Stolley     | 335                | Nilmini Wickramasinghe | 307                   |
| Francisco Ruiz           | 18, 262           | Kent D. Streseman   | 138                | David R. Williams      | 16, 262               |
| <hr/>                    |                   | Mary Rose Strubbe   | 138                | Geoffrey Williamson    | 198                   |
| <b>S</b>                 |                   | Christian Stutzki   | 67                 | Russell Wojcik         | 307                   |
| Navad Sabbaghi           | 307               | Joing Sun           | 307                | Allen Wolach           | 281                   |
| George D. Sadler         | 118               | Xian-He Sun         | 167                | Thomas T. Y. Wong      | 198                   |
| Gerald F. Saletta        | 197               | Yang-Kook Sun       | 118                | Antony Wood            | 67                    |
| Jafar Saniie             | 195, 197          | <hr/>               |                    | Richard W. Wright      | 138                   |
| Keiichi Sato             | 186               | <b>T</b>            |                    | Benxin Wu              | 262                   |
| Valerie Scarlata         | 232               | Arthur Takeuchi     | 67                 | Tao Wu                 | 307                   |
| Jay D. Schieber          | 15, 117           | A. Dan Tarlock      | 138                | <hr/>                  |                       |
| George Schipporeit       | 67                | Jeff Terry          | 85                 | <b>X</b>               |                       |
| Robert C. Schleser       | 281               | Fouad A. Teymour    | 14, 109, 115, 117  | Jialing Xiang          | 83                    |
| Warren S. Schmaus        | 334, 335          | Nick T. Thomopoulos | 307                | Yang Xu                | 198                   |
| Kenneth Schug            | 84                | Charles Tier        | 54                 | <hr/>                  |                       |
| Cesar A. Sciammarella    | 262               | Sammy Tin           | 262                | <b>Y</b>               |                       |
| Michael A. Scodro        | 137               | Khairy A. Tourk     | 307                | Jamal Yagoobi          | 260, 262, 354         |
| H. Larry Scott           | 85                | Philip R. Troyk     | 108                | Yongyi Yang            | 109, 198              |
| Ullica Segerstrale       | 295               | Ray Trygstad        | 232, 278, 295, 355 | Wai Gen Yee            | 167                   |
| Carlo U. Segre           | 85, 355           | Vincent Turitto     | 14, 17, 108, 354   | Imam Samil Yetik       | 198                   |
| J. Robert Selman         | 118               | John R. Twombly     | 307                | Michael A. Young       | 281                   |
| S. Mohammad Shahidehpour | 18, 195, 197, 354 | <hr/>               |                    | <b>Z</b>               |                       |
| Hassan Shanechi          | 197               | <b>U</b>            |                    | Jeffrey M. Zalc        | 118                   |
| Carolyn Shapiro          | 137               | Donald R. Ucci      | 17, 198, 356       | John Zasadzinski       | 82, 85, 355           |
| David Sharpe             | 67                | <hr/>               |                    | J. S. Zawojewski       | 253                   |
| Jay H. Shen              | 146               | <b>V</b>            |                    | Alan Zdunek            | 118                   |
| Tamara Goldman Sher      | 281               | Benjamin Van Vliet  | 304, 307           | Lulu Zeng              | 307                   |
| Jeffrey G. Sherman       | 137               | David C. Venerus    | 14, 117            | Chunbo Zhang           | 83                    |
| Jonathan J. Shi          | 15, 146           | Murat Vural         | 262                | Wei Zhang              | 83                    |
| Susan S. Sitton          | 54                | <hr/>               |                    | Yu-Zhu Zhang           | 83, 228               |
| Peter J. Slade           | 83, 227, 228      | <b>W</b>            |                    | Chi Zhou               | 198                   |
| John W. Snapper          | 335, 356          | Peng-Jun Wan        | 167                | Earl Zwicker           | 85                    |
| Mark Snyder              | 146               | Haizhi Wang         | 307                | <hr/>                  |                       |
| Stephen D. Sowle         | 137, 354          | Jia Wang            | 198                |                        |                       |
| Michael I. Spak          | 137               | Rong Wang           | 82, 84             |                        |                       |
| Harold N. Spector        | 85                | Richard Warner      | 138                |                        |                       |
| Matthew Spenko           | 262               | Darsh T. Wasan      | 117, 228, 351, 353 |                        |                       |
| Linda Klamp Spentzouris  | 85                | Erwin W. Weber      | 198                |                        |                       |
| Kathryn M. Spink         | 83                | Dale A. Webster     | 83                 |                        |                       |
| Benjamin C. Stark        | 82, 83, 109       | Vivan Weil          | 15, 355            |                        |                       |
| Henry Stark              | 197               | Miles Wernick       | 16, 108, 198       |                        |                       |
| Ronald W. Staudt         | 138               | <hr/>               |                    |                        |                       |
| Joan E. Steinman         | 138               |                     |                    |                        |                       |
| Joseph R. Stetter        | 84                |                     |                    |                        |                       |

## Faculty Emeriti

---

### **William Applebaum**

Associate Professor of History, 1972–1995

### **Robert Arzbaeher**

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Director of the Pritzker Institute of Medical Engineering, 1981–2001

### **Charles R. Bauer**

Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1985–1996

### **Robert John Bonthron**

Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, 1947–1991

### **Fred P. Bosselman**

Professor of Law, 1991–2003

### **Harold Walter Bretz**

Associate Professor of Microbiology, 1957–1986

### **Norman Nathan Breyer**

Professor of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, 1964–1991

### **Ilene J. Burnstein**

Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1986–2003

### **Ray Aaron Burnstein**

Professor of Physics, 1965–2001

### **George D. Byrne**

Professor of Applied Mathematics, 1994–1998

### **Thomas Manuel Calero**

Associate Professor of Management, 1968–1993

### **Kwang-Han Chu**

Professor of Civil Engineering, 1956–1984

### **Joseph San-Hoon Chung**

Professor of Economics, 1964–1995

### **Martin Alvin Cohen**

Associate Professor of Economics Management, 1964–1980

### **William White Colvert**

Associate Professor of Physics and Director of the Evening Division, 1919–1964

### **George Edson Danforth**

Professor of Architecture, 1940–1981

### **William Frank Darsow**

Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1961–1990

### **Pearce Davis**

Professor of Economics, 1948–1973

### **John DeCicco**

Professor of Mathematics, 1962–1976

### **Platon C. Deliyannis**

Professor of Applied Mathematics, 1962–2001

### **Lloyd Hamilton Donnell**

Research Professor of Mechanics, 1939–1962

### **John Drac**

Associate Professor of Law, 1957–1980

### **John Thomas Dygdon**

Professor of Engineering Graphics, 1952–1996

### **Joseph A. Erwin**

Associate Professor of Biology, 1967–2001

### **Martha Evens**

Research Faculty of Computer Science, 1975–2000

### **Paul Edward Fanta**

Professor of Chemistry, 1948–1984

### **Andrew Akos Fejer**

Professor of Mechanics and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, 1958–1978

### **Robert Filler**

Professor of Chemistry, 1955–1994

### **Glen O. Geist**

Professor of Psychology, 1971–2003

### **Lois Graham**

Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1949–1985

### **Nicholas Grecz**

Professor of Microbiology, 1963–1982

### **Peter H. Greene**

Research Professor of Computer Science, 1974–2000

### **Sidney A. Guralnick**

Perlstein Distinguished Professor of Engineering 1958–2004

### **R. Ogden Hannaford**

Professor of Architecture, 1960–1986

### **Boyd A. Hartley**

Associate Professor of Fire Protection and Safety Engineering, 1966–1985

### **Isidore Hauser**

Professor of Physics, 1958–1986

### **Warren Heindl**

Professor of Law, 1949–1994

### **Fred F. Herzog**

Professor of Law and Dean of Chicago–Kent College of Law, 1947–1973

### **Geoffrey Trevor Higgins**

Professor of Materials Engineering, 1969–1998

### **Robert Francis Irving**

Associate Professor of English, 1967–1995

### **Donald Komen Jasper**

Professor of Biology, 1969–1996

### **Serope Kalpakjian**

Professor of Mechanical and Materials Engineering, 1963–2001

### **C. Jotin Khisty**

Professor of Civil and Architectural Engineering, 1990–2001

### **Henry Knepler**

Professor of English, 1947–1989

### **Daniel Koblick**

Associate Professor of Physiology, 1963–1991

### **Willis George Labes**

Professor of Fire Protection Engineering, 1946–1979

### **Zalman Lavan**

Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, 1965–1991

### **Robert Joseph Malhiot**

Professor of Physics, 1956–1987

### **Jordan J. Markham**

Professor of Physics, 1962–1981

### **Kenneth Phillip Milbradt**

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1946–1985

### **Mark Vladimir Morkovin**

Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1967–1982

### **Lester Charles Peach**

Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1956–1987

**H. Lennart Pearson**

Associate Professor of  
Applied Mathematics and  
Dean of Graduate Studies,  
1954–1994

**Robert William Porter**

Professor of Mechanical  
and Aerospace  
Engineering, 1966–2001

**Bernard Rasof**

Professor of Mechanical  
Engineering, 1964–1982

**John Theodore  
Rettaliata**

Professor of Mechanical  
Engineering and President  
Emeritus, 1945–1973

**Robert Mark Roth**

Professor of Biology,  
1968–2003

**Allan H. Roush**

Professor of Biochemistry,  
1951–1982

**Abe Sklar**

Professor of Mathematics,  
1956–1995

**Spencer B. Smith**

Professor of Management  
Sciences and Industrial  
Management, 1966–1996

**Harold Norman Spector**

Professor of Physics,  
1966–2001

**Leon Eugene Stover**

Professor of Anthropology,  
1965–1995

**Paul Amandus Thomas**

Associate Professor of City  
and Regional Planning,  
1958–2003

**T. Paul Torda**

Professor of Mechanical  
Engineering and Director  
of the E<sup>2</sup> Program Center,  
1962–1977

**San Utsunomiya**

Associate Professor of  
Architecture, 1966–1993

**John Lawrence Way**

Professor of Mechanical  
and Aerospace  
Engineering, 1970–2001

**Erwin Wilbur Weber**

Associate Professor of  
Electrical and Computer  
Engineering, 1961–1998

**Dale Arroy Webster**

Professor of Biology,  
1968–2001

**William F. Zacharias**

Professor of Law and Dean  
of the Chicago–Kent  
College of Law, 1933–1970

**David Mordecai Zesmer**

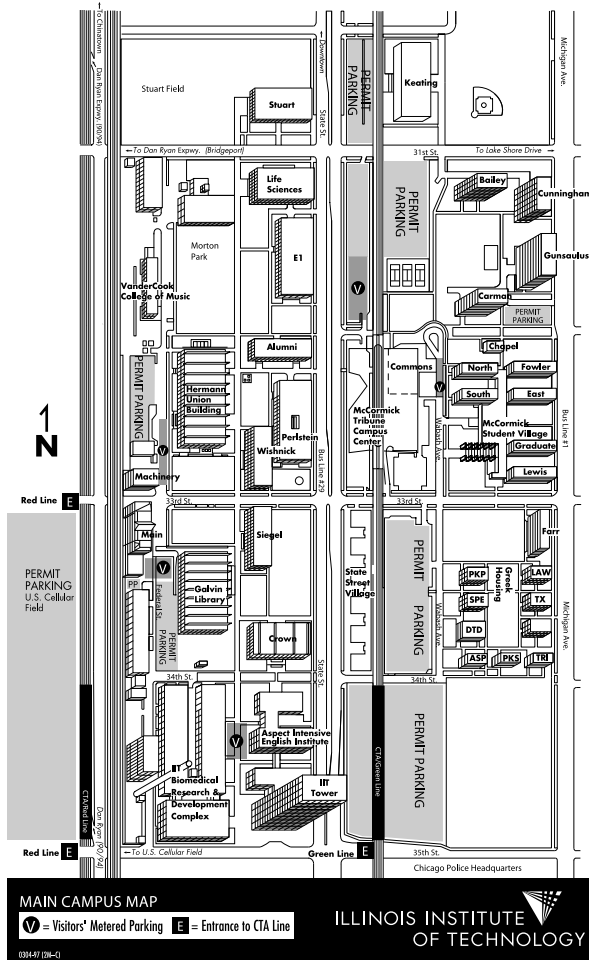
Professor of English,  
1962–1992

**Earl Frederick Zwicker**

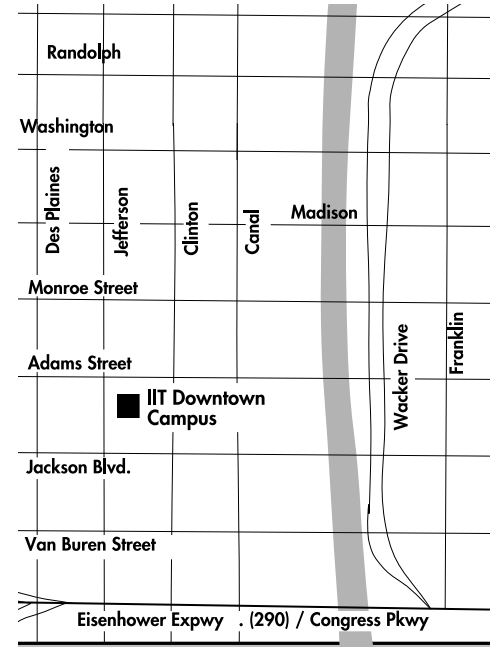
Professor of Physics,  
1956–1991

## Maps

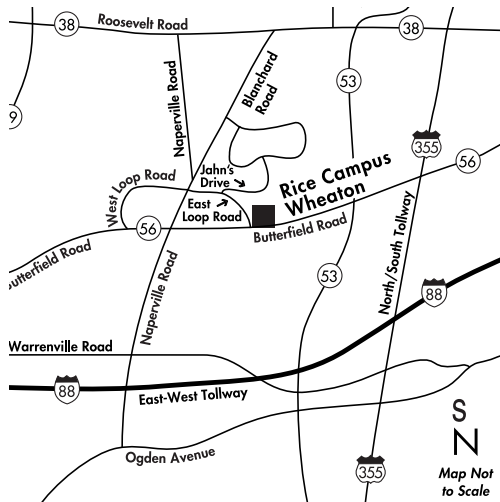
### Main Campus



### Downtown Campus and Institute of Design



### Rice Campus





## Getting to the Main Campus

### Airports

IIT and Chicago are served by O'Hare International Airport and Midway Airport. Public and private transportation is available from the airports to downtown Chicago and IIT campuses.

### Train

Commuter railroads to Union and Northwestern train stations (both off Canal Street), then public transportation, taxi or IIT shuttle bus from the Downtown Campus at 565 W. Adams Street to Main Campus.

### Bus

To Greyhound terminal, then taxi or public transportation to IIT.

#### Public Transportation

1. CTA Red Line (Howard-Dan Ryan) to 35th Street Station.
2. CTA Green Line (Lake-Englewood-Jackson Park) to 35-Bronzeville-IIT station.
3. CTA bus lines with stops on State Street (#29) or Michigan Avenue (#35).

### Automobile

From North: Dan Ryan Expressway east to 31st Street exit, continue south to 33rd Street, turn left (east) to just past State Street. Visitor parking is on the right (southeast corner). From South: Dan Ryan Expressway west to 35th Street exit, continue north to 33rd Street, turn right (east) to just past State Street. Visitor parking is on the right (southeast corner). From Lake Shore Drive: Exit at 31st Street, go inland (west) to State Street, turn left (south) to 33rd Street, turn left and visitor parking is on the right (southeast corner).

### Parking

Some visitor parking is available in lots at the southeast corner of 33rd and State streets and the northeast corner of 31st and State streets. By special arrangement, events parking is usually available in the fraternity lot at 33rd and Wabash and, for evening events, in the lot west of Hermann Hall. A few hourly spaces are available just south of the Commons Building and west of Hermann Hall. Please call the Public Safety Department at 312.808.6300 if you need assistance in finding parking.



# Index

|                                    |       |  |                                 |       |                                   |          |                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|-------|--|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>A</b>                           |       |  | Materials Science and           |       | admission requirements            |          | admission requirements             | 109      |
| Absence                            |       |  | Engineering                     | 263   | for Master's                      | 68       | course descriptions                | 112      |
| Leave of                           | 33    |  | Mathematics Education           | 254   | for Ph.D.                         | 74       | degree offered                     | 108      |
| Reinstatement and                  |       |  | Mechanical Engineering          | 263   | course descriptions               | 75       | Doctor of Philosophy               | 110      |
| Enrollment after                   | 33    |  | Molecular Biochemistry and      |       | curriculum                        | 64       | faculty                            | 108      |
| Academic Grades                    | 35    |  | Biophysics                      | 86    | degrees offered                   | 65       | research areas                     | 108      |
| Academic Honesty, Code of          | 44    |  | Network Engineering             | 199   | Doctor of Philosophy              | 74       | Biomedical Imaging and Signals     | 204      |
| Academic Policies for Continuation |       |  | Non-Degree Students             | 27    | faculty                           | 66       | Biomedical Science and             |          |
| of Studies                         | 33-37 |  | Physics                         | 86    | Master of Architecture,           |          | Engineering, Pritzker Institute of | 17       |
| Academic Probation                 | 33    |  | Post-Baccalaureate              | 29    | Program 1                         | 71       | Board of Trustees                  | 349      |
| Academic Programs                  | 51    |  | Psychology                      | 282   | Master of Architecture,           |          | Books and Supplies                 | 46       |
| Academic Resource Center           | 10    |  | Public Administration           | 295   | Program 2                         | 70       | Business Administration            | 307      |
| Accelerated Courses                | 42    |  | Readmission                     | 29    | Master of Architecture,           |          | Business, Stuart School of         | 6, 304   |
| Accelerator and Particle Physics,  |       |  | Science Education               | 254   | Program 3                         | 68       | admission requirements             | 307      |
| Center for                         | 14    |  | Software Engineering            | 168   | Master of Landscape               |          | business at IIT                    | 304      |
| Access, Card and Parking           | 10    |  | Structural Engineering          | 147   | Architecture                      | 72       | certificate programs               | 305      |
| Access to Justice and Technology,  |       |  | Teachers, M.S. for              | 168   | mission                           | 64       | course descriptions                | 318      |
| Center for                         | 133   |  | Telecommunications and          |       | research facilities               | 65       | degrees offered                    | 304      |
| Accreditation                      | 7     |  | Software Engineering            | 172   | research areas                    | 65       | Doctor of Philosophy in            |          |
| Administration                     | 351   |  | Technical Communication         | 336   | Armour College of Engineering     | 5        | Management Science                 | 314      |
| Admission Procedures               | 26-29 |  | Technical Communication and     |       | Assistantships, Financial         | 49       | dual-degree programs               | 305, 316 |
| Admission Requirements             |       |  | Information Design              | 337   | Athletics and Recreation          | 10       | faculty                            | 306      |
| Aerospace Engineering              | 263   |  | Advanced Electronics            | 211   | Attendance                        | 37       | Master of Business                 |          |
| Applied Mathematics                | 55    |  | Aerospace Engineering,          |       | Audit                             | 36       | Administration                     | 308      |
| Architectural Engineering          | 147   |  | see Mechanical, Materials and   |       |                                   |          | Masters in Mathematical            |          |
| Architecture                       | 68    |  | Aerospace Engineering           |       |                                   |          | Finance                            | 311      |
| Biological Engineering             | 119   |  | Affidavit of Support, Financial | 28    | <b>B</b>                          |          | M.S. in Environmental              |          |
| Biology                            | 86    |  | Air Quality, Indoor             | 154   | Biegler Library, Louis W.         | 13       | Management and                     |          |
| Biomedical Engineering             | 109   |  | Air Resources                   | 154   | Biochemistry                      | 88       | Sustainability                     | 309      |
| Business Administration            | 307   |  | Alumni Tuition Benefit          |       | Biological, Chemical and Physical |          | M.S. in Finance                    | 310      |
| Certificate Student                | 27    |  | (ALUMED)                        | 50    | Sciences, Dept. of                | 82       | M.S. in Marketing                  |          |
| Chemical Engineering               | 119   |  | Analytical Chemistry            | 93    | admission requirements            | 86       | Communication                      | 312      |
| Chemistry                          | 86    |  | Analytical Method Development   | 99    | Biology                           | 87       | research facilities                | 305      |
| Civil Engineering                  | 147   |  | Analytical Spectroscopy         | 99    | degrees offered                   | 82       | Business and Interprofessional     |          |
| Computer Engineering               | 199   |  | Apartments                      | 47    | certificate programs              | 82, 99   | Studies, Institute of              | 6        |
| Computer Science                   | 168   |  | Appeal by Petition              | 44    | Chemistry                         | 93       |                                    |          |
| Degree-seeking students            | 26    |  | Application Fee                 | 45    | course descriptions               | 100      |                                    |          |
| Design                             | 186   |  | Application for Admission       | 26    | departmental graduate exams       | 86       | <b>C</b>                           |          |
| Electrical Engineering             | 199   |  | Application for Financial Aid   | 48    | faculty                           | 83       | Calendar                           | 4        |
| Electricity Markets                | 199   |  | Application for Financial       |       | Molecular Biochemistry and        |          | Campus Map                         | 362      |
| Environmental Management           | 295   |  | Assistantship                   | 49    | Biophysics                        | 91       | Campus Ministry                    | 10       |
| Environmental Engineering          | 147   |  | Application for Graduation      | 41    | Physics                           | 97       | Campus Resources                   | 10       |
| Finance                            | 295   |  | Application for Housing         | 47    | research centers                  | 82       | Academic Resource Center           | 10       |
| Food Process Engineering           | 119   |  | Applied Analysis                | 52    | research facilities               | 82       | Athletics and Recreation           | 10       |
| Food Safety and Technology         | 229   |  | Applied Electromagnetics        | 211   | Biological Engineering            | 119, 124 | Campus Ministry                    | 10       |
| Gas Engineering                    | 119   |  | Applied Mathematics, Dept. of   | 52    | Biology                           | 87       | Career Management Center           | 10       |
| General                            | 26    |  | admission requirements          | 55    | biochemistry specialization       | 88       | Communication Across the           |          |
| Geotechnical Engineering           | 147   |  | course descriptions             | 58    | biotechnology specialization      | 89       | Curriculum Program                 | 11       |
| Geoenvironmental Engineering       | 147   |  | degrees offered                 | 52    | cell and molecular biology        |          | Commuter Student Services          | 11       |
| Industrial Technology and          |       |  | Doctor of Philosophy            | 57    | specialization                    | 89       | Cooperative Education              |          |
| Operations                         | 248   |  | faculty                         | 54    | course descriptions               | 100      | Program                            | 11       |
| Information Architecture           | 337   |  | Mathematical Finance            | 56    | Doctor of Philosophy              | 90       | Counseling Center                  | 11       |
| Information Technology &           |       |  | Master of Science               | 57    | faculty                           | 83       | Disability Resources               | 12       |
| Management                         | 233   |  | research facilities             | 52    | Master of Biology                 | 87       | Hawcard and Parking                |          |
| International Students             | 28    |  | research and program areas      | 52    | Master of Science                 | 88       | Services                           | 12       |
| Law                                | 139   |  | Architectural Engineering,      |       | microbiology specialization       | 89       | International Center               | 12       |
| Management Science                 | 295   |  | see Civil, Architectural and    |       | molecular biochemistry and        |          | Interprofessional Projects         | 12       |
| Manufacturing Engineering          | 263   |  | Environmental Engineering,      |       | biophysics                        | 91       | Libraries                          | 13       |
| Marketing Communication            | 295   |  | Dept. of                        |       | Biomedical Engineering,           |          | Minority Access Program            | 13       |
|                                    |       |  | Architecture, College of        | 5, 64 | Dept. of                          | 108      | Research Centers                   | 14       |

|                                   |           |                                 |                                     |                                 |                                |                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| Residence and Greek Life          | 17        | Chemical Engineering, see       | Code of Academic Honesty            | 44                              | computer networking and        |                                 |     |
| Service, Education and            |           | Chemical and Biological         | College of Architecture,            | 5, 64                           | telecommunications             | 170                             |     |
| Outreach Centers                  | 16        | Engineering, Dept. of           | (see also Architecture, College of) |                                 | information systems            | 170                             |     |
| Student Activities                | 17        | Chemical Engineering/Computer   | College of Science and Letters      | 7                               | software engineering           | 170                             |     |
| Student Affairs                   | 17        | Science                         | 122                                 | Colleges and Schools            | 5                              | Master of Science               | 171 |
| Student Health Center             | 17        | Chemistry                       | 93                                  | Graduate College                | 5                              | M.S. in Computer Science/       | 173 |
| Technology Commercialization      | 17        | course descriptions             | 102                                 | College of Architecture         | 5, 64                          | Master of Chemical              |     |
| Technology Services               | 18        | Doctor of Philosophy            | 96                                  | Armour College of Engineering   | 5                              | Engineering                     | 120 |
| Women's Services and Diversity    |           | Master of Chemistry in:         | Chicago-Kent College of Law         | 6,133                           | Master of Science for Teachers | 171                             |     |
| Education                         | 18        | Analytical Chemistry            | 93                                  | Institute of Design             | 6,185                          | Master of Telecommunications    |     |
| Writing Centers                   | 18        | Chemistry                       | 94                                  | Center for Professional         |                                | and Software Engineering        | 172 |
| Campuses at IIT                   | 8         | Materials and Chemical          |                                     | Development                     | 6, 278                         | research areas                  | 166 |
| Career Management Center          | 10        | Synthesis                       | 95                                  | Institute of Psychology         | 7, 280                         | research facilities             | 166 |
| Cell and Molecular Biology        | 89        | Master of Science               | 95                                  | College of Science and Letters  | 7                              | Computer Science/Chemical       |     |
| Cell and Tissue Engineering       | 108       | faculty                         | 84                                  | Stuart School of Business       | 7, 304                         | Engineering                     | 173 |
| Center for Financial Markets      | 305       | Chicago and environs            | 8                                   | Collegiate Mathematics          |                                | Computer Science for Teachers   | 171 |
| Center for Professional           |           | Chicago-Kent College of Law     | 6, 133                              | Education                       | 57                             | Computer Systems                | 212 |
| Development                       | 6, 278    | (see also Law, Chicago-Kent     |                                     | Communication Across the        |                                | Conduct, Standards of           | 44  |
| (see also Professional            |           | College of)                     |                                     | Curriculum                      | 10                             | Construction Engineering and    |     |
| Development, Center of)           |           | Chromatography                  | 99                                  | Communication Systems           | 212                            | Management                      | 148 |
| Centers, Research                 | 14        | Civil, Architectural and        |                                     | Community                       | 8                              | Construction Management         | 153 |
| Certificate Programs              | 22-23, 42 | Environmental Engineering,      |                                     | Commuter Student Services       | 11                             | Continuation of Residence       | 37  |
| Graduate Certificate              |           | Dept. of                        | 144                                 | Compensation Management         | 287                            | Continuation of Studies         | 31  |
| Programs                          | 22-23     | admission requirements          | 147                                 | Completion of Degree            | 41                             | Control Systems                 | 212 |
| Professional Certificates         | 23        | certificate programs            | 144, 153                            | Completion of Studies and       |                                | Cooperative Education Program   | 11  |
| Change of Grade                   | 36        | course descriptions             | 155                                 | Graduation                      | 41-43                          | Counseling Center               | 11  |
| Change from Master's Thesis       |           | degrees offered                 | 144                                 | Complex Systems and Dynamics,   |                                | Course Attendance               | 37  |
| to Non-Thesis Option              | 42        | Doctor of Philosophy in Civil   |                                     | Center for                      | 14                             | Course Descriptions             | 30  |
| Change of Records Information     | 44        | Engineering                     | 151                                 | Comprehensive Examination       |                                | Architecture (ARCH)             | 75  |
| Change of Registration            | 32        | Doctor of Philosophy in         |                                     | Doctoral                        | 38                             | Biology (BIOL)                  | 100 |
| Characterization of Inorganic and |           | Environmental Engineering       | 152                                 | Master's                        | 38                             | Biomedical Engineering          |     |
| Organic Materials                 | 99        | faculty                         | 146                                 | Computational Mathematics       | 53                             | (BME)                           | 112 |
| Chemical and Biological           |           | joint-degree program            | 144                                 | Computer and Network Security   |                                | Business Administration         |     |
| Engineering, Dept. of             | 115       | Master of Architectural         |                                     | Technologies                    | 239                            | (MBA)                           | 324 |
| admission requirements            | 119       | Engineering                     | 148                                 | Computer Engineering            |                                | Chemical Engineering (CHE)      | 126 |
| certificate programs              | 115, 124  | Master of Construction          |                                     | certificate                     | 212                            | Chemistry (CHEM)                | 102 |
| course descriptions               | 126       | Engineeringand Management       | 148                                 | Computer Engineering, see       |                                | City and Regional Planning      |     |
| degrees offered                   | 115       | Master of Environmental         |                                     | Electrical and Computer         |                                | (CRP)                           | 79  |
| Doctor of Philosophy              | 123       | Engineering                     | 150                                 | Engineering, Dept. of           |                                | Civil,Architectural Engineering |     |
| dual-degree programs              | 115       | Master of Geoenvironmental      |                                     | Computer Integrated Design and  |                                | (CAE)                           | 155 |
| faculty                           | 117       | Engineering                     | 148                                 | Manufacturing Certificate       | 269                            | Computer Science                |     |
| interdisciplinary programs        | 116       | Master of Geotechnical          |                                     | Computer Networking and         |                                | M.S. (CS)                       | 178 |
| Master of Biological              |           | Engineering                     | 148                                 | Telecommunications              |                                | Professional Masters (CSP)      | 182 |
| Engineering                       | 119       | Master of Public Works          | 150                                 | certificate                     | 177                            | Design (ID)                     | 190 |
| Master of Chemical                |           | Master of Structural            |                                     | specialization in               | 170                            | Economics (ECON)                | 318 |
| Engineering                       | 120       | Engineering                     | 148                                 | Computer Science, Dept. of      | 166                            | Electrical and Computer         |     |
| Master of Food Process            |           | Master of Transportation        |                                     | accelerated courses             | 177                            | Engineering (ECE)               | 215 |
| Engineering                       | 120       | Engineering                     | 148                                 | admission requirements          | 168                            | Environmental Engineering       |     |
| Master of Gas Engineering         | 121       | Master of Public Works          |                                     | certificate programs            | 166, 177                       | (ENVE)                          | 162 |
| M.S. in Chemical                  |           | Master of Science in Civil      |                                     | course descriptions             | 178                            | Environmental Management        |     |
| Engineering                       | 121       | Engineering                     | 150                                 | degrees offered                 | 166                            | (EM)                            | 318 |
| M.S. in Computer Science/         |           | Master of Science in            |                                     | Doctor of Philosophy            | 173                            | Finance (MSF)                   | 320 |
| Master of Chemical                |           | Environmental Engineering       | 151                                 | faculty                         | 167                            | Food Process Engineering        |     |
| Engineering                       | 122       | research areas                  | 145                                 | joint-, dual-degree programs    | 166                            | (FPE)                           | 131 |
| M.S. in Food Process              |           | research facilities             | 145                                 | Master of Computer Science      | 169                            | Food Safety and Technology      |     |
| Engineering                       | 122       | Civil Engineering, see Civil,   |                                     | Master of Computer Science with |                                | (FST)                           | 231 |
| research areas                    | 116       | Architectural and Environmental |                                     | specialization in:              |                                | Industrial Technology and       |     |
| research centers                  | 116       | Engineering, Dept. of           |                                     | business                        | 170                            | Operations (INTM)               | 250 |
| research facilities               | 116       | Class Attendance                | 37                                  |                                 |                                |                                 |     |

366

|                                   |          |                                   |         |                                   |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Health Insurance                  | 46       | Institute for Law and the         | 136     | course descriptions               | 258      |
| Health Physics                    | 97       | Humanities                        | 18, 134 | degrees offered                   | 253      |
| High Performance Computing        |          | (see also, Law and the            |         | Doctor of Philosophy in           |          |
| Center                            | 16       | Humanities, Institute for)        |         | Mathematics Education             | 256      |
| Housing                           | 47-48    | Institute for Law and the         |         | Doctor of Philosophy in           |          |
| Humanities, Lewis                 |          | Workplace                         | 18, 134 | Science Education                 | 257      |
| Department of                     | 334      | (see also, Law and the Workplace, |         | faculty                           | 253      |
|                                   |          | Institute for)                    |         | Master of Mathematics             |          |
|                                   |          | Institute for Science, Law &      |         | Education                         | 254      |
|                                   |          | Technology                        | 18      | M.S. in Mathematics               |          |
|                                   |          | (see also, Science, Law &         |         | Education                         | 254      |
|                                   |          | Technology, Institute for)        |         | Master of Science Education       | 255      |
| I                                 |          | Institute of Design               | 6, 185  | M.S. in Science Education         | 255      |
| I.D. Card                         | 12       | (see also, Design, Institute of)  |         | research areas                    | 253      |
| IIT                               |          | Institute of Psychology           | 7,      | teacher certification option      | 255      |
| campus                            | 8        | Instructional Design              | 334     | Mechanical and Aerospace          |          |
| community                         | 8        | Insurance (Health)                | 46      | Engineering, see Mechanical,      |          |
| administration                    | 351      | Integrative Neuroscience and      |         | Materials and Aerospace           |          |
| history                           | 8        | Neuroengineering Research,        |         | Engineering, Dept. of             |          |
| map                               | 362      | Center for                        | 14      | Mechanical, Materials and         |          |
| IITRI (IIT Research Institute)    | 16       | Intellectual Property and         |         | Aerospace Engineering,            |          |
| IIT Online                        | 9        | Technology Transfer, Office of    | 18      | Dept. of                          | 260      |
| Immunization Requirement          | 29       | Intellectual Property Law         | 141     | admission requirements            | 263      |
| Incomplete Grade                  | 35       | Intent to Enroll                  | 29      | certificate programs              | 260, 269 |
| Indoor Air Quality                | 154      | International and Comparative     |         | course descriptions               | 270      |
| Industrial Technology and         |          | Law                               | 141     | degrees offered                   | 260      |
| Operations                        | 248      | International Applicant           |         | Doctor of Philosophy in           |          |
| admission requirements            | 248      | Requirements                      | 28      | Mechanical and Aerospace          |          |
| course descriptions               | 250      | English Competency                | 28      | Engineering                       | 268      |
| degrees                           | 248      | Financial Support                 | 28      | Doctor of Philosophy in Materials |          |
| Master of Industrial Technology   |          | General Requirements              | 28      | Science and Engineering           | 268      |
| and Operations                    | 249      | International Business            | 305     | faculty                           | 261      |
| Information Architecture          | 341      | International Center              | 12      | interdisciplinary programs        | 260      |
| Information Management            | 305      | International Center for Sensor   |         | Master of Mechanical and          |          |
| Information Systems               | 177      | Science and Engineering           | 16      | Aerospace Engineering             | 264      |
| Information Technology &          |          | International Center for          |         | Master of Materials Science and   |          |
| Management                        | 232      | Sustainable New Cities            | 16      | Engineering                       | 264      |
| accelerated courses               | 239      | Internet Certificate              |         | Master of Manufacturing           |          |
| admission requirements            | 233      | Interprofessional Project (IPRO)  | 12      | Engineering                       | 264      |
| Center for Professional           |          | registration                      | 31      | M.S. in Mechanical and            |          |
| Development graduate honors       |          | Invention Center                  | 18      | Aerospace Engineering             | 266      |
| program                           | 234      |                                   |         | M.S. in Materials Science and     |          |
| certificate program               | 232, 239 |                                   |         | Engineering                       | 266      |
| course descriptions               | 240      |                                   |         | M.S. in Manufacturing             |          |
| degree offered                    | 232      |                                   |         | Engineering                       | 266      |
| faculty                           | 232      |                                   |         | research areas                    | 261      |
| general course of study           | 239      |                                   |         | research centers                  | 260      |
| laboratory and research           |          |                                   |         | research facilities               | 260      |
| facilities                        | 233      |                                   |         | Medical Imaging                   | 108      |
| placement examinations            | 233      |                                   |         | Medical Imaging Research Center   | 16       |
| Master of Information Technology  |          |                                   |         | Microbiology                      | 89       |
| & Management                      | 235      |                                   |         | Mies van der Rohe, Ludwig         | 5, 8,    |
| Information Systems               |          |                                   |         | Ministry, Campus                  | 10       |
| certificate                       | 177      |                                   |         | Moffett Center Library            | 13       |
| specialization in                 | 170      |                                   |         | Molecular Biochemistry and        |          |
| Infrastructure Engineering and    |          |                                   |         | Biophysics                        | 91       |
| Management                        | 153      |                                   |         | Doctor of Philosophy              | 92       |
| Inorganic Materials Certificate,  |          |                                   |         | Master of Science                 | 91       |
| Synthesis and Characterization of | 99       |                                   |         |                                   |          |
| Inorganic and Organic Materials   |          |                                   |         |                                   |          |
| Certificate, Characterization of  | 99       |                                   |         |                                   |          |

# Index

|  |          |   |          |  |       |  |          |
|--|----------|---|----------|--|-------|--|----------|
| Molecular Study of Soft Condensed Matter, Center for   | 15       | Pritzker Institute of Biomedical Science and Engineering            | 17       | public management certificate                                      | 298   | Social Sciences, Dept of                                       | 294      |
| Multicultural Student Services                         | 12       | Probation, Academic   | 33       | public management specialization                                   | 296   | Software Engineering certificate                               | 177      |
| <b>N</b>   |          | Process Operations Management                                       | 125      | public safety/crisis management certificate                        | 298   | specialization   | 170      |
| National Center for Food Safety and Technology         | 8, 16    | Product Quality and Reliability Assurance Certificate               | 269      | public safety/crisis management specialization                     | 296   | Spiritual Life   | 18       |
| National Center for Food Safety and Technology Library | 13       | Professional Certificates   | 23       | public works specialization  | 297   | Standards of Conduct   | 44       |
| Network Engineering                                    | 207      | Professional Development, Center for                                | 6, 278   | research areas   | 295   | Stochastics  | 53       |
| Neural Engineering                                     | 108      | academic certificate program offered                                | 279      | research facilities  | 295   | Strategic Competitiveness, Center for                          | 15, 305  |
| Newly Admitted Students                                | 29       | degrees offered   | 278      | Public Interest Law  | 142   | Strategic Management of Organizations                          | 305      |
| Non-Degree Students                                    | 27       | Master of ITM   | 278      | Public Management  | 298   | Structural Engineering   |          |
| Nonprofit Management                                   | 298      | Master of ITO   | 278      | Public Safety and Crisis Management                                | 298   | Stuart School of Business                                      | 7, 304   |
|  |          | professional learning programs                                      | 279      | Public Works   | 297   | (see also Business, Stuart School of)                          |          |
|  |          | professional learning programs offered                              | 279      | <b>Q</b>   |       | Student Activities   | 19       |
| <b>O</b>   |          | Professional Master's Degrees                                       | 22, 41   | Qualifying Examination, Doctoral                                   | 38    | Student Activity Fee   | 45       |
| Objective of education                                 | 5        | Program of Study  | 34       |  |       | Student Affairs  | 19       |
| Online TV Sites  | 9        | Psychiatric Rehabilitation  | 287      | <b>R</b>   |       | Student Health Center  | 19       |
| Operations   | 313      | Psychology, Institute of  | 7, 280   | Radiological Physics   | 99    | Study of Ethics in the Professions, Center for the             | 15       |
| Operations, Quality, and Technology Management         | 305      | admission requirements  | 282      | Readmission for a Second Graduate Degree                           | 29    | Sustainable Enterprise, Center for                             | 18, 305  |
| Orientation Fee  | 45       | B.S in Psychology/M.S. in Personnel and Human Resources Development | 286      | Refunds of Tuition   | 6     | Subject to Change  | 1, 44    |
| Outstanding Debts                                      | 46       | B.S in Psychology/M.S. in Rehabilitation Counseling                 | 287      | Registration   | 30-33 | Synchrotron Radiation Research and Instrumentation, Center for | 15       |
| <b>P</b>   |          | certificate programs  | 280, 287 | Registration for T.A. Seminar                                      | 31    | Synthesis and Characterization of Inorganic Materials          | 99       |
| Parking  | 12       | combined degree programs  | 280      | Rehabilitation Counseling  | 284   | Synthesis and Characterization of Organic Materials            | 99       |
| Parking Fee  | 46       | course descriptions   | 288      | Rehabilitation Engineering Technology                              | 287   | <b>T</b>   |          |
| Particle Physics, Center for Accelerator and           | 14       | degrees offered   | 280      | Regulations Subject to Change                                      | 1, 44 | Teachers, Master of Science for                                | 171      |
| Particle Technology and Crystallization Center         | 17       | Doctor of Philosophy  | 285      | Reinstatement and Enrollment                                       |       | Teaching Assistants Seminar                                    | 31       |
| Particle Processing                                    | 125      | faculty   | 281      | After an Absence   | 33    | Technical Communication  | 334      |
| Part-Time Employment                                   | 50       | M.S. in Personnel and Human Resources Development                   | 283      | Religious Programs   | 10    | admission guidelines for Ph.D.                                 | 336      |
| Part-Time M.B.A. Program                               | 308      | M.S. in Psychology  | 283      | Repeating a Course   | 36    | for masters  | 337      |
| Payment of Tuition, Room and Board                     | 46       | M.S. in Rehabilitation Counseling                                   | 284      | Research Centers   | 14    | certificate programs   | 334, 342 |
| Personnel and Human Resources Development              | 283      | program descriptions  | 282      | Research and Service, Center for                                   | 18    | course descriptions  | 343      |
| Ph.D. Comprehensive Exam                               | 39       | research areas  | 280      | Residence  | 47    | degrees offered  | 334      |
| Ph.D. Final Thesis Exam                                | 40       | research center   | 280      | Residence and Greek Life   | 18    | Doctor of Philosophy   | 338      |
| Ph.D. Qualifying Exam                                  | 38       | research facilities   | 280      | Residence Halls  | 47    | faculty  | 335      |
| Ph.D. Programs   | 21       | special fellowships   | 286      | Residence Requirement,   | 37    | Instructional Design   |          |
| Pharmaceutical Engineering                             | 125      | Public Administration, Graduate Program in                          | 294      | Rice Campus, Daniel F. and Ada L.                                  | 8,    | certificate  | 343      |
| Physics  | 97       | admission requirements  | 295      | Right of Appeal by Petition  | 44    | M.S. in Information Architecture                               | 341      |
| course descriptions                                    | 105      | certificate programs  | 294, 298 | Room and Board   | 47    | M.S. in Technical Communication and Information Design         | 340      |
| Doctor of Philosophy                                   | 98       | course descriptions   | 299      | <b>S</b>   |       | research areas   | 334      |
| faculty  | 85       | degrees offered   | 294      | Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Grades                                 | 36    | research facilities  | 334      |
| Master of Health Physics                               | 97       | dual-joint-degree programs  | 294      | Science and Letters, College of                                    | 6     | Technical Communication  |          |
| Master of Science                                      | 97       | faculty   | 295      | Science Education, see Mathematics and Science Education, Dept. of |       | certificate  | 342      |
| Policies, General                                      | 44       | Master of Public Administration                                     | 296      | Science, Law & Technology, Institute for                           | 18    | Technology Commercialization                                   | 19       |
| Polymer Science and Engineering,                       | 125      | nonprofit management certificate                                    | 298      | Service, Education, and Outreach Centers                           | 18    | Technology Services  | 20       |
| Post-Baccalaureate Students                            | 29       | nonprofit management specialization                                 | 296      | Signal Processing  | 214   | Telecommunications and Software Engineering                    | 208      |
| Power Electronics                                      | 213      |   |          |  |       |  |          |
| Power Engineering                                      | 203, 213 |   |          |  |       |  |          |



---

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Televised Courses                    | 9   |
| Temporary Housing                    | 48  |
| Thermal Processing Technology Center | 17  |
| Thesis Examination, Doctoral         | 38  |
| Thesis Examination, Master's         | 38  |
| Thesis Examiner                      | 43  |
| Thesis Fees                          | 46  |
| Thesis Preparation                   | 42  |
| Time Limit to Complete Degree        | 37  |
| Transcripts                          | 43  |
| Transfer                             |     |
| from one IIT program to another      | 34  |
| of credit from another institution   | 34  |
| Transportation Engineering           | 149 |
| Transportation Systems               |     |
| Planning                             | 153 |
| Trustees, Board of                   | 349 |
| Tuition                              | 45  |
| Tuition Refunds                      | 46  |
| TV Receiving Sites, IIT Online       | 9   |

---

**U**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Undergraduates Registering for Graduate Courses | 32 |
| Undergraduate Post-Baccalaureate Students       | 32 |
| Undergraduate Programs                          | 23 |

---

**V**

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Veterans' Educational Benefits | 50  |
| VLSI and Microelectronics      | 206 |

---

**W**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Wanger Institute for Sustainable Energy Research    | 17  |
| Waste and Wastewater Treatment                      | 154 |
| Who Should Register                                 | 30  |
| Wireless Communications Engineering                 | 214 |
| Wireless Network and Communications Research Center | 17  |
| Withdrawal from a Course                            | 32  |
| Withdrawal from University                          | 32  |
| Withdraw Passing/Failing Grades                     | 36  |
| Women's Services and Diversity Education            | 20  |
| Work Zone Safety and Mobility, Center for           | 15  |
| Writing Centers                                     | 20  |

---

**X**

# Addendum to 2008-2010 Graduate Bulletin

## Department of Mathematics and Science Education

---

### Doctor of Philosophy in Collegiate Mathematics Education

85 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree\*

Qualifying exam

Comprehensive exam

Dissertation and Defense

This joint Ph.D. program is offered through the collaboration of the departments of Applied Mathematics (AM) and Mathematics and Science Education (MSED). The objective of the program is to provide advanced education in the teaching and learning of collegiate mathematics through coursework and original research. These advanced studies will enable graduates to teach a wide range of college level mathematics courses, conduct theoretical and practical research on collegiate mathematics teaching and learning, or develop and evaluate college mathematics curriculum.

#### AM Core Requirements (21 credit hours):

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MATH 500 | Applied Analysis I                                    |
| MATH 553 | Discrete Applied Mathematics I                        |
| MATH 577 | Computational Mathematics I                           |
| MATH 515 | Ordinary Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems |
| MATH 532 | Linear Algebra  |
| MATH 540 | Probability   |
| MATH 476 | Statistics  |

#### MSED Core Requirements (18 credit hours):

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| MSED 598 | Methods of College Teaching in Mathematics and Science |
| MSED 599 | College Teaching Practicum in Mathematics and Science  |
| MSED 601 | Critical Analysis in Quantitative Research             |
| MSED 602 | Quantitative Research Design and Practicum             |
| MSED 603 | Critical Analysis in Qualitative Research              |
| MSED 604 | Qualitative Research Design and Practicum              |

#### AM Elective Requirements (minimum of 12 credits):

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| MATH 401 | Analysis II                |
| MATH 402 | Complex Analysis           |
| MATH 420 | Geometry                   |
| MATH 5XY | (any 500-level AM courses) |

#### MSED Elective Requirements (minimum of 9 credits):

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| MSED 503 | Advanced Strategies: Mathematics            |
| MSED 521 | History/Philosophy of Mathematics           |
| MSED 550 | Clinical Supervision in Science/Mathematics |
| MSED 552 | Assessment and Evaluation                   |
| MSED 555 | Mathematics Curriculum                      |
| MSED 571 | Problem Solving and Nature of Mathematics   |

The qualifying exam is fulfilled by achieving better than a 3.5/4.0 GPA on the AM core courses and a 3.5/4.0 GPA on the MSED core courses and passing an oral examination within the first five semesters of Ph.D. study (within the first two years for students entering with a Master's degree in Mathematics). The oral exam consists of two parts: the first part covers the AM core courses, and the second part covers the MSED core courses. The MSED oral exam is composed of seven position statements (ranked by the faculty). Position Statement 1: Written defense to support position with empirical research. Position Statements 2, 3, 4: Oral defense.

The comprehensive exam consists of an oral examination based on the student's research proposal. The exam aims to ensure that the student has the background to carry out successful research in his/her chosen area and the proposed research has sufficient scholarly merit.

The minimum of 25 hours should be devoted to thesis research (CMED 691). The dissertation (thesis) is expected to contain a distinct and substantial, original and publishable contribution to the field of study. An oral examination in defense of the thesis constitutes completion of the degree.

(\*) 32 credits maximum transfer from master's coursework; 42 maximum transfer of graduate coursework credits; the number of subjects allowed for transfer credit depends on what subject have been recently taken and is decided on a case-by-case basis

#### Admission Criteria:

Admission to the joint Ph.D. program in collegiate mathematics education requires:

Master's or Bachelor's Degree in mathematics or applied mathematics. Candidates whose degree is in another related field (for example, computer science, physics, or engineering) and whose background in mathematics is strong are also eligible for admission and are encouraged to apply.

Quantitative and Verbal score: 1100

Analytical score: 3.0

TOEFL (minimum score of 600) if from non-English speaking country

A minimum GPA of 3.0/4.0 is required

Professional statement of goals/objectives (2 pages)

Vita

Three letters of recommendation

An interview may be required